GLOBUS® EUROPE 2020

GLOBUS®

Every journey tells a story℠

EUROPE 2020



globus.com.au

GLOBUS®

CONNECTING YOU TO EUROPE IN MORE WAYS THAN ONE



TO YOUR DESTINATION | AT YOUR DESTINATION

GO GO BEYOND





GO MOBILE

DOWNLOAD, DISCOVER, AND GO!

While Globus is devoted to showing you the wonders of the world, our complimentary GlobusGO mobile app was designed to put a world of pre- and on-trip information at your fingertips.

You're never a stranger with our GlobusGO app. Access your itineraries, hotel information, and local tips for dining and free-time activities—all on your smartphone. Your GlobusGO app is the perfect travelogue tool for sharing photos and journal entries—all in the palm of your hand.

Created to help you make the most of your valuable travel time, GlobusGO is a digital travel guide and journal in one, allowing you to also take trip notes, organise photos, and share your incredible Globus holiday experiences with friends and family on social media.

STAY IN THE KNOW, ON THE GO.
From your daily itineraries to hotel details, the GlobusGO app keeps you informed of logistics throughout your holiday.

FUEL YOUR FREE TIME.
The GlobusGO app is loaded with restaurant, entertainment, and sightseeing suggestions to help make the most of your independent time.

WANDER AND WONDER WITHOUT WI-FI.
Easily navigate local streets with GPS directions—without the need for Wi-Fi or cellular data.

PEN IT. SNAP IT. POST IT.
Document your journey with notes and photos, and share your experiences with friends and family on your favourite social media apps.

GO BEYOND

CLEAR. CONNECTED. WIRELESS. FREE.

Say goodbye to expensive phone bills. Stay connected with friends and family while exploring Europe with us.

We have developed a unique and exclusive **GlobusGO Beyond** device which works as a personal wireless access point that provides free Internet access to your mobile device when you are away from home.

Once again, we are on the cutting edge of connectivity with this **WORLDWIDE PREMIERE,** exclusive to Globus guests ONLY, making it possible for travellers to browse online for free while touring*

But that's **NOT ALL!**

The **GlobusGO Beyond** device is also a personal headset tool using the latest technology available on the market, allowing you to follow each word of your Globus expert Local Guide during their commentary!





Feel more comfortable with your own wireless earplugs? **NO PROBLEM!** Just bring them along, pair them with the **GlobusGO Beyond** device and you are good to go!

With **GlobusGO Beyond,** never miss a word when touring sites while keeping connected with the rest of the world!

PLEASE NOTE: *Certain areas may not have Wi-Fi service coverage. The GlobusGO Beyond device is not available in some countries—such as Jordan and on Greek cruises.*

*1GB/pp provided free of charge. Extra GB available at a fee.

GO WIRELESS



CONNECT ON THE DRIVE...

Our motorcoaches* are equipped with free wireless Internet so you can check your e-mail, browse online, and share your experiences with friends and relatives throughout your journey.



...AND WHEN YOU ARRIVE

We know that when it comes to booking a hotel, Wi-Fi is an absolute must for most travellers. Globus ensures all of our hotel partners provide Globus guests with complimentary wireless connection in the lobby.

**Free connectivity features browsing, not downloading. Some tour departures may not offer this service. Unfortunately, details regarding availability cannot be provided prior to the tour. Non-EU countries, Russia, and certain regions of other countries do not have Wi-Fi service coverage. When local coaches are used for transfers or for sightseeing tours, wireless service is not available.*

GO BEYOND
THE ORDINARY HOLIDAY.

Beyond the familiar are the places that make each destination unique. Outside of the ordinary and beneath the surface of each city, attraction, and landmarks are the hidden legends that tell the true stories of each place you visit. And these experiences can't be found on a typical tour.

With Globus, you'll visit the places beyond the tried-and-true and into the unique and authentic locales. You'll go behind the velvet rope and into the scene, unlocking the stories within. We'll take you beyond all of the hassles and worries of navigation and into the magic of exploration. All well beyond the typical tour.

Come with us and discover your destination in a whole new way—beyond.

GLOBUS®



BEYOND LIMITS
A WORLD OF CHOICES.

Discover the Path Less Travelled 6
Exclusively Yours. Visit the Papal Palace of Castel Gandolfo 8
More Inclusions, More Experiences 10
Local Favourites[SM] 12
Great Hotels in the Heart of the Action 14
On the Menu, Off the Beaten Path 16
Planes, Trains & Out of This World 18
MyAccount[SM] 20
Beyond the Crowd with Private Touring 22
We Invented Carpooling 24
Mix. Match. Marvel. 26
We've Spent the Last 9 Decades Planning Your Holiday 28
Deals & Discounts 29

GLOBUS. ESCORTED HOLIDAYS
For more than 90 years, the worldwide leader in escorted travel has introduced the curious to the world's most awe-inspiring places and the stories behind them—weaving in VIP access to the must-see sights, insights from expert Tour Directors and Local Guides, and unmatched value with every journey.

EUROPEAN PANORAMAS Ideal when you want to see it all—at just the right pace.

HC 7 days London & Paris ..... TAKE A BREAK 30
HD 9 days European Sampler 32
Holland, Germany, Switzerland, France
HW 9 days Holland, Luxembourg & Belgium ..... TAKE A BREAK 34
HG 9 days European Highlights ..... TAKE A BREAK 36
England, France, Switzerland, Italy
HF 9 days Essential Europe 38
Italy, Switzerland, France
HH 12 days The Best of Italy & France 40
HM 9 days Enchanting Europe ..... TAKE A BREAK 42
Holland, Germany, Austria, Liechtenstein, Switzerland
HY 14 days Continental Introduction 44
France, Switzerland, Italy, Austria, Germany, Holland
HA 14 days European Tapestry 46
Holland, Germany, Switzerland, Liechtenstein, Austria, Italy, France
HS 22 days Traditional Grand European 48
England, Belgium, Holland, Germany, Switzerland, Liechtenstein, Austria, Italy, France

RUSSIA, BALTIC STATES, SCANDINAVIA & ICELAND

RX 8 days St. Petersburg & Moscow ..... TAKE A BREAK 52
RQ 9 days Warsaw, the Baltics & Helsinki 54
ZT 10 days Northern Capitals 56
ZM 7 days Best of Norway ..... TAKE A BREAK 58
ZQ 10 days Scenic Norway 60
ZL 12 days Land of Midnight Sun & Lofoten Islands 62
ZS 14 days The Scandinavian 64
ZN 18 days The Grand Scandinavian Circle Tour 66
ZRS 6 days Gems of Iceland with Whale Watching ..... TAKE A BREAK 70
ZRW 6 days Gems of Iceland with Northern Lights ..... TAKE A BREAK 70
ZR 8 days Iceland Adventure ..... TAKE A BREAK 72

BRITAIN & IRELAND

GA 7 days London & Country ..... TAKE A BREAK 74
GV 6 days Hidden Treasures of Southern England ..... UNDISCOVERED 76
GE 9 days Britain Sampler ..... TAKE A BREAK 78
GC 12 days Essential Britain 82
GF 12 days Britain Uncovered ..... UNDISCOVERED 84
GG 7 days Bonnie Scotland ..... UNDISCOVERED 86
GM 10 days ***New!*** Scottish Highland Fling ..... UNDISCOVERED 88
GJ 14 days Scottish Highlands & Islands ..... UNDISCOVERED 90
GR 7 days Introduction to Ireland ..... TAKE A BREAK 92
GP 9 days From Ireland's Ancient East to the Wild Atlantic Way 94
GO 8 days ***New!*** Irish Manors and Castles 96
GH 10 days Emerald Isle ..... UNDISCOVERED 98
GI 13 days Scenic Ireland 100
GU 13 days From the Shannon to the Thames 102
GB 10 days Essential Britain & Ireland 104
GD 13 days Celtic Highlights 106
GK 15 days Highlights of Britain & Ireland 108
GL 20 days The Best of the British Isles 110
GT 24 days Britain & Ireland in Depth 114

FRANCE

RW2 5 days WWII D-Day Landing Beaches & Battle of Normandy ..... TAKE A BREAK 118
RB 8 days French Sampler ..... TAKE A BREAK 120
RP 9 days Paris, Champagne & the French Countryside ..... TAKE A BREAK 122
RC 9 days Normandy, Brittany & Châteaux Country ..... TAKE A BREAK 124
RA 16 days La France 126

SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO

ZP 11 days Portugal in Depth 130
ZO 12 days Lisbon & Northern Spain 132
ZZ 9 days Highlights of Spain & Portugal ..... TAKE A BREAK 136
ZV 9 days The Best of Spain ..... TAKE A BREAK 138
ZY 8 days Spectacular Spain ..... UNDISCOVERED TAKE A BREAK 140
ZX 14 days Spanish Fiesta 142
ZW 13 days Iberian Discovery & Morocco 144
ZU 17 days Spain, Portugal & Morocco 146

ITALY

LV 10 days Northern Italy's Highlights & Cinque Terre ..... UNDISCOVERED 150
LT 9 days Gems of Umbria & Tuscany ..... UNDISCOVERED TAKE A BREAK 152
LH 7 days A Taste of Italy ..... TAKE A BREAK 154
LR 8 days Italian Vista ..... TAKE A BREAK 156
LJ 9 days Italy's Great Cities ..... TAKE A BREAK 158
LQ 9 days Italian Sampler ..... TAKE A BREAK 160
LS 9 days Italian Tapestry ..... TAKE A BREAK 162
LZ 11 days Italian Highlights 164
LK 11 days Italian Treasures 166
LB 11 days The Best of Italy 168
LI 13 days Italian Mosaic 170
LN 9 days Hidden Treasures of Southern Italy ..... UNDISCOVERED 172
LP 10 days The Sicilian ..... UNDISCOVERED 174
LM 14 days Highlights of Sicily & Southern Italy ..... UNDISCOVERED 176
LD 16 days The Best of Italy & Sicily 178
LG 14 days ***New!*** Southern Italy & Greece ..... UNDISCOVERED 182

ALPINE & EASTERN EUROPE

ZI 6 days Top of Switzerland ..... TAKE A BREAK 186
ZG 8 days The Best of Switzerland ..... TAKE A BREAK 188
ZH 9 days Spectacular Switzerland 190
RT 8 days Munich, Salzburg & Vienna ..... TAKE A BREAK 192
ZC 11 days The Best of Austria & Switzerland 194
ZF 15 days Alpine Countries 196
ZB 8 days German Vista ..... TAKE A BREAK 198
ZE 9 days Bavarian Highlights 200
ZD 12 days German Highlights 202
RV 13 days Poland, East Germany & World War II 204
RF 9 days Bohemian Dream ..... TAKE A BREAK 206
RS 10 days Imperial Splendors 208
RO 14 days The Best of Eastern Europe 210
RZ 11 days The Croatian ..... UNDISCOVERED 212
RE 17 days The Best of the Balkans 214

GREECE & TURKEY

RG 8 days Classical Greece 218
Classical Greece & Cruise Combinations ..... SEA CRUISE 220
RK 7 days Iconic Aegean with 3-night cruise ..... TAKE A BREAK SEA CRUISE 226
RH 8 days Iconic Aegean with 4-night cruise ..... TAKE A BREAK SEA CRUISE 228
RL 11 days Idyllic Aegean with 7-night cruise ..... SEA CRUISE 230
RLS11 days ***New!*** Eclectic Aegean with 7-night cruise ..... UNDISCOVERED 232
RM 10 days Greek Island Hopper 234
RN 8 days ***New!*** Greek Island Adventure ..... UNDISCOVERED 236

ISRAEL & JORDAN

QC 9 days Fascinating Israel 238
QCE 14 days Israel & Wonders of Jordan 240

MONOGRAMS® INDEPENDENT HOLIDAYS 242
Value your independence and time? Monograms offers independent travel without all the planning and logistic hassles. With all the details handled for you, you can swap planning time for playtime, and feel comfortable in your destination from the moment you arrive.

SINGLE CITY PACKAGES

DL 7 days London & ML 3 to 6 days 244
DP 7 days Paris & MP 3 to 6 days 246
DI 7 days Rome & MR 3 to 6 days 248
More Monograms Holidays 250

AVALON WATERWAYS® GET THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS 258
These Avalon cruises can be paired with select Globus tours—the perfect way to round out your European travel experience.

WZA 8 days Romantic Rhine 260
WPP 8 days Paris to Normandy 264

BEFORE YOU GO

What to Know Before You Go 268
The Best Way to See Europe 269
Airport Transfers Made Easy 270
Globus Offers Additional Services 271
Terms & Conditions 272

TAKE A BREAK When you have just a week to spare, travelling on weekends can be a refreshing escape. Just look for the grey bar on this index.
UNDISCOVERED Visit off-the-beaten-path locations and discover the cultural charm and authentic tradition, that can be found in the less-travelled towns and landscapes of Europe.



DISCOVER THE PATH
LESS TRAVELLED.

DISCOVER THE UNDISCOVERED

With more than 90 years of introducing travellers to the world, we've learned why you travel—to see more, do more, and experience the undiscovered. Globus delivers the world with travel experiences that take you beyond the rest. Follow us to the off-the-beaten-path locations with the authentic traditions, charm, and cultural treasures that only a local can show you. Surpass the usual with singularly unique itineraries and VIP access beyond the lines, without added expense, and hassle of planning yourself. Join us for seamless travel experiences across seven continents, more than 70 countries, and countless new discoveries in Italy, Britain, and the Mediterranean.

We share decades of travel experience unmatched by any other tour company, with access to the authentic places that other tours miss. We invite you to dig deeper into Italy's famous sights for stories, legends, and lore that only the locals know, and get to know off-the-beaten-path locales. In Britain, we take you beyond Buckingham Palace and Big Ben to step back in time into a very British experience. In the Mediterranean, we show you the corners and coves beyond the ruins of gods—into the authentic atmospheres of Greece, Croatia, Slovenia, and Turkey. Discover undiscovered treasures beyond the typical holiday!

OFF THE BEATEN PATH IN GREECE



EXCLUSIVELY YOURS.
BEHIND THE SCENES.

YOU'RE INVITED.

With more than 90 years of showing the world to travellers, we've made more than a few friends along the way. Our global network of Globus partners gives us access to some of the world's most exclusive experiences. Our special access to fascinating places is combined with expert Local Guides who share the untold stories of the places they call home.

JOIN US BEHIND THE GATES AT THE PAPAL PALACE

- Castel Gandolfo. Join us for an exclusive visit to the Palace of the Popes near Rome. Walk in the footsteps of the Popes who have called this stunning location their retreat since the 17th century. Enjoy exclusive access to the Barberini Gardens, Pontifical Villas, and private residences of the pontiffs.

GO BEHIND THE SCENES IN THE PAPAL PALACE OF ITALY'S CASTEL GANDOLFO.

BEYOND EXPECTATIONS





INCLUDED
MORE INCLUSIONS
MORE EXPERIENCES
•••

NO PLANNING, HASSLES, OR LINES

NO STRESS. NO WORRIES. NO KIDDING.

A Globus journey is more than a holiday—it's an investment in you. To ensure the greatest return on that investment, we plan a hassle-free, experience-filled, all-in-one holiday with everything you'd want and expect, including:

SIGHTSEEING & VIP ACCESS

A Globus tour always includes the major attractions. In fact, Globus offers more included features and behind-the-scenes local experiences than any other tour operator, plus you get special VIP access at the must-see sights. We actually take you inside Europe's most awe-inspiring places—right to the head of the line and through the front door. Our itineraries clearly indicate inside visits and special features in UPPERCASE.

TOUR DIRECTORS & LOCAL GUIDES

With Globus, you travel in the company of genuine local experts—Tour Directors and Local Guides who are actually from the region through which you're travelling. All along the way, they share their vast knowledge of the areas and can point you in the right direction to help you get the most out of your free time.

MEALS

Food and wine tastings plus traditional meals at local restaurants help you experience your destination's culture through its cuisine. Globus tours always include several meals, each featuring at least one complimentary glass of regional wine, beer, soft drinks, plus coffee, or tea for an additional taste of local flavour.

SUPERIOR HOTELS

Selected for their comfort and beauty, these hotels feature twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower. All hotel and city taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling are included.

TRANSPORTATION

Enjoy private, deluxe touring motorcoaches with free Wi-Fi, air-conditioning, extra leg room, and emergency restroom (except Israel); and high-speed train rides.

New! GlobusGO

Our free GlobusGO mobile app puts the world at your fingertips. Log in to check hotel information and review your itinerary up to 45 days prior to your Globus holiday. While travelling, get entertainment, sightseeing, dining, and shopping suggestions for each destination. With built-in GPS navigation, you'll have the direction you need.

New! GlobusGO BEYOND℠

Globus' exclusive technology transmits ultra-clear commentary from your expert Local Guide, so you never miss a fascinating fact on tour. Your GlobusGO Beyond device also creates a personal Wi-Fi hotspot to connect with your smartphone on the go!

LOCAL FAVOURITES℠

Globus takes you behind the scenes to spotlight what makes each destination unique, introducing you to the local haunts, traditions, and flavours.

PLUS…

Discounts are available for groups, young travellers, triple rooms, early bookings, add-a-tour, frequent travellers, and more!

ENJOY DINNER AT A LOCAL ENGLISH PUB

Local FAVOURITES
UNIQUE EXPERIENCES YOU WOULDN'T FIND
LF

INCLUDED FEATURES. EXCLUSIVE EXPERIENCES.

LF When in Rome …or London, Paris, or Barcelona … do as the locals do with activities selected for hands-on, enlightening, and authentic experiences. You travel to do more than see a destination as a bystander from afar. You want to truly experience what makes a place unique—from the cosmopolitan cuisine of Europe's cities to the rural charm of its countryside.

To see which Local Favourites are included on each tour, just look for the LF icons on the holiday pages.

BEYOND THE TYPICAL WITH LOCAL FAVOURITES℠



Relax at the *Bar Vitelli* with a *Granita and Brioche* on "The Sicilian"—see page 174.



Take a four-wheel drive through the desert of Jordan's Wadi Rum on "Israel & Wonders of Jordan"—see page 240.



Visit a working Husky farm to meet the sled dogs on "The Grand Scandinavian Circle Tour"—see page 66.



In Giverny, visit Claude Monet's House and stroll through the magnificent gardens on "Normandy, Brittany & Châteaux Country"—see page 124.



Take a first-class ride aboard the world-famous Glacier Express Train on "The Best of Austria & Switzerland"—see page 194.



Visit the Whisky House at Gretna Green for a tasting, and learn about the mysteries behind whisky production on "Britain Sampler"—see page 78.



Visit *Dracula's* 14th-century Bran Castle on "The Best of the Balkans"—see page 214.



Enjoy dinner and Flamenco in Seville on "Highlights of Spain & Portugal"—see page 136.

NOTE: *For operational reasons, Local Favourites venues selected for each itinerary may be subject to change.*

GET CLOSER TO YOUR DREAMS



HOTELS IN THE ♥ OF YOUR DESTINATION

GREAT HOTELS IN THE HEART OF THE ACTION.

You belong in the middle of it all. That's why we pre-screen and select hotels based on their location...plus comfort, attractiveness, and cleanliness. No need to read countless and overwhelming online hotel reviews. We've already reserved the best rooms mere steps from the greatest sights. While other tour operators choose hotels outside of your dream destinations, our tour accommodations welcome you into the heart of European locales.

We also know that relaxation is essential at the end of a day of travel or sightseeing. The last thing you want to do is wrestle with suitcases or stand in line to check in. Our hotel partners and Tour Directors are masters at efficient group check-ins while you simply step off your motorcoach and relax. (Most hotels have free Wi-Fi in the lobby.) Your Tour Director hands you your key and arranges baggage delivery right to your room. We take care of the porterage gratuity, so no tips required!

HÔTEL BARRIÈRE LE ROYAL, DEAUVILLE

WITH THE RIGHT HOTEL LOCATION



SAMPLE LOCAL SPECIALTIES.

ON THE MENU
OFF THE BEATEN PATH.



EXPERIENCING CULTURE THROUGH CUISINE.

A *stein* of foamy stout. A pan of zesty *paella*. A scoop of creamy *gelato*. These are what holidays are made of. With piquant flavours, heavenly bouquets, vibrant colours, and tantalising textures, we activate your senses with a variety of regional delicacies. You'll start each day with a hearty buffet breakfast featuring fare from the region you're visiting, as well as familiar favourites. In the afternoon, we may include a special lunch to introduce you to area specialties—or you may have free time to sample the local fare on your own. Light lunches at neighbourhood bistros and cafés provide great opportunities to rub elbows with the locals—or you can pick up fresh bread, cheese, fruit, and wine, and spend some time people-watching in the town square.

In the evening, we include many dinners at main attractions and neighbourhood restaurants to help you experience your destination like a local. You're invited to...

- Sample French specialties, including *soupe à l'oignon* (onion soup), *crêpes*, and regional wine in Paris.
- Visit the Scottish fishing village of Ullapool for a serving of traditionally prepared fish and chips.
- Sip a glass of frothy *Horchata* in Valencia, Spain—made with traditional rice, milk, cinnamon, and vanilla.
- Savour *Nürnberger Bratwürste* at a dinner served in Nuremberg's Bratwurst-Röslein restaurant.
- Raise your glass to Tuscany with a Chianti tasting in San Gimignano, and enjoy dinner with Italian specialties at Verrazzano castle.
- Sample a glass of *Ouzo*, *Amygdalota* (Greek almond cookies), and traditional specialties on the Greek islands.
- Delight in delicacies of St. Petersburg, Russia, including caviar, blini, pickled cucumber, and vodka.

Learn more on the tour pages that follow!

PLANES, TRAINS...

TAKE A CANAL CRUISE IN BRUGES, BELGIUM.



MORE WAYS TO GO

We do more than simply get you from point A to point B. Between every destination, we factor in efficiency and scenery, varying your modes of transportation to make getting there and getting around part of the fun. From high-speed and mountain trains to luxury river cruise ships, ferries, canal boats, private water-taxis in Venice, and deluxe air-conditioned motorcoaches, no other tour operator offers as many exciting means of included transportation as we do.



HIGH-SPEED TRAINS

On many Globus tours, you get to experience one of Europe's most celebrated modes of transportation—the high-speed train! Plus, unlike other tour operators, we include first-class seats on high-speed continental trains (except Eurostar train London-Paris/Brussels).

NOTE: *In the rare event that trains are unavailable, alternate services will be provided.*

AND OUT OF THIS WORLD.



VENICE BY PRIVATE BOAT

When travelling with Globus, you get to experience destinations that are renowned for something truly distinctive. A private boat ride is an opportunity to encounter something uniquely Venetian. The winding canals make it a wonderful way to see many magnificent churches, palaces, historic bridges and charming architecture.



AMSTERDAM CANAL CRUISE

On Globus European Panoramas that include Amsterdam, your tour features a leisurely canal cruise. While gliding through the old centre of the city you will see elegant merchant's mansions, carillon-crowned churches and the 17th century warehouses with their rich history from Holland's Golden Age.



SEE AN AWARD-WINNING LONDON THEATRE SHOW.



JOIN AN EVENING OF CLASSIC *FADO* MUSIC IN LISBON

IT'S YOUR HOLIDAY. ENJOY IT YOUR WAY.

THE FREEDOM TO HOLIDAY YOUR WAY.

When you holiday, you're not only travelling to new and exciting places, you're also taking a break from everyday life and schedules—which is why we don't schedule every moment for you. You deserve the freedom to explore on your own, the time to browse those little shops for the perfect memento, and the leisure to relax at a sidewalk café with a glass of wine or a decadent pastry. At Globus, we build freedom into every itinerary, so you can make your holiday exactly what you want it to be.

MAKE IT PERSONAL TO YOU WITH MyACCOUNT

Maybe you're an art lover, a foodie, a history buff, or a music aficionado. MyAccount lets you tailor your tour to your passions with a creative menu of optional excursions and activities. So, whether you're into a night at the theatre or a day of outdoor adventure, MyAccount lets you put your own thumbprint on your trip. Maybe you'd like to…

- See a show! Choose from the hottest productions on London's West End with shows like *Wicked, Phantom of the Opera, Les Miserables,* and *Mamma Mia*!
- See Europe's largest glacier, Vatnajökull, with a boat ride through the icebergs on Lake Jökulsárlón.
- Choose the royal treatment with an excursion to Windsor Castle, an authentic British dinner, and a cruise on the Thames.
- Take a breathtaking excursion to picturesque Positano and the Amalfi Coast. Try limoncello or shop for ceramics or coloured scarves from this stunning seaside setting.
- Treat yourself to an evening of classical music in Vienna—performed in a famous concert hall in the "City of Music."
- Visit Scotland's Loch Ness to see Urquhart Castle, and take a cruise on the loch to catch a glimpse of the elusive "Nessie."

These optional excursions—plus, many more—are available on our website. And best of all, you can make your selections, and even prepay, in advance online.





BEYOND THE CROWD
WITH PRIVATE TOURING.

Have you long dreamed of standing before the grand castles of England, strolling through the fragrant vineyards of France, or lingering in the ancient squares of Italy—with your own inner circle? With Globus European Private Touring, you can take a trip of a lifetime exclusively in the company of the most important people in your life.

Designed for groups in size from two to two dozen, Globus European Private Touring offers all of the benefits of group travel, yet allows you to handpick the group. Grab your partner, gather the gang, or keep it in the family. Whether you organise a romantic getaway or an overdue reunion, you'll enjoy a more personalised European holiday with all of the features you'd expect from Globus.

With a Globus Private Tour, your travelling party will have your own dedicated Tour Director, private transportation and driver, hand-selected hotels, and expert Local Guides—exclusively yours for hassle-free sightseeing.

Every Private Tour includes all of the visits and entrances as the original brochure itinerary, while affording you the advantage of greater flexibility in pace and experience. Perhaps you'd like to spend a little more time at a particular landmark, see an additional sight, or even skip one altogether. All are possibilities on a Globus Private Tour!

Any Globus European holiday can be converted to a private touring experience. Simply choose your tour from our Globus Europe portfolio, then let us know that you're interested in a Private Tour version, along with the number in your party. For specific pricing, refer to globus.com.au.

If you're ready to see more of the globe—without the rest of the world—it's time to book a Globus European Private Tour.





WE INVENTED CARPOOLING.

TRAVELLER-FRIENDLY, ECO-FRIENDLY, ULTRA-MODERN COACHES.

Forget everything you think you know about “bus tours.” Globus motorcoaches offer one of the most scenic, comfortable, and eco-friendly ways to travel. Our travellers relax on private, first-class coaches with all the modern amenities you’d expect—large windows, plush seats, air-conditioning, and an emergency restroom. We schedule comfort stops at least every two hours, and with an average group size of 36 travellers, there’s plenty of room to stretch out. Plus, with one motorcoach replacing many cars on the roads, we help slash fuel usage and pollution emissions. We’ve even thought of Mother Nature’s comfort!

When you choose a Globus escorted tour, you are opting for an environmentally friendly way to go. Motorcoaches are the most fuel-efficient way to see Europe—providing a whopping 206.6 passenger miles per gallon and, on average, seven times more energy and fuel-efficient than single-occupancy automobiles. One motorcoach can replace as many as 55 passenger cars on the roads, slashing fuel usage and pollution emissions.

CARING FOR THE PLACES WE’RE SHARING WITH YOU

Globus family of brands is committed to sustainable travel practices. We make it our responsibility to protect the people and places we visit and cherish around the world with a range of environmental, social, and economic initiatives.

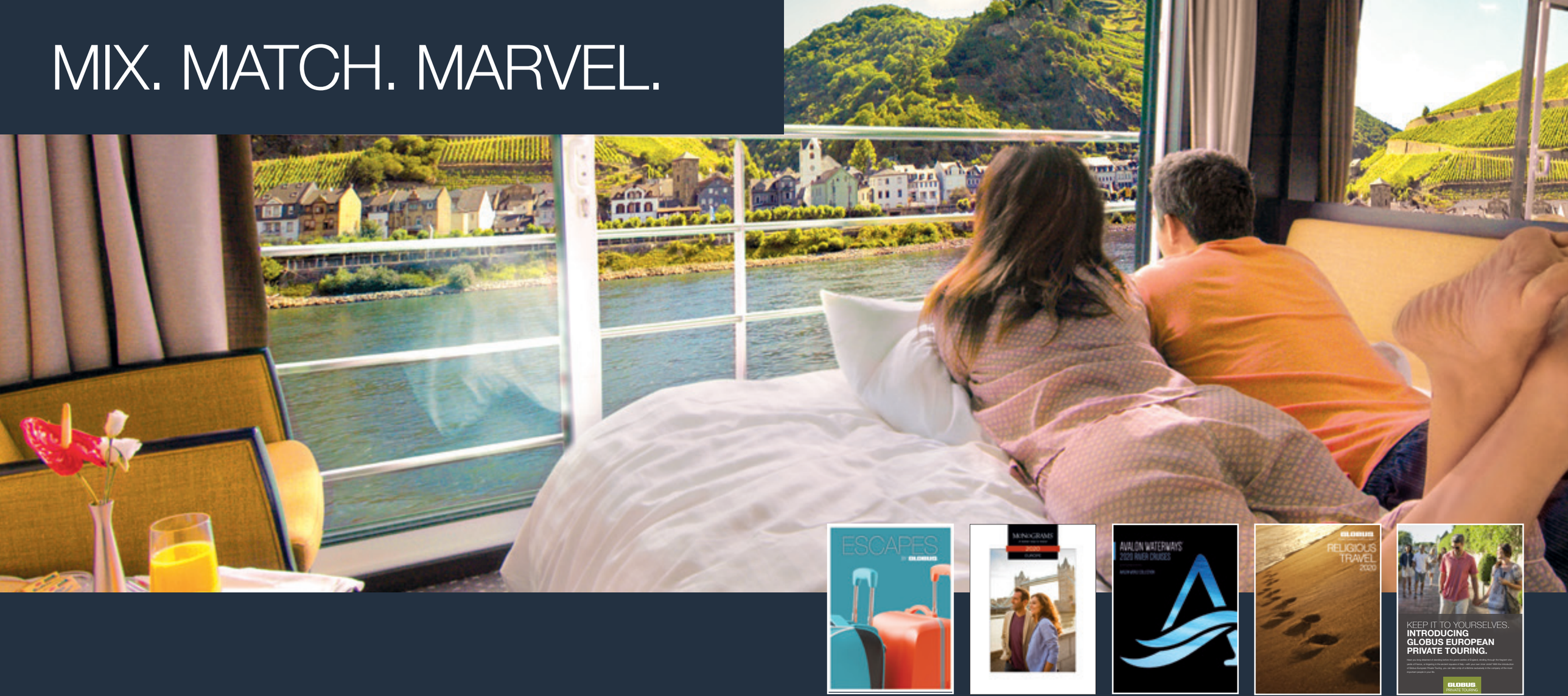
THE OCEAN CLEANUP

Help Rid the World’s Oceans of Plastic

We are proud to announce our partnership with The Ocean Cleanup: a non-profit organisation focused on ridding the world’s oceans of plastic. When you select e-documents over printed travel itineraries, we not only reduce paper, plastic use and waste, but also make a financial contribution to The Ocean Cleanup to aid in their efforts to clean the world’s oceans. Together, we can work to create a cleaner planet.

UNESCO	UNESCO World Heritage whc.unesco.org
TourismCares	Tourism Cares tourismcares.org
SUSTAINABLE TRAVEL INTERNATIONAL Making A Better World The Destination	Member Sustainable Travel International sustainabletravel.org

MIX. MATCH. MARVEL.



LET OUR FAMILY CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY.

It's a great big, wonderfully diverse world out there, so why limit yourself to just one way of seeing it? With the Globus family of brands, our vast collection of holidays and travel styles lets you combine and customise to create the experience that best fits the way you want to travel. By offering more than 514 holidays to 76 countries, as well as flexible departure dates, you get to choose where, when, and how you fulfill your travel dreams.

ADD A MONOGRAMS INDEPENDENT TRAVEL PACKAGE

Let Globus show you the very best of your destination on an escorted holiday, then branch out on your own to experience even more. Monograms independent travel packages include centrally located hotel options, breakfast daily, VIP access to the key sights, transportation between cities, and the ability to personalise your holiday with activities, excursions, and more. Even better, Monograms holidays include an onsite Local Host at your hotel—an insider full of tips and suggestions to help you see your destination through the eyes of a local. See pages 242-257 or visit **MonogramsTravel.com.au.**

ADD AN AVALON RIVER CRUISE

Discover the best of Europe by land and along its legendary waterways by adding an Avalon river cruise to select Globus holidays. Avalon's state-of-the-art European fleet features our award-winning Suite Ships℠, with the largest staterooms, the most modern amenities, included shore excursions, and so much more. It's the only time we approve of letting the world pass you by! See pages 258-267 or visit **AvalonWaterways.com.au** for itineraries and additional details.

PERSONALISE YOUR JOURNEY WITH MyACCOUNT

Looking for your own brand of fun? We invite you to personalise your trip with optional excursions and activities you can select, and prepay in advance, online through MyAccount. See page 20 for details.

EVEN MORE CHOICES

We also offer a variety of other travel products and styles you can take advantage of:

■ **GROUP HOLIDAYS** offer an ideal solution for people who want to travel together! Small groups with as few as five travellers can save 5% per person; in groups of 8 to 15, one person travels at half-price; and in groups of 16+, one person travels free! Learn more on page 29.

■ **CUSTOM GROUPS** are perfect when standard itineraries don't quite meet the needs of your group. Whether you want your tour to focus on food, wine, history, culture, or something else, just contact us with the specifics—we'll create the perfect package for you!

■ **ESCAPES BY GLOBUS** is a compilation of popular itineraries, offered during the low season, so you can experience Europe's most popular destinations with fewer crowds and lower cost.

■ **RELIGIOUS TRAVEL HOLIDAYS** deliver in-depth visits to many of the world's most sacred religious sites.

■ **PRIVATE TOURING** brings you a little closer to the world and your favourite people, too. Private touring includes the hassle-free features and expert guides of our traditional tours—exclusively for your private group. Take up to 24 of your favourite friends, family, or coworkers along, and see the world with those closest to you!

For additional details, visit Globus.com.au.



WE'VE SPENT THE LAST 9 DECADES PLANNING YOUR HOLIDAY.

OUR STORY BEGAN OVER 90 YEARS AGO.

When you select a Globus holiday, you're choosing a company that has defined the way today's travellers experience the world. It all began on a spring day in 1928. While using his family's rowboat to transport lumber across beautiful Lake Lugano in Switzerland, Antonio Mantegazza became inspired to share the stories of his home with others. He soon began transporting tourists instead… and Globus was born.

THE WORLD'S MOST HIGHLY AWARDED TOUR OPERATOR

When you've been showing the world to travellers for more than nine decades, you learn a thing or two about the absolutely best ways of doing it! We're proud of our staff, crew, and global partners behind the scenes who consistently deliver outstanding travel experiences for our guests. And we appreciate the recognition we receive from our esteemed colleagues in the travel industry—year after year.

Travel Weekly Readers' Choice
Best Tour Operator, Europe 2016-2018
Best Tour Operator, International 2018
Best Tour Operator, Escorted Overall 2018

Recommend Magazine Readers' Choice
Best Tour Operator, Gold, Europe 2017-2018

TravelAge West WAVE Awards
Best Tour Operator, Escorted 2009-2018
Best Escorted Tour Operator, Europe 2018-2019

Travvy Awards
Best Escorted Tour Operator - Europe (Gold) 2019
Best Escorted Tour Operator - Family (Gold) 2019
Best Escorted Tour Operator - Premium (Gold) 2017

GLOBUS family of brands

DREAM. BOOK. SAVE.

AT THE GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS, WE'RE ALL ABOUT MAKING TRAVEL EASIER - ON YOU AND YOUR HOLIDAY BUDGET - WITH SAVINGS OPTIONS:

SAVE UP TO **10%**

BOOK EARLY & SAVE[1]

With Globus, planning ahead pays off. Book your 2020 Globus Europe holiday early and save 10% off the land only portion of your tour when booked by December 2, 2019, or save 7.5% between December 3, 2019 and January 28, 2020, or save 5% when booked between January 29, 2020 and April 28, 2020.

SAVE UP TO **$275**

TRAVEL AGAIN AND SAVE MORE![2]

Receive up to a $275 per person travel credit when you travel with the Globus family of brands. Your Welcome Back Credit can be used on a 2020 or 2021 Globus, Cosmos, Monograms or Avalon Waterways holiday booked and deposited within 2 years of credit issue date and is combinable with most other consumer promotions. It pays to travel again with the Globus family of brands!

SAVE **5%**

SECOND TOUR DISCOUNT[3]

It pays to travel more often! Book two Globus holidays travelling in the same year and receive 5% off the land portion of your second or subsequent tour. And if you take three tours, you save 5% on each of your next two. And when you book that second or third tour back to back, we'll even throw in free transfers!

SAVE **5%**

BIG SAVINGS FOR SMALL GROUPS[4]

Travelling with family and friends has always been rewarding, and now the rewards can really pile up. Small groups of 5, 6, or 7 can save 5% per person off the land-only portion of Globus holidays. And don't forget: in groups of 8 to 15, one person travels at half-price; in a group of 16+, one person travels free; **AND FOR GREECE & TURKEY CRUISE & TOUR HOLIDAYS, ONE PERSON TRAVELS FREE IN A GROUP AS SMALL AS 10!** So, bring others along and multiply the fun—and the savings!

SAVE UP TO **10%**

YOUNG TRAVELLER DISCOUNTS[5]

With Globus, travel is definitely a family affair. Young travellers ages 8-17 receive a 10% discount on the land-only portion of their Globus tour.

SAVE WHEN **3** TRAVEL

TRIPLE ROOM REDUCTION[6]

You can also save when three people travel together and share accommodations. Refer to the itinerary pages for the specific reduction per tour.

1 10% per person discount based on the land-only portion of the core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees tips, or supplements. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 2, 2019, for travel in 2020. Or book between December 3, 2019 and January 28, 2020 to receive a 7.5% per person discount. Or book between January 29, 2020 and April 28, 2020 to receive a 5% per person discount. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Not applicable to Custom Tours or Private Touring. Not applicable on Escapes by Globus and 2020 Oberammergau tours. Offer is not combinable with other promotions, except the Welcome Back Credit. Offer reliant on space availability. Applies to new 2020 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Additional restrictions may apply. Offer may be withdrawn at any time.

2 The Welcome Back Credit will be awarded upon completion of Globus family of brands holidays. Credit amount can only be applied to the land/cruise or cruise only portion of a new Globus family of brands holiday (excluding Escapes by Globus, 2020 Oberammergau, Monograms City Getaways, Cosmos Lite, and Custom/Charter holidays). Credit amount is per person and must be redeemed for a future holiday with a deposit within 2 years from date of credit issue. Bookings can be made by calling the Globus family of brands, or by contacting your preferred travel agent. Passenger name or past invoice number is required to redeem the credit. Combinable with all applicable consumer promotions except those with any Globus family of brands special discount programs of the holiday price. Credit is not redeemable for cash, non-refundable deposit, airfare, transfers, travel insurance, prepaid gratuities, pre/post nights, or optional excursions and is non-transferrable. Valid for all participating Globus family of brands offices. Additional restrictions may apply.

3 Discount on the land-only portion of core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees, tips, and supplements. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Multiple tours must travel within the same calendar year and must be booked at the same time. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 31, 2020. Discount is calculated off the least expensive tour. Discount on the second tour not combinable with any other offer, including the Welcome Back Credit. Offer reliant on space availability, and applies to new 2020 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Not applicable to Custom Tours. Not applicable on Escapes by Globus and 2020 Oberammergau tours. Additional restrictions may apply. Free transfer applies when you book two consecutive Globus holidays, and transfers you to the starting hotel of the second holiday when it is within the same city where your first holiday ends. This also applies when you need extra nights to connect to your second holiday and you book them with the Globus family of brands.

4 Travelling party of 5, 6, or 7 must travel from same origination point and must be advised at the time of booking. Discount on the land-only portion of core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees, tips, and supplements. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 31, 2020, for travel in 2020. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Not combinable with any other offer or discount, except the Welcome Back Credit. Not applicable on Escapes by Globus and 2020 Oberammergau tours. Not combinable with other group allowances. Travellers already travelling at a discount, such as children, do not count toward the party total. Offer reliant on space availability, and applies to new 2020 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. One free for 10 travellers applicable to select Greece and Turkey tours. Greece and Turkey land tours as well as Greece sea cruise-only holidays are not eligible. Additional restrictions may apply.

5 10% off Young Traveller discount based on full land-only cost of the trip. Does not apply to Avalon Waterways. To receive the Young Traveller discount, the age of the traveller must qualify at the commencement of travel. Discount is applicable to any accommodation. Children under the age of 2 are free of charge on Monograms packages. Additional restrictions may apply.

6 Triple Room Reduction available on most Globus tours, but check tour itinerary pages for availability and reduction amounts. Also applies to most Monograms packages and select Cosmos Tours—check tour/package Dates & Prices for details. Does not apply to Avalon Waterways.

LONDON & PARIS

7 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ■□□□□ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

LONDON Welcome dinner, followed by a relaxed, narrated, nighttime river cruise on the Thames; guided sightseeing; LF London Eye Champagne Experience

LONDON–PARIS By high-speed Eurostar train

PARIS Guided walking tour of the Latin Quarter; guided sightseeing; enjoy a Seine cruise; LF excursion to Montmartre art district; a light lunch; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF), PARIS Les Jardins du Marais (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 light lunch (L) in Montmartre; 2 dinners (D) at a local restaurant in London and Paris

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Thames River cruise; high-speed Eurostar train; Seine cruise in Paris; Montmartre train ride

■ **HEADSETS** in Paris

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London, Paris

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES For operational reasons, slight schedule changes for the Paris program cannot be excluded.

Combine with "WWII D-Day Landing Beaches & Battle of Normandy" on page 118 and take advantage of the second tour discount (see page 29).



HIGH-SPEED EUROSTAR TRAIN



EIFFEL TOWER & TROCADÉRO FOUNDATIONS, PARIS



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE YOUR RIDE ON THE LONDON EYE IS EVEN MORE SPECIAL WITH A GLASS OF CHAMPAGNE—PERFECT FOR TOASTING THE SPECTACULAR CITY VIEWS.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND. (Sun.)
Welcome to London! Your Tour Director will meet you upon your arrival at the hotel, and is available to help you make the most of your stay. This evening, enjoy a traditional three-course welcome dinner followed by a private, narrated CRUISE on the Thames River to admire some of the capital's most beautiful illuminated sights, including Tower Bridge, St. Paul's Cathedral, and the Houses of Parliament. (D)

DAY 2 LONDON. (Mon.)
After a hearty English breakfast, morning sightseeing with a Local Guide includes all the famous landmarks: the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall's mounted horseguards and the Prime Minister's Downing Street residence, Piccadilly Circus, and Buckingham Palace. A special highlight is the LF LONDON EYE CHAMPAGNE EXPERIENCE—a ride on the giant observation wheel, with stunning views of the city while you sip a glass of champagne. Free time in the afternoon for independent activities. (B)

DAY 3 AT LEISURE IN LONDON. (Tue.)
Today offers you the opportunity to join one of our optional excursions. Consider a visit to the Tower of London, which has been guarded by the Beefeaters since the 14th century and houses the fabulous Crown Jewels; to Windsor Castle, the largest inhabited castle in the world; or one of the exciting full-day excursions available for your enjoyment. (B)

DAY 4 LONDON–PARIS, FRANCE. (Wed.)
Pass through the Eurotunnel on the high-speed EUROSTAR TRAIN ride to Paris. Meet your Local Guide and enjoy a walking tour of the quaint LATIN QUARTER. See Notre Dame Cathedral, pretty Viviani Square, the Sorbonne University, and more. This evening, why not join an optional dinner at one of Paris' fine restaurants followed by an orientation drive? (B)
Today's Distance: 305 mi / 492 km

DAY 5 PARIS. (Thu.)
Guided sightseeing includes Paris' main sights, like the Arc de Triomphe, Concorde Square, famous Champs-Elysées, and a leisurely SEINE CRUISE with views of the Eiffel Tower. Continue to LF MONTMARTRE, Paris' renowned art district. Ride the little TRAIN through narrow lanes, then follow your Tour Director and enjoy the spectacular panorama of Paris from the Sacre Coeur Basilica. End your walk at Place du Tertre, where artists display their art and where lunch with *soupe à l'oignon* (onion soup), a traditional *crêpe*, and wine awaits. In the evening, an optional cabaret show is available. (B,L)

DAY 6 PARIS. (Fri.)
A full day to immerse yourself in this fascinating city. Choose from a range of optional excursions to the magnificent Louvre Museum and the opulent Palace and Gardens of Versailles, the most famous palace in Europe, built by the Sun King, Louis XIV. Tonight, a farewell dinner has been prepared at a local restaurant, the best way to say *au revoir, Paris.* (B,D)

DAY 7 PARIS. (Sat.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT MONTMARTRE, PARIS' RENOWNED ART DISTRICT. RIDE THE LITTLE TRAIN THROUGH NARROW LANES, ENJOY THE SPECTACULAR VIEW AND A LIGHT LUNCH.

TOUR HC DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,169AU

7 days from London to Paris

Departure Number	Start London*	End Paris	Land Only	Departure Number	Start London*	End Paris	Land Only
0405	Sun 05 Apr	Sat 11 Apr	3319	0719	Sun 19 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	3319
0412	Sun 12 Apr	Sat 18 Apr	3339	0726	Sun 26 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	3319
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Sat 25 Apr	3339	0802	Sun 02 Aug	Sat 08 Aug	3169
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Sat 02 May	3339	0809	Sun 09 Aug	Sat 15 Aug	3169
0503	Sun 03 May	Sat 09 May	3489	0816	Sun 16 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	3169
0510	Sun 10 May	Sat 16 May	3489	0823	Sun 23 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	3169
0517	Sun 17 May	Sat 23 May	3779	0830	Sun 30 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	3459
0524	Sun 24 May	Sat 30 May	3489	0906	Sun 06 Sep	Sat 12 Sep	3489
0531	Sun 31 May	Sat 06 Jun	3489	0913	Sun 13 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	3779
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Sat 13 Jun	3779	0920	Sun 20 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	3949
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	3489	0927	Sun 27 Sep	Sat 03 Oct	3809
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	3949	1004	Sun 04 Oct	Sat 10 Oct	3489
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	3489	1011	Sun 11 Oct	Sat 17 Oct	3489
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Sat 11 Jul	3529	1018	Sun 18 Oct	Sat 24 Oct	3489
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	3459	1025	Sun 25 Oct	Sat 31 Oct	3459

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $80
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $907-$1757

Triple room reduction per person: $36
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

EUROPEAN SAMPLER
9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

AMSTERDAM Welcome dinner; canal cruise with Local Guide, visit a major diamond centre

RHINE CRUISE

HEIDELBERG Walking tour of the Old Town, take pictures of the castle; LF dinner with beer at *Kulturbrauerei Heidelberg*

BLACK FOREST Woodcarving demonstration; enjoy *Kaffee und Schwarzwaldkuchen* (coffee and Black Forest Cake)

RHINE FALLS

LUCERNE Walking tour including LF the Bourbaki Panorama, the Lion Monument, and the Chapel Bridge

BEAUNE LF *Burgundy* wine tasting at the Marché aux Vins wine cellar; visit Hôtel Dieu

VERSAILLES Guided visit of the Palace and Gardens

PARIS Guided sightseeing, enjoy a Seine cruise

■ **HOTELS** AMSTERDAM Westcord Art (F), RHINELAND NH Mannheim (F) at Mannheim or NH Heidelberg (F) at Heidelberg, LUCERNE Astoria (F), DIJON Océania le Jura (F), PARIS Marriott Paris Rive Gauche (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners, including a dinner at a local restaurant in Heidelberg

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; canal cruise in Amsterdam; Rhine River cruise; Seine cruise in Paris; high-speed Eurostar train (tour HDT)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London (tour HDT)

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Amsterdam, Paris, London

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to London (Tour HDT)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **STOP IN THE PICTURESQUE TOWN OF BEAUNE, WHERE A WINE TASTING AWAITS AT THE RENOWNED *MARCHÉ AUX VINS*.**



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **IN HEIDELBERG, MARVEL AT THE FAMOUS RED-WALLED CASTLE RUINS, AND SAVOUR DINNER WITH BEER AT *KULTURBRAUEREI HEIDELBERG*, WHOSE BREWERY DATES BACK TO 1235.**

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND. (Sat.)
Welcome to Amsterdam! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM. (Sun.)
Meet your Local Guide and hear about the fascinating history of the 700-year-old capital during a leisurely CANAL CRUISE. Admire the patrician mansions and the gabled façades; the "Golden Bend," the most prestigious part of the Herengracht and a monument to the Golden Age; the Stopera, Amsterdam's proud concert hall; the Hermitage, a branch museum of the Hermitage Museum of St. Petersburg; and much more. Also visit a major DIAMOND CENTER. For those who wish to experience Dutch life in the countryside, an optional excursion is available to picture-book Volendam, a fishing village at the former Zuiderzee, including visits to a working windmill, a clogmaker, a cheese farm, plus dinner. (B)

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM–RHINELAND, GERMANY. (Mon.)
Pass the Dutch region near Arnhem, best known as the locale of *A Bridge Too Far,* and enter Germany. Today's highlight is a romantic RHINE CRUISE. Sit back, relax, and enjoy views of centuries-old castles, cozy towns, and vineyards. Continue to Heidelberg for a pleasant walk through the OLD TOWN to the *Marktplatz* (market square), from where you can take pictures of the famous red-walled ruins of Heidelberg Castle, followed by LF dinner with beer at *Kulturbrauerei Heidelberg* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 342 mi / 550 km

DAY 4 RHINELAND–BLACK FOREST–RHINE FALLS, SWITZERLAND–LUCERNE. (Tue.)
Enter the lush valleys and pine-clad hills of the BLACK FOREST, famous for cuckoo clocks. Be welcomed by a local woodcarver, and see samples of his work during a WOODCARVING DEMONSTRATION. Then, enjoy *Kaffee und Schwarzwaldkuchen* (coffee and the traditional homemade Black Forest Cake). On the Swiss border, take pictures of the thundering RHINE FALLS before continuing to Lucerne. Start your walking tour with a visit to LF the impressive BOURBAKI PANORAMA, Edouard Castres' circular painting dating back to 1881, depicting scenes of the Franco-Prussian War. Also admire Thorwaldsen's LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the fallen Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution. See the ornate patrician houses lining the cobblestone streets of the walled Old Town, and cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 242 mi / 390 km

DAY 5 LUCERNE. (Wed.)
A whole day at leisure in this picturesque town with lots of things to do: shop for Swiss watches, knives, and chocolate. Choose from a selection of optional excursions to Mount Pilatus, the "Guard of Lucerne," a lake cruise, or a folklore dinner party with a chance to yodel or blow an alphorn. (B)

DAY 6 LUCERNE–BEAUNE, FRANCE–DIJON. (Thu.)
Leave the Alps behind you and enter the scenic French countryside on your way to the vineyards of Burgundy. Stop in the pretty town of Beaune, where a LF WINE TASTING awaits at the renowned *Marché aux Vins* wine cellar. Also visit the HÔTEL DIEU, originally founded in 1443 as a hospital for the poor, before continuing to Dijon for your overnight stay. (B)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 7 DIJON–VERSAILLES–PARIS. (Fri.)
Enjoy views of castles on your way to Versailles, where a guided visit of the 17th-century PALACE AND GARDENS has been included. This former hunting château, built by Louis XIII, was transformed into a magnificent palace by the Sun King, Louis XIV, and housed the French kings until the French Revolution. Arrive in Paris, where an optional excursion is available to try out local specialties in one of its lively restaurants, followed by a drive for a first look at the French capital. (B)
Today's Distance: 236 mi / 380 km

DAY 8 PARIS. (Sat.)
Discover the world's heart of chic and style with a Local Guide. Admire its major sites: the Opéra, Arc de Triomphe, and Champs-Elysées. Enjoy a relaxing SEINE CRUISE with spectacular views of Notre Dame Cathedral and the Eiffel Tower. Time to further explore on your own or to join an optional excursion to the impressive Louvre Museum with the *Mona Lisa*. Tonight, dinner and a lively cabaret show at one of Paris' nightclubs might just be the ticket! (B)

DAY 9 PARIS. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO LONDON TOUR HDT **11 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $800AU

DAY 9 PARIS–LONDON, ENGLAND. (Sun.)
Travel by high-speed EUROSTAR TRAIN to London, arriving in the afternoon. (B)
Today's Distance: 305 mi / 492 km

DAY 10 LONDON. (Mon.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the most famous landmarks and a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece built between 1675 and 1708. Optional excursions are available. (B)

DAY 11 LONDON. (Tue.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

In London, Host service is included.
Your hotel is the Hilton London Metropole (SF).





TOURS HD AND HDT DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,749AU
HD: 9 days from Amsterdam to Paris
HDT: 11 days from Amsterdam to London

Departure Number	Start Amsterdam*	TOUR HD End Paris	TOUR HD Land Only	TOUR HDT End London	TOUR HDT Land Only
0411	Sat 11 Apr	19 Apr	3889	21 Apr	4699
0425	Sat 25 Apr	03 May	3919	05 May	4729
0509	Sat 09 May	17 May	3849	19 May	4649
0523	Sat 23 May	31 May	3889	02 Jun	4699
0606	Sat 06 Jun	14 Jun	3889	16 Jun	4699
0620	Sat 20 Jun	28 Jun	3949	30 Jun	4769
0704	Sat 04 Jul	12 Jul	3849	14 Jul	4649
0718	Sat 18 Jul	26 Jul	3849	28 Jul	4649
0801	Sat 01 Aug	09 Aug	3889	11 Aug	4699
0815	Sat 15 Aug	23 Aug	3849	25 Aug	4649
0829	Sat 29 Aug	06 Sep	3849	08 Sep	4649
0905	Sat 05 Sep	13 Sep	3889	15 Sep	4699
0912	Sat 12 Sep	20 Sep	3889	22 Sep	4699
0919	Sat 19 Sep	27 Sep	3889	29 Sep	4699
0926	Sat 26 Sep	04 Oct	3829	06 Oct	4639
1003	Sat 03 Oct	11 Oct	3829	13 Oct	4639
1010	Sat 10 Oct	18 Oct	3749	20 Oct	4549

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: HD $1022; HDT $1325
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
LEAVE TOUR HDT: London Day 9 on arrival, Day 10 after breakfast.

HOLLAND, LUXEMBOURG & BELGIUM 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

AMSTERDAM Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, canal cruise, visit Rembrandt's masterpieces in the Rijksmuseum; enjoy LF the *Heineken* Experience (departures 0530-1003)

KEUKENHOF LF Visit the flower park (departures 0328-0516)

DELFT Visit the Royal Delft Pottery factory

THE HAGUE Orientation drive

MAASTRICHT Visit Vrijthof Square

BASTOGNE Visit the Bastogne War Museum; take pictures of the American Memorial

LUXEMBOURG Guided sightseeing, visit the Cathedral of Our Lady, General Patton's grave

WATERLOO Visit the battle site

BRUGES LF Canal cruise with Belgian chocolate bonbons; guided walking tour, visit the Church of Our Lady and the market square; enjoy a traditional lace demonstration

BRUSSELS Walking tour including Grand'Place and a picture stop at *Manneken Pis;* LF farewell dinner with wine at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** AMSTERDAM NH Amsterdam Centre (SF), LUXEMBOURG Alvisse Parc Hotel (F), BRUGES NH Brugge (F), BRUSSELS Hilton Garden Inn Brussels City Centre (F)

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; canal cruise in Amsterdam and in Bruges; high-speed, first-class Thalys train (Tour HWE)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Brussels

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Amsterdam, Brussels

■ **ADD PARIS TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour HWE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** ENJOY *MOULES ET FRITES* (MUSSELS AND FRIES) AT THE *CHEZ LÉON* RESTAURANT IN BRUSSELS.



LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** CRUISE ALONG THE CANALS OF BRUGES, AND TASTE SOME OF THE WORLD'S MOST DELECTABLE CHOCOLATE.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND. (Sat.)
Welcome to Amsterdam! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM. (Sun.)
Meet your Local Guide and start your discovery of Holland with a CANAL CRUISE past gabled merchant houses, arched drawbridges reminiscent of the Golden Age, and the strikingly modern buildings of a young-at-heart city. Next, visit the fabulous RIJKSMUSEUM with its priceless paintings by Rembrandt and other Dutch masters. For those who wish to experience Dutch life in the countryside, an optional excursion is available to picture-book Volendam, a fishing village at the former Zuiderzee, including visits to a working windmill, a clogmaker, a cheese farm, plus dinner. (B)

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM. EXCURSION TO KEUKENHOF, DELFT & THE HAGUE. (Mon.)
Visit the famous bulb fields in South Holland and the extraordinary LF KEUKENHOF flower park (departures 0328-0516). Continue to the world-renowned ROYAL DELFT POTTERY FACTORY with its magnificent collection of hand-painted earthenware pieces, and see skilled craftsmen at work. After an orientation drive of The Hague—seat of the Dutch government and the International Court of Justice—return to Amsterdam and visit the LF HEINEKEN EXPERIENCE to learn about the history of beer and the art of brewing (departures 0530-1003). Later, you may wish to join an optional walk through Old Amsterdam, followed by a traditional Dutch dinner. (B)
Today's Distance: 99 mi / 160 km

DAY 4 AMSTERDAM–MAASTRICHT–BASTOGNE, BELGIUM–LUXEMBOURG. (Tue.)
Enter the Province of Limburg and stop in the picturesque city of Maastricht with its famous VRIJTHOF SQUARE. Cross the border and in Bastogne, visit the fascinating BASTOGNE WAR MUSEUM, then see the AMERICAN MEMORIAL of the Battle of the Bulge, where thousands of soldiers and civilians died during the winter of 1944-1945. Arrive in Luxembourg, capital of one of Europe's smallest sovereign states. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 5 LUXEMBOURG. (Wed.)
Morning sightseeing with your Local Guide covers the city's past and present—from the fortifications and the Old Town, perched high atop a sandstone outcrop with striking views of the Alzette and Pétrusse Gorges, to the modern administrative centre of European institutions. Visit the CATHEDRAL OF OUR LADY, see the turreted Grand Ducal Palace, take a stroll along the panoramic cliff path known as "the most beautiful balcony in Europe," and see the GRAVE OF GENERAL PATTON. An optional excursion is available to ancient Trier in Germany. (B)

DAY 6 LUXEMBOURG–WATERLOO, BELGIUM–BRUGES. (Thu.)
Drive through the Belgian Ardennes to Flanders and to WATERLOO. Visit the site where Napoleon was defeated and European history changed course, and relive the famous Battle of Waterloo. Arrive in Bruges, one of Western Europe's most perfectly preserved medieval towns. (B)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 7 BRUGES–BRUSSELS. (Fri.)
This morning, a LF CANAL CRUISE (weather permitting) and Belgian CHOCOLATE BONBONS will give you a first taste of this delightful town. The Local Guide will show you the *Madonna of Bruges* by Michelangelo in the CHURCH OF OUR LADY, featured in the movie *The Monuments Men*, and the famous MARKET SQUARE. Also enjoy a traditional LACE DEMONSTRATION, a reminder of Bruges' history of cloth-making. Continue to Brussels, the thriving capital, where your orientation features the Rue Royale, the Parliament Buildings, the Royal Palace, and St. Michael's Cathedral. Continue on foot and enter GRAND'PLACE to admire its baroque guild houses and the gothic Town Hall. You won't want to leave Brussels without touching the statue of *Everard t'Serclaes*, a 14th-century hero, for good luck, and taking pictures of the tiny but world-famous statue of *Manneken Pis*. (B)
Today's Distance: 75 mi / 120 km

DAY 8 BRUSSELS. (Sat.)
This morning is your chance to join a half-day optional excursion to Antwerp, the second-largest Belgian city and one of the world's most important ancient seaports. Balance of the day is at leisure to further explore Brussels at your own pace. Tonight, a LF farewell dinner at the lively *Chez Léon* restaurant, specialising in *moules et frites* (mussels and fries), is the perfect way to celebrate the success of your trip. (B,D)

DAY 9 BRUSSELS. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS TOUR HWE **12 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,600AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by high-speed THALYS train from Brussels to Paris, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

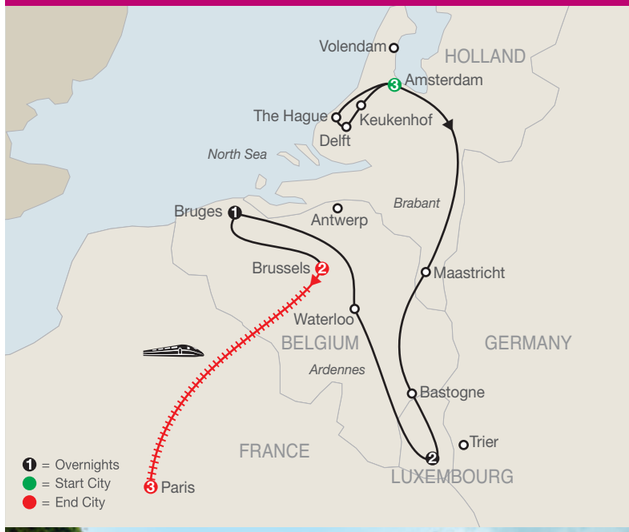
DAY 9 BRUSSELS–PARIS, FRANCE. (Sun.)
This morning, travel by HIGH-SPEED THALYS TRAIN (first class) to Paris. The remainder of the day is at leisure; your Local Host is available to help you make the most of your stay in this city. (B)

DAY 10 PARIS. (Mon.)
Morning guided sightseeing features Paris' most famous highlights like Place de la Concorde, the Arc de Triomphe and a stop to take photos of the Eiffel Tower. Also enjoy a relaxing SEINE RIVER CRUISE with views of many well-known landmarks. (B)

DAY 11 PARIS. (Tue.)
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 12 PARIS. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Mercure Paris Centre Tour Eiffel (SF).
Your sightseeing may be moved to an alternate day due to events in the city.





LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** VISIT THE BEAUTIFUL BULB FIELDS IN SOUTH HOLLAND AND THE EXTRAORDINARY KEUKENHOF GARDENS IN SPRINGTIME (DEPARTURES 0328-0516).

TOURS HW AND HWE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,589AU
HW: 9 days from Amsterdam to Brussels
HWE: 12 days from Amsterdam to Paris

Departure Number	Start Amsterdam*	TOUR HW End Brussels	TOUR HW Land Only	TOUR HWE End Paris	TOUR HWE Land Only
0328	Sat 28 Mar	05 Apr	3599	08 Apr	5247
0404	Sat 04 Apr	12 Apr	3689	15 Apr	5337
0411	Sat 11 Apr	19 Apr	3809	22 Apr	5457
0418	Sat 18 Apr	26 Apr	3689	29 Apr	5336
0425	Sat 25 Apr	03 May	4019	06 May	5669
0502	Sat 02 May	10 May	3689	13 May	5447
0509	Sat 09 May	17 May	3689	20 May	5504
0516	Sat 16 May	24 May	3689	27 May	5502
0530	Sat 30 May	07 Jun	3779	10 Jun	5594
0613	Sat 13 Jun	21 Jun	3779	24 Jun	5591
0627	Sat 27 Jun	05 Jul	3779	08 Jul	5586
0711	Sat 11 Jul	19 Jul	3589	22 Jul	5396
0725	Sat 25 Jul	02 Aug	3599	05 Aug	5199
0808	Sat 08 Aug	16 Aug	3589	19 Aug	5189
0822	Sat 22 Aug	30 Aug	3589	02 Sep	5261
0905	Sat 05 Sep	13 Sep	3659	16 Sep	5471
0919	Sat 19 Sep	27 Sep	3659	30 Sep	5474
1003	Sat 03 Oct	11 Oct	3889	14 Oct	5701

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: HW $965-$1368; HWE $1424-$1919

Triple room reduction per person: HW $72
Triple room supplement per person: HWE $164-$273
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

EUROPEAN HIGHLIGHTS

9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐☐☐■ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

LONDON–PARIS By high-speed Eurostar train

PARIS Enjoy a Seine cruise; guided sightseeing, visit the Fragonard Museum

LUCERNE Walking tour including the Lion Monument and Chapel Bridge

BERGAMO Dinner at a local restaurant; LF funicular ride and walk through Bergamo Alta

VENICE Private boat ride; visit St. Mark's Square; glassblower demonstration; pasta party at a local restaurant; LF private water-taxi ride through the Grand Canal

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, see the cathedral and Baptistry, and visit Signoria Square

ROME Dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF), PARIS Mercure Paris Montmartre Sacré Cœur (F), LUCERNE Grand Hotel Europe (F), BERGAMO NH Bergamo (F), VENICE NH Laguna Palace (F) at Mestre, ROME Crowne Plaza St. Peter's (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D) at a local restaurant in Bergamo, Venice, and Rome

■ **TRANSPORTATION** High-speed Eurostar train; Seine River cruise; motorcoach; private water-taxi in Venice

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London, Rome

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE TAKE A RIDE ON THE HISTORIC FUNICULAR FOR SPECTACULAR VIEWS OF CHARMING BERGAMO.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN VENICE, AFTER DINNER, BOARD YOUR PRIVATE WATER-TAXI FOR AN EXCITING RIDE ALONG THE GRAND CANAL.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND. (Sat.)
Welcome to London! Uniformed Globus Hosts are available to help you make the most of your stay.

DAY 2 LONDON–PARIS, FRANCE. (Sun.)
Meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and head for the railway station to board the high-speed EUROSTAR TRAIN to Paris. The perfect introduction to Paris is a relaxing SEINE CRUISE with spectacular views of Notre Dame Cathedral and the Eiffel Tower. Later, you may wish to join an optional dinner at a local restaurant to try out French specialties, followed by a drive for more views of the capital of France. (B)
Today's Distance: 305 mi / 492 km

DAY 3 PARIS. (Mon.)
Morning guided sightseeing of the world capital of chic and style features the Opéra, Arc de Triomphe, Champs-Elysées, and a visit to the renowned FRAGONARD MUSEUM. An optional excursion is available to the magnificent Louvre Museum with the world-famous *Mona Lisa*, and tonight, dinner and show at the *Moulin Rouge* may just be the ticket! (B)

DAY 4 PARIS–LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND. (Tue.)
Drive past Fontainebleau Forest and enjoy views of châteaux and the *Burgundy* vineyards on your way to the Swiss Alps and picturesque Lucerne. Join your Tour Director for a walking tour. Admire Thorwaldsen's LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the fallen Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution, walk through the Old Town, and cross the CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church. Tonight is your chance to yodel and blow an alphorn during an optional Swiss folklore dinner party. (B)
Today's Distance: 423 mi / 680 km

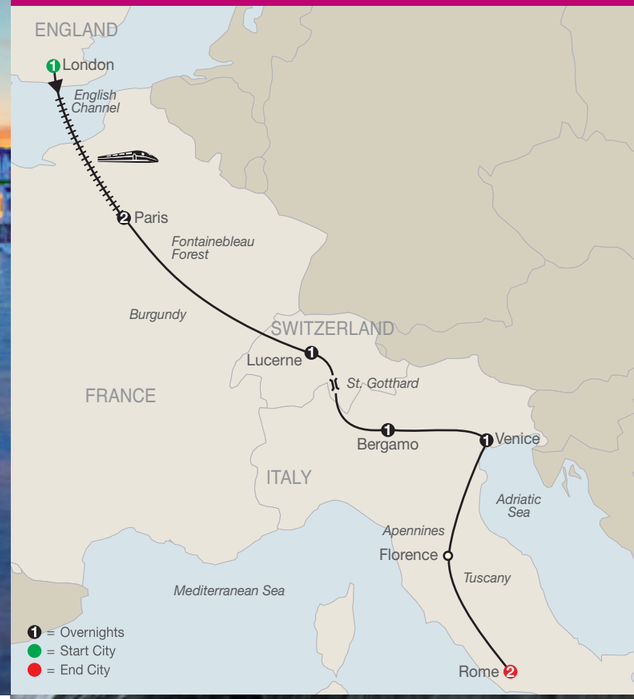
DAY 5 LUCERNE–BERGAMO, ITALY. (Wed.)
A morning at leisure offers the opportunity to climb Mount Pilatus by cable car and shop for Swiss watches and chocolate. Have your cameras ready during a spectacular drive along the St. Gotthard highway, which leads straight through the Swiss Alps and the Swiss-Italian Lake District to the Italian border. Arrive in Bergamo, where dinner at a local restaurant awaits. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 6 BERGAMO–VENICE. (Thu.)
Enjoy LF a FUNICULAR RIDE and a walk through the narrow streets of Bergamo Alta, the Old Town on the hill. Your next destination is Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from all over the globe. Enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT and arrive at ST. MARK'S SQUARE. Admire its basilica, the Clock Tower, lavish Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs, and enjoy a GLASSBLOWER DEMONSTRATION. Time to browse through the many little shops, before joining a PASTA PARTY at a local restaurant. After dinner, board your LF PRIVATE WATER-TAXI for an exciting ride through the Grand Canal. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 7 VENICE–FLORENCE–ROME. (Fri.)
Cross the Apennine Mountains on your way to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." A guided walking tour features the cathedral and the Baptistry's "Gates of Paradise," and a visit to sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Then, continue through the *Chianti* vineyards and olive-clad Tuscan Hills to Rome, the "Eternal City," where dinner has been prepared at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 360 mi / 580 km

DAY 8 ROME. (Sat.)
Guided sightseeing starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum to visit the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. For those who wish to see it all, an optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous sites. (B)

DAY 9 ROME. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)




LION MONUMENT, LUCERNE

TOUR HG DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,789AU

9 days from London to Rome

Departure Number	Start London*	End Rome	Land Only
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3789
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sun 03 May	3879
0502	Sat 02 May	Sun 10 May	3989
0509	Sat 09 May	Sun 17 May	4089
0516	Sat 16 May	Sun 24 May	4149
0523	Sat 23 May	Sun 31 May	4039
0530	Sat 30 May	Sun 07 Jun	4039
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	4119
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	4039
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	4039
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	3929
0704	Sat 04 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	3929
0718	Sat 18 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	3819
0801	Sat 01 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	3819
0815	Sat 15 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	3819
0829	Sat 29 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	4009
0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	4109
0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	4109
0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	4109
0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	4059
1003	Sat 03 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	4019

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: $778-$994
Triple room reduction per person: $86

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
JOIN TOUR: London day 2 on departure; Paris Day 2

ESSENTIAL EUROPE 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LT LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LT icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ROME Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

VENICE Private boat ride; visit St. Mark's Square; glassblower demonstration; pasta dinner at local restaurant; LT private water-taxi ride through the Grand Canal

BELLINZONA LT Visit the Castelgrande courtyard and enjoy a light lunch with wine

LUCERNE Walking tour including the Lion Monument and Chapel Bridge

BASEL–PARIS By high-speed TGV train (first-class)

PARIS Guided sightseeing, enjoy a Seine cruise, farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** ROME Empire Palace (SF), FLORENCE Starhotels Michelangelo (SF), VENICE NH Laguna Palace (F) at Mestre, LUCERNE Astoria (F), PARIS Les Jardins du Marais (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 light lunch (L) in Bellinzona; 3 three-course dinners (D) at a local restaurant in Rome, Venice and Paris

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; private water-taxi in Venice; TGV train Basel-Paris; Seine cruise in Paris; high-speed Eurostar train (Tour HFT)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome, Paris, London

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO LONDON** (Tour HFT)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.


SISTINE CHAPEL, ROME


LT LOCAL FAVOURITE RIDE THE ELEVATOR TO MEDIEVAL CASTELGRANDE IN BELLINZONA, AND BE TREATED TO A LIGHT LUNCH OF LOCAL SPECIALTIES AND THE DELIGHTFUL *MERLOT* WINE.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Sun.)
Welcome to Rome! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner with wine at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 ROME. (Mon.)
Guided sightseeing of the Eternal City starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum to visit the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. For those who wish to see it all, an optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous sites. (B)

DAY 3 ROME–FLORENCE. (Tue.)
A pleasant drive past hilltop towns and the vineyards of *Chianti* brings you to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre and stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower and the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Afterwards, shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. Tonight try out Tuscan specialties during an optional dinner. (B)
Today's Distance: 211 mi / 340 km

DAY 4 FLORENCE–VENICE. (Wed.)
Arrive in Venice, city of romantics, and enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT to visit ST. MARK'S SQUARE. Admire the byzantine basilica, the Clock Tower, lavish Doges' Palace, and the Bridge of Sighs. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. Time to wander through the narrow streets with their numerous shops at your own pace and you may wish to join an optional gondola ride. A PASTA DINNER has been prepared for you at a local restaurant, followed by a LT PRIVATE WATER-TAXI ride along the Grand Canal as a proper *arrivederci* on your last night in Italy. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 5 VENICE–BELLINZONA, SWITZERLAND–LUCERNE. (Thu.)
Enter the Swiss Alps and stop in Bellinzona. LT Ride the elevator to the COURTYARD of Castelgrande, part of the fortifications dating back to the Middle Ages and today a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Enjoy a spectacular panoramic view and a light lunch with local specialties and the delicious *Merlot* wine for which the Ticino area is famous. On your way to Lucerne marvel at the towering majesty of the Swiss Alps and St. Gotthard. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 342 mi / 550 km

DAY 6 LUCERNE. (Fri.)
Join your Tour Director for a pleasant walk and admire Thorwaldsen's impressive LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution. Walk along ornate patrician houses of the walled Old Town, then cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church, the first large baroque church built in Switzerland on the north side of the Alps. Shop for Swiss watches or chocolates, and to make the most of your stay, choose from a selection of optional activities: climb Mount Pilatus or take a cruise on the fjord-like lake. Why not sign up for a folklore party with yodeling and alphorn blowing for a first-hand impression of Alpine merrymaking? (B)

DAY 7 LUCERNE–BASEL–PARIS, FRANCE. (Sat.)
Leave Basel and board the high-speed TGV TRAIN to Paris. In the afternoon, an optional excursion to the Louvre Museum with the *Mona Lisa* is available, and later, don't miss an optional dinner and show at the famous *Moulin Rouge*! (B)
Today's Distance: 404 mi / 650 km

DAY 8 PARIS. (Sun.)
This morning take advantage of an optional excursion to the lavish baroque Palace and Gardens of Versailles. Later, discover the world capital of chic and style with a Local Guide and admire its most renowned sites: the Opéra, Arc de Triomphe, Champs-Elysées, and more. During your SEINE CRUISE enjoy spectacular views of Notre Dame Cathedral and the Eiffel Tower. Tonight, a farewell dinner awaits at one of Paris' lively restaurants, the proper way to say *au revoir, Paris.* (B,D)

DAY 9 PARIS. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO LONDON TOUR HFT **11 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $760AU

DAY 9 PARIS–LONDON, ENGLAND (Mon.)
Travel by high-speed EUROSTAR TRAIN to London, arriving in the afternoon. Why not take in a West End show tonight? (B)
Today's Distance: 305 mi / 492 km

DAY 10 LONDON. (Tue.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the most famous landmarks and a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece built between 1675 and 1708. Join our optional Taste of London excursion with dinner, followed by a guided illumination cruise on the Thames River. (B)

DAY 11 LONDON. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

In London, Host service is included. Your hotel is the Park Plaza Waterloo (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF).




ARC DE TRIOMPHE, PARIS

TOURS HF AND HFT DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,319AU

HF: 9 days from Rome to Paris
HFT: 11 days from Rome to London

Departure Number	Start Rome*	TOUR HF End Paris	TOUR HF Land Only	TOUR HFT End London	TOUR HFT Land Only
0405	Sun 05 Apr	13 Apr	4319	15 Apr	5099
0412	Sun 12 Apr	20 Apr	4469	22 Apr	5249
0419	Sun 19 Apr	27 Apr	4539	29 Apr	5319
0426	Sun 26 Apr	04 May	4539	06 May	5319
0503	Sun 03 May	11 May	4599	13 May	5369
0510	Sun 10 May	18 May	4599	20 May	5369
0517	Sun 17 May	25 May	4599	27 May	5369
0524	Sun 24 May	01 Jun	4599	03 Jun	5369
0531	Sun 31 May	08 Jun	4599	10 Jun	5369
0607	Sun 07 Jun	15 Jun	4599	17 Jun	5369
0614	Sun 14 Jun	22 Jun	4699	24 Jun	5459
0621	Sun 21 Jun	29 Jun	4599	01 Jul	5369
0628	Sun 28 Jun	06 Jul	4539	08 Jul	5319
0705	Sun 05 Jul	13 Jul	4399	15 Jul	5169
0712	Sun 12 Jul	20 Jul	4399	22 Jul	5169
0719	Sun 19 Jul	27 Jul	4399	29 Jul	5169
0726	Sun 26 Jul	03 Aug	4399	05 Aug	5169
0802	Sun 02 Aug	10 Aug	4399	12 Aug	5169
0809	Sun 09 Aug	17 Aug	4399	19 Aug	5169
0816	Sun 16 Aug	24 Aug	4399	26 Aug	5169
0823	Sun 23 Aug	31 Aug	4399	02 Sep	5169
0830	Sun 30 Aug	07 Sep	4449	09 Sep	5229
0906	Sun 06 Sep	14 Sep	4599	16 Sep	5369
0913	Sun 13 Sep	21 Sep	4599	23 Sep	5369
0920	Sun 20 Sep	28 Sep	4599	30 Sep	5389
0927	Sun 27 Sep	05 Oct	4599	07 Oct	5369
1004	Sun 04 Oct	12 Oct	4599	14 Oct	5369
1011	Sun 11 Oct	19 Oct	4599	21 Oct	5369
1018	Sun 18 Oct	26 Oct	4599	28 Oct	5369
1025	Sun 25 Oct	02 Nov	4469	04 Nov	5259

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: HF $864; HFT $1238
Triple room reduction per person: HF $43; HFT $58

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
LEAVE TOUR HFT: London Day 9 on arrival, Day 10 after breakfast.

THE BEST OF ITALY & FRANCE 12 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ROME Welcome dinner at *Mino* restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

VENICE ISLAND Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

FERRARA Walk through Este Castle to the cathedral

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

CINQUE TERRE LF By boat (weather permitting) with a Local Guide

GENOA Guided sightseeing

ÈZE Learn about perfume-making

FRENCH RIVIERA Excursion to St. Paul de Vence

NICE–PARIS By high-speed TGV train (first-class)

PARIS LF Dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing; enjoy a Seine cruise

■ **HOTELS** ROME Crowne Plaza St. Peter's (SF), VENICE ISLAND Carlton on the Grand Canal (F), FLORENCE Starhotels Tuscany (SF), GENOA NH Genova Centro (F), FRENCH RIVIERA Aston La Scala (F) at Nice, PARIS Les Jardins du Marais (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D) at a local restaurant in Rome and Paris

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; private boat ride in Venice; boat and train ride in Cinque Terre; high-speed TGV train (first-class); Seine River cruise; high-speed Eurostar train (Tour HHT)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London (Tour HHT)

■ **FREE WI-FI** ᯤ available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome, Paris, London

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to London (Tour HHT)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN PARIS, TRY OUT SPECIALTIES LIKE FRENCH ONION SOUP, FOLLOWED BY A DRIVE THROUGH THE CITY.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A GUIDED BOAT RIDE TO SEE THE MEDIEVAL VILLAGES OF CINQUE TERRE, PERCHED DRAMATICALLY ABOVE THE ROCKY MEDITERRANEAN COASTLINE.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Mon.)
Welcome to Rome! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner with pasta and wine at *Mino* restaurant. (D)

DAY 2 ROME. (Tue.)
Guided sightseeing of the Eternal City starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum to visit the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. For those who wish to see it all, an optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous sites. (B)

DAY 3 ROME–VENICE ISLAND. (Wed.)
Continue to the Adriatic coast and arrive in Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from all over the globe. Tonight is your chance to join an optional evening featuring a water-taxi ride along the Grand Canal, followed by a traditional Venetian dinner. (B)
Today's Distance: 329 mi / 530 km

DAY 4 VENICE ISLAND. (Thu.)
Start sightseeing in style by PRIVATE BOAT and meet your Local Guide. Highlights of your walking tour are magnificent ST. MARK'S SQUARE and the byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. Later, you may wish to join an optional cruise to colourful Burano Island. (B)

DAY 5 VENICE ISLAND–FERRARA–FLORENCE. (Fri.)
In Ferrara, walk through the impressive Este Castle to the marble cathedral and browse through the attractive little shops. Then, drive across the wooded Apennine Mountains into Tuscany and arrive in Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Tonight, why not try Tuscan specialties during an optional dinner. (B)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 6 FLORENCE. (Sat.)
Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre. Stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Afterwards, it's your chance to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. An optional excursion to the Uffizi Gallery is available. (B)

DAY 7 FLORENCE–CINQUE TERRE–GENOA. (Sun.)
Drive through the valley of the Arno River to La Spezia on the Mediterranean Coast, for a breathtaking excursion to LF CINQUE TERRE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including a BOAT RIDE (weather permitting) with a Local Guide. The name dates back to the 15th century and is derived from five little medieval villages standing on stony spurs along five miles of the rocky coastline: Riomaggiore, Manarola, Corniglia, Vernazza, and Monterosso. From here, head for Genoa, birthplace of Christopher Columbus. (B)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 8 GENOA–ÈZE, FRANCE–FRENCH RIVIERA. (Mon.)
Your Local Guide will introduce you to this amazing city, that played an important role in maritime trade for many centuries. Follow the coast towards France, then leave the highway for the panoramic *Moyenne Corniche* and stop in Èze. Visit the *Fragonard* perfume factory, beautifully located with breathtaking views of the blue Mediterranean Sea. Hear about the fascinating tradition of the art of PERFUME-MAKING, before arriving in Nice. An optional outing is available tonight to Monte Carlo. (B)
Today's Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

DAY 9 FRENCH RIVIERA. EXCURSION TO ST. PAUL DE VENCE. (Tue.)
This morning, visit the picturesque hilltop town of St. Paul de Vence. Explore the many art galleries and enjoy the magnificent view, or relax at a café, where you may see the locals play *pétanque* (bowling). Return to your hotel for a lazy afternoon. (B)
Today's Distance: 25 mi / 40 km

DAY 10 FRENCH RIVIERA–PARIS. (Wed.)
Transfer to the railway station and board the high-speed TGV TRAIN to Paris. This evening, LF dinner has been included at a local restaurant, where you can try out specialties like *escargots* (snails), *soupe à l'oignon* (onion soup), and *boeuf bourguignon* (beef Burgundy), followed by a drive for a first impression of the French capital. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 429 mi / 687 km

DAY 11 PARIS. (Thu.)
Discover the city with a Local Guide and admire its most renowned sites: the Opéra, Arc de Triomphe, Champs-Elysées, and more. During your SEINE CRUISE enjoy spectacular views of Notre Dame Cathedral and the Eiffel Tower. To enhance your stay, you may wish to join an optional excursion to the lavish baroque Palace and Gardens of Versailles, built by the Sun King, Louis XIV. Tonight, dinner and show at the famous *Moulin Rouge* might just be the ticket! (B)

DAY 12 PARIS. (Fri.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO LONDON TOUR HHT **14 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $770AU

DAY 12 PARIS–LONDON, ENGLAND (Fri.)
Travel by high-speed EUROSTAR TRAIN to London, arriving in the afternoon. Why not take in a West End show tonight? (B)
Today's Distance: 305 mi / 492 km

DAY 13 LONDON. (Sat.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the most famous landmarks and a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece built between 1675 and 1708. Optional excursions are available. (B)

DAY 14 LONDON. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

In London, Host service is included. Your hotel is the Park Plaza Waterloo (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF).





TOURS HH AND HHT DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,089AU
HH: 12 days from Rome to Paris
HHT: 14 days from Rome to London

Departure Number	Start Rome*	TOUR HH End Paris	TOUR HH Land Only	TOUR HHT End London	TOUR HHT Land Only
0413	Mon 13 Apr	24 Apr	5189	26 Apr	5979
0427	Mon 27 Apr	08 May	5369	10 May	6149
0511	Mon 11 May	22 May	5649	24 May	6429
0525	Mon 25 May	05 Jun	5369	07 Jun	6149
0608	Mon 08 Jun	19 Jun	5479	21 Jun	6249
0622	Mon 22 Jun	03 Jul	5369	05 Jul	6149
0706	Mon 06 Jul	17 Jul	5329	19 Jul	6109
0720	Mon 20 Jul	31 Jul	5089	02 Aug	5859
0803	Mon 03 Aug	14 Aug	5089	16 Aug	5859
0817	Mon 17 Aug	28 Aug	5089	30 Aug	5859
0831	Mon 31 Aug	11 Sep	5329	13 Sep	6119
0907	Mon 07 Sep	18 Sep	5649	20 Sep	6429
0914	Mon 14 Sep	25 Sep	5689	27 Sep	6469
0921	Mon 21 Sep	02 Oct	5499	04 Oct	6299
0928	Mon 28 Sep	09 Oct	5329	11 Oct	6119

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $153
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: HH $1166-$1685; HHT $1526-$2059
Triple room reduction per person: HH $130; HHT $144

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
LEAVE TOUR HHT: London Day 12 on arrival, Day 13 after breakfast.

ENCHANTING EUROPE 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF **LOCAL FAVOURITES**
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

AMSTERDAM Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing including a canal cruise; visit a major diamond centre

COLOGNE See the cathedral

RHINE RIVER LF Half-day cruise to Rüdesheim with light lunch

RÜDESHEIM LF Wine tasting

ROTHENBURG Walking tour of the walled town

MUNICH Orientation, visit Marienplatz and the famous *Hofbräuhaus*

SALZBURG Guided walking tour, visit Mirabell Gardens and Residenz Square

INNSBRUCK Walk through the Old Town to the Golden Roof

VADUZ Stop in the capital of Liechtenstein

LUCERNE Walking tour including the Lion Monument and Chapel Bridge; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** AMSTERDAM Westcord Art (F), KOBLENZ Mercure Koblenz (F), WIESBADEN Mercure Wiesbaden City (F), MUNICH Holiday Inn Munich Leuchtenbergring (F), SALZBURG NH Salzburg-City (F), LUCERNE Grand Hotel Europe (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) during the Rhine cruise; 4 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Lucerne

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; canal cruise in Amsterdam; Rhine River cruise

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Amsterdam, Zurich

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Hitler's *Eagle's Nest* is normally open from mid-May to end-Sept. Check with your Tour Director for the availability of this excursion.


COLOGNE



LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** **ENJOY A ROMANTIC CRUISE WITH LUNCH ALONG THE MOST SCENIC PART OF THE RHINE RIVER TO RÜDESHEIM, WHERE A TRADITIONAL WINE TASTING AWAITS.**

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND. (Wed.)
Welcome to Amsterdam! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM. (Thu.)
Meet your Local Guide and hear about the fascinating history of the 700-year-old capital during a leisurely CANAL CRUISE. Admire the patrician mansions and the gabled façades; the "Golden Bend," the most prestigious part of the Herengracht and a monument to the Golden Age; the Stopera, Amsterdam's proud concert hall; the Hermitage, a branch museum of the Hermitage Museum of St. Petersburg; and much more. Also visit a major DIAMOND CENTER. For those who wish to experience Dutch life in the countryside, an optional excursion is available to picture-book Volendam, a fishing village at the former Zuiderzee, including visits to a working windmill, a clogmaker, a cheese farm, plus dinner. (B)

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM–COLOGNE, GERMANY–KOBLENZ. (Fri.)
A smooth drive past the Dutch region best known as the setting of *A Bridge Too Far* brings you to the Rhine Valley. Stop in Cologne and see the awesome twin-spired gothic cathedral. Overnight in Koblenz, where the Mosel River flows into the Rhine River. Why not join an optional excursion to famous Marksburg castle, from where you have spectacular views of the river below? (B,D)
Today's Distance: 242 mi / 390 km

DAY 4 KOBLENZ–RÜDESHEIM–WIESBADEN. (Sat.)
Today is dedicated to a romantic LF RHINE CRUISE, including lunch, along the most scenic part of the Rhine River. Sit back and relax while you pass castle-crested cliffs, terraced vineyards, and trim, half-timbered towns. Arrive in Rüdesheim, capital of the *Riesling* wine, for a traditional LF WINE TASTING, before proceeding to your hotel in Wiesbaden. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 62 mi / 100 km

DAY 5 WIESBADEN–ROTHENBURG–MUNICH. (Sun.)
Join your Tour Director for a walk through medieval, walled Rothenburg. Time to shop for Christmas ornaments, for which this town is famous. Continue to Munich, capital of Bavaria. Visit MARIENPLATZ with its New and Old Town Halls, followed by the famous HOFBRÄUHAUS, dating back to 1589. Free time for dinner. (B)
Today's Distance: 304 mi / 490 km

DAY 6 MUNICH–SALZBURG, AUSTRIA. (Mon.)
Drive eastwards, following the Bavarian Alps to Austria. Arrive in Salzburg, where your Local Guide takes you for a walking tour through the historic centre. Admire exquisite MIRABELL GARDENS, the Great Festival Hall, St. Peter's Monastery, and magnificent RESIDENZ


GOLDEN ROOF, INNSBRUCK


MUNICH'S HOFBRÄUHAUS

SQUARE, where some scenes of *The Sound of Music* movie were filmed. Also see Mozart's birthplace in the charming Getreidegasse. Time to browse through the downtown market. You may wish to join an optional excursion to spectacular Berchtesgaden and Hitler's *Eagle's Nest*. (B)
Today's Distance: 118 mi / 190 km

DAY 7 SALZBURG–INNSBRUCK–VADUZ, LIECHTENSTEIN–LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND. (Tue.)
A scenic drive brings you to Innsbruck, tucked amid the Alps, and capital of Tyrol. Join your Tour Director for a pleasant walk through quaint medieval lanes to Emperor Maximilian's GOLDEN ROOF. Next is Vaduz, capital of the Principality of Liechtenstein. Time to buy your stamps or other souvenirs before continuing to Lucerne in the heart of Switzerland. (B)
Today's Distance: 311 mi / 500 km

DAY 8 LUCERNE. (Wed.)
During your walking tour, admire Thorwaldsen's impressive LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the fallen Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution, and the ornate patrician houses lining the cobblestone streets of the walled Old Town. Then, cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church. Afterwards, shop for Swiss watches and chocolate. Tonight, a farewell dinner has been prepared at a local restaurant, the best way to say *auf Wiedersehen,* Lucerne. (B,D)

DAY 9 LUCERNE–ZURICH AIRPORT. (Thu.)
Morning transfer to Zurich Airport in time for homebound flights leaving no earlier than 10 am. Extra nights are available in Zurich. (B)
Today's Distance: 34 mi / 55 km

ENCHANTING EUROPE
9 DAYS

GLOBUS
EUROPEAN PANORAMAS



TOUR HM DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,559AU

9 days from Amsterdam to Zurich

Departure Number	Start Amsterdam*	End Zurich	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Amsterdam*	End Zurich	Land Only
0415	Wed 15 Apr	Thu 23 Apr	3559	0708	Wed 08 Jul	Thu 16 Jul	3599
0429	Wed 29 Apr	Thu 07 May	3659	0722	Wed 22 Jul	Thu 30 Jul	3689
0513	Wed 13 May	Thu 21 May	3699	0805	Wed 05 Aug	Thu 13 Aug	3779
0527	Wed 27 May	Thu 04 Jun	3599	0819	Wed 19 Aug	Thu 27 Aug	3689
0610	Wed 10 Jun	Thu 18 Jun	3599	0902	Wed 02 Sep	Thu 10 Sep	3559
0624	Wed 24 Jun	Thu 02 Jul	3599	0916	Wed 16 Sep	Thu 24 Sep	3649

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: $806-$1008
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

CONTINENTAL INTRODUCTION 14 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☐■ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

PARIS Welcome dinner at a local restaurant and orientation drive; guided sightseeing including a Seine River cruise

LUCERNE Walking tour including the Lion Monument and Chapel Bridge

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

FLORENCE LF Dinner at *Finisterrae* restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

ROME Guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

FERRARA Walk through Este Castle to the cathedral

VENICE Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration; LF aperitif at *Caffé Florian*

INNSBRUCK Walk through the Old Town to the Golden Roof

MUNICH Orientation, visit Marienplatz and the famous *Hofbräuhaus*

ROTHENBURG Walking tour of the walled town

RHINE CRUISE

AMSTERDAM Canal cruise with Local Guide; visit a major diamond centre

■ **HOTELS** PARIS Marriott Paris Rive Gauche (SF), LUCERNE Ameron Flora (F) or Astoria (F), LUGANO Novotel Lugano Paradiso (F), FLORENCE Starhotels Tuscany (SF), ROME Crowne Plaza St. Peter's (SF), VENICE NH Laguna Palace (F) at Mestre, MUNICH Holiday Inn Munich Leuchtenbergring (F), RHINELAND NH Bingen (F) at Bingen am Rhein, AMSTERDAM Westcord Fashion (F) or Westcord Art (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 6 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Paris and Florence

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; Seine River cruise in Paris; private boat ride in Venice; Rhine River cruise; canal cruise in Amsterdam; flight to London (Tour HYE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London (Tour HYE)

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Paris, Amsterdam

■ **ADD LONDON TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour HYE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN FLORENCE, ON PIAZZA SANTA CROCE, ENJOY DINNER WITH TUSCAN SPECIALTIES AND WINE AT *FINISTERRAE* RESTAURANT.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. (Sat.)
Welcome to Paris! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant, followed by an orientation drive for a first impression of this magnificent city. (D)

DAY 2 PARIS. (Sun.)
In the morning, an optional excursion is available to the lavish Palace and Gardens of Versailles. Later, guided sightseeing features Paris' main highlights, such as the Arc de Triomphe, Opéra, Champs-Elysées, and a relaxing SEINE CRUISE with spectacular views of Notre Dame and the Eiffel Tower. Tonight, why not join an optional dinner and show at the famous *Moulin Rouge*? (B)

DAY 3 PARIS–LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND. (Mon.)
Enjoy a scenic drive past Fontainebleau Forest and into Burgundy, on your way to the Swiss Alps. In picturesque Lucerne, follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk and admire Thorwaldsen's impressive LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution. Walk along ornate patrician houses of the walled Old Town, then cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 404 mi / 650 km

DAY 4 LUCERNE–LUGANO. (Tue.)
Morning at leisure. Take advantage of an optional excursion to Mount Pilatus. Later, admire the towering majesty of the Swiss Alps and St. Gotthard on the way to Lugano in the Italian-speaking part of Switzerland. To truly appreciate splendid Lake Lugano, sign up for an optional boat cruise, followed by dinner. (B)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 5 LUGANO–PISA, ITALY–FLORENCE. (Wed.)
Pass the commercial capital of Milan and turn towards the Mediterranean Sea. Arrive in Pisa, and marvel at its legendary Leaning Tower. In nearby Florence, there is time to explore the many gold and leather shops on Piazza Santa Croce before joining LF dinner with Tuscan specialties and wine at *Finisterrae* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 323 mi / 520 km

DAY 6 FLORENCE–ROME. (Thu.)
Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre and admire the magnificent cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Continue to Rome, the "Eternal City." (B)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 7 ROME. (Fri.)
Guided sightseeing starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, visit the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. For those who wish to see it all, an optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous landmarks. (B)

DAY 8 ROME–FERRARA–VENICE. (Sat.)
In Ferrara, walk through impressive Este Castle to the marble cathedral and browse among the attractive little shops. Tonight, in Venice, why not try out local specialties at one of the city's fine restaurants? (B)
Today's Distance: 342 mi / 550 km

DAY 9 VENICE. (Sun.)
Enjoy a PRIVATE BOAT RIDE and a walking tour with a Local Guide to visit ST. MARK'S SQUARE, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the famous BRIDGE OF SIGHS, followed by a traditional GLASSBLOWER DEMONSTRATION. Afternoon at leisure. An optional gondola serenade is available and later, LF an aperitif at the famous CAFFÉ FLORIAN awaits. (B,D)

DAY 10 VENICE–INNSBRUCK, AUSTRIA–MUNICH, GERMANY. (Mon.)
Cross the spectacular Brenner Pass into the Tyrolean Alps. In Innsbruck, a pleasant stroll through quaint medieval lanes takes you to Emperor Maximilian's GOLDEN ROOF. Continue to Munich, and visit MARIENPLATZ with its Old and New Town Halls, and the famous HOFBRÄUHAUS, dating back to 1589. Free time for dinner before going to your hotel. (B)
Today's Distance: 367 mi / 590 km

DAY 11 MUNICH–ROTHENBURG–RHINELAND. (Tue.)
Enter the Swabian Jura with its lush hills and arrive in picturesque Rothenburg for a walk through this walled town. Time to join the locals at one of the many restaurants and to shop for Christmas ornaments, for which the town is famous. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 311 mi / 500 km

DAY 12 RHINELAND–AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND. (Wed.)
Admire castle-crested hills and terraced vineyards during a scenic and relaxing RHINE CRUISE, followed by a drive to Amsterdam. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 261 mi / 420 km

DAY 13 AMSTERDAM. (Thu.)
Meet your Local Guide and hear about the fascinating history of the 700-year-old capital during a leisurely CANAL CRUISE past patrician mansions and gabled façades. Also visit a major DIAMOND CENTER. For those who wish to experience Dutch life in the countryside, an optional excursion is available to picture-book Volendam, a fishing village at the former Zuiderzee, including visits to a working windmill, a clogmaker, a cheese farm, plus dinner. (B)

DAY 14 AMSTERDAM. (Fri.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR HYE 17 DAYS



PRICED FROM $1,358AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by AIR from Amsterdam to London, transfers to/from airports, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 14 AMSTERDAM–LONDON, ENGLAND. (Fri.)
Travel to London by AIR. Your Local Host can help you maximise your time. (B)

DAY 15 LONDON. (Sat.)
Morning guided sightseeing includes all the famous landmarks and a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. Optional excursions are available. (B)

DAY 16 LONDON. (Sun.)
Your Local Host will have interesting suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 17 LONDON. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Millennium Gloucester (F).

CONTINENTAL INTRODUCTION GLOBUS
14 DAYS EUROPEAN PANORAMAS





TOURS HY AND HYE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,759AU
HY: 14 days from Paris to Amsterdam
HYE: 17 days from Paris to London

Departure Number	Start Paris*	TOUR HY End Amsterdam	TOUR HY Land Only	TOUR HYE End London	TOUR HYE Land Only
0314	Sat 14 Mar	27 Mar	4759	30 Mar	6117
0328	Sat 28 Mar	10 Apr	5009	13 Apr	6367
0411	Sat 11 Apr	24 Apr	5619	27 Apr	6977
0425	Sat 25 Apr	08 May	5659	11 May	7160
0502	Sat 02 May	15 May	5729	18 May	7230
0509	Sat 09 May	22 May	5579	25 May	7080
0516	Sat 16 May	29 May	5549	01 Jun	7050
0523	Sat 23 May	05 Jun	5549	08 Jun	7050
0530	Sat 30 May	12 Jun	5579	15 Jun	7129
0606	Sat 06 Jun	19 Jun	5709	22 Jun	7259
0613	Sat 13 Jun	26 Jun	5709	29 Jun	7266
0620	Sat 20 Jun	03 Jul	5459	06 Jul	6960
0627	Sat 27 Jun	10 Jul	5329	13 Jul	6941
0704	Sat 04 Jul	17 Jul	5329	20 Jul	6830
0718	Sat 18 Jul	31 Jul	5189	03 Aug	6683
0801	Sat 01 Aug	14 Aug	5329	17 Aug	6823
0815	Sat 15 Aug	28 Aug	5229	31 Aug	6723
0829	Sat 29 Aug	11 Sep	5389	14 Sep	6890
0905	Sat 05 Sep	18 Sep	5529	21 Sep	7030
0912	Sat 12 Sep	25 Sep	5579	28 Sep	7080
0919	Sat 19 Sep	02 Oct	5579	05 Oct	7080
0926	Sat 26 Sep	09 Oct	5579	12 Oct	7073
1003	Sat 03 Oct	16 Oct	5329	19 Oct	6823

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $190
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement:
HY $1123-$1627; HYE $1462-$2108

HY No triple room reduction.
HYE Triple room reduction per person $54-$85
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

EUROPEAN TAPESTRY 14 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☐■ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

AMSTERDAM Welcome dinner; canal cruise with Local Guide; visit a major diamond centre

RHINE CRUISE

HEIDELBERG Take pictures of the castle; LF enjoy a beer at the *Kulturbrauerei Heidelberg*

BLACK FOREST LF Woodcarving demonstration; enjoy *Kaffee und Schwarzwaldkuchen* (coffee and Black Forest Cake)

RHINE FALLS

LUCERNE Walking tour including the Lion Monument and Chapel Bridge

VADUZ Visit the capital of Liechtenstein

INNSBRUCK Walk through the Old Town to the Golden Roof

VENICE Private boat ride; visit St. Mark's Square; glassblower demonstration; LF dinner at *Rossopomodoro* restaurant

ROME Guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

NICE Drive along the Promenade des Anglais

LYON Orientation

PARIS Guided sightseeing, enjoy a Seine cruise

■ **HOTELS** AMSTERDAM Ramada Apollo Amsterdam Centre (F), HEIDELBERG NH Heidelberg (F), LUCERNE Astoria (F), INNSBRUCK Grauer Bär (F), VENICE Leonardo Royal Mestre (F) at Mestre, ROME Empire Palace (SF), FLORENCE Starhotels Michelangelo (SF), MONTE CARLO Riviera Marriott La Porte de Monaco (SF) at Cap d'Ail, LYON Mercure Château Perrache (F), PARIS Mercure Paris Montmartre Sacré Cœur (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D), including dinner at a local restaurant in Venice

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; canal cruise in Amsterdam; Rhine River cruise; private boat ride in Venice; Seine River cruise in Paris; high-speed Eurostar train (Tour HAT)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London (Tour HAT)

■ **FREE WI-FI** ⌔ available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Amsterdam, Paris, London

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to London (Tour HAT)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN THE BLACK FOREST, WATCH A WOODCARVING DEMONSTRATION AND HAVE *KAFFEE UND SCHWARZWALDKUCHEN*.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND. (Sat.)
Welcome to Amsterdam! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM. (Sun.)
Meet your Local Guide and hear about the fascinating history of the 700-year-old capital during a leisurely CANAL CRUISE past patrician mansions and gabled façades. Also visit a major DIAMOND CENTER. For those who wish to experience Dutch life in the countryside, an optional excursion is available to picture-book Volendam, a fishing village at the former Zuiderzee, including visits to a working windmill, a clogmaker, a cheese farm, plus dinner. (B)

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM–HEIDELBERG, GERMANY. (Mon.)
On the way to Germany, pass the Dutch region best known as the locale of *A Bridge Too Far.* Highlight of the day is a romantic RHINE CRUISE past castle-crested cliffs, terraced vineyards, and half-timbered towns. Drive to Heidelberg and take pictures of the famous red-walled castle ruins. Then, join the locals for LF a beer at the famous *Kulturbrauerei Heidelberg*. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 329 mi / 530 km

DAY 4 HEIDELBERG–BLACK FOREST–RHINE FALLS, SWITZERLAND–LUCERNE. (Tue.)
Enter the lush valleys and pine-clad hills of the BLACK FOREST, famous for cuckoo clocks, where another highlight awaits: LF be welcomed by a local woodcarver, *Adolf Herr*, watch a WOODCARVING DEMONSTRATION, see samples of his work, and have *Kaffee und Schwarzwaldkuchen* (coffee and the traditional homemade Black Forest Cake). On the Swiss border, marvel at the thundering RHINE FALLS before continuing to picture-book Lucerne. Tonight is your chance to join an optional Swiss folklore party. (B)
Today's Distance: 236 mi / 380 km

DAY 5 LUCERNE–VADUZ, LIECHTENSTEIN–INNSBRUCK, AUSTRIA. (Wed.)
Follow your Tour Director for a walk and admire Thorwaldsen's impressive LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution. Walk along ornate patrician houses of the walled Old Town, then cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church. Time to shop for Swiss watches and chocolates or climb Mount Pilatus by cable car. On your way to Austria, stop in the Principality of Liechtenstein and enter Tyrol. In Innsbruck, walk through the Old Town and see Emperor Maximilian's GOLDEN ROOF. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 6 INNSBRUCK–VENICE, ITALY. (Thu.)
Cross spectacular Brenner Pass to Italy and enter Venice in style by PRIVATE BOAT to ST. MARK'S SQUARE. Admire the byzantine basilica, lavish Doges' Palace with its Bridge of Sighs, and watch skilled GLASSBLOWERS fashion their delicate objects. Why not join an optional gondola ride? LF Dinner has been prepared at *Rossopomodoro* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 261 mi / 420 km

DAY 7 VENICE–ROME. (Fri.)
A scenic drive across the Apennine Hills and through vine- and olive-clad Tuscany with views of hilltop towns brings you to the "Eternal City." (B)
Today's Distance: 354 mi / 570 km

DAY 8 ROME. (Sat.)
Guided sightseeing starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, visit the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is at hand to further explore Rome's famous sites. (B)

DAY 9 ROME–FLORENCE. (Sun.)
In Florence, meet your Local Guide and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. During your walking tour admire the magnificent cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's bronze "Gates of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Afterwards, shop for Florentine fine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. (B)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 10 FLORENCE–PISA–MONTE CARLO, MONACO. (Mon.)
In Pisa, marvel at the amazing Leaning Tower, 180 feet high and 12 feet out of the perpendicular. Then, follow the Italian Riviera and arrive in Monte Carlo for your overnight stay. Tonight, you may wish to join an optional excursion to see the palace and the church that houses the tombs of the rulers of Monaco, have dinner, and visit the casino. (B)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 11 MONTE CARLO–NICE, FRANCE–LYON. (Tue.)
Enjoy spectacular views of the Mediterranean Sea on your way to Nice. Drive along the famous Promenade des Anglais. Then, follow the scenic *Route du Soleil* to Lyon, where an orientation introduces you to the OLD TOWN. Spend some time to explore its little streets. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 311 mi / 500 km

DAY 12 LYON–PARIS. (Wed.)
Drive through Burgundy with its vineyards and impressive châteaux, and arrive in Paris. Optional excursions are available: visit the Louvre Museum to see the *Mona Lisa*; have dinner at one of Paris' fine restaurants, followed by an orientation drive to get a first impression of this fascinating city. (B)
Today's Distance: 292 mi / 470 km

DAY 13 PARIS. (Thu.)
Guided sightseeing features Paris' main highlights, such as the Arc de Triomphe, Opéra, Champs-Elysées, and a SEINE CRUISE with spectacular views of Notre Dame and the Eiffel Tower. Don't miss an optional excursion to the lavish baroque Palace and Gardens of Versailles. (B)

DAY 14 PARIS. (Fri.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO LONDON TOUR HAT **16 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $740AU

DAY 14 PARIS–LONDON, ENGLAND. (Fri.)
Travel by high-speed EUROSTAR TRAIN to London, arriving in the afternoon. (B)
Today's Distance: 305 mi / 492 km

DAY 15 LONDON. (Sat.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the most famous landmarks and a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece built between 1675 and 1708. Optional excursions to Windsor Castle or the Tower of London are available. And tonight, maybe a leisurely cruise on the Thames River? (B)

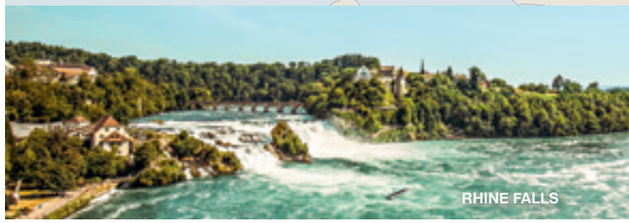
DAY 16 LONDON. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

In London, Host service is included. Your hotel is the Park Plaza Waterloo (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF).

EUROPEAN TAPESTRY
14 DAYS

GLOBUS
EUROPEAN PANORAMAS





TOURS HA AND HAT DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,089AU
HA: 14 days from Amsterdam to Paris
HAT: 16 days from Amsterdam to London

Departure Number	Start Amsterdam*	TOUR HA End Paris	TOUR HA Land Only	TOUR HAT End London	TOUR HAT Land Only
0411	Sat 11 Apr	24 Apr	5189	26 Apr	5949
0418	Sat 18 Apr	01 May	5269	03 May	6039
0425	Sat 25 Apr	08 May	5269	10 May	6019
0502	Sat 02 May	15 May	5579	17 May	6339
0509	Sat 09 May	22 May	5759	24 May	6529
0516	Sat 16 May	29 May	5399	31 May	6149
0523	Sat 23 May	05 Jun	5369	07 Jun	6139
0530	Sat 30 May	12 Jun	5519	14 Jun	6269
0606	Sat 06 Jun	19 Jun	5369	21 Jun	6139
0613	Sat 13 Jun	26 Jun	5719	28 Jun	6469
0620	Sat 20 Jun	03 Jul	5589	05 Jul	6329
0627	Sat 27 Jun	10 Jul	5329	12 Jul	6089
0704	Sat 04 Jul	17 Jul	5089	19 Jul	5849
0711	Sat 11 Jul	24 Jul	5089	26 Jul	5849
0718	Sat 18 Jul	31 Jul	5089	02 Aug	5849
0725	Sat 25 Jul	07 Aug	5089	09 Aug	5849
0801	Sat 01 Aug	14 Aug	5119	16 Aug	5879
0808	Sat 08 Aug	21 Aug	5119	23 Aug	5879
0815	Sat 15 Aug	28 Aug	5119	30 Aug	5879
0822	Sat 22 Aug	04 Sep	5259	06 Sep	6019
0829	Sat 29 Aug	11 Sep	5969	13 Sep	6729
0905	Sat 05 Sep	18 Sep	5549	20 Sep	6309
0912	Sat 12 Sep	25 Sep	5659	27 Sep	6429
0919	Sat 19 Sep	02 Oct	5479	04 Oct	6249
0926	Sat 26 Sep	09 Oct	5449	11 Oct	6219

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $190
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: HA $1411-$2131; HAT $1742-$2434
Triple room reduction per person: HA $101; HAT $115

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
LEAVE TOUR HAT: London Day 14 on arrival, Day 15 after breakfast.

TRADITIONAL GRAND EUROPEAN 22 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

LONDON Guided sightseeing, visit St. Paul's Cathedral

LONDON–BRUSSELS–AMSTERDAM By high-speed Eurostar train and coach

AMSTERDAM Welcome dinner; canal cruise with Local Guide; visit a major diamond centre

RHINE CRUISE; RÜDESHEIM LF Wine tasting and dinner

BLACK FOREST Hear about the art of woodcarving

RHINE FALLS; LUCERNE Walking tour including the Lion Monument & Chapel Bridge; **VADUZ** Visit the capital of Liechtenstein

INNSBRUCK Walk to the Golden Roof

MUNICH Orientation drive and a visit to Marienplatz

SALZBURG Guided walking tour, visit Mirabell Gardens and Residenz Square; **VIENNA** Guided sightseeing, visit St. Stephen's Cathedral

VENICE Private boat ride; visit St. Mark's Square; glassblower's demonstration **CHIANTI HILLS** LF Dinner with local wine and overnight stay; **ASSISI** Visit St. Francis' Basilica; **ROME** Guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum; **FLORENCE** Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square; dinner at a local restaurant; **PISA** Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

ÈZE Visit a perfume factory; **AVIGNON** Walk through the Old Town, see the Palace of the Popes; **PARIS** Guided sightseeing, enjoy a Seine cruise; LF farewell dinner at a local restaurant in Montmartre

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF) or Park Plaza Waterloo (SF), AMSTERDAM Ramada Apollo Amsterdam Centre (F), RHINELAND Mercure Wiesbaden City (F) at Wiesbaden, LUCERNE Grand Hotel Europe (F), MUNICH Holiday Inn Munich Leuchtenbergring (F), VIENNA Am Konzerthaus MGallery (F), VENICE Leonardo Royal Mestre (F) at Mestre, CHIANTI HILLS Compagnie des Hotels (SF) at Radda in Chianti, ROME Occidental Barcelo Aurelia (F), FLORENCE Starhotels Tuscany (SF), FRENCH RIVIERA Aston La Scala (F) at Nice, LYON Crowne Plaza Lyon Cité Internationale (SF), PARIS Mercure Paris Montmartre Sacré Cœur (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 7 three-course dinners (D), including a welcome dinner in Amsterdam and dinners at local restaurants in Rüdesheim, Florence, and Paris

■ **TRANSPORTATION** High-speed Eurostar train; motorcoach; canal cruise in Amsterdam; Rhine River cruise; private boat ride in Venice; Seine River cruise in Paris; high-speed Eurostar train (Tour HSL)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London, Paris

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to London (Tour HSL)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **EXPLORE MONTMARTRE, PARIS' RENOWNED ART DISTRICT, WHERE A FAREWELL DINNER HAS BEEN PREPARED AT A LOCAL RESTAURANT.**

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND. (Sun.)
Welcome to London! Uniformed Globus Hosts are available to help you make the most of your stay.

DAY 2 LONDON. (Mon.)
Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide includes all the famous landmarks: the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben beside the Thames River, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall's mounted horseguards and the Prime Minister's Downing Street residence, Piccadilly Circus, and Buckingham Palace. Visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece built between 1675 and 1708. (B)

DAY 3 LONDON–BRUSSELS, BELGIUM–AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND. (Tue.)
Meet your Tour Director and travelling companions and transfer by high-speed EUROSTAR TRAIN to Brussels and motorcoach to Amsterdam, where a welcome dinner awaits at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 350 mi / 560 km

DAY 4 AMSTERDAM. (Wed.)
Your Local Guide introduces you to the fascinating history of the 700-year-old capital during a leisurely CANAL CRUISE. Admire the patrician mansions and the gabled façades; the "Golden Bend," the most prestigious part of the Herengracht and a monument to the Golden Age; the Stopera, Amsterdam's proud concert hall; the Hermitage, a branch museum of the Hermitage Museum of St. Petersburg; and much more. Also visit a major DIAMOND CENTER. For those who wish to experience Dutch life in the countryside, an optional excursion is available to picture-book Volendam, a fishing village at the former Zuiderzee, including visits to a working windmill, a clogmaker, a cheese farm, and dinner. (B)



DAY 5 AMSTERDAM–RÜDESHEIM, GERMANY–RHINELAND. (Thu.)
Via the Dutch region best known as the setting of *A Bridge Too Far*, enter Germany and the Rhine Valley, where a romantic RHINE CRUISE past castle-crested cliffs, terraced vineyards, and half-timbered towns awaits. A true highlight is LF a WINE TASTING at Breuer's *Rüdesheimer Schloss* in the capital of the *Riesling* wine country, followed by dinner with local specialties, before going to your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 304 mi / 490 km

DAY 6 RHINELAND–BLACK FOREST–RHINE FALLS, SWITZERLAND–LUCERNE. (Fri.)
Stop in the BLACK FOREST, renowned for its cuckoo clocks. Hear about the art of WOODCARVING from a local woodcarver, and enjoy a taste of the traditional fruit wine. On the Swiss border, take photos of the thundering RHINE FALLS, and continue to picturesque Lucerne. This evening, you may wish to sign up for a folklore party, complete with yodeling and alphorn blowing. (B)
Today's Distance: 286 mi / 460 km

DAY 7 LUCERNE. (Sat.)
During your walking tour, admire the LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the fallen Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution. Cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church. Afterwards, shop for Swiss watches, knives, or chocolate. Why not join an optional excursion to Mount Pilatus? (B,D)

DAY 8 LUCERNE–VADUZ, LIECHTENSTEIN–INNSBRUCK, AUSTRIA–MUNICH, GERMANY. (Sun.)
Stop in Vaduz, capital of the pocket-sized Principality of Liechtenstein, before entering Austria for a spectacular drive through the Tyrolean Alps to Innsbruck, capital of Tyrol. Walk through its quaint streets and take pictures of Emperor Maximilian's GOLDEN ROOF. In Munich, visit MARIENPLATZ with its Old and New Town Halls. You may wish to try a *Stein* of beer at the *Hofbräuhaus*, Munich's most famous beer hall, dating back to 1589. (B)
Today's Distance: 298 mi / 480 km

DAY 9 MUNICH–SALZBURG, AUSTRIA–VIENNA. (Mon.)
In Salzburg, follow your Local Guide for a pleasant stroll through the historic centre. Admire exquisite MIRABELL GARDENS, the Great Festival Hall, St. Peter's Monastery, and magnificent RESIDENZ SQUARE, where some scenes of *The Sound of Music* movie were filmed. See Mozart's birthplace in the charming Getreidegasse and browse through the downtown market. Next, pass the beautiful Salzkammergut Lake District, and along the Danube Valley to Vienna, proud capital of Austria. (B)
Today's Distance: 286 mi / 460 km

DAY 10 VIENNA. (Tue.)
Guided sightseeing features a drive along the Ringstrasse with its magnificent buildings like the Vienna State Opera; and a stop at the Hofburg Palace, winter residence of the Austrian Imperial family. Marvel at the impressive courtyards, famous HELDENPLATZ, and awesome ST. STEPHEN'S CATHEDRAL. Time to savour *Sachertorte* and watch the jolly crowd in one of Vienna's famous coffee houses, or choose from our optional excursion possibilities. (B)



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE DINNER WITH LOCAL WINE AWAITS DURING A MEMORABLE OVERNIGHT IN TUSCANY'S CHIANTI HILLS, SURROUNDED BY VINEYARDS, OLIVE GROVES, AND CHARMING STONE VILLAGES.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY AN EXCLUSIVE WINE TASTING AT RÜDESHEIM'S FAMED *BREUER'S RÜDESHEIMER SCHLOSS*.



CANAL CRUISE, AMSTERDAM



BRUSSELS

DAY 11 VIENNA–VENICE, ITALY. (Wed.)
Journey through the loveliest parts of Austria to Italy and the Adriatic Sea. Arrive in Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from all over the globe. You may wish to join an optional evening featuring a private water-taxi ride along the Grand Canal, followed by a Venetian dinner. (B)
Today's Distance: 373 mi / 600 km

DAY 12 VENICE–CHIANTI HILLS. (Thu.)
Enter Venice in style by PRIVATE BOAT to ST. MARK'S SQUARE and admire the byzantine basilica, lavish Doges' Palace with its Bridge of Sighs, and watch skilled GLASSBLOWERS fashion their delicate objects. Why not join an optional gondola ride? Look forward to a memorable overnight stay in the LF breathtaking Chianti Hills, surrounded by vineyards, olive groves, and charming stone villages, and enjoy a traditional dinner with local wine. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 13 CHIANTI HILLS–ASSISI–ROME. (Fri.)
Cross the Apennine Mountains to peaceful Assisi. Visit ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA, the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humanity, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. Then, continue to Rome, the "Eternal City." (B)
Today's Distance: 217 mi / 350 km

DAY 14 ROME. (Sat.)
Guided sightseeing starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum to visit the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous landmarks for those who wish to see it all. (B)

DAY 15 ROME–FLORENCE. (Sun.)
An easy morning drive to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre. Stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Later, enjoy a tasty pizza at the *Finisterrae* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 211 mi / 340 km

DAY 16 AT LEISURE IN FLORENCE. (Mon.)
A full day to explore this fascinating city at your own pace. Choose from a selection of optional excursions to make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 17 FLORENCE–PISA–ÈZE, FRANCE–FRENCH RIVIERA. (Tue.)
In Pisa, marvel at its legendary Leaning Tower. Next, enjoy spectacular views driving along the Italian and French Rivieras. Leave the highway for the panoramic Moyenne Corniche and visit one of the PERFUME FACTORIES for which the area is famous. This evening, you may choose to try out some French cuisine. (B)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 18 FRENCH RIVIERA. (Wed.)
A leisurely day on France's most popular coast. Optional excursions are available to the picturesque artist village of St. Paul de Vence and to Monte Carlo. (B)

DAY 19 FRENCH RIVIERA–AVIGNON–LYON. (Thu.)
Stop in Avignon, the medieval residence of several popes and antipopes. Walk through the OLD TOWN, and admire Pont d'Avignon, the bridge of the popular song, and the magnificent Palace of the Popes. Time to browse through the many shops for traditional Provencal products. Arrive in Lyon, capital of the Gauls during Roman times. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 311 mi / 500 km

DAY 20 LYON–PARIS. (Fri.)
Drive past the *Burgundy* vineyards and Fontainebleau Forest to Paris. Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the Opéra, Arc de Triomphe, Champs-Elysées, and a relaxing SEINE CRUISE with spectacular views of Notre Dame Cathedral and the Eiffel Tower. Tonight, dinner and show at the famous *Moulin Rouge* might just be the ticket! (B)
Today's Distance: 292 mi / 470 km

DAY 21 PARIS. (Sat.)
A full day at leisure offers you the possibility to join optional excursions to famous Louvre Museum with the *Mona Lisa* and magnificent Palace of Versailles. Tonight, further explore Montmartre, Paris' renowned art district, where LF a farewell dinner has been prepared at a local restaurant, a proper way to say *au revoir, Paris*. (B,D)

DAY 22 PARIS. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO LONDON TOUR HSL **23 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $490AU

DAY 22 PARIS–LONDON, ENGLAND. (Sun)
Board the high-speed EUROSTAR TRAIN to London, arriving in the afternoon. Tonight, we recommend our optional Taste of London excursion with dinner, followed by a guided illumination cruise on the Thames River. (B)
Today's Distance: 305 mi / 492 km

DAY 23 LONDON. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

In London, Host service is included.
Your hotel is the Hilton London Metropole (SF).

TOURS HS AND HSL DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $7,349AU

HS: 22 days from London to Paris
HSL: 23 days from London to London

Departure Number	Start London*	TOUR HS End Paris	TOUR HS Land Only	TOUR HSL End London	TOUR HSL Land Only
0412	Sun 12 Apr	03 May	7349	04 May	7849
0426	Sun 26 Apr	17 May	8109	18 May	8609
0510	Sun 10 May	31 May	7999	01 Jun	8499
0524	Sun 24 May	14 Jun	7839	15 Jun	8329
0607	Sun 07 Jun	28 Jun	7739	29 Jun	8229
0614	Sun 14 Jun	05 Jul	8109	06 Jul	8599
0628	Sun 28 Jun	19 Jul	7529	20 Jul	8039
0712	Sun 12 Jul	02 Aug	7449	03 Aug	7949
0726	Sun 26 Jul	16 Aug	7449	17 Aug	7949
0809	Sun 09 Aug	30 Aug	7519	31 Aug	8009
0823	Sun 23 Aug	13 Sep	7689	14 Sep	8199
0906	Sun 06 Sep	27 Sep	7869	28 Sep	8359
0913	Sun 13 Sep	04 Oct	8039	05 Oct	8539
0927	Sun 27 Sep	18 Oct	7819	19 Oct	8329
1004	Sun 04 Oct	25 Oct	7639	26 Oct	8129

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $272
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: HS $2218-$3211; HSL $2376-$3370
Triple room reduction per person: HS $115; HSL $130
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
JOIN TOUR HS/HSL: London Day 2 for overnight, Day 3 on departure; Amsterdam Day 3 with dinner.
LEAVE TOUR HSL: London Day 22 on arrival.

ST. PETERSBURG & MOSCOW 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ST. PETERSBURG Guided visit of St. Isaac's Cathedral; LF welcome dinner with Russian delicacies; visit the Hermitage Museum and Catherine Palace (if closed, visit Pavlovsk Palace instead)

ST. PETERSBURG–MOSCOW By high-speed Sapsan train

MOSCOW Guided sightseeing, visit the Kremlin, Red Square, and the Armory Museum; LF visit the Cathedral of Christ the Saviour and Novodevichy (New Maiden) Convent with its cemetery; farewell dinner with Russian champagne

■ **HOTELS** ST. PETERSBURG Angleterre (SF), MOSCOW Marriott Moscow Grand (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D)

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; high-speed Sapsan train

■ **FREE WI-FI** ᯤ available in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in St. Petersburg, Moscow

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Slight changes to the day-by-day itinerary cannot be excluded.

Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.



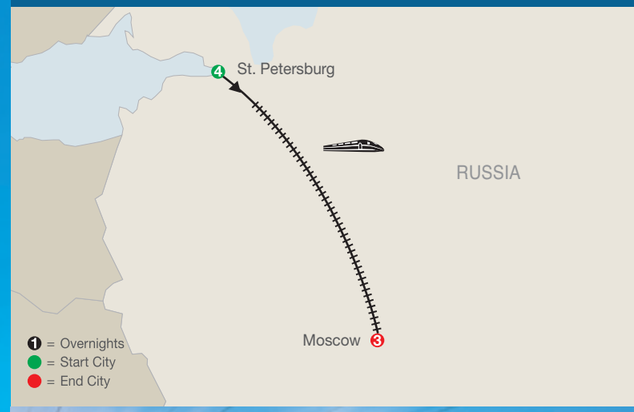
LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **A WELCOME DINNER IN ST. PETERSBURG FEATURES LOCAL DELICACIES, LIKE CAVIAR, *BLINI*, PICKLED CUCUMBER, AND VODKA.**



HERMITAGE MUSEUM, ST. PETERSBURG



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **IN MOSCOW, VISIT THE LARGEST ORTHODOX CHRISTIAN CHURCH IN THE WORLD, THE CATHEDRAL OF CHRIST THE SAVIOUR, AS WELL AS NOVODEVICHY (NEW MAIDEN) CONVENT.**





HIGH-SPEED SAPSAN TRAIN

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ST. PETERSBURG, RUSSIA. (Sun.)
Welcome to St. Petersburg! Start exploring this fascinating city at your own pace. Your Local Host is available for questions and directions this afternoon and tomorrow morning.

DAY 2 ST. PETERSBURG. (Mon.)
Founded by Peter the Great, construction of St. Petersburg began in 1703 and the city eventually spread over 100 islands linked by 700 bridges. It suffered severe damage during World War II, when a cruel 900-day siege claimed more than a million victims. At 2 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions. Then, follow your Local Guide for a walk to magnificent ST. ISAAC'S CATHEDRAL. This evening, to get a real taste of traditional Russian delicacies, enjoy a LF welcome dinner at your hotel with caviar, *blini*, pickled cucumber, and vodka. (B,D)

DAY 3 ST. PETERSBURG. (Tue.)
Visit the Winter Palace complex with your Local Guide. Formerly the residence of the czars, it is now home to the world-famous HERMITAGE MUSEUM, with celebrated works by Rembrandt and Leonardo da Vinci. (B)

DAY 4 ST. PETERSBURG. (Wed.)
Travel to Pushkin, home of Russia's last czar, and visit magnificent CATHERINE PALACE (if closed visit Pavlovsk Palace instead). The balance of the day is at leisure and optional activities are available to further explore this fascinating city. (B)

DAY 5 ST. PETERSBURG–MOSCOW. (Thu.)
Transfer to the railway station and board the high-speed SAPSAN TRAIN to Moscow. This evening, you may wish to join an optional excursion to the impressive Moscow Underground. (B)
Today's Distance: 404 mi / 650 km

DAY 6 MOSCOW. (Fri.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features visits to RED SQUARE and the KREMLIN, a city-within-a-city, where you can admire the medieval towers, cathedrals, and palaces. At the ARMORY MUSEUM, see treasures such as Ivan the Terrible's throne. Of course, you will also see the Bolshoi Theater. (B)

DAY 7 MOSCOW. (Sat.)
Another day full of highlights: LF visit the CATHEDRAL OF CHRIST THE SAVIOUR, the largest Orthodox Christian church in the world, as well as the NOVODEVICHY (New Maiden) CONVENT and its CEMETERY, with the tombs of famous Russian authors, musicians, and political leaders. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner with Russian champagne and local specialties as a proper *dasvidaniya* to Russia. (B,D)

DAY 8 MOSCOW. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR RX DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,459AU

8 days from St. Petersburg to Moscow

Departure Number	Start St. Petersburg*	End Moscow	Land Only	Departure Number	Start St. Petersburg*	End Moscow	Land Only
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3459	0712	Sun 12 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	3929
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Sun 03 May	3599	0719	Sun 19 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	3929
0503	Sun 03 May	Sun 10 May	3929	0726	Sun 26 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	3929
0510	Sun 10 May	Sun 17 May	3929	0802	Sun 02 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	3699
0517	Sun 17 May	Sun 24 May	3929	0809	Sun 09 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	3699
0524	Sun 24 May	Sun 31 May	3929	0816	Sun 16 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	3699
0531	Sun 31 May	Sun 07 Jun	4039	0823	Sun 23 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	3699
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	4059	0830	Sun 30 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	3699
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	4059	0906	Sun 06 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3699
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	4059	0913	Sun 13 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3699
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	4039	0920	Sun 20 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	3699
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	3929	0927	Sun 27 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3599

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $82
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: $806-$1210
Triple room reduction per person: $101

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

WARSAW, THE BALTICS & HELSINKI 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

WARSAW Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit Stare Miasto and St. John's Cathedral; LF private Chopin concert

VILNIUS Guided walking tour, visit the Old University and the KGB Museum, and LF Vilnius' artist quarter, *Užupis*

HILL OF CROSSES Take pictures of the memorial site

RIGA Guided sightseeing, including a walking tour of the Old Town and a visit to the Art Nouveau quarter; LF *Riga Balsam* and *Laima* chocolate tasting

TALLINN Guided sightseeing, visit Alexander Nevsky Cathedral and St. Nicholas' Church

TALLINN–HELSINKI Ferry crossing

HELSINKI Guided sightseeing, visit the Lutheran Cathedral, Sibelius Monument, and the open-air market

■ **HOTELS** WARSAW Mercure Warsawa Centrum (F), VILNIUS Hilton Garden Inn Vilnius City Centre (F), RIGA Hilton Garden Inn Riga Old Town (F), TALLINN Solo Sokos Estoria (SF), HELSINKI Radisson Blu Aleksanteri (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D)

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferry crossing; high-speed Sapsan train (Tour RQM)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Warsaw, Helsinki, St. Petersburg, Moscow

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to St. Petersburg & Moscow (Tour RQM) or to St. Petersburg (Tour RQE)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Slight changes to the day-by-day itinerary cannot be excluded.

Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.

For a more detailed itinerary on Tours RQM and RQE, see Tour RX on page 52.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE DURING THE SIGHTSEEING IN RIGA, TASTE RIGA BALSAM (A TRADITIONAL LATVIAN HERBAL LIQUEUR) AND LAIMA CHOCOLATE.

DAY 1 WARSAW, POLAND. (Sun.)
Welcome to Warsaw! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 WARSAW. (Mon.)
Hear about the tormented, often tragic history of this important gateway between East and West during your guided sightseeing tour. Visit the medieval STARE MIASTO (Old Town) with its market square and the 14th-century ST. JOHN'S CATHEDRAL, a masterpiece of post-war reconstruction. Sightseeing also features the "wedding cake" Palace of Culture and Science, the remnants of the Jewish ghetto, and a picture stop at the Ghetto Monument. Later, LF attend a PRIVATE CHOPIN CONCERT. Tonight, why not join an optional Polish dinner? (B)

DAY 3 WARSAW–VILNIUS, LITHUANIA. (Tue.)
The next days are dedicated to the three small Baltic countries that quite recently regained their independence. Each has its own language and distinct culture. First, travel to Lithuania, the largest and southernmost of the three. Arrive in the capital, Vilnius, once the splendid centre of the mighty Grand Duchy of Lithuania. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 342 mi / 550 km

DAY 4 VILNIUS. (Wed.)
Vilnius' picturesque historic nucleus is clustered around the remains of a castle built by Prince Gediminas in 1323. Your Local Guide will accompany you on a walk from Cathedral Square through narrow, winding lanes to the OLD UNIVERSITY, founded by Jesuits in 1569. Also visit the KGB MUSEUM, and end your tour with a LF visit to Vilnius' artist quarter, UŽUPIS. (B)

DAY 5 VILNIUS–RIGA, LATVIA. (Thu.)
Enjoy a scenic drive from the Neris River through a landscape of alternating dark forests, swamps, and lush pastures. Stop at the Hill of Crosses memorial site on your way to the Baltic port of Riga, the Latvian capital. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 6 RIGA. (Fri.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the historic centre on the right bank of the Daugava River and a walking tour of the OLD TOWN and the ART NOUVEAU QUARTER. Don't miss the opportunity to LF TASTE *Riga Balsam* (a traditional Latvian herbal liqueur) and *Laima* chocolate. The afternoon and evening are at leisure; exciting optional excursions are available. (B)

DAY 7 RIGA–TALLINN, ESTONIA. (Sat.)
Trace the coastline of the Gulf of Riga past the Estonian health resort of Pärnu, a site inhabited since the early Stone Age, on your way to Tallinn, capital of the smallest of the Baltic countries. During your afternoon sightseeing with a Local Guide, discover the Hanseatic Old Town with its 15th-century Lühike Jalg Gate, and visit the onion-domed ALEXANDER NEVSKY CATHEDRAL and the medieval ST. NICHOLAS' CHURCH. (B)
Today's Distance: 211 mi / 340 km

DAY 8 TALLINN–HELSINKI, FINLAND. (Sun.)
This morning, travel by FERRY across the Baltic Sea to Helsinki. Guided sightseeing includes major sights, such as the City Hall and Parliament House, the great LUTHERAN CATHEDRAL, and the SIBELIUS MONUMENT. Browse for souvenirs in Helsinki's OPEN-AIR MARKET. Tonight, dinner has been prepared at the hotel to celebrate the success of your Baltic stay. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 37 mi / 60 km

DAY 9 HELSINKI. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO ST. PETERSBURG & MOSCOW
TOUR RQM **15 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $2,950AU

DAY 9 HELSINKI–ST. PETERSBURG, RUSSIA. (Mon.)
A pleasant drive to St. Petersburg, where you will visit magnificent ST. ISAAC'S CATHEDRAL with a Local Guide. This evening, get a real taste of traditional Russian delicacies and enjoy LF dinner at your hotel with caviar, *blini*, pickled cucumber, and vodka. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 267 mi / 430 km

DAY 10 ST. PETERSBURG. (Tue.)
Guided sightseeing starts with the Winter Palace complex, now home to the world-famous HERMITAGE MUSEUM, with celebrated works by Rembrandt and Leonardo da Vinci. (B)

DAY 11 ST. PETERSBURG. (Wed.)
Travel to Pushkin and visit magnificent CATHERINE PALACE (if closed visit Pavlovsk Palace instead). The balance of the day is at leisure; optional activities are available to further explore this fascinating city. (B)

DAY 12 ST. PETERSBURG–MOSCOW. (Thu.)
Board the high-speed SAPSAN TRAIN to Moscow. Tonight, you may wish to join an optional excursion to the impressive Moscow Underground. (B)
Today's Distance: 404 mi / 650 km

DAY 13 MOSCOW. (Fri.)
Guided sightseeing features visits to RED SQUARE and the KREMLIN, a city-within-a-city, where you can admire the medieval towers, cathedrals, and palaces. Also visit the ARMORY MUSEUM and see the Bolshoi Theater. (B)

DAY 14 MOSCOW. (Sat.)
Another day full of highlights: LF visit the CATHEDRAL OF CHRIST THE SAVIOUR, the largest Orthodox Christian church in the world, as well as the NOVODEVICHY (New Maiden) CONVENT and its CEMETERY, with the tombs of famous Russian authors, musicians, and political leaders. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner with Russian champagne and local specialties as a proper *dasvidaniya* to Russia. (B,D)

DAY 15 MOSCOW. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel in St. Petersburg is the Angleterre (SF) and in Moscow the Marriott Moscow Grand (SF).

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO ST. PETERSBURG
TOUR RQE **12 DAYS**



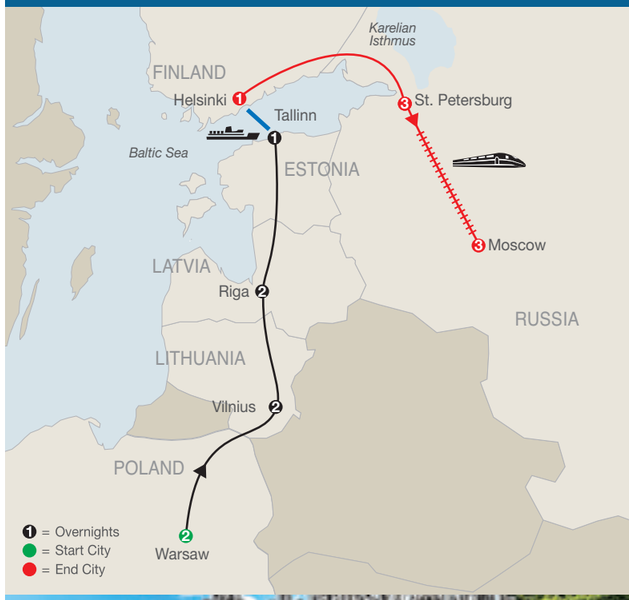
PRICED FROM $1,340AU

DAYS 9 TO 11 Like Tour RQM.

DAY 12 ST. PETERSBURG. (Thu.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel in St. Petersburg is the Angleterre (SF).

WARSAW, THE BALTICS & HELSINKI **GLOBUS**
9 DAYS **RUSSIA, BALTIC STATES, SCANDINAVIA & ICELAND**





SIBELIUS MONUMENT, HELSINKI

TOURS RQ, RQM AND RQE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,029AU
RQ: 9 days from Warsaw to Helsinki
RQM: 15 days from Warsaw to Moscow
RQE: 12 days from Warsaw to St. Petersburg

Departure Number	Start Warsaw*	TOUR RQ Land Only	TOUR RQM Land Only	TOUR RQE Land Only
0503	Sun 03 May	3029	5979	4369
0510	Sun 10 May	3129	6079	4469
0517	Sun 17 May	3129	6079	4469
0524	Sun 24 May	3129	6079	4469
0531	Sun 31 May	3129	6079	4469
0607	Sun 07 Jun	3129	6079	4469
0614	Sun 14 Jun	3129	6079	4469
0621	Sun 21 Jun	3129	6079	4469
0628	Sun 28 Jun	3129	6079	4469
0705	Sun 05 Jul	3069	6019	4409
0712	Sun 12 Jul	3069	6019	4409
0719	Sun 19 Jul	3069	6019	4409
0726	Sun 26 Jul	3069	6019	4409
0802	Sun 02 Aug	3069	6019	4409
0809	Sun 09 Aug	3069	6019	4409
0816	Sun 16 Aug	3069	6019	4409
0823	Sun 23 Aug	3069	6019	4409
0830	Sun 30 Aug	3069	6019	4409
0906	Sun 06 Sep	3129	6079	4469
0913	Sun 13 Sep	3129	6079	4469
0920	Sun 20 Sep	3029	5979	4369

Gratuities per persson for Tour Director and Driver: RQ $122; RQM $204; RQE $163

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: RQ $662; RQM $1354-$1598; RQE $950-$1210
RQ & RQE: No triple room reduction.
Triple room reduction per person: RQM $58
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

NORTHERN CAPITALS 10 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

COPENHAGEN Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Royal Reception Rooms in Christiansborg Palace; the *Little Mermaid;* Tivoli Gardens (mid-April to mid-Sept.)

ELSINORE Ferry crossing with a view of *Hamlet's* castle

GOTHENBURG Orientation, LF visit the indoor food market and taste local snacks

OSLO Guided sightseeing, walk through Frogner Park and visit the City Hall

STOCKHOLM Guided sightseeing, walking tour of the Old Town, visit the City Hall

STOCKHOLM–HELSINKI LF Overnight cruise in first-class, outside, two-berth cabins with private facilities, including a special *Smörgåsbord* dinner

HELSINKI Guided sightseeing, visit the Lutheran Cathedral, Sibelius Monument, and the open-air market

■ **HOTELS** COPENHAGEN Imperial (F), OSLO Thon Opera (SF), STOCKHOLM Scandic Continental (F), HELSINKI Radisson Blu Aleksanteri (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D) including a traditional *Smörgåsbord* dinner on board

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferry crossing; first-class overnight Baltic Sea cruise; high-speed Sapsan train (Tour ZTM)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Copenhagen, Helsinki, St. Petersburg, Moscow

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to St. Petersburg & Moscow (Tour ZTM) or to St. Petersburg (Tour ZTE)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Slight changes to the day-by-day itinerary cannot be excluded.

Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.

For a more detailed itinerary on Tours ZTM and ZTE, see Tour RX on page 52.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE YOUR FIRST-CLASS OVERNIGHT BALTIC SEA CRUISE TO FINLAND FEATURES A TRADITIONAL *SMÖRGÅSBORD* DINNER OF LOCAL SPECIALTIES.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN COPENHAGEN, DENMARK. (Sat.)
Welcome to Copenhagen! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 COPENHAGEN. (Sun.)
Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the Church of Our Savior and the Stock Exchange on the way to Christiansborg Palace, where you visit the elegant ROYAL RECEPTION ROOMS. Drive past the National Museum and the Royal Theater, and stop for pictures of Amalienborg Palace with its lovely flower gardens, and of the wistful LITTLE MERMAID. Afternoon at leisure. Tonight, visit TIVOLI GARDENS (mid-April to mid-Sept.), the city's colourful amusement park. (B)

DAY 3 COPENHAGEN–GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN–OSLO, NORWAY. (Mon.)
From Elsinore beneath *Hamlet's* Kronborg Castle, board your FERRY for Helsingborg. Then, drive to Gothenburg, Sweden's thriving second-largest city and admire its beautiful parks, botanical gardens, and well-kept canals during your orientation tour. Visit Gothenburg's famous LF indoor FOOD MARKET to taste local snacks. In the afternoon, continue along the Skagerrak coastline to Norway. Evening arrival in Oslo. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 385 mi / 620 km

DAY 4 OSLO. (Tue.)
Today gives you a good introduction to Oslo, the country's hub of trade and industry. Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the National Theater, considered the home for Ibsen's plays; the unique Storting building, seat of Parliament; and the Royal Palace, residence of Norwegian monarchs since 1849. Stroll through magnificent FROGNER PARK with Gustav Vigeland's extraordinary sculptures; and visit the CITY HALL, where the Nobel Peace Prize ceremony is held each year. Interesting optional excursions are available. (B)

DAY 5 OSLO–STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN. (Wed.)
Trace the King's Road, an ancient trade link between the northern capitals connecting Oslo, Stockholm, Turku, Helsinki, and St. Petersburg. Cross the Swedish border to scenic Värmland, beautifully described in Selma Lagerlöf's *Gösta Berlings Saga*. Pass the ancient garrison town of Örebro and modern Eskilstuna, known for its stainless steel, and proceed to Stockholm. (B)
Today's Distance: 329 mi / 530 km

DAY 6 STOCKHOLM. (Thu.)
Stockholm is settled on 14 islands between Lake Mälar and the Baltic Sea. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the Royal Palace; Riddarholm Church, a walk through the OLD TOWN, and the festive blue and gold chambers in the CITY HALL, where the annual Nobel Prize banquet is held. Later, choose from our optional excursions to make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 7 STOCKHOLM–OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO HELSINKI, FINLAND. (Fri.)
Morning at leisure. Why not join an excursion to Uppsala? Later, board your ship for the overnight LF BALTIC SEA CRUISE to Finland, and enjoy a traditional *Smörgåsbord* dinner. (B,D)

DAY 8 HELSINKI. (Sat.)
Guided sightseeing includes major sights, such as the City Hall and Parliament House, the great LUTHERAN CATHEDRAL, and the SIBELIUS MONUMENT. Browse for souvenirs in Helsinki's OPEN-AIR MARKET. (B)

DAY 9 HELSINKI. (Sun.)
A full day at leisure offers the opportunity to join an optional excursion to Tallinn, capital of Estonia, known as one of the "Pearls of the Baltic" countries. Tonight, dinner has been prepared at the hotel to celebrate the success of your tour of the Northern Capitals. (B,D)

DAY 10 HELSINKI. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO ST. PETERSBURG & MOSCOW
TOUR ZTM **16 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $2,950AU

DAY 10 HELSINKI–ST. PETERSBURG, RUSSIA. (Mon.)
Enjoy a pleasant drive to St. Petersburg, where you will visit magnificent ST. ISAAC'S CATHEDRAL with a Local Guide. This evening, get a real taste of traditional Russian delicacies and enjoy a LF traditional dinner at your hotel with caviar, *blini*, pickled cucumber, and vodka. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 267 mi / 430 km

DAY 11 ST. PETERSBURG. (Tue.)
Guided sightseeing starts with the Winter Palace complex, now home to the world-famous HERMITAGE MUSEUM, with celebrated works by Rembrandt and Leonardo da Vinci. (B)

DAY 12 ST. PETERSBURG. (Wed.)
Travel to Pushkin and visit magnificent CATHERINE PALACE (if closed visit Pavlovsk Palace instead). The balance of the day is at leisure; optional activities are available to further explore this fascinating city. (B)

DAY 13 ST. PETERSBURG–MOSCOW. (Thu.)
Board the high-speed SAPSAN TRAIN to Moscow. Tonight, you may wish to join an optional excursion to the impressive Moscow Underground. (B)
Today's Distance: 404 mi / 650 km

DAY 14 MOSCOW. (Fri.)
Guided sightseeing features visits to RED SQUARE and the KREMLIN, a city-within-a-city, where you can admire the medieval towers, cathedrals, and palaces. Also visit the ARMORY MUSEUM and see the Bolshoi Theater. (B)

DAY 15 MOSCOW. (Sat.)
Today LF visit the CATHEDRAL OF CHRIST THE SAVIOUR, the largest Orthodox Christian church in the world, as well as the NOVODEVICHY (New Maiden) CONVENT and its CEMETERY, with the tombs of famous Russian authors, musicians, and political leaders. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner with Russian champagne and local specialties. (B,D)

DAY 16 MOSCOW. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel in St. Petersburg is the Angleterre (SF) and in Moscow the Marriott Moscow Grand (SF).

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO ST. PETERSBURG
TOUR ZTE **13 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,330AU

DAYS 10 TO 12 Like Tour ZTM.

DAY 13 ST. PETERSBURG. (Thu.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel in St. Petersburg is the Angleterre (SF).

NORTHERN CAPITALS
10 DAYS **RUSSIA, BALTIC STATES, SCANDINAVIA & ICELAND**





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT GOTHENBURG'S FAMOUS INDOOR FOOD MARKET TO TASTE LOCAL SNACKS.

TOURS ZT, ZTM AND ZTE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,019AU

ZT: 10 days from Copenhagen to Helsinki
ZTM: 16 days from Copenhagen to Moscow
ZTE: 13 days from Copenhagen to St. Petersburg

Departure Number	Start Copenhagen*	TOUR ZT Land Only	TOUR ZTM Land Only	TOUR ZTE Land Only
0411	Sat 11 Apr	4019	6969	5359
0418	Sat 18 Apr	4179	7129	5519
0425	Sat 25 Apr	4139	7089	5479
0502	Sat 02 May	4139	7089	5479
0509	Sat 09 May	4139	7089	5479
0516	Sat 16 May	4139	7089	5479
0523	Sat 23 May	4419	7379	5759
0530	Sat 30 May	4139	7089	5479
0606	Sat 06 Jun	4319	7279	5659
0613	Sat 13 Jun	4039	6989	5369
0620	Sat 20 Jun	4139	7089	5479
0627	Sat 27 Jun	4139	7089	5479
0704	Sat 04 Jul	4139	7089	5479
0711	Sat 11 Jul	4139	7089	5479
0718	Sat 18 Jul	4139	7089	5479
0725	Sat 25 Jul	4139	7089	5479
0801	Sat 01 Aug	4139	7089	5479
0808	Sat 08 Aug	4039	6989	5369
0815	Sat 15 Aug	4039	6989	5369
0822	Sat 22 Aug	4139	7089	5479
0829	Sat 29 Aug	4139	7089	5479
0905	Sat 05 Sep	4139	7089	5479
0912	Sat 12 Sep	4139	7089	5479
0919	Sat 19 Sep	4019	6969	5359

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: ZT $136; ZTM $217; ZTE $177
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: ZT $1123-$1440; ZTM $1944-$2434, ZTE $1613-$2059

Triple room reduction per person: ZT $115; ZTM $230, ZTE $158

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

BEST OF NORWAY 7 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

OSLO Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, walk through Frogner Park and visit City Hall

BORGUND Visit the stave church

FLÅM LF Ride the spectacular Flåm train

MYRDAL-VOSS By train

HARDANGERFJORD LF Overnight stay at the Ullensvang Hotel

UTNE Ferry crossing

STEINSDALSFOSSEN Marvel at the spectacular waterfall

BERGEN Guided sightseeing including a walking tour of Bryggen; farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** OSLO Clarion Hotel The Hub (F), FLÅM Fretheim (F), HARDANGERFJORD Ullensvang (SF), BERGEN Norge by Scandic (F)

■ **MEALS** Full Scandinavian breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D)

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach, train ride, ferry crossing; Bergen-Oslo train (Tour ZME)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Oslo, Bergen

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to Oslo (Tour ZME)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **EXPERIENCE A BREATHTAKING RIDE ON THE WORLD-FAMOUS FLÅM RAILWAY PASSING THROUGH 20 TUNNELS, AND STOP FOR PICTURES AT KJOSFOSSEN WATERFALL.**



STEINSDALSFOSSEN



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **SPEND AN OVERNIGHT AT THE HISTORIC HOTEL ULLENSVANG, DATING BACK TO 1846 AND NESTLED IDEALLY BETWEEN THE HARDANGERFJORD AND THE MOUNTAINS.**



BERGEN

BEST OF NORWAY

GLOBUS

7 DAYS **RUSSIA, BALTIC STATES, SCANDINAVIA & ICELAND**



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN OSLO, NORWAY. (Mon.)
Welcome to Oslo, ancient capital of Norway! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 OSLO. (Tue.)
Today gives you an introduction to Oslo, the country's hub of trade and industry. Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the National Theater, considered the home for Ibsen's plays; the unique Storting building, seat of Parliament; and the Royal Palace, residence of Norwegian monarchs since 1849. Stroll through magnificent FROGNER PARK with Gustav Vigeland's extraordinary sculptures; and visit the CITY HALL, where the Nobel Peace Prize ceremony is held each year. Afterwards, an optional excursion is available to see relics of Norway's glorious seafaring past—including 1,000-year-old Viking ships! (B)

DAY 3 OSLO–BORGUND–FLÅM. (Wed.)
Depart the city and drive northwest through Hallingdal, a large valley with rich traditions in iron production, cattle trade, and typical folk art, music, and dance. Visit the BORGUND STAVE CHURCH, dating back to 1180. Then, travel through the world's longest road tunnel (15 miles) to Aurland, and arrive in the picturesque village of Flåm, situated at the head of Aurlandsfjord. You may wish to join an exciting optional cruise on the famous Nærøyfjord, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 224 mi / 360 km

DAY 4 FLÅM–MYRDAL–VOSS–HARDANGERFJORD. (Thu.)
This morning, experience a breathtaking ride on the LF FLÅM RAILWAY, which passes through 20 tunnels and climbs to an elevation of 2,833 feet. Along the way, stop for pictures at Kjosfossen waterfall. At Myrdal mountain station, change trains and continue on the scenic Bergen Railway to Voss. Here, board your coach and head south, crossing the Hardanger Bridge, one of the longest suspension bridges in the world. Continue along the shore and arrive at the historic LF Ullensvang Hotel in its idyllic setting between the mountains and the Hardangerfjord. It was here that composer Edvard Grieg wrote his most famous pieces—and his cabin still stands in the hotel gardens. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 137 mi / 220 km

DAY 5 HARDANGERFJORD–UTNE–STEINSDALSFOSSEN–BERGEN. (Fri.)
Nature's splendour is on full display today, as you travel south around Sørfjord and then north to the peaceful village of Utne. Cross the fjord by FERRY, and continue your journey on the Hardanger National Tourist Road to Norheimsund. Stop at the majestic Steinsdalsfossen waterfall, where a trail leads you behind the cascading falls without getting wet. Later, arrive in lovely Bergen, the "City of Seven Mountains," founded in 1070. Tonight, why not sample regional dishes at a traditional restaurant? (B)
Today's Distance: 106 mi / 170 km

DAY 6 BERGEN. (Sat.)
Guided sightseeing features an orientation drive to see the main sights like Bergenhus Fortress with its medieval Håkon's Hall and Rosenkrantz Tower, the charming Hanseatic Wharf, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the harbour, and the famous Fish Market. Then, step back in time and explore Bryggen on foot along narrow, cobblestone alleyways past colourful wooden houses. Also see the 12th-century St. Mary's Church, where Hanseatic merchants attended religious services until the 1870s. Tonight, celebrate your unforgettable trip with a farewell dinner at the hotel. (B,D)

DAY 7 BERGEN. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO OSLO
TOUR ZME **8 DAYS**

PRICED FROM $400AU

DAYS 1 TO 6 Like Tour ZM.

DAY 7 BERGEN–OSLO. (Sun.)
Transfer to the railway station and board the BERGEN-OSLO TRAIN. Enjoy a scenic rice across the Hardangervidda mountain plateau back to Oslo. (B)
Today's Distance: 311 mi / 500 km

DAY 8 OSLO. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel in Oslo is the Thon Opera (SF).

TOURS ZM AND ZME DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,449AU
ZM: 7 days from Oslo to Bergen
ZME: 8 days from Oslo to Oslo

Departure Number	Start Oslo*		TOUR ZM End Bergen	TOUR ZM Land Only	TOUR ZME End Oslo	TOUR ZME Land Only
0518	Mon	18 May	24 May	3449	25 May	3849
0525	Mon	25 May	31 May	3549	01 Jun	3949
0601	Mon	01 Jun	07 Jun	3549	08 Jun	3949
0608	Mon	08 Jun	14 Jun	3549	15 Jun	3949
0615	Mon	15 Jun	21 Jun	3549	22 Jun	3949
0622	Mon	22 Jun	28 Jun	3459	29 Jun	3859
0629	Mon	29 Jun	05 Jul	3459	06 Jul	3859
0706	Mon	06 Jul	12 Jul	3459	13 Jul	3859
0713	Mon	13 Jul	19 Jul	3459	20 Jul	3859
0720	Mon	20 Jul	26 Jul	3459	27 Jul	3859
0727	Mon	27 Jul	02 Aug	3459	03 Aug	3859
0803	Mon	03 Aug	09 Aug	3459	10 Aug	3859
0810	Mon	10 Aug	16 Aug	3459	17 Aug	3859
0817	Mon	17 Aug	23 Aug	3459	24 Aug	3859
0824	Mon	24 Aug	30 Aug	3549	31 Aug	3949
0831	Mon	31 Aug	06 Sep	3549	07 Sep	3949
0907	Mon	07 Sep	13 Sep	3549	14 Sep	3949
0914	Mon	14 Sep	20 Sep	3449	21 Sep	3849

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: ZM $95; ZME $109

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: ZM $850; ZME $994
Triple room reduction per person: ZM & ZME $101
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

SCENIC NORWAY 10 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

OSLO Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, walk through Frogner Park and visit City Hall; LF farewell dinner at a local restaurant

TELEMARK Visit the Heddal stave church; guided visit of Vemork

LÅTEFOSS WATERFALL

HARDANGERFJORD Ferry crossing; LF enjoy apple juice and cider, with lunch at a local fruit farm

BERGEN Orientation drive

SOGNEFJORD & NÆRØYFJORD Cruise

FJAERLAND Visit the Norwegian Glacier Museum and watch a 5-screen film

JOSTEDAL GLACIER

LOEN LF Experience the Skylift

GEIRANGERFJORD Boat cruise, panoramic view at Dalsnibba lookout

LILLEHAMMER Picture stop at the Olympic ski jump; guided walking tour of the Maihaugen Open-Air Museum

■ **HOTELS** OSLO Radisson Blu Scandinavia (SF), TELEMARK Rauland Hogfjellshotell (F) at Rauland, BERGEN Scandic Ørnen (F), STALHEIM Stalheim (F), LOEN Alexandra (F), LILLEHAMMER Scandic Lillehammer (F), OSLO Scandic Victoria (F)

■ **MEALS** Full Scandinavian breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) at a local farm; 7 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Oslo

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferry crossing; boat cruises; flight Oslo-Reykjavik (Tour ZQE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except Iceland

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Oslo, Reykjavik

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to Iceland (Tour ZQE)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **ENJOY A FAREWELL DINNER IN OSLO.**



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **PREPARE FOR NORWAY'S LATEST SPECTACULAR TOURISM PROJECT: THE LOEN SKYLIFT, A CABLE CAR THAT BRINGS YOU FROM THE FJORD TO THE TOP OF MOUNT HOVEN (OVER 3,300 FEET HIGH) IN JUST MINUTES.**

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN OSLO, NORWAY. (Fri.)
Welcome to Oslo! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 OSLO. (Sat.)
Today gives you a good introduction to Oslo, the country's hub of trade and industry. Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the National Theater, considered the home for Ibsen's plays; the unique Storting building, seat of Parliament; and the Royal Palace, residence of Norwegian monarchs since 1849. Stroll through magnificent FROGNER PARK with Gustav Vigeland's extraordinary sculptures; and visit the CITY HALL, where the Nobel Peace Prize ceremony is held each year. Afterwards, an optional excursion is available to see relics of Norway's glorious seafaring past—including 1,000-year-old Viking ships! (B)

DAY 3 OSLO–HEDDAL–VEMORK–TELEMARK. (Sun.)
Start your tour of the land of fjords, lakes, mountains, thundering waterfalls, and gleaming glaciers with a visit of HEDDAL STAVE CHURCH, the largest of the country's remaining medieval wooden churches. Follow the narrow Rjukan Valley via Lake Tinnsjø, where saboteurs sank a ferry loaded with heavy water, dashing Nazi hopes of winning the race for the atomic bomb. Next is VEMORK, scene of the daring sabotage action celebrated in *The Heroes of Telemark* and recently registered as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Learn all about the dramatic events of 1943 from your Local Guide, and gain an insight into the technology of hydroelectric power generation, one of the pillars of Norway's economy. Arrive in rustic, unspoiled Telemark. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 165 mi / 265 km

DAY 4 TELEMARK–LÅTEFOSS–HARDANGERFJORD–BERGEN. (Mon.)
A day of scenic delights: the wild Hardangervidda mountain plateau, where Fridtjof Nansen prepared for his polar expeditions, and the thundering Låtefoss twin-waterfall. Drive through the orchards along the tranquil splendour of Sørfjord, which inspired composer Edvard Grieg's *Morning Mood*, and cross Hardangerfjord by FERRY. LF Meet the family that has owned the STEINSTØ FRUIT FARM for eight generations and hear all about their history. Taste home-made apple juice and cider, and enjoy lunch. Continue to Bergen, known for its associations with the Hanseatic League. An orientation drive shows you the charming Bryggen Hanseatic Wharf, a UNESCO World Heritage Site; the harbour; and the famous Fish Market. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 202 mi / 325 km

DAY 5 BERGEN–VOSS–STALHEIM. (Tue.)
Time this morning to discover colourful Bergen and explore the narrow lanes of ancient Bryggen on your own. Later, travel toward the popular lakeside resort of Voss, where you can join an exciting optional Flåm train ride. Arrive in Stalheim, overlooking the beautiful Nærøydalen Valley. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 112 mi / 180 km

DAY 6 STALHEIM–SOGNEFJORD & NÆRØYFJORD–FJAERLAND–LOEN. (Wed.)
Start today with a relaxing CRUISE on spectacular Sognefjord and Nærøyfjord. Next, visit Fjaerland's excellent NORWEGIAN GLACIER MUSEUM and watch a thrilling 5-screen film. Then marvel at Bøyabreen, one of the branches that radiate from Jostedal Glacier into the surrounding valleys, and enjoy the rugged mountain scenery as you approach the tunnel underneath mainland Europe's largest glacier. After pristine Lake Jølster and the Våtedalen Valley, follow the shoreline of the innermost branch of Nordfjord and arrive in peaceful Loen. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 112 mi / 180 km

DAY 7 LOEN. (Thu.)
Prepare for Norway's latest spectacular tourism project: the LF LOEN SKYLIFT, a cable car that brings you from the fjord to the top of Mount Hoven (over 3,300 feet high) in just minutes. Time to enjoy the breathtaking views of Lake Lovatnet, Mount Skåla, Jostedal Glacier, and the Nordfjord. Discover one of the hiking trails at your own pace. (B,D)

DAY 8 LOEN–GEIRANGERFJORD–DALSNIBBA–LOM–LILLEHAMMER. (Fri.)
Head north via Lake Hornindal to Hellesylt to embark for a leisurely CRUISE on Geirangerfjord past the famous Seven Sisters cascade. Then, climb above the tree line to 5,000 feet for panoramic views from the GEIRANGER SKYWALK, Mount Dalsnibba's new platform above the fjord. Continue to Lom and take pictures of its lovely stave church. Drive through the wide Gudbrandsdal Valley, the lush dairy and timber land of Ibsen's drama, *Peer Gynt,* and arrive in Lillehammer, proud host of the 1994 Winter Olympics. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 211 mi / 340 km

DAY 9 LILLEHAMMER–EIDSVOLL–OSLO. (Sat.)
Start your day with a picture stop at the Olympic ski jump, followed by a guided walking tour of the unique MAIHAUGEN OPEN-AIR MUSEUM, an encounter with Norway's culture and history and a fascinating collection of houses and farmyards. Enjoy a comfortable drive along lovely Lake Mjøsa to Eidsvoll, where the country's democratic constitution was signed in 1814, before returning to Oslo. Tonight, celebrate the success of your journey with a LF farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 143 mi / 230 km

DAY 10 OSLO. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO ICELAND
TOUR ZQE **15 DAYS**

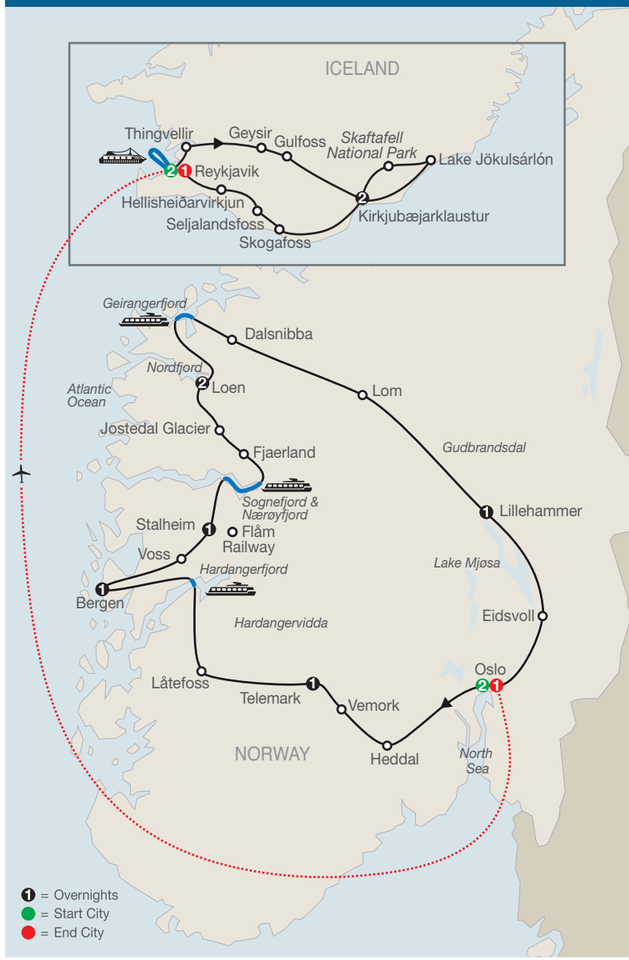


PRICED FROM $4,530AU

DAYS 1 TO 9 Like Tour ZQ.

DAY 10 OSLO–REYKJAVIK, ICELAND. (Sun.)
Transfer to the airport for your flight to Reykjavik, Iceland. (B,D)

DAYS 11 TO 15 Like Tour ZRS—for details, see page 70.



TOURS ZQ AND ZQE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,279AU
ZQ: 10 days from Oslo to Oslo
ZQE: 15 days from Oslo to Reykjavik

Departure Number		Start Oslo*	TOUR ZQ End Oslo	TOUR ZQ Land Only	TOUR ZQE End Reykjavik	TOUR ZQE Land Only
0508	Fri	08 May	17 May	4279	22 May	8819
0515	Fri	15 May	24 May	4399	29 May	8929
0522	Fri	22 May	31 May	4399	05 Jun	8929
0529	Fri	29 May	07 Jun	4539	12 Jun	9649
0605	Fri	05 Jun	14 Jun	4549	19 Jun	9649
0612	Fri	12 Jun	21 Jun	4569	26 Jun	9679
0619	Fri	19 Jun	28 Jun	4539	03 Jul	9649
0626	Fri	26 Jun	05 Jul	4509	10 Jul	9619
0703	Fri	03 Jul	12 Jul	4539	17 Jul	9649
0710	Fri	10 Jul	19 Jul	4539	24 Jul	9649
0717	Fri	17 Jul	26 Jul	4509	31 Jul	9619
0724	Fri	24 Jul	02 Aug	4509	07 Aug	9619
0731	Fri	31 Jul	09 Aug	4509	14 Aug	9619
0807	Fri	07 Aug	16 Aug	4509	21 Aug	9619
0814	Fri	14 Aug	23 Aug	4539	28 Aug	9649
0821	Fri	21 Aug	30 Aug	4539	04 Sep	9649
0828	Fri	28 Aug	06 Sep	4399	11 Sep	9179
0904	Fri	04 Sep	13 Sep	4399	18 Sep	9179
0911	Fri	11 Sep	20 Sep	4399	25 Sep	9129
0918	Fri	18 Sep	27 Sep	4279	-----	-----
0925	Fri	25 Sep	04 Oct	4539	-----	-----

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $136
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: ZQ $893; ZQE $1728-$2074
Triple room reduction per person: ZQ $101 & ZQE $130

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

LAND OF MIDNIGHT SUN & LOFTEN ISLANDS 12 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

OSLO Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, walk through Frogner Park and visit City Hall; farewell dinner

OSLO-ALTA By air

HONNINGSVAG LF North Cape excursion

ALTA Visit the Rock Carvings

LYNGENFJORD & ULLSFJORD LF Ferry crossings

TROMSØ Orientation walk, visit the Arctic Cathedral

HARSTAD Visit Trondenes Historical Center

SVOLVÆR LF Excursion to Kabelvåg with Lofoten Museum visit and Henningsvær

REINE Visit the fishing village

VESTFJORD Ferry crossing

BODØ Visit the Norwegian Aviation Museum

BODØ-OSLO By air

■ **HOTELS** OSLO Clarion Hotel The Hub (F), HONNINGSVAG Scandic Honningsvag (F), ALTA Scandic Alta (F), TROMSØ Scandic Ishavshotel (F), HARSTAD Thon Hotel Harstad (F), SVOLVÆR Thon Hotel Lofoten (F), BODØ Scandic Havet (F)

■ **MEALS** Full Scandinavian breakfast (B) daily; 8 three-course dinners (D)

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; flight Oslo-Alta; ferry crossings; flight Bodø-Oslo

■ **HEADSETS** in Oslo

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

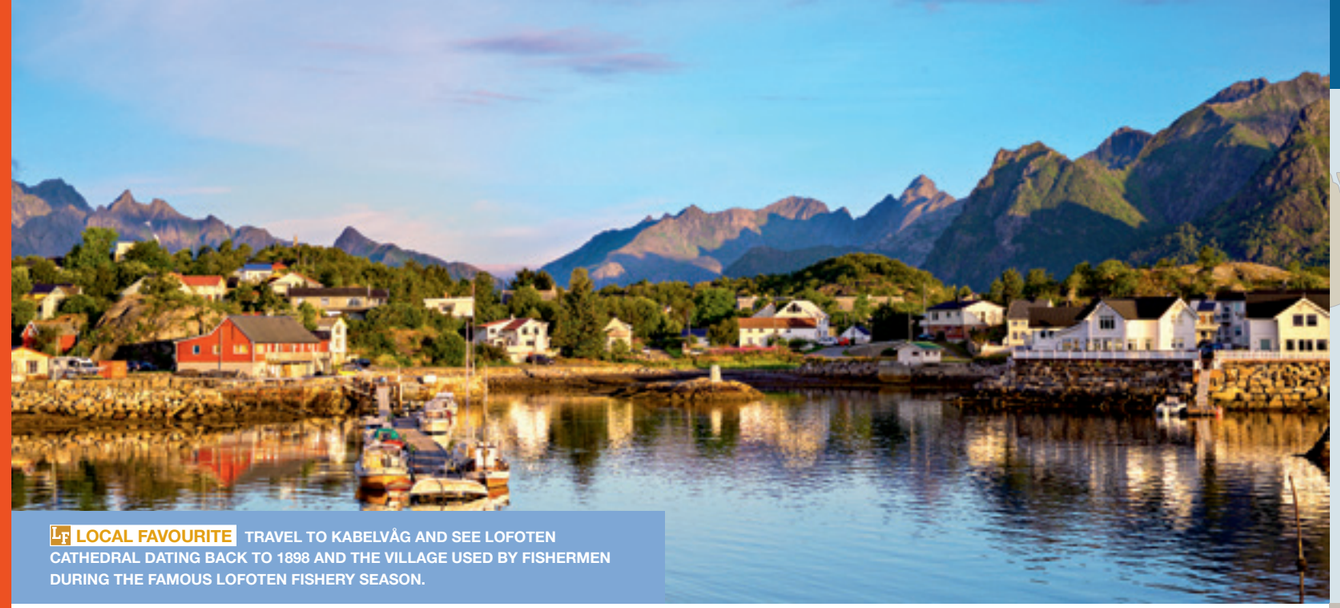
CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Oslo

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES The midnight sun is a natural phenomenon that occurs during summer, north of the Arctic Circle. It means that the sun is above the horizon at midnight. It is visible (weather conditions permitting) at the North Cape from mid-May to the end of July. Tours visiting the North Cape in August will have a chance to witness the sunset.

It is recommended to wear a combination of lightweight and warm clothing, wind and waterproof outer layers, and good walking shoes or mountain boots.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE TRAVEL TO KABELVÅG AND SEE LOFOTEN CATHEDRAL DATING BACK TO 1898 AND THE VILLAGE USED BY FISHERMEN DURING THE FAMOUS LOFOTEN FISHERY SEASON.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN OSLO, NORWAY. (Sat.)
Welcome to Oslo! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 OSLO. (Sun.)
Today gives you a good introduction to Oslo, the country's hub of trade and industry. Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the National Theater, considered the home for Ibsen's plays; the unique Storting building, seat of Parliament; and the Royal Palace, residence of Norwegian monarchs since 1849. Stroll through magnificent FROGNER PARK with Gustav Vigeland's extraordinary sculptures; and visit the CITY HALL, where the Nobel Peace Prize ceremony is held each year. Afterwards, an optional excursion is available to see relics of Norway's glorious seafaring past—including 1,000-year-old Viking ships! (B)

DAY 3 OSLO–ALTA–HONNINGSVAG. EXCURSION TO THE NORTH CAPE. (Mon.)
Board the plane and fly across the Arctic Circle. Land in Alta, and proceed to Honningsvåg. After dinner, enjoy LF an exciting excursion to the North Cape located at 71°10′21″N, a sheer cliff rising 1,000 feet from the Atlantic Ocean. See the iconic globe, and visit the NORTH CAPE HALL with its visitor centre, before returning to your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 4 HONNINGSVAG–ALTA. (Tue.)
Morning at leisure. In the afternoon return to Alta, considered the northernmost city in the world and catch glimpses of the new Northern Lights Cathedral. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

DAY 5 ALTA–TROMSØ. (Wed.)
Visit the ALTA MUSEUM with its spectacular rock carvings, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discovered in 1973, they are evidence of a settlement going back to before 4,000 BC. Drive south and enjoy LF FERRY CROSSINGS on the Lyngenfjord and the Ullsfjord with views of the Lyngen Alps. Arrive in lively and colourful Tromsø, the largest town in Northern Norway, surrounded by high mountains and beautiful fjords. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 286 mi / 460 km

DAY 6 TROMSØ. (Thu.)
During an orientation walk with your Tour Director, explore the old wooden buildings in the historic centre. Then, visit the impressive ARCTIC CATHEDRAL, the city's landmark, with its peaked roof and stained-glass windows. Choose from our optional excursions: ride the Fjellheisen cable car and maybe visit Sommarøy island, pearl of nature. (B)

DAY 7 TROMSØ–HARSTAD. (Fri.)
Continue further south via the coastal island of Hinnøya, and arrive in Harstad, city of culture. Here, visit TRONDENES HISTORICAL CENTER, a museum focusing on the history of the area from the early Viking settlements to the Nazi occupation during World War II. Also see Trondenes Church nearby, dating back to late medieval times. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 211 mi / 340 km

DAY 8 HARSTAD–SVOLVÆR. EXCURSION TO KABELVAG AND HENNINGSVÆR. (Sat.)
Head for Svolvær, and start your Lofoten adventure! The Lofoten archipelago is known for its magnificent natural scenery with dramatic mountains and peaks, open sea and sheltered bays, tiny fishing villages, white beaches, and crystal-clear water. Stop for pictures and fantastic views of Sildpollnes with its chapel. Arrive in bustling Svolvær, Lofoten's capital. For hundreds of years, artists have been inspired by the light and the scenery. In the afternoon, LF travel to Kabelvåg and see Lofoten Cathedral dating back to 1898 and the village used by fishermen during the famous Lofoten Fishery season. The town has preserved much of its old architecture and from its square you can see the statue of King Øystein on the hill. Visit the LOFOTEN MUSEUM, an authentic 19th-century setting, with the former village owner's residence, *rorbu* cabins, general store, boathouse, and garden. Continue to the famous fishing village of Henningsvær with its codfish drying racks, lovely harbour, and art galleries. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 9 AT LEISURE IN SVOLVÆR. (Sun.)
To make the most of your stay, experience the Viking Age on an exciting optional excursion to the Lofotr Viking Museum in Borg which houses an impressive reconstruction of the Chieftain's house. (B)

DAY 10 SVOLVÆR–RAMBERG–REINE–MOSKENES–BODØ. (Mon.)
Another scenic day! Take pictures of beautiful Ramberg beach, before heading down to the well-known, picturesque fishing village of Reine, situated on several small islands. In Moskenes, board the FERRY and cross the Vestfjord to Bodø on mainland Norway. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 81 mi / 130 km

DAY 11 BODØ–OSLO. (Tue.)
After a visit to Bodø's interesting NORWEGIAN AVIATION MUSEUM, board the flight to return to Oslo. Tonight, celebrate your Arctic journey with a farewell dinner. (B,D)

DAY 12 OSLO. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY AN EXCITING EXCURSION TO THE NORTH CAPE LOCATED AT 71°10′21″N, A SHEER CLIFF RISING 1,000 FEET FROM THE ATLANTIC OCEAN.

TOUR ZL DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,429AU

12 days from Oslo to Oslo

Departure Number	Start Oslo*	End Oslo	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Oslo*	End Oslo	Land Only
0523	Sat 23 May	Wed 03 Jun	5429	0711	Sat 11 Jul	Wed 22 Jul	5519
0530	Sat 30 May	Wed 10 Jun	5589	0718	Sat 18 Jul	Wed 29 Jul	5519
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Wed 17 Jun	5519	0725	Sat 25 Jul	Wed 05 Aug	5519
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Wed 24 Jun	5589	0801	Sat 01 Aug	Wed 12 Aug	5519
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Wed 01 Jul	5589	0808	Sat 08 Aug	Wed 19 Aug	5429
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Wed 08 Jul	5519	0815	Sat 15 Aug	Wed 26 Aug	5429
0704	Sat 04 Jul	Wed 15 Jul	5519				

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $163
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $965-$1051
Triple room reduction per person: $173

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

THE SCANDINAVIAN 14 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

COPENHAGEN Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Royal Reception Rooms in Christiansborg Palace; the *Little Mermaid*, Tivoli Gardens

ODENSE Visit Hans Christian Andersen's museum

ARHUS Visit Den Gamle By; LF dinner at a local restaurant

FREDERIKSHAVN–GOTHENBURG Ferry crossing

GOTHENBURG Orientation drive

STOCKHOLM Guided sightseeing, walking tour of the Old Town, visit the City Hall

GRIPSHOLM CASTLE LF Guided visit

LILLEHAMMER Guided walking tour of the Maihaugen Open-Air Museum

BORGUND Visit the stave church

SOGNEFJORD & NAERØYFJORD Cruise

HARDANGERFJORD LF Enjoy apple juice and cider, with lunch at a local fruit farm

BERGEN Guided sightseeing including a walking tour of Bryggen

BERGEN–OSLO By train

OSLO Guided sightseeing, walk through Frogner Park and visit City Hall; farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** COPENHAGEN Radisson Blu Scandinavia (SF), ARHUS Scandic Arhus City (SF), GOTHENBURG First G (F), STOCKHOLM Radisson Blu Waterfront (SF), KARLSTAD Clarion Plaza (F), LILLEHAMMER Scandic Lillehammer (F), FLÅM Fretheim (F), BERGEN First Marin (F), OSLO Thon Opera (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full Scandinavian breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) at a local farm; 7 three-course dinners (D), including dinner at a local restaurant in Arhus

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferry crossing; boat cruise; Bergen-Oslo train; flight Oslo-Reykjavik (Tour ZSE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except Iceland

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Copenhagen, Oslo, Reykjavik

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to Iceland (Tour ZSE)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ON THE SHORES OF LAKE MÄLAR, VISIT KING GUSTAV VASA'S GRIPSHOLM CASTLE.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE AT *STEINSTØ* FARM, HEAR ABOUT FRUIT FARMING AND ENJOY A GLASS OF LOCAL APPLE JUICE AND CIDER WITH LUNCH.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN COPENHAGEN, DENMARK.
Welcome to Copenhagen! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 COPENHAGEN.
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Church of Our Savior and the Stock Exchange on the way to Christiansborg Palace, where you visit the elegant ROYAL RECEPTION ROOMS. Drive past the National Museum and the Royal Theater, and stop for pictures of Amalienborg Palace and at the LITTLE MERMAID statue. Tonight, visit TIVOLI GARDENS, the city's colourful amusement park. (B)

DAY 3 COPENHAGEN–ODENSE–ARHUS.
Drive across one of the world's largest suspension bridges, constructed off-shore to the fairytale island of Funen. Visit HANS CHRISTIAN ANDERSEN'S MUSEUM at Odense, then cross the Little Belt waterway to Jutland. Arrive in Arhus and visit DEN GAMLE BY, a fascinating collection of completely furnished old Danish townhouses. This evening, LF dinner at a restaurant has been prepared to try out local specialties. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 4 ARHUS–GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.
From the naval town of Frederikshavn, cross beautiful Kattegat by FERRY to Sweden's largest port city, Gothenburg. See its landmarks during an orientation drive and enjoy time on your own in this charming city. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 177 mi / 285 km

DAY 5 GOTHENBURG–STOCKHOLM.
Drive through the "breadbasket" of the country, miles of fertile farmland strewn with tidy farms, followed by industrial towns like Huskvarna and Norköping, a major Baltic seaport. Arrive in Stockholm, settled on 14 islands between Lake Mälar and the Baltic Sea. (B)
Today's Distance: 304 mi / 490 km

DAY 6 STOCKHOLM.
Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the Royal Palace, Riddarholm Church, a walk through the OLD TOWN, and the festive blue and gold chambers in the CITY HALL, where the annual Nobel Prize banquet is held. Choose from our optional excursions to make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 7 STOCKHOLM–GRIPSHOLM CASTLE–KARLSTAD.
On the shores of Lake Mälar, LF visit King Gustav Vasa's GRIPSHOLM CASTLE before continuing west through the scenic Lake District. On the way, get glimpses of the ancient garrison town of Örebro and Bofors, site of Alfred Nobel's ammunition factory. Overnight in Karlstad on Lake Vänern. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 8 KARLSTAD–LILLEHAMMER, NORWAY.
A scenic day! Drive through Värmland, the area so beautifully described in Selma Lagerlöf's *Gösta Berling's Saga*, to the Norwegian border. Via the fortress town of Kongsvinger and Lake Mjøsa arrive in Lillehammer. Enjoy a guided visit of the MAIHAUGEN OPEN-AIR MUSEUM, an encounter with Norway's culture and history and a fascinating collection of artifacts. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 230 mi / 370 km

DAY 9 LILLEHAMMER–BORGUND–SOGNEFJORD & NÆRØYFJORD–FLÅM.
Majestic mountains, dark-pine forests, sparkling lakes, and silvery trout streams abound on your leisurely journey today. Visit the well-preserved, wooden BORGUND STAVE CHURCH, before arriving in Flåm, where a true highlight awaits: a leisurely CRUISE on the spectacular Sognefjord and Nærøyfjord, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 10 FLÅM–VOSS–HARDANGERFJORD–BERGEN.
This morning, join the panoramic optional Flåm train ride. Then, see the popular lakeside resort of Voss and drive south to the Hardangerfjord, where you will be met by LF the family that has owned the STEINSTØ FRUIT FARM for eight generations and hear about their history. Taste home-made apple juice and cider, and enjoy lunch. Continue to Bergen. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 11 BERGEN.
Guided sightseeing starts with an orientation drive to see the main sights like Bergenhus Fortress with its medieval Håkon's Hall and Rosenkrantz Tower, the charming Hanseatic Wharf, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the harbour, and the famous Fish Market. Then, explore Bryggen on foot along narrow, cobblestone alleyways past colourful wooden houses. Also see the 12th-century St. Mary's Church, where Hanseatic merchants attended religious services until the 1870s. Balance of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 12 BERGEN–OSLO.
Transfer to the railway station to board the BERGEN-OSLO TRAIN. Enjoy a scenic ride across the Hardangervidda mountain plateau with views of sparkling lakes, rivers, streams, and snow-capped mountains to Oslo. (B)
Today's Distance: 311 mi / 500 km

DAY 13 OSLO.
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the National Theater, home for Ibsen's plays; the unique Storting building, seat of Parliament; and the Royal Palace, residence of Norwegian monarchs since 1849. Stroll through FROGNER PARK with Gustav Vigeland's extraordinary sculptures; and visit the CITY HALL, where the Nobel Peace Prize ceremony is held each year. This afternoon join an optional excursion to see the relics of a glorious seafaring past. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner with your travelling companions. (B,D)

DAY 14 OSLO.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO ICELAND
TOUR ZSE **19 DAYS**



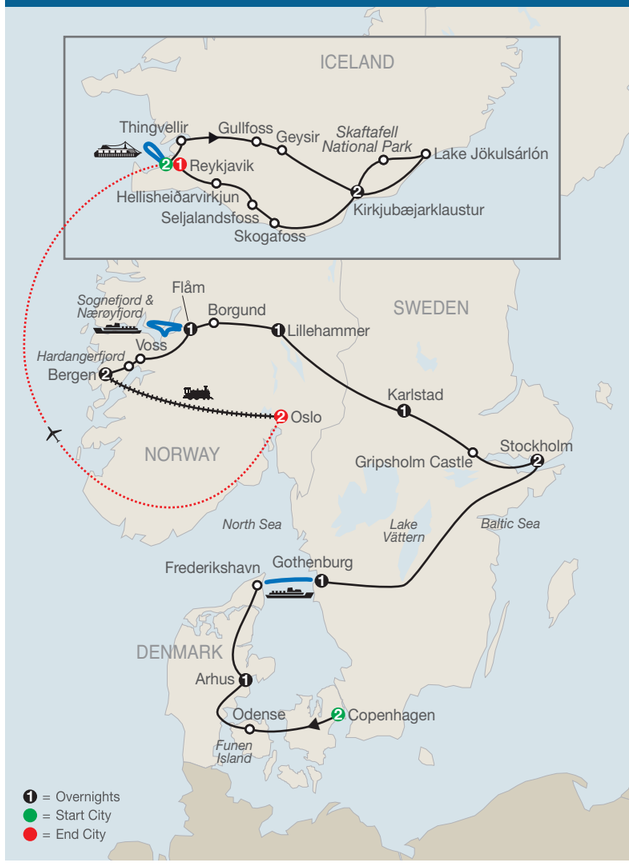
PRICED FROM $4,540AU

DAYS 1 TO 13 Like Tour ZS.

DAY 14 OSLO–REYKJAVIK, ICELAND. (Sun.)
Transfer to the airport for your flight to Reykjavik, Iceland. (B,D)

DAYS 15 TO 19 Like Tour ZRS—for details, see page 70.

THE SCANDINAVIAN
14 DAYS **RUSSIA, BALTIC STATES, SCANDINAVIA & ICELAND**



TOURS ZS AND ZSE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,939AU

ZS: 14 days from Copenhagen to Oslo
ZSE: 19 days from Copenhagen to Reykjavik

Departure Number	Start Copenhagen*	TOUR ZS End Oslo	TOUR ZS Land Only	TOUR ZSE End Reykjavik	TOUR ZSE Land Only
0504	Mon 04 May	17 May	6049	22 May	10589
0511	Mon 11 May	24 May	6079	29 May	10619
0518	Mon 18 May	31 May	6079	05 Jun	10619
0525	Mon 25 May	07 Jun	6339	12 Jun	11449
0530	Sat 30 May	12 Jun	6409	-----	-----
0601	Mon 01 Jun	14 Jun	6329	19 Jun	11439
0606	Sat 06 Jun	19 Jun	6199	-----	-----
0608	Mon 08 Jun	21 Jun	6179	26 Jun	11289
0613	Sat 13 Jun	26 Jun	6179	-----	-----
0615	Mon 15 Jun	28 Jun	6049	03 Jul	11159
0620	Sat 20 Jun	03 Jul	6049	-----	-----
0622	Mon 22 Jun	05 Jul	6049	10 Jul	11159
0627	Sat 27 Jun	10 Jul	6109	-----	-----
0629	Mon 29 Jun	12 Jul	6109	17 Jul	11219
0704	Sat 04 Jul	17 Jul	6199	-----	-----
0706	Mon 06 Jul	19 Jul	6199	24 Jul	11309
0711	Sat 11 Jul	24 Jul	6009	-----	-----
0713	Mon 13 Jul	26 Jul	6009	31 Jul	11119
0718	Sat 18 Jul	31 Jul	6009	-----	-----
0720	Mon 20 Jul	02 Aug	6009	07 Aug	11119
0725	Sat 25 Jul	07 Aug	6009	-----	-----
0727	Mon 27 Jul	09 Aug	5939	14 Aug	11049
0801	Sat 01 Aug	14 Aug	5979	-----	-----
0803	Mon 03 Aug	16 Aug	5939	21 Aug	11049
0808	Sat 08 Aug	21 Aug	6079	-----	-----
0810	Mon 10 Aug	23 Aug	6079	28 Aug	11189
0815	Sat 15 Aug	28 Aug	6169	-----	-----
0817	Mon 17 Aug	30 Aug	6179	04 Sep	11289
0822	Sat 22 Aug	04 Sep	6179	-----	-----
0824	Mon 24 Aug	06 Sep	6179	11 Sep	10949
0829	Sat 29 Aug	11 Sep	6179	-----	-----
0831	Mon 31 Aug	13 Sep	6219	18 Sep	11009
0905	Sat 05 Sep	18 Sep	6119	-----	-----

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $190
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: ZS $1512-$1901; ZSE $2592-$3110
Triple room reduction per person: ZS $144; ZSE $173

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

THE GRAND SCANDINAVIAN CIRCLE TOUR 18 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

STOCKHOLM Welcome dinner, guided sightseeing, walking tour of the Old Town, visit the City Hall
HELSINGBORG–ELSINORE Ferry crossing
COPENHAGEN Guided sightseeing, see the *Little Mermaid,* and visit Rosenborg Castle
COPENHAGEN–OSLO Overnight cruise in first-class, outside, two-berth cabins with private facilities (dinner included)
OSLO–BERGEN By train
BERGEN Guided sightseeing including a walking tour of Bryggen
VOSS LF Ride the spectacular Flåm train
SOGNEFJORD & NÆRØYFJORD Cruise
BORGUND Visit the Stave Church
OSLO Guided sightseeing, walk through Frogner Park, visit City Hall
OSLO–TROMSØ By air
TROMSØ Orientation, visit the Arctic Cathedral
ULLSFJORD & LYNGENFJORD Ferry crossings
ALTA Visit the rock carvings
NORTH CAPE Visit the North Cape Visitor Center
KARASJOK LF Husky dog experience
ROVANIEMI Visit Santa Claus Village; LF receive your Arctic Circle Certificate
ROVANIEMI–HELSINKI By air
HELSINKI Dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, Sibelius Monument, visit the Lutheran Cathedral and the open-air market

■ **HOTELS** STOCKHOLM Scandic Continental (F), COPENHAGEN Radisson Blu Scandinavia (SF), BERGEN Scandic Ørnen (F), STALHEIM Stalheim (F), OSLO Clarion Hotel The Hub (F), TROMSØ Scandic Ishavshotel (F), ALTA Scandic Alta (F), HONNINGSVÅG Scandic Honningsvåg (F), IVALO Ivalo (F), ROVANIEMI Original Sokos Vaakuna (F), HELSINKI Glo Hotel Kluuvi (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full Scandinavian buffet breakfast (B) daily; 9 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Helsinki

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; overnight sea cruise; train Oslo-Bergen; Flåm train; flight Oslo-Tromsø; ferry crossings & fjord cruise; flight Rovaniemi-Helsinki; high-speed Sapsan train (Tour ZNM)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except the Arctic region

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Stockholm, Helsinki, St. Petersburg, Moscow

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to St. Petersburg & Moscow (Tour ZNM) or to St. Petersburg (Tour ZNE)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Slight changes to the day-by-day itinerary cannot be excluded.
For a more detailed itinerary on Tours ZNM and ZNE, see Tour RX on page 52.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE EXPERIENCE A SPECTACULAR RIDE ON THE FLÅM TRAIN AND SEE THE MAGNIFICENT KJOSFOSSEN WATERFALL.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN LAPLAND, STOP AT SANTA CLAUS VILLAGE, WHERE YOU WILL RECEIVE YOUR ARCTIC CIRCLE CERTIFICATE.



COPENHAGEN

THE GRAND SCANDINAVIAN CIRCLE TOUR

GLOBUS

18 DAYS **RUSSIA, BALTIC STATES, SCANDINAVIA & ICELAND**



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN. (Fri.)
Welcome to Stockholm! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 STOCKHOLM. (Sat.)
During your sightseeing with a Local Guide see the Royal Palace; Riddarholm Church, walk through the OLD TOWN, and marvel at the festive blue and gold chambers in the CITY HALL, where the annual Nobel Prize banquet is held. (B)

DAY 3 STOCKHOLM–COPENHAGEN, DENMARK. (Sun.)
Drive south via Lake Mälar and Lake Vättern to Helsingborg. Cross by FERRY to Denmark with views of *Hamlet's* Kronborg Castle at Elsinore. Arrive in Copenhagen, proud capital of Denmark. (B)
Today's Distance: 373 mi / 600 km

DAY 4 COPENHAGEN. OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO OSLO, NORWAY. (Mon.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the Church of Our Savior and the Stock Exchange on the way to splendid ROSENBORG CASTLE, where some of the crown jewels of Denmark are held. Here, admire the incredible Throne Chair, made from narwhal tusks—the only one of its kind in the world! Drive past the National Museum and the Royal Theater, and stop for pictures of Amalienborg Palace and the LITTLE MERMAID statue. In the late afternoon, board your ship for the overnight KATTEGAT & OSLOFJORD CRUISE to Norway. Dinner will be served on board. (B,D)

DAY 5 OSLO–BERGEN. (Tue.)
After disembarkation, transfer to the Oslo train station and board the famous OSLO-BERGEN TRAIN. Enjoy a scenic ride across the Hardangervidda mountain plateau with views of sparkling lakes, rivers, streams, and snow-capped mountains to picturesque Bergen. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 311 mi / 500 km

DAY 6 BERGEN. (WED.)
Guided sightseeing starts with an orientation drive to see the main sights like Bergenhus Fortress with its medieval Håkon's Hall and Rosenkrantz Tower, the charming Hanseatic Wharf, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the harbour, and the famous Fish Market. Explore Bryggen on foot along narrow, cobblestone alleyways past colourful wooden houses. Also see the 12th-century St. Mary's Church, where Hanseatic merchants attended religious services until the 1870s. Balance of the day is at leisure, why not join one of our optional excursions to make the most of your stay? (B)

DAY 7 BERGEN–VOSS–FLÅM–SOGNEFJORD & NÆRØYFJORD–STALHEIM. (Thu.)
A wonderful day of spectacular scenery: LF ride the FLÅM TRAIN and see the magnificent Kjosfossen waterfall on the way to the village of Flåm. Here, another highlight awaits: a relaxing CRUISE on beautiful Sognefjord and Nærøyfjord. Arrive in Stalheim, overlooking the Nærøydalen Valley. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 8 STALHEIM–BORGUND–OSLO. (Fri.)
This morning travel to Borgund and visit the wooden STAVE CHURCH. Dating back to 1180, it is considered the best-preserved and most authentic of Norway's stave churches. Next is Oslo, capital of Norway and the country's hub of trade and industry. (B)
Today's Distance: 217 mi / 350 km

DAY 9 OSLO. (Sat.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the National Theater, considered the home for Ibsen's plays; the unique Storting building, seat of Parliament; and the Royal Palace, residence of Norwegian monarchs since 1849. Stroll through magnificent FROGNER PARK with Gustav Vigeland's extraordinary sculptures; and visit the CITY HALL, where the Nobel Peace Prize ceremony is held each year. Afterwards, an optional excursion is available to see relics of Norway's glorious seafaring past—including 1,000-year-old Viking ships! (B)

DAY 10 OSLO–TROMSØ. (Sun.)
Board the plane to Tromsø and arrive in the world's most northern university city, starting point of many great polar explorers. Here, winters can be hard and summers usually surprisingly warm because of the warm gulf currents and the "Midnight Sun." During your orientation, visit the ARCTIC CATHEDRAL. (B)



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **IN KARASJOK, VISIT A HUSKY FARM OWNED BY SVEN ENGHOLM, 11-TIME WINNER OF EUROPE'S LONGEST SLED DOG RACE, AND MEET SOME OF SVEN'S HIGHLY TRAINED CANINE ATHLETES.**


ULLSFJORD


BORGUND STAVE CHURCH

DAY 11 TROMSØ–ALTA. (Mon.)
Continue your journey northward. Enjoy FERRY CROSSINGS on Ullsfjord and Lyngenfjord, with breathtaking views of the Lyngen Alps and their glaciers. Arrive in Alta, and visit the spectacular ROCK CARVINGS, one of the UNESCO World Heritage Sites. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 12 ALTA–EXCURSION TO THE NORTH CAPE–HONNINGSVÅG. (Tue.)
Drive to Honningsvåg on the island of Magerøya, and continue to the northernmost point of the North Cape, a sheer cliff rising 1,000 feet from the Atlantic Ocean, where the NORTH CAPE HALL with its visitor centre is located. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

DAY 13 HONNINGSVÅG–KARASJOK–IVALO, FINLAND. (Wed.)
Admire crystal-clear streams, sparkling lakes, tundra, and forests as you head south and penetrate deep into beautiful Lapland, as it is called by the natives. Stop in Karasjok, seat of the Sami Parliament, where a highlight visit is included to LF Sven Engholm's HUSKY FARM. Sven has led expeditions to Spitsbergen, Siberia, and Greenland, and won the longest sled dog race in Europe 11 times. Enjoy traditional snacks here, then continue to the *Sami* village of Ivalo for your overnight stay. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 249 mi / 400 km

DAY 14 IVALO–ARCTIC CIRCLE–ROVANIEMI. (Thu.)
Cross the Arctic Circle (66°31'N), and stop at SANTA CLAUS VILLAGE, with a chance to see *Father Christmas* himself. Receive your LF Arctic Circle Certificate and continue to nearby Rovaniemi, capital of Lapland, situated at the confluence of the river Kemijoki and its tributary, the Ounasjoki. On an orientation drive, see the Finnish architect Alvar Aalto's Town Hall, the City Library, and the Lappia House. (B)
Today's Distance: 224 mi / 360 km

DAY 15 ROVANIEMI–HELSINKI. (Fri.)
Spend some time in Rovaniemi before flying to the capital of Finland, Helsinki. This evening, dinner will be served at one of Helsinki's fine restaurants. (B,D)

DAY 16 HELSINKI. (Sat.)
Guided sightseeing introduces you to the City Hall and the Parliament House, the Presidential Palace, the monumental railroad station, the great LUTHERAN CATHEDRAL, the Olympic Stadium, the SIBELIUS MONUMENT, and Helsinki's local arts and crafts OPEN-AIR MARKET. (B)

DAY 17 HELSINKI. (Sun.)
A full day at leisure offers the opportunity to join an optional excursion to Tallinn, capital of Estonia, known as one of the "Pearls of the Baltic Countries." Tonight, dinner awaits at the hotel to celebrate the success of your journey. (B,D)

DAY 18 HELSINKI. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)


STOCKHOLM

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO ST. PETERSBURG & MOSCOW
TOUR ZNM **24 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $2,950AU

DAY 18 HELSINKI–ST. PETERSBURG, RUSSIA. (Mon.)
A pleasant drive to St. Petersburg, where you will visit magnificent ST. ISAAC'S CATHEDRAL with a Local Guide. This evening, get a real taste of traditional Russian delicacies, and enjoy a LF special dinner at your hotel with caviar, *blini*, pickled cucumber, and vodka. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 267 mi / 430 km

DAY 19 ST. PETERSBURG. (Tue.)
Guided sightseeing starts with the Winter Palace complex, now home to the world-famous HERMITAGE MUSEUM. (B)

DAY 20 ST. PETERSBURG. (Wed.)
Travel to Pushkin and visit magnificent CATHERINE PALACE (if closed visit Pavlovsk Palace instead). Balance of the day is at leisure and optional activities are available to further explore this fascinating city. (B)

DAY 21 ST. PETERSBURG–MOSCOW. (Thu.)
Board the high-speed SAPSAN TRAIN to Moscow. Tonight, you may wish to join an optional excursion to the impressive Moscow Underground. (B)
Today's Distance: 405 mi / 650 km

DAY 22 MOSCOW. (Fri.)
Guided sightseeing features visits to RED SQUARE and the KREMLIN, a city-within-a-city, where you can admire the medieval towers, cathedrals, and palaces. Also visit the ARMORY MUSEUM and see the Bolshoi Theater. (B)

DAY 23 MOSCOW. (Sat.)
Another day full of highlights: visit the LF CATHEDRAL OF CHRIST THE SAVIOUR, the largest Orthodox Christian church in the world, as well as the NOVODEVICHY (New Maiden) CONVENT and its CEMETERY, with the tombs of famous Russian authors, musicians, and political leaders. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner with Russian champagne and local specialties as a proper *dasvidaniya* to Russia. (B,D)

DAY 24 MOSCOW. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel in St. Petersburg is the Angleterre (SF) and in Moscow the Marriott Moscow Grand (SF).

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO ST. PETERSBURG
TOUR ZNE **21 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,330AU

DAYS 18 TO 20 Like Tour ZNM.

DAY 21 ST. PETERSBURG. (Thu.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel in St. Petersburg is the Angleterre (SF).

Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.

TOURS ZN, ZNM AND ZNE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $7,779AU
ZN: 18 days from Stockholm to Helsinki
ZNM: 24 days from Stockholm to Moscow
ZNE: 21 days from Stockholm to St. Petersburg

Departure Number	Start Stockholm*		TOUR ZN Land Only	TOUR ZNM Land Only	TOUR ZNE Land Only
0424	Fri	24 Apr	7779	10729	9119
0501	Fri	01 May	7849	10799	9189
0508	Fri	08 May	7849	10799	9189
0515	Fri	15 May	7849	10799	9189
0522	Fri	22 May	7889	-----	9229
0529	Fri	29 May	7969	10919	9309
0605	Fri	05 Jun	8019	10979	9359
0612	Fri	12 Jun	8019	10979	9359
0619	Fri	19 Jun	7919	-----	9259
0626	Fri	26 Jun	7919	10879	9259
0703	Fri	03 Jul	7999	10949	9329
0710	Fri	10 Jul	7909	10859	9249
0717	Fri	17 Jul	7909	10859	9249
0724	Fri	24 Jul	7879	10829	9219
0731	Fri	31 Jul	7879	10829	9219
0807	Fri	07 Aug	7919	10879	9259
0814	Fri	14 Aug	7919	10879	9259
0821	Fri	21 Aug	7849	10799	9189
0828	Fri	28 Aug	7779	10729	9119

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: ZN $255; ZNM $336; ZNE $296
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: ZN $1685-$1958; ZNM $2477-$2866; ZNE $2146-$2477
Triple room reduction per person: ZN $274; ZNM $389; ZNE $317

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

GEMS OF ICELAND 6 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

REYKJAVIK Welcome dinner; orientation; farewell dinner at a local restaurant
Departures ZRS 0412–0920: boat cruise, LF see whales in their natural habitat
Departures ZRW 0105-0329 & 0927-1206 see the Northern Lights

THINGVELLIR LF Walk through the rift valley that marks the separation between the North American and the European tectonic plates

GEYSIR Admire the hot springs; LF taste local specialties and drink a glass of *schnapps*

GULLFOSS LF Marvel at the waterfall

SKAFTAFELL Drive through the national park

LAKE JÖKULSÁRLÓN LF See the setting of James Bond's *Die Another Day* and see the largest glacier in Europe

SKOGAFOSS & SELJALANDSFOSS Admire the waterfalls

HELLISHEIÐARVIRKJUN Visit the geothermal heat and electric power station

■ **HOTELS** REYKJAVIK Hilton Reykjavik Nordica (F), KIRKJUBÆJARKLAUSTUR Hotel Klaustur (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Reykjavik

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; boat cruise (Tour ZRS)

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Reykjavik

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Slight changes to the day-by-day itinerary cannot be excluded.

The day of "Northern Light Excursion" may change depending on weather conditions.

Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.

Hotels outside of Reykjavik may not always be of the standard usually expected.

Certain features are subject to nature's law.

COMBINATION Tour ZRS with ZQ (page 60) or ZS (page 64).



NORTHERN LIGHTS (DEPARTURES ZRW 0105-0329 & 0927-1206)

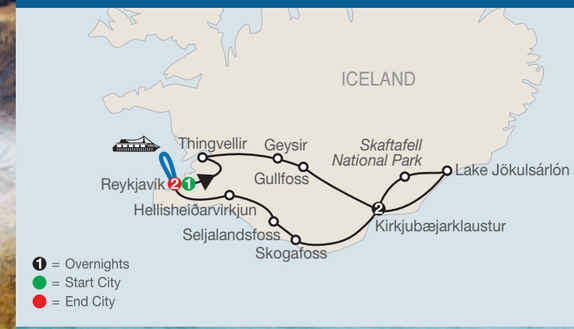


LF LOCAL FAVOURITE STOP AT LAKE JÖKULSÁRLÓN, WHERE SCENES WERE FILMED FROM THE JAMES BOND MOVIE *DIE ANOTHER DAY.*



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE MARVEL AT THE MIGHTY GULLFOSS WATERFALL, ONE OF ICELAND'S BEST-KNOWN LANDMARKS.

GEMS OF ICELAND
6 DAYS **RUSSIA, BALTIC STATES, SCANDINAVIA & ICELAND**





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE EMBARK FOR AN UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE: WATCH WHALES IN THEIR NATURAL HABITAT (DEPARTURES ZRS 0412-0920).

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN REYKJAVIK, ICELAND. (Sun.)
Welcome to Reykjavik! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 REYKJAVIK–THINGVELLIR–GEYSIR–GULLFOSS–KIRKJUBÆJARKLAUSTUR. (Mon.)
After an orientation drive of Reykjavik, continue to Thingvellir, a geological paradise. Here, LF walk through the rift valley that marks the separation between the North American and European tectonic plates. Next, stop at the hot springs at Geysir for a real treat: meet the chef of the *Geysir* restaurant in the geothermal areas. LF Taste freshly baked bread, which is cooked using the heat from the hot springs, and served with Icelandic butter, boiled eggs and herring, and a glass of *Geysir schnapps*, served at freezing point. Marvel at LF the mighty Gullfoss waterfall. Arrive in Kirkjubæjarklaustur. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 221 mi / 356 km

DAY 3 KIRKJUBÆJARKLAUSTUR. EXCURSION TO SKAFTAFELL NATIONAL PARK & LAKE JÖKULSÁRLÓN. (Tue.)
Drive through the national park at Skaftafell and LF stop at Lake Jökulsárlón, where some of the most spectacular scenes of the James Bond movie *Die Another Day* were filmed. Watch how the largest glacier in Europe, Vatnajökull, flows into the lake, forming icebergs. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 4 KIRKJUBÆJARKLAUSTUR–SKOGAFOSS–SELJALANDSFOSS–HELLISHEIÐARVIRKJUN–REYKJAVIK. (Wed.)
Enjoy a spectacular drive along Skogafoss and Seljalandsfoss waterfalls and see the Eyjafjallajökull volcano, well known for the eruption that generated the massive ash cloud in 2010. Stop in Hellisheiðarvirkjun, where you will visit the geothermal heat and electric POWER STATION. Arrive in Reykjavik.
Departures ZRW 0105-0329 & 0927-1206 include an evening excursion by coach to see the Northern Lights (weather permitting). (B,D)
Today's Distance: 158 mi / 255 km

DAY 5 REYKJAVIK. (THU.)
Departures ZRS 0412-0920 include LF a morning excursion by boat to watch whales in their natural habitat.
This afternoon's optional excursion to the Blue Lagoon needs to be pre-purchased via our website and is not available locally. Tonight, a farewell dinner has been prepared at one of the city's fine restaurants to celebrate the success of your Icelandic journey. (B,D)

DAY 6 REYKJAVIK. (Fri.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOURS ZRS AND ZRW DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,599AU
6 days from Reykjavik to Reykjavik

Departure Number		Start Reykjavik*	TOUR ZRS End Reykjavik	TOUR ZRS Land Only	TOUR ZRW End Reykjavik	TOUR ZRW Land Only
0105	Sun	05 Jan	-----	-----	10 Jan	3599
0119	Sun	19 Jan	-----	-----	24 Jan	3629
0202	Sun	02 Feb	-----	-----	07 Feb	3629
0216	Sun	16 Feb	-----	-----	21 Feb	3629
0301	Sun	01 Mar	-----	-----	06 Mar	3629
0315	Sun	15 Mar	-----	-----	20 Mar	3629
0329	Sun	29 Mar	-----	-----	03 Apr	3629
0412	Sun	12 Apr	17 Apr	4039	-----	-----
0426	Sun	26 Apr	01 May	4039	-----	-----
0503	Sun	03 May	08 May	4119	-----	-----
0510	Sun	10 May	15 May	4119	-----	-----
0517	Sun	17 May	22 May	4119	-----	-----
0524	Sun	24 May	29 May	4119	-----	-----
0531	Sun	31 May	05 Jun	4119	-----	-----
0607	Sun	07 Jun	12 Jun	4699	-----	-----
0614	Sun	14 Jun	19 Jun	4699	-----	-----
0621	Sun	21 Jun	26 Jun	4699	-----	-----
0628	Sun	28 Jun	03 Jul	4699	-----	-----
0705	Sun	05 Jul	10 Jul	4699	-----	-----
0712	Sun	12 Jul	17 Jul	4699	-----	-----
0719	Sun	19 Jul	24 Jul	4699	-----	-----
0726	Sun	26 Jul	31 Jul	4699	-----	-----
0802	Sun	02 Aug	07 Aug	4699	-----	-----
0809	Sun	09 Aug	14 Aug	4699	-----	-----
0816	Sun	16 Aug	21 Aug	4699	-----	-----
0823	Sun	23 Aug	28 Aug	4699	-----	-----
0830	Sun	30 Aug	04 Sep	4699	-----	-----
0906	Sun	06 Sep	11 Sep	4369	-----	-----
0913	Sun	13 Sep	18 Sep	4369	-----	-----
0920	Sun	20 Sep	25 Sep	4319	-----	-----
0927	Sun	27 Sep	-----	-----	02 Oct	3789
1004	Sun	04 Oct	-----	-----	09 Oct	3789
1011	Sun	11 Oct	-----	-----	16 Oct	3789
1025	Sun	25 Oct	-----	-----	30 Oct	3789
1108	Sun	08 Nov	-----	-----	13 Nov	3649
1122	Sun	22 Nov	-----	-----	27 Nov	3649
1206	Sun	06 Dec	-----	-----	11 Dec	3599

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: ZRS $936-$1267; ZRW $749
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ICELAND ADVENTURE 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

REYKJAVIK Welcome dinner; orientation; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

HELLISHEIÐARVIRKJUN Visit the geothermal heat and electric power station

GEYSIR Admire the hot springs; LF taste local specialties and drink a glass of *schnapps*

GULLFOSS Marvel at the waterfall

THINGVELLIR LF Walk through the rift valley that marks the separation between the North American and the European tectonic plates

HAUGANES Boat cruise, LF see whales in their natural habitat

AKUREYRI Orientation, visit the Botanical Garden

GOÐAFOSS See the "Waterfall of the Gods"

LAKE MÝVATN Stop at the Mývatn Nature Baths

DETTIFOSS Admire the most powerful waterfall in Europe

BORGARFJÖRÐUR EYSTRI Walking tour

LAKE JÖKULSÁRLÓN LF See the setting of James Bond's *Die Another Day* and see the largest glacier in Europe

SKAFTAFELL Drive through the national park

SELJALANDSFOSS Admire the waterfall

■ **HOTELS** REYKJAVIK Hilton Reykjavik Nordica (F) or Fosshotel Reykjavik (F), BORGARNES Icelandair Hamar (F), AKUREYRI Kea (F), BORGARFJÖRÐUR EYSTRI Alfheimar Country Hotel (F), HÖFN Höfn (F), VIK AREA Katla (F) at Vik

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 7 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Reykjavik

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; boat cruise

■ **FREE WI-FI** available in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Reykjavik

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Slight changes to the day-by-day itinerary cannot be excluded.

Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.

Hotels outside of Reykjavik may not always be of the standard usually expected.

Certain features are subject to nature's law.

COMBINATION Tour ZR with ZQ (page 60); take advantage of the second tour discount (see page 29).



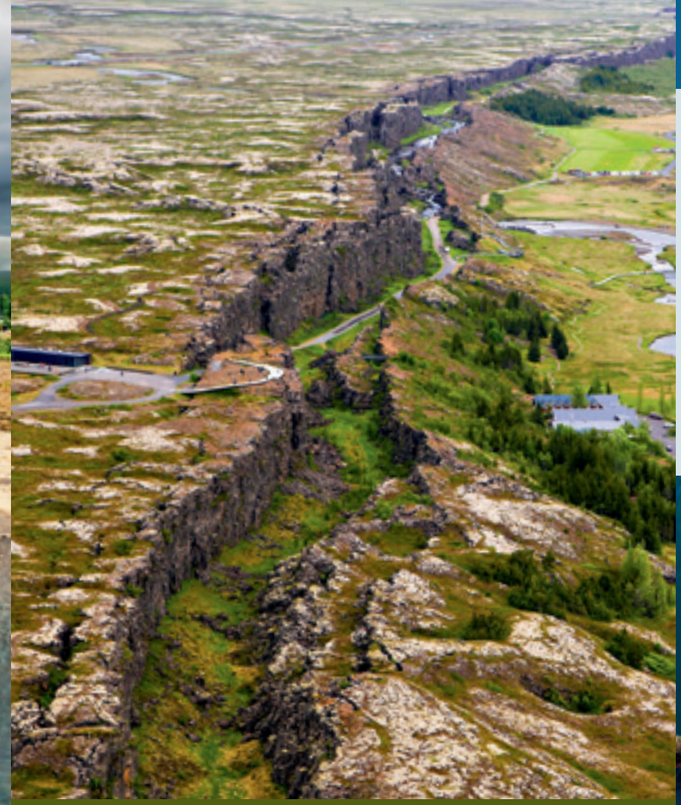
LF LOCAL FAVOURITE SEE THE GEOTHERMAL AREA AND MEET THE CHEF FROM THE *GEYSIR* RESTAURANT FOR A TASTE OF LOCAL SPECIALTIES.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN REYKJAVIK, ICELAND.
Welcome to Reykjavik! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 REYKJAVIK–HELLISHEIÐARVIRKJUN–GEYSIR–GULLFOSS–THINGVELLIR–BORGARNES.
After an orientation drive of cosmopolitan Reykjavik, enjoy an interesting visit to the geothermal heat and electric POWER STATION in Hellisheiðarvirkjun. Next, see the hot springs at the Geysir geothermal area and look forward to meeting the chef of the *Geysir* restaurant. LF Taste freshly baked bread, which is cooked using the heat from the hot springs, and served with Icelandic butter, boiled eggs and herring, and a glass of *Geysir schnapps,* served at freezing point. Then, marvel at the mighty Gullfoss waterfall and stop in Thingvellir, a geological paradise. Here, LF you will walk through the rift valley that marks the separation between the North American and European tectonic plates. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 31 mi / 50 km

DAY 3 BORGARNES–HAUGANES–AKUREYRI.
A real treat! At Hauganes, embark for an unforgettable experience: LF watch whales in their natural habitat! Continue to Akureyri for your overnight stay. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 217 mi / 350 km

DAY 4 AKUREYRI–GOÐAFOSS–LAKE MÝVATN–BORGARFJÖRÐUR EYSTRI.
During your orientation of the capital of northern Iceland, hear about the city's history after it was established as a trading centre in 1602. Visit the BOTANICAL GARDEN, featuring specimens of almost all native Icelandic plants. Then, admire Goðafoss, known as the "Waterfall of the Gods." Enjoy a scenic drive to the lovely blue Lake Mývatn, teeming with bird life in one of Iceland's prettiest areas, and stop at the Mývatn Nature Baths, a set of geothermally heated pools



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN THINGVELLIR, DRAMATIC SITE OF THE FIRST ICELANDIC PARLIAMENT, WALK THROUGH THE ANCIENT RIFT VALLEY THAT SEPARATES THE NORTH AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN TECTONIC PLATES.

and steam baths. Before arriving in Borgarfjörður Eystri, take pictures of the most powerful waterfall in Europe, Dettifoss (road conditions permitting). You may even see puffins, known as the "clowns of the sea" (end of April to mid-August). (B,D)
Today's Distance: 190 mi / 305 km

DAY 5 BORGARFJÖRÐUR EYSTRI–HÖFN.
In the morning, enjoy a "Meet the Locals" walking tour and hear about life in the rural Icelandic countryside over the centuries. Follow the eastern coast, where the first Irish missionaries settled some 200 years ago, and arrive in Höfn. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 159 mi / 256 km

DAY 6 HÖFN–LAKE JÖKULSÁRLÓN–SKAFTAFELL NATIONAL PARK–VIK AREA.
Highlight of the day is a LF stop at Lake Jökulsárlón, where some of the most spectacular scenes of the James Bond movie *Die Another Day* were filmed. Watch how the largest glacier in Europe, Vatnajökull, flows into the lake, forming icebergs. An exciting optional boat trip is available through the icebergs (mid-May to September, weather permitting). Drive through the national park at Skaftafell and arrive at your overnight hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 169 mi / 272 km

DAY 7 VIK AREA–SELJALANDSFOSS–REYKJAVIK.
Along the South shore enjoy views of the Eyjafjallajökull volcano, well known for the eruption that generated the massive ash cloud in 2010, then stop at spectacular Seljalandsfoss waterfall before returning to Reykjavik. This afternoon, join an optional excursion to the Blue Lagoon. Tonight, a farewell dinner awaits at one of Reykjavik's fine restaurants to celebrate your Icelandic Adventure. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 118 mi / 190 km

ICELAND ADVENTURE

GLOBUS

8 DAYS **RUSSIA, BALTIC STATES, SCANDINAVIA & ICELAND**





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE AT HAUGANES, EMBARK FOR AN UNFORGETTABLE WHALE-WATCHING EXPERIENCE

DAY 8 REYKJAVIK.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR ZR DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,039AU

8 days from Reykjavik to Reykjavik

Departure Number	Start Reykjavik*	End Reykjavik	Land Only
0503	Sun 03 May	Sun 10 May	5039
0510	Sun 10 May	Sun 17 May	5039
0517	Sun 17 May	Sun 24 May	5139
0524	Sun 24 May	Sun 31 May	5139
0531	Sun 31 May	Sun 07 Jun	5229
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	5839
0611	Thu 11 Jun	Thu 18 Jun	5839
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	5839
0618	Thu 18 Jun	Thu 25 Jun	5839
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	5839
0625	Thu 25 Jun	Thu 02 Jul	5839
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	5839
0702	Thu 02 Jul	Thu 09 Jul	5839
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	5839
0709	Thu 09 Jul	Thu 16 Jul	5839
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	5839
0716	Thu 16 Jul	Thu 23 Jul	5839
0719	Sun 19 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	5839
0723	Thu 23 Jul	Thu 30 Jul	5839
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	5839
0730	Thu 30 Jul	Thu 06 Aug	5839
0802	Sun 02 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	5839
0806	Thu 06 Aug	Thu 13 Aug	5839
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	5839
0813	Thu 13 Aug	Thu 20 Aug	5839
0816	Sun 16 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	5839
0820	Thu 20 Aug	Thu 27 Aug	5839
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	5839
0827	Thu 27 Aug	Thu 03 Sep	5839
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	5839
0903	Thu 03 Sep	Thu 10 Sep	5419
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	5419
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	5419
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	5419
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	5039

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: $1238-$1498
Triple room reduction per person: $58

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

LONDON & COUNTRY 7 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

LONDON LF Welcome dinner followed by a relaxed, narrated, nighttime river cruise on the Thames; LF guided Westminster walking tour, visit Westminster Abbey

STRATFORD-UPON-AVON LF Visit Shakespeare's schoolroom

OXFORD Walking tour through the university city

STONEHENGE Visit the prehistoric monument

BATH Visit the Roman relics

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full English breakfast (B) daily; a three-course dinner (D) with wine and choice of menu

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; Thames River cruise, high-speed Eurostar train (Tour GAE)

■ **HEADSETS** in Paris (Tour GAE)

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London

■ **ADD PARIS TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour GAE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ON YOUR WALKING TOUR WITH A LOCAL GUIDE IN LONDON, SEE THE MOST REMARKABLE LANDMARKS AND THEN, POSE FOR PHOTOGRAPHS WITH THE STATUES OF FAMOUS STATESMEN.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **ENJOY A SPECIAL DINNER, FOLLOWED BY A PRIVATE, NARRATED CRUISE ON THE THAMES PAST SOME OF LONDON'S MOST BEAUTIFUL ILLUMINATED SITES.**

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND. (Sun.)
Welcome to London! Your Tour Director will meet you upon your arrival at the hotel, and is available to help you make the most of your stay. The rest of the day is free for you to relax or start exploring the lively British capital. This evening, enjoy LF a three-course dinner, followed by a private, narrated CRUISE on the Thames River to admire some of the capital's most beautiful illuminated sights. (D)

DAY 2 LONDON. (Mon.)
Start your day with a LF walking tour past some of London's most remarkable landmarks. Your Local Guide will bring you to Parliament Square where you'll see the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben, Westminster Abbey and the Church of St. Margaret's—all part of a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Then, pose for photographs with the statues of famous statesmen who oversee the comings and goings of today's politicians: Sir Winston Churchill, Abraham Lincoln, Mahatma Gandhi, Nelson Mandela, just to name a few; and of Millicent Garrett Fawcett, a leading suffragist who campaigned tirelessly for women's rights. Today's highlight is a guided visit to WESTMINSTER ABBEY, one of the most famous and spectacular Gothic churches in the world with over a thousand years of history. You will learn about royal coronations and weddings that took place here, including the modern-day nuptials of Prince William and Catherine, Duke and Duchess of Cambridge. This is where Britain's monarchs and many honourable national figures like Isaac Newton, Charles Darwin, and Stephen Hawking are buried. This afternoon, why not join an optional excursion to the Tower of London with its fabulous Crown Jewels? And later, you could take in one of London's West End theatre shows complete with a three-course pre-theatre dinner. (B)

DAY 3 LONDON. (Tue.)
Today offers you the opportunity to explore London on your own, or to join an optional excursion. You could travel to Windsor Castle, the oldest and largest occupied castle in the world, where Prince Harry and Meghan Markle, the Duke and Duchess of Sussex, were married, for a tour of the magnificent State Apartments and St. George's Chapel. In August and September, you might like to visit Buckingham Palace and stroll through the magnificent State Rooms, used by the Royal Family for ceremonial occasions and official entertaining. (B)

DAY 4 LONDON. EXCURSION TO SHAKESPEARE COUNTRY. (Wed.)
Set out for an exciting day of sightseeing. In Stratford-upon-Avon, your Tour Director will take you to LF SHAKESPEARE'S SCHOOLROOM, where William was educated and inspired to become one of the world's greatest playwrights. Afterwards, enjoy this pretty Elizabethan town at your own pace. Then, take a drive into the Cotswold Hills and through picturesque villages and idyllic rolling English landscapes. Today's final highlight is a walking tour through Oxford to see the colleges where Britain's elite receives its outstanding education. (B)
Today's Distance: 216 mi / 348 km

DAY 5 LONDON. EXCURSION TO STONEHENGE & BATH. (Thu.)
Today's excursion brings you to mysterious, prehistoric STONEHENGE. First, explore the visitor centre with its imaginative exhibitions, then take the shuttle to the stone circle and admire the magnificence of the monument up close. Travel on to the beautiful Georgian city of Bath. Following a scenic drive into the heart of the city, visit the ROMAN BATHS, built nearly 2,000 years ago. You will also have time to enjoy the city on your own and stroll past Bath Abbey and along the Avon River before returning to London. (B)
Today's Distance: 238 mi / 383 km

DAY 6 AT LEISURE IN LONDON. (Fri.)
Another day with time for independent activities. A variety of optional excursions is offered: you could stroll through Hyde Park and stop for a visit of Kensington Palace, home to Prince William and Catherine, Duchess of Cambridge; or you might consider an excursion to the Warner Bros. Studios, where the famous *Harry Potter* films were produced. This is an amazing opportunity to walk through the iconic set across the original stone floor of the Great Hall, or along Diagon Alley to see the array of wonderful wizarding shops. (B)

DAY 7 LONDON. (Sat.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR GAE **10 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,456AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by high-speed EUROSTAR train (Standard class) from London to Paris, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing and services of an expert Local Host.

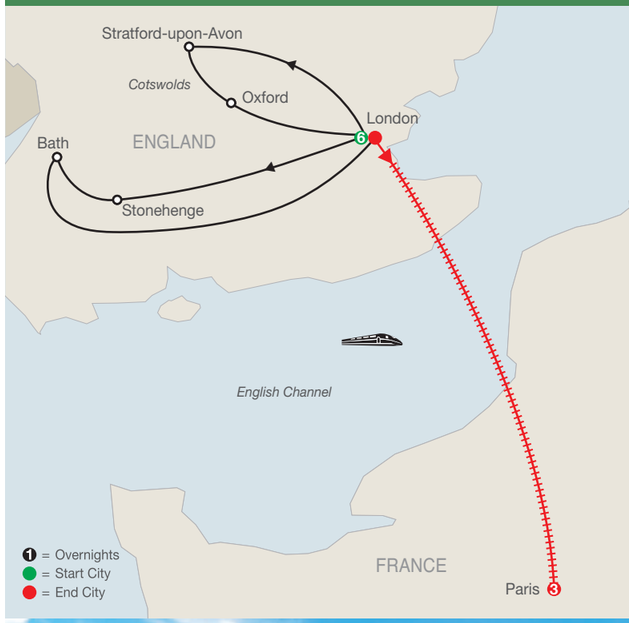
DAY 7 LONDON–PARIS, FRANCE. (Sat.)
Travel by HIGH-SPEED EUROSTAR TRAIN (Standard class) to Paris. Your Local Host is available to help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 8 PARIS. (Sun.)
Morning guided sightseeing features Paris' most famous highlights like Place de la Concorde, the Arc de Triomphe and a stop to take photos of the Eiffel Tower. Also enjoy a relaxing SEINE RIVER CRUISE with views of many well-known landmarks. (B)

DAY 9 PARIS. (Mon.)
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 10 PARIS. (Tue.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Mercure Paris Centre Tour Eiffel (SF).
Your sightseeing may be moved to an alternate day due to events in the city.





STONEHENGE

TOURS GA & GAE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,599AU
GA: 7 days in London
GAE: 10 days from London to Paris

Departure Number		Start London*	TOUR GA End London	TOUR GA Land Only	TOUR GAE End Paris	TOUR GAE Land Only
0405	Sun	05 Apr	11 Apr	2599	14 Apr	4103
0412	Sun	12 Apr	18 Apr	2669	21 Apr	4173
0419	Sun	19 Apr	25 Apr	2779	28 Apr	4282
0426	Sun	26 Apr	02 May	3029	05 May	4533
0503	Sun	03 May	09 May	3029	12 May	4589
0510	Sun	10 May	16 May	3029	19 May	4697
0517	Sun	17 May	23 May	3029	26 May	4699
0524	Sun	24 May	30 May	3029	02 Jun	4697
0531	Sun	31 May	06 Jun	3099	09 Jun	4767
0607	Sun	07 Jun	13 Jun	3099	16 Jun	4767
0614	Sun	14 Jun	20 Jun	3099	23 Jun	4768
0621	Sun	21 Jun	27 Jun	3099	30 Jun	4767
0628	Sun	28 Jun	04 Jul	3099	07 Jul	4762
0705	Sun	05 Jul	11 Jul	3099	14 Jul	4762
0712	Sun	12 Jul	18 Jul	3029	21 Jul	4692
0719	Sun	19 Jul	25 Jul	3029	28 Jul	4485
0726	Sun	26 Jul	01 Aug	3029	04 Aug	4485
0802	Sun	02 Aug	08 Aug	3029	11 Aug	4485
0809	Sun	09 Aug	15 Aug	3029	18 Aug	4485
0816	Sun	16 Aug	22 Aug	3029	25 Aug	4485
0823	Sun	23 Aug	29 Aug	3029	01 Sep	4485
0830	Sun	30 Aug	05 Sep	3099	08 Sep	4767
0906	Sun	06 Sep	12 Sep	3099	15 Sep	4767
0913	Sun	13 Sep	19 Sep	3099	22 Sep	4767
0920	Sun	20 Sep	26 Sep	3099	29 Sep	4767
0927	Sun	27 Sep	03 Oct	3029	06 Oct	4697
1004	Sun	04 Oct	10 Oct	2879	13 Oct	4547

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $85
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement:
GA $1253; GAE $1712-$1920
GA: No triple room reduction.
GAE Triple room supplement per person: $98-$201

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

Extension GAE:
Upgrade supplement to Standard Premier on Eurostar Train: $256

HIDDEN TREASURES OF SOUTHERN ENGLAND 6 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

OXFORD Walking tour

STRATFORD-UPON-AVON LF Visit Shakespeare's schoolroom; welcome dinner

TETBURY Visit the picturesque Cotswolds town

BATH Visit this elegant Georgian city

LYMINGTON-YARMOUTH Ferry crossing

ISLE OF WIGHT Visit Osborne House

EAST COWES-SOUTHAMPTON Ferry crossing

SALISBURY Visit the cathedral; LF enjoy tea and pastries in the *Refectory* restaurant

STONEHENGE Visit the prehistoric monument

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF), STRATFORD-UPON-AVON Crowne Plaza Stratford-upon-Avon (SF), BATH Hilton (F), SOUTHAMPTON DoubleTree by Hilton – Southampton (SF), LONDON Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full English breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Stratford

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferries Lymington-Yarmouth, East Cowes-Southampton; high-speed Eurostar train (Tour GVE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London

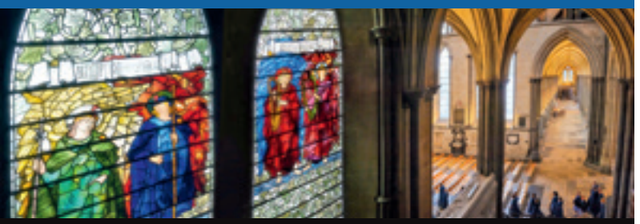
■ **FREE WI-FI** ᯤ available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London

■ **ADD PARIS TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour GVE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT SALISBURY CATHEDRAL, THEN ENJOY TEA AND PASTRIES AT ITS GLASS-ROOFED *REFECTORY* FOR FANTASTIC VIEWS OF THE CATHEDRAL'S SPIRE, THE TALLEST IN THE COUNTRY.



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND. (Tue.)
Welcome to London! Uniformed Globus Hosts are available to help you make the most of your stay.

DAY 2 LONDON–OXFORD–STRATFORD-UPON-AVON. (Wed.)
Meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and depart at 8 am for a lovely day of sightseeing. Drive through Runnymede, site of the sealing of the *Magna Carta* in 1215, and enjoy a walking tour through Oxford to see the colleges where Britain's elite receives its outstanding education. Then, discover the beautiful hometown and final resting place of Stratford's most famous son, William Shakespeare. Your Tour Director will take you to LF SHAKESPEARE'S SCHOOLROOM, where William was educated and inspired to become one of the world's greatest playwrights. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 120 mi / 192 km

DAY 3 STRATFORD-UPON-AVON–COTSWOLDS–BATH. (Thu.)
A particularly scenic day. Enjoy a lovely, relaxed sightseeing morning through the Cotswolds' idyllic rolling hills and discover its charming villages. Stop in Tetbury, a historic wool town and architectural gem, before continuing on to elegant Bath, famous for the Roman excavations and its stunning Georgian buildings. You will have time to discover the town on your own and soak up the vibrant atmosphere. Later, consider an optional excursion to the picturesque, 13th-century village of Castle Combe. (B)
Today's Distance: 83 mi / 133 km

DAY 4 BATH–ISLE OF WIGHT–SOUTHAMPTON. (Fri.)
Take a short FERRY ride and discover the Isle of Wight, situated off England's south coast, with unspoiled and spectacular scenery and a rich historical heritage. OSBORNE HOUSE, Queen Victoria's palatial holiday home, invites you to visit Victoria and Albert's private apartments, their bathing beach, and children's play-cottage for an intimate glimpse of royal family life. Then stroll through the garden terraces where the fabulous views across the Solent reminded Prince Albert of the Bay of Naples. Return by FERRY to the mainland for overnight in Southampton. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 97 mi / 156 km

DAY 5 SOUTHAMPTON–SALISBURY–STONEHENGE–LONDON. (Sat.)
Today, visit the splendid Salisbury CATHEDRAL, the ultimate in Early English Gothic architecture and home to the best-preserved of the four original manuscripts of the *Magna Carta*. Enjoy LF TEA and PASTRIES in the *Refectory* restaurant. Then, try to unravel the mystery of prehistoric STONEHENGE. First, explore the visitor centre with its imaginative exhibitions, then take the shuttle to the stone circle and admire the magnificence of the monument up close. Return to London around 3:30 pm. How about celebrating your holiday by taking in one of the great West End shows? (B)
Today's Distance: 120 mi / 192 km

DAY 6 LONDON. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR GVE **9 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,345AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by high-speed EUROSTAR train (Standard class) from London to Paris, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 6 LONDON–PARIS, FRANCE. (Sun.)
Travel by HIGH-SPEED EUROSTAR TRAIN (Standard class) to Paris. Your Local Host is available to help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 7 PARIS. (Mon.)
Morning guided sightseeing features Paris' most famous highlights like Place de la Concorde, the Arc de Triomphe, and a stop to take photos of the Eiffel Tower. Also enjoy a relaxing SEINE RIVER CRUISE with views of many well-known landmarks. (B)

DAY 8 PARIS. (Tue.)
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 9 PARIS. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Mercure Paris Centre Tour Eiffel (SF).
Your sightseeing may be moved to an alternate day due to events in the city.



Undiscovered Tours Off the beaten path



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN STRATFORD-UPON-AVON, YOUR TOUR DIRECTOR WILL TAKE YOU TO SHAKESPEARE'S SCHOOLROOM.

TOURS GV & GVE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,259AU
GV: 6 days from London to London
GVE: 9 days from London to Paris

Departure Number	Start London*		TOUR GV End London	TOUR GV Land Only	TOUR GVE End Paris	TOUR GVE Land Only
0505	Tue	05 May	10 May	2259	13 May	3754
0519	Tue	19 May	24 May	2349	27 May	3949
0602	Tue	02 Jun	07 Jun	2349	10 Jun	3945
0616	Tue	16 Jun	21 Jun	2349	24 Jun	3844
0630	Tue	30 Jun	05 Jul	2349	08 Jul	3694
0714	Tue	14 Jul	19 Jul	2349	22 Jul	3694
0728	Tue	28 Jul	02 Aug	2349	05 Aug	3694
0811	Tue	11 Aug	16 Aug	2349	19 Aug	3694
0825	Tue	25 Aug	30 Aug	2349	02 Sep	3752
0908	Tue	08 Sep	13 Sep	2349	16 Sep	3844
0922	Tue	22 Sep	27 Sep	2259	30 Sep	3855

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $54
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: GV $547; GVE $952-$1201
Triple room reduction per person: GV $43
Triple room supplement per person: GVE $72-$100
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

Extension GVE: Upgrade supplement to Standard Premier on Eurostar Train: $256
JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
JOIN TOUR GV/GVE: London Day 2 on departure.
LEAVE TOUR GV: London Day 5 on arrival.

BRITAIN SAMPLER 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

LONDON Guided sightseeing, visit St. Paul's Cathedral (except on Sundays)

STONEHENGE Visit the prehistoric monument

BATH Visit the Roman relics; welcome dinner

LUDLOW Visit the medieval market town

LLANGOLLEN Visit the picturesque village

GRASMERE Visit Wordsworth's village; LF try original Grasmere gingerbread

GRETNA GREEN LF Enjoy a whisky tasting

EDINBURGH Guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle

ABBOTSFORD Guided tour of Sir Walter Scott's house

JEDBURGH Take pictures of the abbey ruins

YORK Walking tour

STRATFORD-UPON-AVON Take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage, visit Shakespeare's birthplace

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF), BATH Hilton (F), LIVERPOOL Aloft (SF), EDINBURGH Leonardo Royal Haymarket (F), YORK Mercure York Fairfield Manor (F)

■ **MEALS** Full English breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Bath

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; high-speed Eurostar train (Tour GEE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London

■ **ADD PARIS TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour GEE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO ticket included for departures 0803 through 0824



EDINBURGH



ABBOTSFORD HOUSE



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND.
Welcome to London! Uniformed Globus Hosts are available to help you make the most of your stay.

DAY 2 LONDON.
After a hearty English breakfast, morning sightseeing with a Local Guide includes all the famous landmarks: the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben beside the Thames River, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall's mounted horseguards and the Prime Minister's Downing Street residence, Piccadilly Circus, and Buckingham Palace. The highlight is a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays), Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece built between 1675 and 1708. Free time in the afternoon for independent activities or to join an optional excursion to Windsor Castle or the Tower of London with its fabulous Crown Jewels. Later, how about an optional dinner, followed by a cruise on the Thames River? (B)

DAY 3 LONDON–STONEHENGE–BATH.
Meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and depart at 8 am for a memorable day of sightseeing. First, try to unravel the mystery of prehistoric STONEHENGE. Explore the visitor centre with its imaginative exhibitions, then take the shuttle to the stone circle and admire the magnificence of the monument up close. Cross Salisbury Plain and head for the elegant Georgian city of Bath, where you will see the amazing excavations of the ROMAN BATHS. You will also have time to explore the town further on your own. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 139 mi / 224 km

DAY 4 BATH–LUDLOW–LLANGOLLEN, WALES–LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
This morning, drive through the fertile Severn Valley and across unspoiled countryside to the medieval market town of Ludlow, perched on a cliff above the River Teme. The afternoon is dedicated to North Wales. Take a stroll in picturesque Llangollen, host to one of the world's most colourful annual music festivals, before continuing on to Liverpool, hometown of *The Beatles* and once the departure port of great transatlantic liners. (B)
Today's Distance: 204 mi / 335 km

DAY 5 LIVERPOOL–GRASMERE–GRETNA GREEN, SCOTLAND–EDINBURGH.
Focus on the tranquil Lake District, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Take a break in Wordsworth's beloved Grasmere, and try original LF GRASMERE GINGERBREAD. Then, head north for the Scottish border. On the way through the history-steeped Lowland Hills, stop at Gretna Green and visit LF THE WHISKY HOUSE where an expert explains the mysteries behind whisky production and lets you taste some well-known malts. In Edinburgh, don't miss our optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. (B)
Today's Distance: 237 mi / 390 km

DAY 6 EDINBURGH.
Morning city sightseeing with a Local Guide introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town," and the famous scientists, inventors, and novelists who lived there. In the "Old Town," visit EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels. The afternoon is free to enjoy the Scottish capital at your own pace. Later, a unique optional experience: board the former *Royal Yacht Britannia,* once the perfect royal residence for glittering state visits and family holidays. Dinner rounds off this optional evening. For departure numbers 0803 through 0824, tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO, a vast spectacle of massed Scottish pipe bands that takes place in an arena on the esplanade of Edinburgh Castle. (B)



LOCAL FAVOURITE **STOP AT GRETNA GREEN AND VISIT THE WHISKY HOUSE WHERE AN EXPERT EXPLAINS THE MYSTERIES BEHIND WHISKY PRODUCTION AND LETS YOU TASTE SOME WELL-KNOWN MALTS.**



LUDLOW



BATH



LOCAL FAVOURITE **TAKE A BREAK IN WORDSWORTH'S BELOVED GRASMERE, AND SAMPLE THE WORLD-FAMOUS GINGERBREAD THAT WAS INVENTED HERE IN 1854.**



DAY 7 EDINBURGH–ABBOTSFORD–JEDBURGH–YORK, ENGLAND.
First on today's agenda is a guided tour of Sir Walter Scott's ABBOTSFORD HOUSE, with its impressive collection of historic relics, weapons, and armour, as well as an extensive library with over 9,000 rare volumes. Melrose Abbey and the ruins at Jedburgh are pointed out on the way to the English border and Northumberland National Park. In York, England's most complete medieval city, stand in awe in front of the great structure of York Minster, then follow your Tour Director through a maze of quaint streets, including the narrow Shambles. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 202 mi / 325 km

DAY 8 YORK–STRATFORD-UPON-AVON–LONDON.
Depart Yorkshire, setting of author James Herriot's *All Creatures Great and Small*, and drive through the richest farmland in Britain. In Stratford-upon-Avon, take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage and visit SHAKESPEARE'S BIRTHPLACE. Return to London around 3:30 pm. How about a night out on the town with newfound friends? A three-course pre-theatre dinner followed by one of London's West End shows might take your fancy. (B)
Today's Distance: 256 mi / 411 km

DAY 9 LONDON.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR GEE **12 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,456AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by high-speed EUROSTAR train (Standard class) from London to Paris, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 9 LONDON–PARIS, FRANCE.
Travel by HIGH-SPEED EUROSTAR TRAIN (Standard class) to Paris. Your Local Host is available to help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 10 PARIS.
Morning guided sightseeing features Paris' most famous highlights like Place de la Concorde, the Arc de Triomphe, and a stop to take photos of the Eiffel Tower. Also enjoy a relaxing SEINE RIVER CRUISE with views of many well-known landmarks. (B)

DAY 11 PARIS.
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 12 PARIS.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Mercure Paris Centre Tour Eiffel (SF).
Your sightseeing may be moved to an alternate day due to events in the city.



YORK MINSTER

TOURS GE & GEE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,549AU

GE: 9 days from London to London; GEE: 12 days from London to Paris

Departure Number	Start	London*	TOUR GE End London	TOUR GE Land Only	TOUR GEE End Paris	TOUR GEE Land Only
0418	Sat	18 Apr	26 Apr	2549	29 Apr	4052
0425	Sat	25 Apr	03 May	3029	06 May	4535
0502	Sat	02 May	10 May	3129	13 May	4743
0509	Sat	09 May	17 May	3169	20 May	4840
0511	Mon	11 May	19 May	3169	22 May	4839
0516	Sat	16 May	24 May	3169	27 May	4838
0518	Mon	18 May	26 May	3169	29 May	4837
0523	Sat	23 May	31 May	3169	03 Jun	4837
0525	Mon	25 May	02 Jun	3169	05 Jun	4837
0530	Sat	30 May	07 Jun	3169	10 Jun	4840
0601	Mon	01 Jun	09 Jun	3169	12 Jun	4841
0606	Sat	06 Jun	14 Jun	3169	17 Jun	4837
0608	Mon	08 Jun	16 Jun	3169	19 Jun	4838
0613	Sat	13 Jun	21 Jun	3169	24 Jun	4837
0615	Mon	15 Jun	23 Jun	3169	26 Jun	4837
0620	Sat	20 Jun	28 Jun	3169	01 Jul	4837
0622	Mon	22 Jun	30 Jun	3169	03 Jul	4835
0627	Sat	27 Jun	05 Jul	3169	08 Jul	4832
0629	Mon	29 Jun	07 Jul	3169	10 Jul	4832
0704	Sat	04 Jul	12 Jul	3169	15 Jul	4832
0706	Mon	06 Jul	14 Jul	3169	17 Jul	4832
0711	Sat	11 Jul	19 Jul	3169	22 Jul	4832
0713	Mon	13 Jul	21 Jul	3169	24 Jul	4832
0718	Sat	18 Jul	26 Jul	3169	29 Jul	4625
0720	Mon	20 Jul	28 Jul	3169	31 Jul	4625
0725	Sat	25 Jul	02 Aug	3169	05 Aug	4625
0727	Mon	27 Jul	04 Aug	3169	07 Aug	4625
0801	Sat	01 Aug	09 Aug	3169	12 Aug	4625
0803	Mon	03 Aug	11 Aug	3389	14 Aug	4845
0808	Sat	08 Aug	16 Aug	3389	19 Aug	4845
0810	Mon	10 Aug	18 Aug	3389	21 Aug	4845
0815	Sat	15 Aug	23 Aug	3389	26 Aug	4845
0817	Mon	17 Aug	25 Aug	3389	28 Aug	4845
0822	Sat	22 Aug	30 Aug	3389	02 Sep	4917
0824	Mon	24 Aug	01 Sep	3389	04 Sep	5057
0829	Sat	29 Aug	06 Sep	3169	09 Sep	4837
0831	Mon	31 Aug	08 Sep	3169	11 Sep	4837
0905	Sat	05 Sep	13 Sep	3169	16 Sep	4837
0907	Mon	07 Sep	15 Sep	3169	18 Sep	4837
0912	Sat	12 Sep	20 Sep	3169	23 Sep	4837
0919	Sat	19 Sep	27 Sep	3169	30 Sep	4840
0926	Sat	26 Sep	04 Oct	3169	07 Oct	4837
1003	Sat	03 Oct	11 Oct	3029	14 Oct	4697

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $82
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: GE $1253; GEE $1712-$1921
GE: No triple room reduction; GEE: Triple room supplement per person:$105-$201
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

Extension GEE:
Upgrade supplement to Standard Premier on Eurostar Train: $256
JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
JOIN TOUR GE/GEE: London Day 2 for overnight, Day 3 on departure.
LEAVE TOUR GE: London Day 8 on arrival.

ESSENTIAL BRITAIN 12 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

STONEHENGE Visit the prehistoric monument
PLYMOUTH Welcome dinner; LF Plymouth Sound cruise
CORNWALL Visit the fishing village of Looe
BATH Visit the Roman relics
BUILTH WELLS Visit the ancient market town
LLANGOLLEN Visit the picturesque village
LIVERPOOL Visit The Beatles Story
GRASMERE Visit Wordsworth's village; LF try original Grasmere gingerbread
GRETNA GREEN LF Take part in a wedding re-enactment
MALLAIG-ARMADALE Cross the Sound of Sleat by ferry
PITLOCHRY Visit the Victorian mountain resort
ST. ANDREWS Visit the home of the Royal and Ancient Golf Club
EDINBURGH Guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle and Holyrood Palace (excluding August and other occasional dates)
ALNWICK Visit the ancestral home of the Duke and Duchess of Northumberland or explore the spectacular garden
YORK Walking tour
STRATFORD-UPON-AVON Take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage, visit Shakespeare's birthplace

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF), PLYMOUTH Crowne Plaza Plymouth (SF), CARDIFF Mercure Holland House (SF), LIVERPOOL Novotel (F), GLASGOW Hilton Garden Inn (F) or Radisson RED Glasgow (F), INVERNESS Mercure Inverness (F), EDINBURGH Leonardo Royal Haymarket (F) or Mercure Princes Street (F), YORK Mercure York Fairfield Manor (F), LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full English breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Plymouth

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; Plymouth Sound cruise; ferry to the Isle of Skye

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

COMBINATION Tour GC with RW2 on page 118; take advantage of the second tour discount (see page 29).

NOTE Departure 0620 - Stonehenge will be closed due to Summer Solstice and visit to Salisbury Cathedral will be included instead.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO
ticket included for departures 0801 through 0822



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN PLYMOUTH, FOLLOW IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF DRAKE, RALEIGH, AND THE PILGRIM FATHERS WITH A CRUISE ON PLYMOUTH SOUND, ONE OF THE WORLD'S GREAT NATURAL HARBOURS.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE TAKE PART IN A WEDDING RE-ENACTMENT AT GRETNA GREEN, WHERE THE LOCAL BLACKSMITH WED RUNAWAY COUPLES IN THE 1700s.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND.
Welcome to London! Uniformed Globus Hosts will be waiting to welcome you. After checking into your hotel and an afternoon at leisure, we recommend our optional Taste of London excursion with dinner, followed by a guided illumination cruise on the Thames River.

DAY 2 LONDON–STONEHENGE–PLYMOUTH.
Meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and depart London at 8 am. First, try to unravel the mystery of prehistoric STONEHENGE. Explore the visitor centre with its imaginative exhibitions, then take the shuttle to the stone circle and admire the magnificence of the monument up close. Continue on through Thomas Hardy's Wessex, and head to Plymouth where you spend the next two nights. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 219 mi / 352 km

DAY 3 PLYMOUTH. CORNWALL EXCURSION.
A day full of West Country sights as you head to *Poldark's* Cornwall and to the pretty fishing village and former smugglers' port of Looe. Then, follow in the footsteps of Drake, Raleigh, and the Pilgrim Fathers with a LF CRUISE on Plymouth Sound, one of the world's great natural harbours. Back in Plymouth, why not join an optional excursion into Dartmoor National Park for an evening of storytelling at a local pub? (B)
Today's Distance: 42 mi / 70 km

DAY 4 PLYMOUTH–GLASTONBURY–BATH–CARDIFF, WALES.
At Glastonbury, hear about its connection to *King Arthur,* and in elegant Bath, see the amazing excavations of the ROMAN BATHS, with time to explore further on your own. Stay the night in Cardiff, the Welsh capital. You might want to join an evening of Welsh entertainment and dinner tonight. (B)
Today's Distance: 184 mi / 295 km

DAY 5 CARDIFF–BUILTH WELLS–LLANGOLLEN–LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
Your journey through Wales takes you north along the Taff Valley and Brecon Beacons National Park, and via the ancient market town of Builth Wells. Take a stroll in picturesque Llangollen, host to one of the world's most colourful annual music festivals. Spend the night in Liverpool; you may wish to join an optional city tour this afternoon. (B)
Today's Distance: 190 mi / 306 km

DAY 6 LIVERPOOL–GRASMERE–GRETNA GREEN, SCOTLAND–GLASGOW.
Start the day with a visit to THE BEATLES STORY, an atmospheric journey into the life, times, culture, and music of the "Fab Four." Later, focus on the tranquil Lake District, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Take a break in Wordsworth's beloved Grasmere and try original LF GRASMERE GINGERBREAD. Then, head north for the Scottish border and stop at Gretna Green, where the blacksmith would wed runaway couples, and take part in a LF WEDDING RE-ENACTMENT. Overnight in Glasgow, Scotland's largest city. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 236 mi / 380 km

DAY 7 GLASGOW–ISLE OF SKYE–INVERNESS.
Follow the "Bonnie Banks" of Loch Lomond, then proceed via Rannoch Moor, Glen Coe, Fort William, and the "Road to the Isles." At Mallaig, board your FERRY for the crossing to the Isle of Skye, the largest island of the Inner Hebrides and famous for its dramatic landscapes. Return to the mainland and trace the shores of Loch Ness on the way to the Highland capital. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 251 mi / 404 km

DAY 8 INVERNESS–CULLODEN–PITLOCHRY–ST. ANDREWS–EDINBURGH.
Main features today: the battlefield of Culloden Moor; the Victorian mountain resort of Pitlochry; St. Andrews; and over the elegant Forth Road Bridge to Edinburgh. Tonight, consider an optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. For departure numbers 0801 through 0822, tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO. (B)
Today's Distance: 202 mi / 326 km

DAY 9 EDINBURGH.
Morning city sightseeing with a Local Guide introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town" and the famous scientists, inventors, and novelists who lived there. In the "Old Town," visit EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels, then explore HOLYROOD PALACE (when available, excluding August and other occasional dates). Later, a unique optional excursion: board the former *Royal Yacht Britannia,* once the perfect royal residence for glittering state visits and family holidays. Dinner rounds off this optional evening. (B)

DAY 10 EDINBURGH–ALNWICK, ENGLAND–YORK.
This morning at ALNWICK CASTLE, the choice is yours: visit the CASTLE itself, the opulent ancestral home of the Duke and Duchess of Northumberland, featured in *Harry Potter* and *Downton Abbey*, or explore ALNWICK GARDEN, with its breathtaking fountains and waterfalls. Next, make your way to York, England's most complete medieval city. Here, stand in front of the great structure of the Minster, then follow your Tour Director through a maze of quaint streets, including the narrow Shambles. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 214 mi / 344 km

DAY 11 YORK–STRATFORD-UPON-AVON–LONDON.
On the last leg of your journey, stop at Stratford-upon-Avon to take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage and visit SHAKESPEARE'S BIRTHPLACE. On return to London at about 3:30 pm, a Shownight Theater Evening would be an incredible finale to your holiday. (B)
Today's Distance: 255 mi / 410 km

DAY 12 LONDON.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



TOUR GC DATES & PRICES 12 days from London to London

PRICED FROM $3,749AU

Departure Number	Start	London*	End	London	Land Only
0404	Sat	04 Apr	Wed	15 Apr	3749
0411	Sat	11 Apr	Wed	22 Apr	3889
0418	Sat	18 Apr	Wed	29 Apr	3929
0425	Sat	25 Apr	Wed	06 May	4139
0502	Sat	02 May	Wed	13 May	4209
0509	Sat	09 May	Wed	20 May	4209
0516	Sat	16 May	Wed	27 May	4209
0523	Sat	23 May	Wed	03 Jun	4209
0525	Mon	25 May	Fri	05 Jun	4209
0530	Sat	30 May	Wed	10 Jun	4209
0606	Sat	06 Jun	Wed	17 Jun	4209
0608	Mon	08 Jun	Fri	19 Jun	4209
0613	Sat	13 Jun	Wed	24 Jun	4209
0620	Sat	20 Jun	Wed	01 Jul	4209
0622	Mon	22 Jun	Fri	03 Jul	4209
0627	Sat	27 Jun	Wed	08 Jul	4209
0704	Sat	04 Jul	Wed	15 Jul	4209
0706	Mon	06 Jul	Fri	17 Jul	4209
0711	Sat	11 Jul	Wed	22 Jul	4209
0718	Sat	18 Jul	Wed	29 Jul	4209
0720	Mon	20 Jul	Fri	31 Jul	4209
0725	Sat	25 Jul	Wed	05 Aug	4209
0801	Sat	01 Aug	Wed	12 Aug	4419
0803	Mon	03 Aug	Fri	14 Aug	4419
0808	Sat	08 Aug	Wed	19 Aug	4419
0815	Sat	15 Aug	Wed	26 Aug	4419
0817	Mon	17 Aug	Fri	28 Aug	4419
0822	Sat	22 Aug	Wed	02 Sep	4419
0829	Sat	29 Aug	Wed	09 Sep	4209
0831	Mon	31 Aug	Fri	11 Sep	4209
0905	Sat	05 Sep	Wed	16 Sep	4209
0912	Sat	12 Sep	Wed	23 Sep	4209
0914	Mon	14 Sep	Fri	25 Sep	4209
0919	Sat	19 Sep	Wed	30 Sep	4209
0926	Sat	26 Sep	Wed	07 Oct	4209
1003	Sat	03 Oct	Wed	14 Oct	4179
1010	Sat	10 Oct	Wed	21 Oct	4039

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $136
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1037; no triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
JOIN TOUR: London Day 2 on departure. **LEAVE TOUR:** London Day 11 on arrival.

BRITAIN UNCOVERED 12 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

LONDON Guided Westminster walking tour, London Eye observation wheel ride
STONEHENGE Visit the prehistoric monument
ILMINSTER LF Enjoy lunch at a local pub
CORNWALL Visit the fishing village of Looe
PLYMOUTH See the Barbican and Mayflower Steps
DARTMOOR Visit Widecombe-in-the-Moor
BATH Visit the Roman relics
TINTERN Take photographs of the Cistercian abbey
COTSWOLDS Stop in pretty Broadway
STRATFORD-UPON-AVON LF Visit Shakespeare's schoolroom
SHREWSBURY Visit the medieval market town
LIVERPOOL Visit The Beatles Story
LAKE DISTRICT LF Ride the Lakeside & Haverthwaite steam train, cruise Lake Windermere
CULLODEN MOOR Visit the battle site's visitor centre
PITLOCHRY Visit the Victorian mountain resort
ST. ANDREWS Visit the home of golf
EDINBURGH Royal Mile walking tour, visit The Real Mary King's Close and Edinburgh Castle

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF), EXETER Mercure Exeter Rougemont (F), CARDIFF Mercure Holland House (SF), WARWICK Hilton (F), LIVERPOOL Indigo (SF), GLASGOW Hilton Garden Inn (F), INVERNESS Mercure Inverness (F), EDINBURGH Courtyard by Marriott (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full English breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) at a local pub; 4 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; Lakeside & Haverthwaite steam train; Lake Windermere cruise; express train (Tour GFL)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London (Tour GFL)

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London, Edinburgh

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

COMBINATION Tour GC with RW2 on page 118; take advantage of the second tour discount (see page 29).



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO ticket included for departures 0801, 0808, 0815



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE TRAVEL BACK IN TIME IN ENGLAND'S LAKE DISTRICT AS YOU CLIMB ABOARD THE LAKESIDE & HAVERTHWAITE RAILWAY STEAM TRAIN.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND. (Sat.)
Welcome to London! Uniformed Globus Hosts will be waiting to welcome you. The afternoon is at your leisure. For a first experience of London, you might like to join our optional Taste of London excursion with dinner, followed by a guided illumination cruise on the Thames River.

DAY 2 LONDON. (Sun.)
Start your day with a walking tour past some of London's most remarkable landmarks. Your Local Guide will bring you to Parliament Square where you'll see the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben, Westminster Abbey and the Church of St. Margaret's—all part of a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Then, take photographs of the statues of famous statesmen who oversee the comings and goings of today's politicians: Sir Winston Churchill, Abraham Lincoln, Mahatma Gandhi, and Nelson Mandela, just to name a few; and of Millicent Garrett Fawcett, a leading suffragist who campaigned tirelessly for women's rights. Your guide will then lead you to the LONDON EYE for a 30-minute ride on the giant observation wheel, with stunning panoramas of the city. This afternoon, why not to join an optional excursion to the Tower of London with its fabulous Crown Jewels. (B)

DAY 3 LONDON–STONEHENGE–ILMINSTER-EXETER. (Mon.)
Meet your Tour Director and travelling companions and depart at 8 am for a memorable day of sightseeing. First, travel to prehistoric STONEHENGE; explore the visitor centre with its imaginative exhibitions, before admiring the magnificence of the monument up close. Then, enjoy LF a traditional carvery LUNCH at a local pub before heading to Exeter where you will spend the next two nights. There is time to discover this small but vibrant city in the heart of Devon on your own. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 176 mi / 305 km

DAY 4 EXETER. CORNWALL EXCURSION. (Tue.)
Enjoy magnificent scenery today as you drive to Cornwall, of *Poldark* fame, and to the pretty fishing village and former smuggler's port of Looe. In Plymouth, see the historic Barbican and the Mayflower Steps, where the Pilgrim Fathers embarked in 1620. Then, head into Dartmoor, famous for the wild, open moorlands and deep river valleys, rich history and rare wildlife. Stop in Widecombe-in-the-Moor with its prominent church, cozy tea rooms, and lively pubs before returning to Exeter. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 150 mi / 241 km

DAY 5 EXETER–BATH–CARDIFF, WALES. (Wed.)
This morning, travel to elegant Bath to see the amazing excavations of the ROMAN BATHS. Constructed around 70 AD as a grand bathing and socializing complex, this is one of the best-preserved Roman ruins in the world. After the visit, you will have time to explore the town on your own and marvel at the honey-coloured Georgian architecture. Stay the night in Cardiff, the Welsh capital. You might want to join an evening of Welsh entertainment and dinner tonight. (B)
Today's Distance: 161 mi / 262 km

DAY 6 CARDIFF–TINTERN–COTSWOLDS, ENGLAND–STRATFORD-UPON-AVON–WARWICK. (Thu.)
Start your day with a visit to Tintern, the stunning home to a famous Cistercian abbey, set in the beautiful Wye Valley. Continue to the Cotswolds with its picturesque villages and idyllic rolling English landscapes. Stop in Broadway before making your way to Stratford-upon-Avon, where your Tour Director will take you to LF SHAKESPEARE'S SCHOOLROOM, where William was educated and inspired to become one of the world's greatest playwrights. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 116 mi / 186 km

DAY 7 WARWICK–SHREWSBURY–LIVERPOOL. (Fri.)
Set amidst glorious countryside near the Welsh Borders, Shrewsbury is one of England's finest medieval market towns. You will have time to stroll through narrow streets and alleyways and see the timber-framed black and white buildings of Charles Darwin's hometown. In Liverpool, visit THE BEATLES STORY, an atmospheric journey into the life, times, culture, and music of the "Fab Four." (B)
Today's Distance: 148 mi / 238 km

DAY 8 LIVERPOOL–LAKE DISTRICT–GRETNA GREEN, SCOTLAND–GLASGOW. (Sat.)
Travel back in time in England's Lake District as you climb aboard the LF LAKESIDE & HAVERTHWAITE RAILWAY STEAM TRAIN and enjoy beautiful views of the Levens Valley from your carriage. Continue your journey aboard a WINDERMERE STEAMER to Bowness and take in the wooded shoreline and distant stretches of the high moorland. On your way to Glasgow for your overnight stay, stop in Gretna Green, where the blacksmith would wed runaway couples. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 236 mi / 380 km

DAY 9 GLASGOW–FORT WILLIAM–CULLODEN MOOR–INVERNESS. (Sun.)
Follow the "Bonnie Banks" of Loch Lomond and head through wild Rannoch Moor into the Highlands. Via haunting Glen Coe, reach Fort William beneath Ben Nevis. Then, travel along Loch Lochy, Loch Oich, and Loch Ness of 'Nessie' fame to the CULLODEN VISITOR CENTRE. Hear the story of the crushing Hanoverian victory over Bonnie Prince Charlie's Scottish clans. Overnight in the Highlands capital of Inverness. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 181 mi / 313 km

DAY 10 INVERNESS–PITLOCHRY–ST. ANDREWS–EDINBURGH. (Mon.)
Enjoy beautiful vistas of the Cairngroms National Park on your way to the Victorian mountain resort of Pitlochry. Then to St. Andrews, home of golf and a famous university town, and over the elegant Forth Road Bridge to Edinburgh. Tonight, you might like to join an optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. (B)
Today's Distance: 202 mi / 325 km

DAY 11 EDINBURGH. (Tue.)
Join your Local Guide on a walking tour along the famous Royal Mile. On the way, discover Edinburgh's deepest secret, THE REAL MARY KING'S CLOSE, a warren of hidden streets frozen in time since the 17th Century. Your tour will finish at EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels. The afternoon is free to enjoy the Scottish capital at your own pace. Later, a unique optional experience: board the former *Royal Yacht Britannia*, once the perfect royal residence for glittering state visits and family holidays. Tour five decks and see how the Royal Family and crew of 240 lived and worked on board. Dinner rounds off this optional evening. For departure numbers 0801, 0808, 0815, tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO. (B)

DAY 12 EDINBURGH. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY TO LONDON TOUR GFL **13 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $520AU

DAY 12 EDINBURGH–LONDON, ENGLAND. (Wed.)
Travel by EXPRESS TRAIN (first-class) to London. Your Local Host is available to help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 13 LONDON. (Thu.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

In London, Host service is included.
Your hotel is the Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF).

Undiscovered Tours
Off the beaten path





THE REAL MARY KING'S CLOSE, EDINBURGH

TOURS GF & GFL DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,179AU
GF: 12 days from London to Edinburgh
GFL: 13 days from London to London

Departure Number		Start London*	TOUR GF End Edinburgh	TOUR GF Land Only	TOUR GFL End London	TOUR GFL Land Only
0418	Sat	18 Apr	29 Apr	4179	30 Apr	4759
0425	Sat	25 Apr	06 May	4209	07 May	4729
0502	Sat	02 May	13 May	4209	14 May	4759
0509	Sat	09 May	20 May	4209	21 May	4759
0516	Sat	16 May	27 May	4209	28 May	4759
0523	Sat	23 May	03 Jun	4209	04 Jun	4759
0530	Sat	30 May	10 Jun	4209	11 Jun	4759
0606	Sat	06 Jun	17 Jun	4209	18 Jun	4759
0613	Sat	13 Jun	24 Jun	4209	25 Jun	4759
0620	Sat	20 Jun	01 Jul	4209	02 Jul	4759
0627	Sat	27 Jun	08 Jul	4209	09 Jul	4759
0704	Sat	04 Jul	15 Jul	4209	16 Jul	4759
0711	Sat	11 Jul	22 Jul	4209	23 Jul	4759
0718	Sat	18 Jul	29 Jul	4209	30 Jul	4759
0725	Sat	25 Jul	05 Aug	4209	06 Aug	4759
0801	Sat	01 Aug	12 Aug	4419	13 Aug	4969
0808	Sat	08 Aug	19 Aug	4419	20 Aug	4969
0815	Sat	15 Aug	26 Aug	4419	27 Aug	4969
0822	Sat	22 Aug	02 Sep	4209	03 Sep	4759
0829	Sat	29 Aug	09 Sep	4209	10 Sep	4759
0905	Sat	05 Sep	16 Sep	4209	17 Sep	4759
0912	Sat	12 Sep	23 Sep	4209	24 Sep	4759
0919	Sat	19 Sep	30 Sep	4209	01 Oct	4759
0926	Sat	26 Sep	07 Oct	4209	08 Oct	4759
1003	Sat	03 Oct	14 Oct	4209	15 Oct	4759
1010	Sat	10 Oct	21 Oct	4179	22 Oct	4729

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $136
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: GF $1339; GFL $1526
No triple room reduction GF & GFL.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
JOIN TOUR: London day 2, day 3 on departure.
LEAVE TOUR GFL: London Day 12 on arrival.

BONNIE SCOTLAND 7 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

GLASGOW Welcome dinner; orientation drive

LOCH LOMOND LF Cruise the loch

GLENGOYNE Guided tour of the whisky distillery

STIRLING Visit Stirling Castle

FORT WILLIAM

GLENFINNAN Take pictures of the monument and the *Harry Potter* viaduct

MALLAIG–ARMADALE Cross the Sound of Sleat by ferry

CULLODEN MOOR Visit the battle site's visitor centre

TOMINTOUL Visit the 18th-century planned Highland village

SCONE PALACE Coffee, shortbread and a visit to the Earl and Countess of Mansfield's stately home

ST. ANDREWS LF Practice at the Golf Center

EDINBURGH Guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle, visit the former *Royal Yacht Britannia* and enjoy dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** GLASGOW DoubleTree by Hilton – Glasgow Central (SF), ISLE OF SKYE Dunollie (F) at Broadford, ABERDEEN Aberdeen Altens Hotel (F), EDINBURGH Mercure Edinburgh Princes Street (F) or Leonardo Royal Haymarket (F)

■ **MEALS** Full Scottish breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Glasgow and a dinner at a local restaurant in Edinburgh

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; Loch Lomond cruise; ferry to the Isle of Skye; express train (Tour GGE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London (Tour GGE)

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Glasgow, Edinburgh

■ **ADD LONDON TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour GGE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE * Sunday departures 0517 through 0920 overnight at Columba Hotel (F) in Inverness instead of Isle of Skye.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO
ticket included for departures
0802 through 0823



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE A CRUISE ON LOCH LOMOND BRINGS YOU PAST PRETTY ISLANDS FROM LUSS TO THE PICTURESQUE VILLAGE OF BALMAHA.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE A FUN INCLUSION IS THE OPPORTUNITY TO HIT A FEW BALLS AT ST. ANDREWS GOLF PRACTICE CENTRE.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
Welcome to Glasgow! Check into your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to relax in Scotland's largest city. At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 GLASGOW. LOCH LOMOND & STIRLING EXCURSION.
Beautiful Loch Lomond is your first destination today, and a LF CRUISE past pretty islands brings you from Luss to the picturesque village of Balmaha. Then, enjoy a guided tour of a WHISKY DISTILLERY, where you hear about the ancient art of converting barley, water, and yeast into a heart-warming liquor. Next, visit STIRLING CASTLE, a great symbol of Scottish independence and favoured residence of Scotland's kings and queens. Back in vibrant Glasgow, take an orientation drive to see the fine 12th-century cathedral, imposing university buildings, and elegant Georgian squares built by wealthy tobacco barons. (B)
Today's Distance: 81 mi / 131 km

DAY 3 GLASGOW–FORT WILLIAM–GLENFINNAN–ISLE OF SKYE.*
A day of striking scenery. Follow dramatic mountain ranges and idyllic lochs as you proceed via the awe-inspiring expanse of Rannoch Moor, scenic Glen Coe, Fort William, and the "Road to the Isles" to Glenfinnan. Take photographs of the viaduct featured in the *Harry Potter* films. At Mallaig, board your FERRY for the crossing to the Isle of Skye, the largest island of the Inner Hebrides and famous for its dramatic landscapes. Before dinner tonight, why not join an optional excursion that includes a visit to a local pub? (B,D)
Today's Distance: 167 mi / 269 km

DAY 4 ISLE OF SKYE*–CULLODEN MOOR–TOMINTOUL–ABERDEEN.
Return to the mainland this morning and trace the shores of Loch Ness on your way to the CULLODEN VISITOR CENTRE, where you hear the story of the crushing Hanoverian victory over Bonnie Prince Charlie's Scottish clans. Then, enjoy more spectacular Highland scenery as you drive into the Cairngorms National Park to stop at Tomintoul, the highest village in the Scottish Highlands, before arriving at your overnight destination—Aberdeen. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 200 mi / 322 km

DAY 5 ABERDEEN–ST. ANDREWS–EDINBURGH.
In contrast to the valleys and rolling hills of the past days, today you'll travel along the shores of the North Sea and through rich, fertile, and wide-open farmland to Perth for a special visit to SCONE PALACE, the stately home of the Earl and Countess of Mansfield. During your welcome over COFFEE and SHORTBREAD, hear about the crowning of Scottish kings, including *Macbeth* and Robert the Bruce, then join a tour of the Murray family home. Plenty of time later to explore the palace grounds. On to St. Andrews, whose Royal and Ancient Golf Club, founded in 1754, has given us the rules of golfing. A fun inclusion is the opportunity to hit a few balls at the LF ST. ANDREWS GOLF PRACTICE CENTRE. Cross the mighty Forth Road Bridge to Edinburgh and tonight, don't miss our optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. (B)
Today's Distance: 172 mi / 277 km

DAY 6 EDINBURGH.
Morning city sightseeing with a Local Guide introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town" and the famous scientists, inventors, and novelists who lived there. In the "Old Town," visit EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels. The afternoon is free to enjoy the Scottish capital at your own pace. Later, a unique experience: board the former ROYAL YACHT BRITANNIA, once the perfect royal residence for glittering state visits and family holidays. Tour five decks and see how the Royal Family and crew of 240 lived and worked on board. Dinner rounds off this exceptional evening. For departure numbers 0802 through 0823, tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO, a vast spectacle of massed Scottish pipe bands that takes place in an arena on the esplanade of Edinburgh Castle. (B,D)

DAY 7 EDINBURGH.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS TOUR GGE **10 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,115AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by express train (first-class) from Edinburgh to London, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing and services of an expert Local Host.

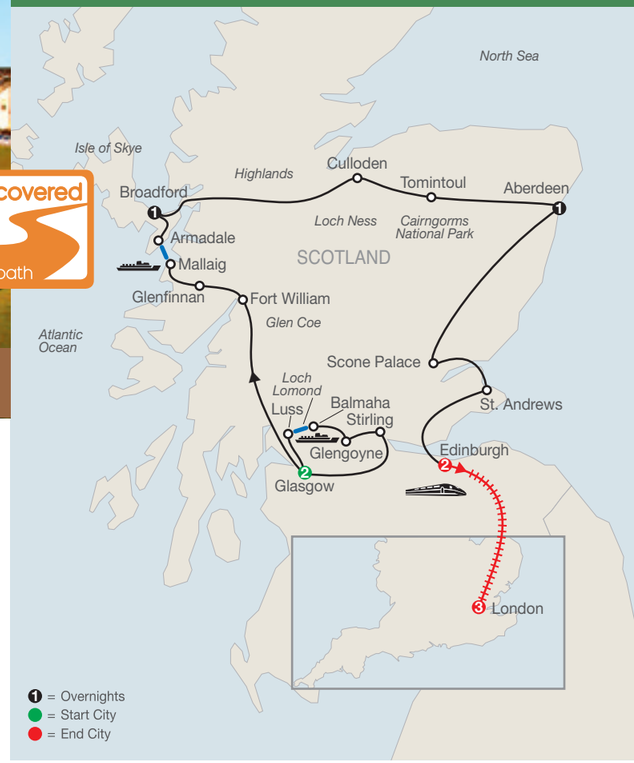
DAY 7 EDINBURGH–LONDON, ENGLAND.
Travel by EXPRESS TRAIN (first-class) to London. Your Local Host is available to help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 8 LONDON.
Morning guided sightseeing includes all the famous landmarks including ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays), Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece. (B)

DAY 9 LONDON.
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 10 LONDON.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Millennium Gloucester (F) or Park Plaza Waterloo (SF).



Undiscovered Tours
Off the beaten path

TOURS GG AND GGE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,449AU
GG: 7 days from Glasgow to Edinburgh
GGE: 10 days from Glasgow to London

Departure Number		Start Glasgow*	TOUR GG End Edinburgh	TOUR GG Land Only	TOUR GGE End London	TOUR GGE Land Only
0416	Thu	16 Apr	22 Apr	2449	25 Apr	3564
0423	Thu	23 Apr	29 Apr	2549	02 May	3716
0430	Thu	30 Apr	06 May	2699	09 May	3996
0507	Thu	07 May	13 May	2779	16 May	4076
0514	Thu	14 May	20 May	2779	23 May	4076
0517	Sun	17 May	23 May	2779	26 May	4036
0521	Thu	21 May	27 May	2779	30 May	4076
0524	Sun	24 May	30 May	2779	02 Jun	4036
0528	Thu	28 May	03 Jun	2779	06 Jun	4076
0531	Sun	31 May	06 Jun	2779	09 Jun	4036
0604	Thu	04 Jun	10 Jun	2779	13 Jun	4076
0607	Sun	07 Jun	13 Jun	2779	16 Jun	4086
0611	Thu	11 Jun	17 Jun	2779	20 Jun	4123
0614	Sun	14 Jun	20 Jun	2779	23 Jun	4036
0618	Thu	18 Jun	24 Jun	2779	27 Jun	4076
0621	Sun	21 Jun	27 Jun	2779	30 Jun	4093
0625	Thu	25 Jun	01 Jul	2779	04 Jul	4076
0628	Sun	28 Jun	04 Jul	2779	07 Jul	4043
0702	Thu	02 Jul	08 Jul	2779	11 Jul	4123
0705	Sun	05 Jul	11 Jul	2779	14 Jul	4148
0709	Thu	09 Jul	15 Jul	2779	18 Jul	4076
0712	Sun	12 Jul	18 Jul	2779	21 Jul	4093
0716	Thu	16 Jul	22 Jul	2779	25 Jul	4172
0719	Sun	19 Jul	25 Jul	2779	28 Jul	4050
0723	Thu	23 Jul	29 Jul	2779	01 Aug	4054
0726	Sun	26 Jul	01 Aug	2779	04 Aug	4036
0730	Thu	30 Jul	05 Aug	2779	08 Aug	4054
0802	Sun	02 Aug	08 Aug	2999	11 Aug	4256
0806	Thu	06 Aug	12 Aug	2999	15 Aug	4274
0809	Sun	09 Aug	15 Aug	2999	18 Aug	4256
0813	Thu	13 Aug	19 Aug	2999	22 Aug	4274
0816	Sun	16 Aug	22 Aug	2999	25 Aug	4256
0820	Thu	20 Aug	26 Aug	2999	29 Aug	4274
0823	Sun	23 Aug	29 Aug	2999	01 Sep	4256
0827	Thu	27 Aug	02 Sep	2779	05 Sep	4069
0830	Sun	30 Aug	05 Sep	2779	08 Sep	4036
0903	Thu	03 Sep	09 Sep	2779	12 Sep	4076
0906	Sun	06 Sep	12 Sep	2779	15 Sep	4036
0910	Thu	10 Sep	16 Sep	2779	19 Sep	4076
0913	Sun	13 Sep	19 Sep	2779	22 Sep	4036
0917	Thu	17 Sep	23 Sep	2779	26 Sep	4076
0920	Sun	20 Sep	26 Sep	2779	29 Sep	4036
0924	Thu	24 Sep	30 Sep	2699	03 Oct	3996
1001	Thu	01 Oct	07 Oct	2599	10 Oct	3881

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $95
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: GG $490; GGE $829-$1103
GG No triple room reduction.
GGE Triple room reduction per person $54-$105
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

SCOTTISH HIGHLAND FLING 10 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

EDINBURGH Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle**; ST. ANDREWS** Visit the home of golf; **PITLOCHRY** Visit the Victorian mountain resort; **CULLODEN MOOR** Visit the battle site's visitor centre; **INVERNESS** Visit the Highland capital; **ROSS-SHIRE** LF Guided tour of the whisky distillery; **DUNROBIN** Visit the castle and gardens; **JOHN O'GROATS** Take the ferry to and from the Orkney Islands; **ORKNEY ISLANDS** Board a local coach for a driver-guide commentary and visits to the Churchill Barriers, Skara Brae and Skaill House, and Kirkwall; visit the LF Orkney Brewery and enjoy lunch at the Tasting Hall café; **ULLAPOOL** LF Fish & chips lunch; **ISLE OF SKYE** Drive across the Inner Hebridean island; **ARMADALE–MALLAIG** Cross the Sound of Sleat by ferry; **GLENFINNAN** Take pictures of the monument and the *Harry Potter* viaduct; **FORT WILLIAM; OBAN** visit the port town in the West Highlands; **OBAN–CRAIGNURE** Take the return ferry to the Isle of Mull; **ISLES OF MULL AND IONA** Visit; **LOCH LOMOND** Take photographs of this stunning spot; **GLASGOW** Orientation drive, farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** EDINBURGH InterContinental Edinburgh The George (SF), INVERNESS Mercure Inverness (F), THURSO St. Clair (F), GAIRLOCH Gairloch (F), OBAN, Oban Bay (F), GLASGOW Principal Grand Central (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full Scottish breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L); 6 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Edinburgh and a farewell dinner at a local restaurant in Glasgow

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferries to/from the Orkney Islands, the Isles of Skye, Mull, and Iona

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Edinburgh, Glasgow

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Hotels listed may occasionally be substituted with alternate hotels of equivalent standard.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO
ticket included for departures 0806 through 0827



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN ULLAPOOL, ENJOY A TRADITIONAL FISH & CHIPS LUNCH AT A LOCAL RESTAURANT.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND. (Thu.)
Welcome to Edinburgh! Check into your hotel with the rest of the day to discover the Scottish capital at your own pace. At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 EDINBURGH. (Fri.)
Morning city sightseeing with a Local Guide introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town" and the famous scientists, inventors, and novelists who lived there. In the "Old Town," visit EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels. The afternoon is free. Tonight, don't miss our optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. For departure numbers 0806 through 0827, tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO, a vast spectacle of massed Scottish pipe bands that takes place in an arena on the esplanade of Edinburgh Castle. (B)

DAY 3 EDINBURGH–ST. ANDREWS–PITLOCHRY–INVERNESS. (Sat.)
Travel over the elegant Forth Road Bridge and through Fife to St. Andrews, home of golf and famous university town. Cross the Firth of Tay and from Dundee, head into the Highlands for a visit of the Victorian mountain resort of Pitlochry. Drive through the Grampian Mountains and Cairngorms National Park to CULLODEN VISITOR CENTRE, that reveals the story of the crushing Hanoverian victory over Bonnie Prince Charlie's Scottish clans. Spend the next night in Inverness, the Highland capital. (B)
Today's Distance: 201 mi / 323 km

DAY 4 INVERNESS–THURSO. (Sun.)
Continue an unforgettable journey with a guided tour of a LF WHISKY DISTILLERY. Then, follow the coast road to majestic DUNROBIN CASTLE, perched on a high terrace above walled gardens and for centuries the seat of the Dukes and Earls of Sutherland. Overnight in Thurso, the most northerly town on Britain's mainland. Before dinner, you may choose to join an optional excursion to a local pub. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 110 mi / 177 km

DAY 5 THURSO. EXCURSION TO THE ORKNEY ISLANDS. (Mon.)
A fascinating day full of adventure. At John o'Groats, board a FERRY for the 45-minute crossing to South Ronaldsay, one of the Orkney Islands, where a local coach and driver-guide await you. Cross the four Churchill Barriers and overlook Scapa Flow, where the German fleet scuttled itself in World War I. After a light LUNCH at the Tasting Hall café, take a guided tour of the award-winning LF ORKNEY BREWERY and sample the local ale. Then, head for SKARA BRAE, where you'll see the fascinating remains of a 5,000-year-old Neolithic village and visit SKAILL HOUSE. Yet more highlights: the Ring of Brodgar, the Orkneys' Stonehenge, and Kirkwall, the small and picturesque island capital. Return to the mainland by FERRY in the late afternoon. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 90 mi / 145 km

DAY 6 THURSO–DURNESS–ULLAPOOL–GAIRLOCH. (Tue.)
A day to sit back and enjoy *The North Coast 500 route*. Admire the breathtakingly wild and unspoiled scenery: rugged beaches, convoluted passes, and ghostly ruins. Drive via Durness and Scourie to Ullapool. Visit this pretty fishing port and enjoy a traditional LF FISH & CHIPS lunch at a local restaurant. Overnight in Gairloch in the North-West Highlands. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 194 mi / 312 km

DAY 7 GAIRLOCH–ISLE OF SKYE–FORT WILLIAM–OBAN (Wed.)
Striking landscapes, unusual rock formations, and dramatic waterfalls will capture your attention on the beautiful Isle of Skye. Return to the mainland by FERRY across the Sound of Sleat to Mallaig. Pause at Glenfinnan to see the monument to fallen Jacobite clansmen and the famous viaduct well known to *Harry Potter* fans before reaching Fort William beneath Ben Nevis. Travel through intensely dramatic and scenic Glen Coe, before arriving at Oban, a lively port town on the western coast and gateway to Scotland's Hebridean islands. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 234 / 376 km

DAY 8 OBAN. THE ISLES OF MULL AND IONA EXCURSION (Thu.)
Take the ferry to the Isle of Mull. Land at Craignure and enjoy the scenic drive to the departure point of the passenger ferry across to the beautiful and fascinating Isle of Iona. This is the burial place of many Scottish kings and chiefs, including Macbeth. And it is here that in 563 A.D. St. Columba established one of the first Christian monasteries in the British Isles. Time to visit the cathedral and explore the religious settlement before returning to Oban. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 94 mi / 151 km

DAY 9 OBAN–LOCH LOMOND-GLASGOW. (Fri.)
After time in Oban, travel through The Trossachs with its serene glens, lush forests, and rushing rivers. Admire the stunning scenery of Scotland's first national park. Enjoy the breathtaking views at the "Bonnie Banks" of Loch Lomond on your way to Glasgow for an orientation drive to see the fine 12th-century cathedral, imposing university buildings, and elegant Georgian squares built by wealthy tobacco barons. Enjoy free time this afternoon before a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 91 mi / 147 km

DAY 10 GLASGOW. (Sat.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



Undiscovered Tours
Off the beaten path



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A GUIDED TOUR OF A WHISKY DISTILLERY.

TOUR GM DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,889AU

10 days from Edinburgh to Glasgow

Departure Number	Start Edinburgh*	End Glasgow	Land Only
0423	Thu 23 Apr	Sat 02 May	3889
0430	Thu 30 Apr	Sat 09 May	3989
0507	Thu 07 May	Sat 16 May	3989
0514	Thu 14 May	Sat 23 May	3989
0521	Thu 21 May	Sat 30 May	3989
0528	Thu 28 May	Sat 06 Jun	3989
0604	Thu 04 Jun	Sat 13 Jun	3989
0611	Thu 11 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	3989
0618	Thu 18 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	3989
0625	Thu 25 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	3989
0702	Thu 02 Jul	Sat 11 Jul	3989
0709	Thu 09 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	3989
0716	Thu 16 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	3989
0723	Thu 23 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	3989
0730	Thu 30 Jul	Sat 08 Aug	3989
0806	Thu 06 Aug	Sat 15 Aug	4209
0813	Thu 13 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	4209
0820	Thu 20 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	4209
0827	Thu 27 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	4209
0903	Thu 03 Sep	Sat 12 Sep	3989
0910	Thu 10 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	3989
0917	Thu 17 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	3989
0924	Thu 24 Sep	Sat 03 Oct	3989
1001	Thu 01 Oct	Sat 10 Oct	3889

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1109
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

SCOTTISH HIGHLANDS & ISLANDS 14 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 12.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

GLASGOW Welcome dinner; orientation drive; farewell dinner; **FALKIRK** See the world's largest equine sculptures; **ROYAL BURGH OF CULROSS** Guided tour of the 17th-century village; **LINLITHGOW** Visit the birthplace of Mary Queen of Scots; **EDINBURGH** Guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle and Holyrood Palace (excluding August and other occasional dates); **ABBOTSFORD** Guided tour of Sir Walter Scott's house; **MELROSE** Visit the abbey; **ST. ANDREWS** Visit the home of golf; **INVERNESS** Visit the Highland capital; **CLAVA CAIRNS** Visit the sacred prehistoric site; **CULLODEN MOOR** Visit the battle site's visitor centre; **BRODIE** Visit the castle; **ROSS-SHIRE** LF Guided tour of the whisky distillery; **DUNROBIN** Visit the castle and gardens **JOHN O'GROATS** Take the ferry to and from the Orkney Islands; **ORKNEY ISLANDS** Board a local coach for a driver-guide commentary and visit the Churchill Barriers, Skara Brae and Skaill House, and Kirkwall; visit the LF Orkney Brewery and enjoy lunch at the *Tasting Hall* café; **ULLAPOOL** LF Fish & chips lunch; **ISLE OF SKYE** Visit the Museum of Island Life and the Museum of the Isles; **ARMADALE–MALLAIG** Cross the Sound of Sleat by ferry; **GLENFINNAN** Take pictures of the monument and the *Harry Potter* viaduct; **LOCHALINE–FISHNISH** Take the ferry to the Isle of Mull; **ISLE OF MULL** Visit Tobermory; **ISLE OF IONA** Take the ferry to the island and visit the centre of Celtic Christianity; **CRAIGNURE–OBAN** Take the ferry back to the Scottish mainland; **LOCH LOMOND** Take photographs of this stunning spot

■ **HOTELS** GLASGOW DoubleTree by Hilton – Glasgow Central (SF), EDINBURGH Hilton Edinburgh Carlton (SF), INVERNESS Mercure Inverness (F), THURSO St. Clair (F), ISLE OF SKYE Dunollie (F) at Broadford, ISLE OF MULL Isle of Mull Hotel (F) at Craignure, GLASGOW Radisson Blu (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full Scottish breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L); 9 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner and a farewell dinner in Glasgow

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferries to/from the Orkney Islands, the Isles of Skye, Mull, and Iona

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Glasgow

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO
ticket included for departures
0808, 0815, 0822


DUNROBIN CASTLE

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN GLASGOW, SCOTLAND. (Sat.)
Welcome to Glasgow! Check into your hotel with the rest of the day free to relax in Scotland's largest city. At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 GLASGOW–FALKIRK–ROYAL BURGH OF CULROSS–LINLITHGOW–EDINBURGH. (Sun.)
Start your grand tour of Scotland with a visit to The Kelpies, the largest equine sculptures in the world. Then, discover two prominent sites featured in the popular TV series *Outlander*. At the ROYAL BURGH OF CULROSS, follow your Local Guide through the charming, peaceful streets, which were once full of the hustle and bustle of a thriving 17th-century port on the Forth River. Then, take a short drive to the town of Linlithgow and visit the stunning LINLITHGOW PALACE ruins, birthplace of Mary Queen of Scots, and where *Outlander's* Jamie Fraser was incarcerated. On to Edinburgh, your base for the next three nights. Later, don't miss our optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. (B)
Today's Distance: 74 mi / 119 km

DAY 3 EDINBURGH. (Mon.)
Morning city sightseeing with a Local Guide introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town" and the famous scientists, inventors, and novelists who lived there. In the "Old Town," visit EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels, then explore HOLYROOD PALACE (when available, excluding August and other occasional dates). After time on your own in Edinburgh, why not take an optional excursion to Rosslyn Chapel, made world-famous by Dan Brown's *Da Vinci Code*, and also one of Scotland's most remarkable buildings. (B)

DAY 4 EDINBURGH. ABBOTSFORD EXCURSION. (Tue.)
Today's excursion brings you into parts of the Scottish Lowlands and Border Counties. Drive through rolling hills and leafy valleys to ABBOTSFORD HOUSE and enjoy a guided tour of Sir Walter Scott's home. It contains an impressive collection of historic relics, weapons, and armour, as well as an extensive library with over 9,000 rare volumes. Then, visit MELROSE ABBEY, the burial place of Robert the Bruce's heart. This afternoon, join a unique optional experience: board the former *Royal Yacht Britannia* to see how the Royal Family and crew of 240 lived and worked on board. Dinner rounds off this optional evening. For departure numbers 0808, 0815, 0822, tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO. (B)
Today's Distance: 80 mi / 129 km

DAY 5 EDINBURGH–ST. ANDREWS–PITLOCHRY–INVERNESS. (Wed.)
Travel over the elegant Forth Road Bridge and through Fife to St. Andrews. Cross the Firth of Tay and from Dundee, head into the Highlands with a lunch stop in the Victorian mountain resort of Pitlochry. Drive through the Grampian Mountains and Cairngorms National Park to Inverness, the Highland capital, where you spend the next two nights. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 200 mi / 325 km

DAY 6 INVERNESS. HIGHLANDS EXCURSION. (Thu.)
Fascinating visits on today's excursion. Stop first at CLAVA CAIRNS, featured in the *Outlander* series and one of Scotland's most sacred prehistoric sites. See its three exceptionally well-preserved burial cairns, each enclosed by stone circles. At CULLODEN VISITOR CENTRE, the story unfolds of the crushing Hanoverian victory over Bonnie Prince Charlie's Scottish clans. Then, visit BRODIE CASTLE, the ancestral home of Clan Brodie, with an outstanding art collection and magnificent library. Back in Inverness, the rest of the day is at leisure. Our recommendation for this afternoon would be to join the Loch Ness and Urquhart Castle optional excursion, which includes a cruise on the loch. (B)
Today's Distance: 45 mi / 70 km

Undiscovered Tours Off the beaten path

DAY 7 INVERNESS–THURSO. (Fri.)
Continue an unforgettable journey with a guided tour of a LF WHISKY DISTILLERY. Then, follow the coast road to majestic DUNROBIN CASTLE, perched on a high terrace above walled gardens and for centuries the seat of the Dukes and Earls of Sutherland. Overnight in Thurso, the most northerly town on Britain's mainland. Before dinner, you may choose to join an optional excursion to a local pub. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 109 mi / 176 km

DAY 8 THURSO. EXCURSION TO THE ORKNEY ISLANDS. (Sat.)
A fascinating day full of adventure. At John o'Groats, board a FERRY for the 45-minute crossing to South Ronaldsay, one of the Orkney Islands, where a local coach and driver-guide await you. Cross the four Churchill Barriers and overlook Scapa Flow, where the German fleet scuttled itself in World War I. After a light LUNCH at the *Tasting Hall* café, take a guided tour of the award-winning LF ORKNEY BREWERY and sample the local ale. Then, head for SKARA BRAE, where you see the fascinating remains of a 5,000-year-old Neolithic village and visit SKAILL HOUSE. Yet more highlights: the Ring of Brodgar, the Orkneys' Stonehenge, and Kirkwall, the small and picturesque island capital. Return to the mainland by FERRY in the late afternoon. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 119 mi / 191 km

DAY 9 THURSO–ULLAPOOL–ISLE OF SKYE. (Sun.)
A day to sit back and enjoy the breathtakingly wild and unspoiled scenery, some of the finest in Britain. The northern coast is lined with miles of yellow-sand beaches and pristine estuaries, and the hills and mountains take on a purple hue as the summer progresses. This is Scotland at its best! Drive to the quaint fishing port of Ullapool, where you enjoy a traditional LF FISH & CHIPS lunch at a local restaurant. Late-afternoon arrival on the Inner Hebridean Isle of Skye. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 219 mi / 353 km

DAY 10 ISLE OF SKYE. (Mon.)
Striking landscapes, unusual rock formations, and dramatic waterfalls will capture your attention on your drive around the Trotternish Peninsula. Visit the thatch-roofed cottages at the MUSEUM OF ISLAND LIFE, close to the last resting place of Highland heroine Flora MacDonald. Then, follow the spectacular coast route, before stopping for free time in the picturesque island capital of Portree. On the way back to Broadford, take in the views of the jagged and dark peaks of the Cuillin Hills. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 100 mi / 161 km

DAY 11 ISLE OF SKYE–GLENFINNAN–ISLE OF MULL. (Tue.)
Call at Armadale Castle for a visit to its MUSEUM OF THE ISLES and insight into 13 centuries of Clan Donald history before boarding your FERRY at Armadale to cross the Sound of Sleat. Rejoin the mainland at Mallaig and follow the "Road to the Isles." Stop at Glenfinnan with its viaduct, as seen in the *Harry Potter* films, then take the FERRY to the Isle of Mull, to conclude your day with a visit to the quaint island capital of Tobermory. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 135 mi / 217 km



DAY 12 ISLE OF MULL. IONA EXCURSION. (Wed.)
A leisurely day to relax and enjoy the best of Scotland's western isles. Drive across Mull to visit the beautiful and fascinating Isle of Iona. Time to visit the ABBEY and explore the religious settlement before returning to your hotel in the early afternoon. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 72 mi / 116 km

DAY 13 ISLE OF MULL–INVERARAY–GLASGOW. (Thu.)
Your final island FERRY crossing brings you to Oban. Then, over the Pass of Brander and from Inveraray to the "Bonnie Banks" of Loch Lomond. Back in Glasgow this afternoon, an orientation drive takes in the fine 12th-century cathedral, imposing university buildings, and elegant Georgian squares. Time for last-minute shopping before enjoying a farewell dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 108 mi / 174 km

DAY 14 GLASGOW. (Fri.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR GJ DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,899AU

14 days from Glasgow to Glasgow

Departure Number	Start Glasgow*	End Glasgow	Land Only
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Fri 01 May	4899
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Fri 08 May	5089
0502	Sat 02 May	Fri 15 May	5479
0509	Sat 09 May	Fri 22 May	5549
0516	Sat 16 May	Fri 29 May	5549
0523	Sat 23 May	Fri 05 Jun	5589
0530	Sat 30 May	Fri 12 Jun	5589
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Fri 19 Jun	5589
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Fri 26 Jun	5589
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Fri 03 Jul	5589
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Fri 10 Jul	5589
0704	Sat 04 Jul	Fri 17 Jul	5589
0711	Sat 11 Jul	Fri 24 Jul	5589
0718	Sat 18 Jul	Fri 31 Jul	5589
0725	Sat 25 Jul	Fri 07 Aug	5589
0801	Sat 01 Aug	Fri 14 Aug	5589
0808	Sat 08 Aug	Fri 21 Aug	5809
0815	Sat 15 Aug	Fri 28 Aug	5809
0822	Sat 22 Aug	Fri 04 Sep	5809
0829	Sat 29 Aug	Fri 11 Sep	5589
0905	Sat 05 Sep	Fri 18 Sep	5589
0912	Sat 12 Sep	Fri 25 Sep	5589
0919	Sat 19 Sep	Fri 02 Oct	5589
0926	Sat 26 Sep	Fri 09 Oct	5449

Gratuities for Tour Director and Driver: $190
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1080
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

INTRODUCTION TO IRELAND 7 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

DUBLIN Orientation drive; welcome dinner
KILDARE Guided tour of the Irish National Stud
ROCK OF CASHEL Take photographs of this famous landmark
LIMERICK Orientation drive
CLIFFS OF MOHER Savour the spectacular views
GALWAY Orientation
RATHBAUN FARM See the farmer at work, LF bake your own scones, and enjoy coffee in the farmhouse
KILLIMER–TARBERT Cross the Shannon estuary by ferry
RING OF KERRY Scenic peninsula drive
KILLARNEY Visit the popular resort town
BLARNEY Visit the famous village
WATERFORD Guided tour of the House of Waterford Crystal; LF enjoy an Irish Coffee demonstration
AVOCA Guided tour of the handweaving mill
GLENDALOUGH Guided tour of St. Kevin's centre of Irish Christianity

■ **HOTELS** DUBLIN Hilton Kilmainham (SF), ENNIS Temple Gate (F), KILLARNEY Killarney Towers (F), WATERFORD Granville (SF), DUBLIN The Gibson (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full Irish breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Dublin

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferry across the Shannon estuary; international flight (Tour GRE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Dublin

■ **ADD LONDON TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour GRE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE AT RATHBAUN FARM TRY YOUR HAND AT SCONE BAKING AND ENJOY COFFEE WITH YOUR SCONES, FRESH FROM THE OVEN.



CLIFFS OF MOHER

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN DUBLIN, IRELAND.
Céad míle fáilte—a hundred-thousand welcomes! Check into your hotel. At 3 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for an afternoon orientation drive through statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, and past St. Patrick's Cathedral and Oscar Wilde's Trinity College. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 DUBLIN–KILDARE–CASHEL–LIMERICK–ENNIS.
Horse-racing country awaits this morning. Drive across the Curragh to visit the IRISH NATIONAL STUD at Kildare, whose fine thoroughbreds command respect on the racecourses of the world. Lots more to see: the Rock of Cashel, where St. Patrick preached; Tipperary, made famous in a wartime marching song; and Limerick, where an orientation drive acquaints you with St. Mary's Cathedral, King John's Castle, and the stone where the Treaty of Limerick was signed in 1691. Tonight's suggestion for a very special night out: attend an optional medieval banquet at a historic castle. (B)
Today's Distance: 165 mi / 266 km

DAY 3 ENNIS. WEST COAST EXCURSION.
Your day excursion along Ireland's spectacular Atlantic coastline begins with a drive to the 668-foot CLIFFS OF MOHER, where you savour the breathtaking panorama of the Clare coast. A scenic route across the limestone plateau of The Burren takes you to Galway, a popular seaside destination and a buzzing cosmopolitan centre with colourful shops and a busy café and bar culture. This afternoon, a special treat at RATHBAUN FARM: try your hand at LF SCONE BAKING, and learn from the farmer about sheep shearing and herding. Afterwards, enjoy coffee and your scones, fresh from the oven. (B)
Today's Distance: 122 mi / 198 km

DAY 4 ENNIS–RING OF KERRY–KILLARNEY.
After a short drive via Clonderlaw Bay to Killimer, cross the Shannon estuary by FERRY. Continue on to Killorglin on Dingle Bay to join the spectacular RING OF KERRY for a 100-mile panoramic drive around the island's southwestern tip. Take photos of the Lakes of Killarney from Ladies View, then spend the night in the popular resort of Killarney. Before dinner at your hotel, why not take a horse-drawn jaunting-car ride along the national park to Ross Castle? (B,D)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 281 km

DAY 5 KILLARNEY–BLARNEY–WATERFORD.
Travel across the Kerry Mountains and through County Cork to Blarney, renowned for its magical Kissing Stone. Time for lunch, to walk up to the castle, and to shop for traditional Irish handicrafts. In the afternoon, proceed via Cork to Waterford, a stronghold founded by the Danish Vikings, for a guided tour of the HOUSE OF WATERFORD CRYSTAL. After dinner this evening, enjoy an LF IRISH COFFEE DEMONSTRATION. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 131 mi / 210 km

DAY 6 WATERFORD–AVOCA–GLENDALOUGH–DUBLIN.
An exciting agenda today: Enniscorthy, site of the final battle of the Great Rebellion of 1798; Ireland's oldest HANDWEAVING MILL at Avoca, where you watch the weavers at work; the Wicklow Mountains; and GLENDALOUGH, the early Christian monastic site founded by St. Kevin in the 6th century. See the engaging audiovisual *Ireland of the Monasteries,* then join your Local Guide to see the remains of this ecclesiastical settlement. Back in Dublin tonight, a fitting farewell to Ireland would be an optional cabaret evening with dinner, followed by dance, song, and laughter. (B)
Today's Distance: 120 mi / 192 km

DAY 7 DUBLIN.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS TOUR GRE **10 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,302AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by AIR from Dublin to London, transfers to/ from airports, 3 overnights, guided sight-seeing and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 7 DUBLIN–LONDON, ENGLAND.
Travel to London by AIR. Your Local Host is available to help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 8 LONDON.
Morning guided sightseeing of all the famous landmarks, a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays). Optional excursions are available. (B)

DAY 9 LONDON.
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 10 LONDON.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Millennium Gloucester (F).



1 = Overnights
= Start City
= End City

IRELAND'S ANCIENT EAST™
WILD ATLANTIC WAY
SLÍ FHÁIN AN ATLANTAIGH

TOURS GR AND GRE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,299AU
GR: 7 days from Dublin to Dublin
GRE: 10 days from Dublin to London

Departure Number	Start Dublin*	TOUR GR End Dublin	TOUR GR Land Only	TOUR GRE End London	TOUR GRE Land Only
0402	Thu 02 Apr	08 Apr	2299	11 Apr	3601
0405	Sun 05 Apr	11 Apr	2449	14 Apr	3751
0409	Thu 09 Apr	15 Apr	2489	18 Apr	3791
0412	Sun 12 Apr	18 Apr	2489	21 Apr	3791
0416	Thu 16 Apr	22 Apr	2489	25 Apr	3791
0419	Sun 19 Apr	25 Apr	2489	28 Apr	3791
0423	Thu 23 Apr	29 Apr	2489	02 May	3843
0426	Sun 26 Apr	02 May	2669	05 May	4113
0430	Thu 30 Apr	06 May	2769	09 May	4253
0503	Sun 03 May	09 May	2769	12 May	4213
0507	Thu 07 May	13 May	2769	16 May	4253
0510	Sun 10 May	16 May	2769	19 May	4213
0514	Thu 14 May	20 May	2769	23 May	4253
0517	Sun 17 May	23 May	2769	26 May	4213
0521	Thu 21 May	27 May	2769	30 May	4253
0524	Sun 24 May	30 May	2769	02 Jun	4213
0528	Thu 28 May	03 Jun	2769	06 Jun	4253
0531	Sun 31 May	06 Jun	2769	09 Jun	4213
0604	Thu 04 Jun	10 Jun	2769	13 Jun	4253
0607	Sun 07 Jun	13 Jun	2769	16 Jun	4263
0611	Thu 11 Jun	17 Jun	2769	20 Jun	4300
0614	Sun 14 Jun	20 Jun	2769	23 Jun	4213
0618	Thu 18 Jun	24 Jun	2769	27 Jun	4253
0621	Sun 21 Jun	27 Jun	2769	30 Jun	4270
0625	Thu 25 Jun	01 Jul	2769	04 Jul	4253
0628	Sun 28 Jun	04 Jul	2769	07 Jul	4220
0702	Thu 02 Jul	08 Jul	2769	11 Jul	4300
0705	Sun 05 Jul	11 Jul	2769	14 Jul	4325
0709	Thu 09 Jul	15 Jul	2769	18 Jul	4253
0712	Sun 12 Jul	18 Jul	2769	21 Jul	4270
0716	Thu 16 Jul	22 Jul	2769	25 Jul	4349
0719	Sun 19 Jul	25 Jul	2769	28 Jul	4227
0723	Thu 23 Jul	29 Jul	2769	01 Aug	4231
0726	Sun 26 Jul	01 Aug	2769	04 Aug	4213
0730	Thu 30 Jul	05 Aug	2769	08 Aug	4231
0802	Sun 02 Aug	08 Aug	2769	11 Aug	4213
0806	Thu 06 Aug	12 Aug	2769	15 Aug	4231
0809	Sun 09 Aug	15 Aug	2769	18 Aug	4213
0813	Thu 13 Aug	19 Aug	2769	22 Aug	4231
0816	Sun 16 Aug	22 Aug	2769	25 Aug	4213
0820	Thu 20 Aug	26 Aug	2769	29 Aug	4231
0823	Sun 23 Aug	29 Aug	2769	01 Sep	4213
0827	Thu 27 Aug	02 Sep	2769	05 Sep	4246
0830	Sun 30 Aug	05 Sep	2769	08 Sep	4213
0903	Thu 03 Sep	09 Sep	2769	12 Sep	4253
0906	Sun 06 Sep	12 Sep	2769	15 Sep	4213
0910	Thu 10 Sep	16 Sep	2769	19 Sep	4253
0913	Sun 13 Sep	19 Sep	2769	22 Sep	4213
0917	Thu 17 Sep	23 Sep	2769	26 Sep	4253
0920	Sun 20 Sep	26 Sep	2769	29 Sep	4213
0924	Thu 24 Sep	30 Sep	2769	03 Oct	4253
0927	Sun 27 Sep	03 Oct	2769	06 Oct	4213
1004	Sun 04 Oct	10 Oct	2769	13 Oct	4214
1011	Sun 11 Oct	17 Oct	2669	20 Oct	4114
1018	Sun 18 Oct	24 Oct	2539	27 Oct	3984

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $95
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: GR $533: GRE $872-$1146
Triple room reduction per person: GR $43; GRE $97-$148
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

FROM IRELAND'S ANCIENT EAST TO THE WILD ATLANTIC WAY 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

DUBLIN Welcome dinner; orientation drive; guided tour of the GPO Witness History

KILDARE Guided tour of the Irish National Stud

KILKENNY Guided tour of LF *Smithwick*'s Experience and ale tasting

NEW ROSS Visit the Dunbrody Famine Ship

WATERFORD LF Enjoy an Irish Coffee demonstration, ride the Waterford & Suir River Railway, guided walking tour of the Waterford Treasures, guided tour of the House of Waterford Crystal

YOUGHAL Visit the resort town

BLARNEY Visit the famous village

GLENGARRIFF Private boat to Garinish Island

RING OF KERRY Take pictures of the Lakes of Killarney

ADARE Admire the thatched cottages

LIMERICK Orientation drive

CLIFFS OF MOHER Savour the spectacular views

GALWAY Walking tour

RATHBAUN FARM See the farmer at work, bake your own scones, and enjoy LF dinner in the farmhouse

■ **HOTELS** DUBLIN Clayton Cardiff Lane (SF), WATERFORD Granville (SF), KINSALE Trident (SF), KILLARNEY Scotts (F), LIMERICK Clayton (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full Irish breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Dublin plus 1 dinner at a traditional Irish farm

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; Waterford & Suir Valley Railway; private boat to Garinish Island

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Dublin, Limerick

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.


KILKENNY

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN DUBLIN, IRELAND. (Sun.)
Céad míle fáilte—a hundred-thousand welcomes! Check into your hotel with the rest of the day free to relax in the Irish capital. This evening, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 DUBLIN. (Mon.)
This morning's orientation drive in the "Fair City" includes statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares with their tall, red-brick townhouses, colourful doors, and wrought iron-decorated windows, Oscar Wilde's Trinity College and St. Patrick's Cathedral. Then, the tumultuous events of the Easter Rising in 1916 will come to life as you visit the GPO WITNESS HISTORY and experience how Ireland's future dramatically changed. The afternoon is at leisure for you to enjoy the vibrant city. Tonight, why not join an optional cabaret evening with dinner, followed by dance, song, and laughter? (B)

DAY 3 DUBLIN–KILDARE–KILKENNY–NEW ROSS–WATERFORD. (Tue.)
Horse-racing country awaits this morning. Drive across the Curragh to the IRISH NATIONAL STUD at Kildare, whose thoroughbreds command respect on racecourses around the world. Then, south to Kilkenny for a guided tour of LF SMITHWICK'S EXPERIENCE and Irish ale tasting. Your guide will show you how over 300 years, the art of mixing four simple ingredients produced the ruby-red ale enjoyed all over the world. Next, at the DUNBRODY FAMINE SHIP, hear the story of famine emigration from those who left Ireland—the brave, desperate, and, above all, ordinary people who chose to leave everything they knew for an uncertain future abroad. Spend the next two nights in Waterford, Ireland's oldest city. After dinner this evening, enjoy an LF IRISH COFFEE DEMONSTRATION. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 134 mi / 216 km

DAY 4 WATERFORD. (Wed.)
Start your day with an exciting ride on the WATERFORD & SUIR VALLEY RAILWAY, a heritage narrow-gauge train that runs along the Suir River through beautiful, rolling farmland and woodland gardens. Then, your Local Guide will take you on a walking tour covering the Waterford Treasures: the massive stone fortress, Reginald's Tower houses Waterford's Viking treasures; Ireland's only MEDIEVAL MUSEUM featuring spectacular treasures from the Middle Ages; and the elegant 1743 BISHOP'S PALACE, the home of the treasures of the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. In the afternoon, enjoy a guided tour of the HOUSE OF WATERFORD CRYSTAL and watch as craftsmen transform glowing balls of molten crystal into elegant shapes. Later, you'll have time at leisure to discover the town on your own. For your optional dinner experience, drive to Dunmore East, a popular tourist and fishing village. Spend some time with the locals over a drink at the village pub, followed by dinner. (B)

DAY 5 WATERFORD–YOUGHAL–BLARNEY–KINSALE. (Thu.)
This morning, follow the scenic road known as the Copper Coast to the ancient port town of Youghal. On to Blarney, where you will have time to shop for traditional Irish handicrafts, or perhaps walk up to the castle. This afternoon, arrive at your overnight destination of picturesque Kinsale. Be captivated by its long waterfront, yacht-filled harbour, winding streets, and brightly painted galleries, shops, and houses. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 110 mi / 172 km

DAY 6 KINSALE–GARINISH ISLAND–KILLARNEY. (Fri.)
This morning, board a private boat for the short crossing to GARINISH ISLAND in Bantry Bay, whose warm waters attract colonies of seals. Follow the meandering paths between the fragrant flowering trees and shrubs of this lush, tropical island garden. Afterwards, head over the mountains into County Kerry. At Kenmare, join part of the RING OF KERRY and stop for spectacular photos of the Lakes of Killarney from Ladies View before arriving in the popular resort of Killarney. (B)
Today's Distance: 92 mi / 148 km

DAY 7 KILLARNEY–ADARE–LIMERICK. (Sat.)
There is time this morning to explore on your own, or to take a jaunting-car ride through the national park. Then, drive to quaint Adare, one of Ireland's prettiest villages, beautifully set in woods along the Maigue River, and with thatched cottages lining its wide main street. In Limerick, an orientation drive acquaints you with St. Mary's Cathedral, King John's Castle, and the stone where the Treaty of Limerick was signed in 1691. A suggestion for a very special night out: an optional medieval banquet at a historic castle. After your three-course meal, sit back and let the hosts entertain you with music and storytelling during an unforgettable evening. (B)
Today's Distance: 69 mi / 111 km

DAY 8 LIMERICK. WEST COAST EXCURSION. (Sun.)
The last day of your holiday brings you to the 668-foot CLIFFS OF MOHER, with breathtaking views of the Clare coast. Then, travel across the glacial-era limestone plateau of The Burren to the port city of Galway for a walking tour through this popular seaside destination and buzzing cosmopolitan centre. Next, experience Irish country life at RATHBAUN FARM. Try your hand at SCONE BAKING, and learn from the farmer about sheep shearing and herding. To complete your Irish journey, enjoy LF a traditional FARMHOUSE DINNER. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 163 mi / 263 km

DAY 9 LIMERICK. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

FROM IRELAND'S ANCIENT EAST TO THE WILD ATLANTIC WAY 9 DAYS BRITAIN & IRELAND

GLOBUS



1 = Overnights
● = Start City
● = End City

IRELAND'S ANCIENT EAST™

WILD ATLANTIC WAY
SLÍ FHÁIN AN ATLANTAIGH



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE A SPECIAL TREAT AT RATHBAUN FARM: TRY YOUR HAND AT SCONE BAKING, LEARN FROM THE FARMER ABOUT SHEEP SHEARING AND HERDING. THEN, ENJOY A TRADITIONAL FARMHOUSE DINNER.

TOUR GP DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,029AU

9 days from Dublin to Limerick

Departure Number	Start Dublin*	End Limerick	Land Only
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Mon 27 Apr	3029
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Mon 04 May	3029
0503	Sun 03 May	Mon 11 May	3129
0510	Sun 10 May	Mon 18 May	3129
0517	Sun 17 May	Mon 25 May	3129
0524	Sun 24 May	Mon 01 Jun	3129
0531	Sun 31 May	Mon 08 Jun	3129
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Mon 15 Jun	3129
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Mon 22 Jun	3129
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Mon 29 Jun	3129
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Mon 06 Jul	3129
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Mon 13 Jul	3129
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Mon 20 Jul	3129
0719	Sun 19 Jul	Mon 27 Jul	3129
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Mon 03 Aug	3129
0802	Sun 02 Aug	Mon 10 Aug	3129
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Mon 17 Aug	3129
0816	Sun 16 Aug	Mon 24 Aug	3129
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Mon 31 Aug	3129
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Mon 07 Sep	3129
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Mon 14 Sep	3129
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Mon 21 Sep	3129
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Mon 28 Sep	3129
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Mon 05 Oct	3129
1004	Sun 04 Oct	Mon 12 Oct	3029

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $691
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

IRISH MANORS AND CASTLES 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

LIMERICK Welcome dinner

CLIFFS OF MOHER Savour the spectacular views

GALWAY Orientation

WESTPORT LF Guided tour of the historic house and scone baking demonstration

SLIGO

DRUMCLIFF LF Visit W.B. Yeats' burial place

DONEGAL Visit the county town

COUNTY ANTRIM Visit Giant's Causeway, LF scenic *Causeway Coastal Route* drive

BELFAST Visit the Titanic Experience, guided tour of Hillsborough Castle

CARLINGFORD Visit the medieval town

DUBLIN Orientation drive

■ **HOTELS** LIMERICK Absolute (SF), WESTPORT Hotel Westport (SF), LETTERKENNY Clanree (SF), BELFAST Europa (SF), KINGSCOURT LF Cabra Castle (SF), DUBLIN Hilton Garden Inn Custom House (F)

■ **MEALS** Full Irish breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Limerick

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Limerick, Dublin

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Hotels listed may occasionally be substituted with alternate hotels of equivalent standard.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT DRUMCLIFF TO SEE THE GRAVE OF W.B. YEATS.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A PRIVATE GUIDED TOUR OF ICONIC WESTPORT HOUSE, ONE OF THE MOST BEAUTIFUL HISTORIC MANORS IN IRELAND.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE FOLLOW THE EPIC CAUSEWAY COASTAL ROUTE ALONG THE ANTRIM COAST.



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN SHANNON, IRELAND–LIMERICK. (Thu.)
Céad míle fáilte—a hundred-thousand welcomes! After checking into your hotel, free time to relax and perhaps enjoy the hotel's leisure amenities or explore the city. This evening, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)
Today's Distance: 40 mi / 65 km

DAY 2 LIMERICK–CLIFFS OF MOHER–GALWAY–WESTPORT. (Fri.)
Drive to the CLIFFS OF MOHER, rising 668 feet above the Atlantic Ocean, and savour the breathtaking panorama of the Clare coast. Later this afternoon, pause in Galway, a buzzing seaside destination with colourful shops and a busy café and bar culture. Then, spend the night in Westport, elegant holiday resort voted "the best place to live in Ireland." (B,D)
Today's Distance: 145 mi / 232 km

DAY 3 WESTPORT–SLIGO–DRUMCLIFF–DONEGAL–LETTERKENNY. (Sat.)
Begin your day with a private guided tour of iconic LF WESTPORT HOUSE, one of the most beautiful historic manors in Ireland, and enjoy a scone baking demonstration in the finely restored Victorian kitchen. Travel through rugged landscapes to the coastal seaport and county town of Sligo, known for its literary heritage. Visit LF Drumcliff to see the grave of W.B. Yeats. Continue your way through Donegal to "the Cathedral Town" of Letterkenny for an overnight stay. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 134 mi / 215 km

DAY 4 LETTERKENNY–GIANT'S CAUSEWAY, NORTHERN IRELAND–ANTRIM COAST–BELFAST. (Sun.)
This morning's highlight is the awe-inspiring GIANT'S CAUSEWAY, composed of thousands of strangely symmetrical basalt columns jutting out to sea. Then, follow the epic LF *Causeway Coastal Route* along the Antrim Coast and admire its gorse-covered clifftops, sandy beaches, and the quaint fishing village of Glenarm. A full afternoon at leisure in Belfast, Northern Ireland's seat of government. (B)
Today's Distance: 136 mi / 218 km

DAY 5 BELFAST–CARLINGFORD, IRELAND–KINGSCOURT. (Mon.)
Your first visit today is the fascinating TITANIC EXPERIENCE where you learn all about the building of the largest passenger steam ship, its maiden voyage, and the tragic night of April 14, 1912. Next, stop at HILLSBOROUGH CASTLE, where you will be treated to a guided tour of the official residence of the Royal Family when they are in Northern Ireland, and home of the Secretary of State. Then stop in the charming village of Carlingford on the Cooley Peninsula, known for its oyster farms and medieval buildings. Spend the next two nights in LF CABRA CASTLE, one of the best-known castle hotels in Ireland. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 92 mi / 148 km



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE SPEND TWO NIGHTS IN CABRA CASTLE, ONE OF THE BEST-KNOWN CASTLE HOTELS IN IRELAND.

DAY 6 KINGSCOURT. (Tue.)
The day is free for you to relax and enjoy the historic atmosphere of the hotel or join an afternoon optional excursion. (B)

DAY 7 KINGSCOURT–DUBLIN. (Wed.)
Make your way to the "Fair City" for an orientation drive to see statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, St. Patrick's Cathedral, and Oscar Wilde's Trinity College. The afternoon is at leisure to enjoy this vibrant city. For a taste of the Irish capital, join an optional cabaret evening with dinner and entertainment. (B)
Today's Distance: 55 mi / 88 km

DAY 8 DUBLIN. (Thu.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR GO DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,739AU

8 days from Limerick to Dublin

Departure Number	Start Limerick*	End Dublin	Land Only
0430	Thu 30 Apr	Thu 07 May	2739
0514	Thu 14 May	Thu 21 May	2879
0528	Thu 28 May	Thu 04 Jun	2879
0611	Thu 11 Jun	Thu 18 Jun	2879
0625	Thu 25 Jun	Thu 02 Jul	2879
0709	Thu 09 Jul	Thu 16 Jul	2879
0723	Thu 23 Jul	Thu 30 Jul	2879
0806	Thu 06 Aug	Thu 13 Aug	2879
0820	Thu 20 Aug	Thu 27 Aug	2879
0903	Thu 03 Sep	Thu 10 Sep	2879
0917	Thu 17 Sep	Thu 24 Sep	2739

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $562
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

EMERALD ISLE 10 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

DUBLIN Orientation drive; welcome dinner

KILDARE Guided tour of the Irish National Stud

STROKESTOWN HOUSE Guided tour of the house and Famine Museum, and visit the gardens

KYLEMORE Visit the Benedictine abbey

CONNEMARA Visit a marble workshop

GALWAY Orientation

ARAN ISLANDS Ferry to and from Inishmore, hear a presentation on life on the island by a local historian, LF enjoy lunch at *Tí Joe Watty's* pub, take a minibus tour with a driver-guide, visit Dun Aengus

RATHBAUN FARM See the farmer at work, LF bake your own scones, and enjoy morning coffee in the farmhouse

CLIFFS OF MOHER Savour the spectacular views

FOYNES Guided tour of the Flying Boat Museum, enjoy an Irish Coffee

DINGLE PENINSULA Slea Head drive and visit Dingle town, enjoy LF dinner at a local pub

RING OF KERRY Scenic peninsula drive

KILLARNEY Horse-drawn jaunting-car ride

BLARNEY Visit the famous village

WATERFORD Guided tour of the House of Waterford Crystal

AVOCA Guided tour of the handweaving mill

GLENDALOUGH Guided tour of St. Kevin's centre of Irish Christianity

■ **HOTELS** DUBLIN The Gibson (SF), BALLINA Ballina Manor (F), GALWAY Galmont (SF), LIMERICK Strand (SF), TRALEE The Rose Hotel (F), WATERFORD Granville (SF), DUBLIN Hilton Kilmainham (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full Irish breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) at a local pub; 4 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Dublin, plus 1 dinner at a local pub on Dingle Peninsula

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferry to/from Inishmore; minibus on the Aran Islands; horse-drawn jaunting-car in Killarney, first-class train (Tour GHE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except Belfast (Tour GHE)

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Dublin, Belfast

■ **ADD BELFAST TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour GHE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Due to the adventurous style of the Aran Islands excursion, we recommend you bring suitable outdoor wear and comfortable shoes.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY LUNCH AND A LIVELY ATMOSPHERE AT *TÍ JOE WATTY'S*, ONE OF THE ARAN ISLANDS' OLDEST PUBS, THEN VISIT THE MYSTERIOUS PREHISTORIC STONE FORT AT DUN AENGUS.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN DUBLIN, IRELAND. (Fri.)
Céad míle fáilte—a hundred-thousand welcomes! Check into your hotel. At 3 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for an afternoon orientation drive through statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, and past St. Patrick's Cathedral and Oscar Wilde's Trinity College. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 DUBLIN–KILDARE–STROKESTOWN–BALLINA. (Sat.)
Horse-racing country awaits this morning. Drive across the Curragh to the IRISH NATIONAL STUD at Kildare, whose thoroughbreds command respect on the racecourses of the world. Then, head north to Longford for a guided tour of STROKESTOWN HOUSE, the 1740s mansion with its fine gardens. Experience an insight into the circumstances of the Great Irish Famine of the 1840s at the Famine Museum. Overnight in Ballina, famous for its hospitality and internationally renowned for its exceptional salmon fishing in the Moy River. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 179 mi / 300 km

DAY 3 BALLINA–KYLEMORE–GALWAY. (Sun.)
Via Westport, head for the unspoiled region of Connemara, an area known for its hardy breed of ponies. Visit KYLEMORE ABBEY, a massive yet graceful castle acquired by Benedictine nuns as a precious heirloom for Ireland. At Moycullen, visit the Joyce family at their MARBLE WORKSHOP before arriving in the port city of Galway. Tonight's recommendation: an optional evening at Dunguaire Castle, where the intimate banquet has an enlightening literary theme. (B)
Today's Distance: 104 mi / 166 km

DAY 4 GALWAY. EXCURSION TO THE ARAN ISLANDS. (Mon.)
At Rossaveal, board a comfortable, modern FERRY for the 45-minute crossing to Kilronan on Inishmore, the largest of the Aran Islands and where Gaelic is the first language of the islanders. Your fascinating day continues with a presentation about life on Inishmore by an island historian. After LF a light LUNCH at *Ti Joe Watty's* pub, board a minibus to enjoy your driver/Local Guide's commentary on a tour of the island. End with a visit to clifftop DUN AENGUS, one of the most spectacular and dramatic prehistoric stone forts in Europe. Back in Kilronan, board your ferry back to the mainland. There are plenty of dining options in Galway this evening. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 45 mi / 72 km

DAY 5 GALWAY–CLIFFS OF MOHER–LIMERICK. (Tue.)
Enjoy a real Irish farm experience at RATHBAUN FARM this morning. Try your hand at LF SCONE BAKING, and learn from the farmer about sheep shearing and herding. Afterwards, enjoy coffee and your scones, fresh from the oven. Take the scenic route across the desolate limestone plateau known as The Burren, and stop for photos of prehistoric Poulnabrone Dolmen. At the CLIFFS OF MOHER, rising 668 feet above the Atlantic Ocean, savour the breathtaking panorama of the Clare coast. This evening, why not take part in a unique optional dinner excursion to Bunratty Folk Park? (B)
Today's Distance: 129 mi / 207 km

DAY 6 LIMERICK–FOYNES–DINGLE PENINSULA–TRALEE. (Wed.)
This morning, make your way to Foynes for a guided tour of the FLYING BOAT MUSEUM. Board and explore the world's only full-size replica of a Boeing B314 "Clipper." In the flight simulator, re-enact the thrilling experience of crossing the Atlantic in a 1930s long-range flying boat. You will also be treated to an IRISH COFFEE DEMONSTRATION, complete with a sample of the classic drink. Then, enjoy the wonderful views during the Slea Head drive on Dingle Peninsula, stroll through quaint Dingle, and maybe catch a glimpse of *Fungi,* the resident dolphin. Dinner will be at a LF LOCAL PUB on the peninsula. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 145 mi / 238 km

DAY 7 TRALEE. RING OF KERRY EXCURSION. (Thu.)
At Killorglin, join the famous RING OF KERRY for a 100-mile panoramic drive around the island's southwestern tip. Plenty to focus your camera on here: sparkling seascapes, mountains dotted with brightly coloured farmhouses, winding lanes bordered with subtropical vegetation, and the breathtaking panorama of the Lakes of Killarney from Ladies View. Stop in the popular resort town of Killarney and enjoy a special treat: a fun-filled horse-drawn JAUNTING-CAR RIDE through the national park with glorious vistas of the Lakes of Killarney and ancient Ross Castle. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 104 mi / 166 km

DAY 8 TRALEE–BLARNEY–WATERFORD. (Fri.)
Across the Kerry Mountains, drive into County Cork for a visit to Blarney, renowned for its castle and magical Kissing Stone. Time for lunch, to walk up to the castle, and to shop for traditional Irish handicrafts. In the afternoon, proceed via Cork, Youghal, and Dungarvan to Waterford, a stronghold founded by the Danish Vikings in 853. Here, enjoy a visit to the HOUSE OF WATERFORD CRYSTAL. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 150 mi / 236 km

DAY 9 WATERFORD–AVOCA–GLENDALOUGH–DUBLIN. (Sat.)
Today's agenda: Enniscorthy, site of the final battle of the Great Rebellion of 1798; Ireland's oldest HANDWEAVING MILL at Avoca; and GLENDALOUGH, the early Christian monastic site founded by St. Kevin in the 6th century. See the engaging audiovisual *Ireland of the Monasteries,* then your Local Guide will show you the remains of this ecclesiastical settlement. Back in Dublin tonight, join your travelling companions for a fitting farewell to Ireland: an optional cabaret evening with dinner, followed by dance, song, and laughter. (B)
Today's Distance: 120 mi / 192 km

DAY 10 DUBLIN. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD BELFAST WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR GHE **13 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,259AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by train (first-class) from Dublin to Belfast, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 10 DUBLIN–BELFAST, NORTHERN IRELAND. (Sun.)
Travel by TRAIN (first-class) to Belfast. Your Local Host is available to help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 11 BELFAST. (Mon.)
Your HOP-ON/HOP-OFF SIGHTSEEING TOUR will take you past all the city's attractions, including City Hall, the Albert Memorial Clock Tower, Queens University, the murals on Falls Road and Shankill Road, and the Parliament Buildings at Stormont. Also included is a ticket to the fascinating TITANIC EXPERIENCE, where you learn all about the construction of the largest passenger steam ship, its maiden voyage, and the tragic night of April 14, 1912. (B)

DAY 12 BELFAST. (Tue.)
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 13 BELFAST. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Europa (SF).



Undiscovered Tours Off the beaten path



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE AFTER YOUR STROLL THROUGH QUAINT DINGLE, HAVE DINNER AT A LOCAL PUB ON THE PENINSULA.

TOURS GH AND GHE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,459AU

GH: 10 days from Dublin to Dublin
GHE: 13 days from Dublin to Belfast

Departure Number		Start Dublin*	TOUR GH End Dublin	TOUR GH Land Only	TOUR GHE End Belfast	TOUR GHE Land Only
0410	Fri	10 Apr	19 Apr	3459	22 Apr	4718
0417	Fri	17 Apr	26 Apr	3489	29 Apr	4748
0424	Fri	24 Apr	03 May	3749	06 May	5008
0501	Fri	01 May	10 May	3789	13 May	5048
0508	Fri	08 May	17 May	3789	20 May	5048
0515	Fri	15 May	24 May	3789	27 May	5048
0522	Fri	22 May	31 May	3789	03 Jun	5048
0529	Fri	29 May	07 Jun	3789	10 Jun	5048
0605	Fri	05 Jun	14 Jun	3789	17 Jun	5048
0612	Fri	12 Jun	21 Jun	3789	24 Jun	5048
0619	Fri	19 Jun	28 Jun	3789	01 Jul	5048
0626	Fri	26 Jun	05 Jul	3789	08 Jul	5048
0703	Fri	03 Jul	12 Jul	3789	15 Jul	5048
0710	Fri	10 Jul	19 Jul	3789	22 Jul	5048
0717	Fri	17 Jul	26 Jul	3789	29 Jul	5048
0724	Fri	24 Jul	02 Aug	3789	05 Aug	5048
0731	Fri	31 Jul	09 Aug	3789	12 Aug	5048
0807	Fri	07 Aug	16 Aug	3789	19 Aug	5048
0814	Fri	14 Aug	23 Aug	3789	26 Aug	5048
0821	Fri	21 Aug	30 Aug	3789	02 Sep	5048
0828	Fri	28 Aug	06 Sep	3789	09 Sep	5048
0904	Fri	04 Sep	13 Sep	3789	16 Sep	5048
0911	Fri	11 Sep	20 Sep	3789	23 Sep	5048
0918	Fri	18 Sep	27 Sep	3789	-----	-----
0925	Fri	25 Sep	04 Oct	3789	-----	-----
1002	Fri	02 Oct	11 Oct	3749	-----	-----
1009	Fri	09 Oct	18 Oct	3699	-----	-----

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $136
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: GH $720; GHE $969
Triple room reduction per person: GH $43; GHE $52

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

SCENIC IRELAND 13 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

LIMERICK Welcome dinner

CLIFFS OF MOHER Savour the spectacular views

RATHBAUN FARM See the farmer at work, LF bake your own scones, and enjoy coffee in the farmhouse

GALWAY Orientation

CONNEMARA Visit a marble workshop

KYLEMORE Visit the Benedictine abbey

WESTPORT Visit this heritage town

DERRY Guided walking tour

COUNTY ANTRIM Visit Giant's Causeway

BELFAST Guided "Living History" tour; visit the Titanic Experience, guided tour of Hillsborough Castle and enjoy morning coffee

CARLINGFORD Visit the medieval town

DUBLIN Orientation drive

KILKENNY Visit Kilkenny Castle

WATERFORD Guided tour of the House of Waterford Crystal; LF enjoy an Irish Coffee demonstration; guided walking tour

BLARNEY Visit the famous castle and kiss the Blarney Stone

GLENGARRIFF LF Private boat to Garinish Island

RING OF KERRY Take pictures of the Lakes of Killarney

DINGLE PENINSULA Visit the Blasket Islands Centre and the town of Dingle

ADARE Admire the thatched cottages

■ **HOTELS** LIMERICK Clayton (SF), CLIFDEN Station House (F), SLIGO Radisson Blu (SF), BELFAST Clayton (SF), DUBLIN Hilton Garden Inn Custom House (F) or Royal Marine (SF) at Dun Laoghaire, WATERFORD Granville (SF), KINSALE Trident (SF), KILLARNEY Killarney Towers (F), LIMERICK Clayton (SF) or Strand (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full Irish breakfast (B) daily; 6 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Limerick

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; private boat to Garinish Island

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Limerick

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



HILLSBOROUGH CASTLE



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE BOARD A PRIVATE BOAT FOR THE CROSSING TO GARINISH ISLAND, WHOSE WARM WATERS ATTRACTCOLONIES OF SEALS.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN SHANNON, IRELAND–LIMERICK.
Céad míle fáilte—a hundred-thousand welcomes! After checking into your hotel, free time to relax and perhaps enjoy the hotel's leisure amenities or explore the city. This evening, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 LIMERICK–CLIFFS OF MOHER–GALWAY–CLIFDEN.
Drive to the CLIFFS OF MOHER, rising 668 feet above the Atlantic Ocean, and savour the breathtaking panorama of the Clare coast. Next, a special treat: at RATHBAUN FARM, try your hand at LF SCONE BAKING and watch the farmer shear a sheep and manoeuvre a flock with the help of a sheep dog, then enjoy coffee and your scones, fresh from the oven. On to Galway, a popular seaside destination and a buzzing cosmopolitan centre with colourful shops and a busy café and bar culture. Visit the Joyce family's MARBLE WORKSHOP before spending the night at Clifden, a small fishing town in the far west. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 144 mi / 230 km

DAY 3 CLIFDEN–KYLEMORE–WESTPORT–SLIGO.
Visit KYLEMORE ABBEY this morning, the massive castle acquired by Benedictine nuns, and see the restored house, church, and gardens. Pause at Westport on the banks of the beautiful Carrabawn River and travel through rugged landscapes to the coastal seaport and county town of Sligo, known for its literary heritage. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 116 mi / 190 km

DAY 4 SLIGO–DERRY, NORTHERN IRELAND–GIANT'S CAUSEWAY–BELFAST.
Cross into Northern Ireland this morning and, in Derry, walk the city walls in the company of a Local Guide. After lunch, visit awe-inspiring GIANT'S CAUSEWAY. Hear how millions of years ago, erupting lava cooled slowly and evenly to form more than 40,000 interlocking basalt columns, leading from the cliff foot into the sea. Spend the next two nights in Belfast, Northern Ireland's seat of government. (B)
Today's Distance: 203 mi / 328 km

DAY 5 BELFAST.
This morning's "Living History" tour in the company of a Local Guide will take you past all the city's attractions, including City Hall, the Albert Memorial Clock Tower, Queen's University, and the Parliament Buildings at Stormont. Next, visit the fascinating TITANIC EXPERIENCE and learn all about the building of the largest passenger steam ship, its maiden voyage, and the tragic night of April 14, 1912. The afternoon is free for you to explore the lively town on your own. (B)

DAY 6 BELFAST–CARLINGFORD, IRELAND–DUBLIN.
Your first stop today is at HILLSBOROUGH CASTLE, where you will be treated to a guided tour of the official residence of the Royal Family when they are in Northern Ireland, and home of the Secretary of State. Afterward, enjoy morning coffee. Then stop in the charming village of Carlingford on the Cooley Peninsula, known for its oyster farms and medieval buildings, before heading for Dublin. For a first taste of the Irish capital, join an optional cabaret evening with dinner and entertainment. (B)
Today's Distance: 121 mi / 200 km

DAY 7 DUBLIN.
An orientation drive in the "Fair City" includes statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, St. Patrick's Cathedral, and Oscar Wilde's Trinity College. The afternoon is at leisure for you to enjoy this vibrant city. Tonight, maybe take in an optional dinner outing to the Guinness Storehouse. (B)

DAY 8 DUBLIN–KILKENNY–WATERFORD.
Kilkenny, one of Ireland's prettiest towns with medieval cobblestone streets and Old-World charm, is your first destination today. Visit magnificent KILKENNY CASTLE, which overlooks the Nore River and has guarded this important river crossing for more than 900 years. The gardens, with extensive woodland paths, rose garden, and ornamental lake, create the setting for a beautiful stroll. Then, to Waterford for a guided tour of the HOUSE OF WATERFORD CRYSTAL. You may also want to join an optional excursion to a local pub. After dinner at your hotel, enjoy an LF IRISH COFFEE DEMONSTRATION. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 132 mi / 213 km

DAY 9 WATERFORD–BLARNEY–KINSALE.
The first of the day's highlights is an entertaining walk through Waterford, Ireland's oldest city, in the company of a Local Guide. Then, visit BLARNEY CASTLE, renowned for its magical KISSING STONE. Overnight is in picturesque Kinsale, a historic port and fishing town. You will have time to stroll along the waterfront, admire yachts moored in the harbour, walk up the winding streets and marvel at brightly painted galleries, shops, and houses. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 105 mi / 171 km

DAY 10 KINSALE–GARINISH ISLAND–KILLARNEY.
This morning, board a LF private boat for the short crossing to GARINISH ISLAND in Bantry Bay, whose warm waters attract colonies of seals. Follow the winding paths between the fragrant flowering trees and shrubs of this lush tropical island garden. Then, head over the mountains into County Kerry. At Kenmare, join part of the RING OF KERRY and stop for spectacular photos of the Lakes of Killarney from Ladies View before arriving in the popular resort of Killarney. Tonight, an entertaining optional evening in Tralee with dinner and tickets for Siamsa Tire National Folk Theatre. (B)
Today's Distance: 100 mi / 158 km

DAY 11 KILLARNEY. DINGLE EXCURSION.
Enjoy panoramic views on Dingle Peninsula on the way to the BLASKET ISLANDS CENTRE. Learn about the way of life and unique literary achievements on the string of remote offshore islands evacuated by the last inhabitants in 1953. Visit Dingle, then return to Killarney. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 107 mi / 172 km



DAY 12 KILLARNEY–ADARE–LIMERICK.
A final morning at leisure in Killarney with time for an optional excursion by horse-drawn jaunting-car. In the afternoon, drive via quaint Adare, renowned for its pretty thatched cottages, to Limerick. A suggestion for a very special night out: attend an optional medieval banquet at a historic castle. (B)
Today's Distance: 68 mi / 110 km

DAY 13 LIMERICK.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR GI DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,999AU

13 days from Limerick to Limerick

Departure Number	Start Limerick*	End Limerick	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Limerick*	End Limerick	Land Only
0404	Sat 04 Apr	Thu 16 Apr	3999	0707	Tue 07 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	4469
0411	Sat 11 Apr	Thu 23 Apr	4149	0711	Sat 11 Jul	Thu 23 Jul	4469
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Thu 30 Apr	4149	0718	Sat 18 Jul	Thu 30 Jul	4469
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Thu 07 May	4439	0721	Tue 21 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	4469
0502	Sat 02 May	Thu 14 May	4469	0725	Sat 25 Jul	Thu 06 Aug	4469
0509	Sat 09 May	Thu 21 May	4469	0801	Sat 01 Aug	Thu 13 Aug	4469
0512	Tue 12 May	Sun 24 May	4469	0804	Tue 04 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	4469
0516	Sat 16 May	Thu 28 May	4469	0808	Sat 08 Aug	Thu 20 Aug	4469
0523	Sat 23 May	Thu 04 Jun	4469	0815	Sat 15 Aug	Thu 27 Aug	4469
0526	Tue 26 May	Sun 07 Jun	4469	0818	Tue 18 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	4469
0530	Sat 30 May	Thu 11 Jun	4469	0822	Sat 22 Aug	Thu 03 Sep	4469
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Thu 18 Jun	4469	0829	Sat 29 Aug	Thu 10 Sep	4469
0609	Tue 09 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	4469	0901	Tue 01 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	4469
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Thu 25 Jun	4469	0905	Sat 05 Sep	Thu 17 Sep	4469
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Thu 02 Jul	4469	0912	Sat 12 Sep	Thu 24 Sep	4469
0623	Tue 23 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	4469	0915	Tue 15 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	4469
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Thu 09 Jul	4469	0919	Sat 19 Sep	Thu 01 Oct	4469
0704	Sat 04 Jul	Thu 16 Jul	4469	0926	Sat 26 Sep	Thu 08 Oct	4289

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $177
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1051
Triple room reduction per person: $43

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

FROM THE SHANNON TO THE THAMES 13 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**
LIMERICK Welcome dinner
CLIFFS OF MOHER Savour the spectacular views
GALWAY Orientation
RATHBAUN FARM LF See the farmer at work and enjoy traditional tea in the farmhouse
ADARE Admire the thatched cottages
RING OF KERRY Scenic peninsula drive
BLARNEY Visit the famous village
DUBLIN Orientation drive
COUNTY ANTRIM Visit Giant's Causeway
BELFAST Visit the Titanic Experience
BELFAST-CAIRNRYAN Cross the North Channel by ferry
EDINBURGH Guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle
ALNWICK Visit the ancestral home of the Duke and Duchess of Northumberland or explore the spectacular garden
YORK Walking tour
STRATFORD-UPON-AVON Take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage, visit Shakespeare's birthplace, and LF enjoy lunch
BATH Visit the Roman relics
STONEHENGE Visit the prehistoric monument
LONDON Guided sightseeing

■ **HOTELS** LIMERICK Strand (SF), KILLARNEY Killarney Towers (F), DUBLIN Royal Marine (SF) at Dun Laoghaire, BELFAST Europa (SF), EDINBURGH InterContinental Edinburgh The George (SF), YORK Holiday Inn (F), BATH Hilton (F), LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF), Park Park Plaza Waterloo (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full English breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L); 4 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Limerick

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferry Belfast-Cairnryan

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Limerick, London

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO ticket included for departures 0805, 0812, 0819



GIANT'S CAUSEWAY



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN STRATFORD-UPON-AVON, TAKE PICTURES OF ANNE HATHAWAY'S COTTAGE, VISIT SHAKESPEARE'S BIRTHPLACE, AND ENJOY A LIGHT LUNCH.



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN SHANNON, IRELAND–LIMERICK. (Wed.)
Céad míle fáilte—a hundred-thousand welcomes! After checking into your hotel, free time to relax and perhaps enjoy the hotel's leisure amenities or explore the city. Tonight, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 LIMERICK. CLIFFS OF MOHER & GALWAY EXCURSION. (Thu.)
Your holiday starts in earnest with a drive to the breathtaking CLIFFS OF MOHER, rising 668 feet above the Atlantic Ocean, to savour the magnificent panorama of the Clare coast. Then, visit Galway, a popular seaside destination and a buzzing cosmopolitan centre with colourful shops and a busy café and bar culture. And finally, a special treat: at RATHBAUN FARM, LF watch the farmer shear a sheep or manoeuvre a flock with the help of a sheep dog. Then, enjoy a TRADITIONAL TEA in the 150-year-old farmhouse. A suggestion for a unique night out: an optional medieval banquet at a historic castle. (B)
Today's Distance: 159 mi / 255 km

DAY 3 LIMERICK–ADARE–RING OF KERRY–KILLARNEY. (Fri.)
A day full of splendid scenery. Head south and stop at quaint Adare with its pretty thatched cottages. At Killorglin, join the famous RING OF KERRY for a 100-mile panoramic drive around the island's southwestern tip. Plenty to focus your camera on here: sparkling seascapes, mountains dotted with brightly coloured farmhouses, winding lanes bordered with subtropical vegetation, and the breathtaking panorama of the Lakes of Killarney from Ladies View. Overnight is in the popular resort of Killarney. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 157 mi / 253 km

DAY 4 KILLARNEY–BLARNEY–CASHEL–DUBLIN. (Sat.)
On the way to Dublin, stop in Blarney, renowned for its castle and magical Kissing Stone, and Cashel to take your photographs of the rock where St. Patrick preached in the 5th century. Later, why not join an optional cabaret evening with dinner, followed by dance, song, and laughter? (B)
Today's Distance: 225 mi / 360 km

DAY 5 DUBLIN. (Sun.)
The morning's orientation drive in the "Fair City" includes statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, St. Patrick's Cathedral, and Oscar Wilde's Trinity College. The afternoon is at leisure to enjoy this vibrant city. Tonight, maybe take in an optional dinner outing to the Guinness Storehouse. (B)

DAY 6 DUBLIN–LISBURN, NORTHERN IRELAND–GIANT'S CAUSEWAY–BELFAST. (Mon.)
Cross the Boyne River and stop in Lisburn on your way to the awe-inspiring GIANT'S CAUSEWAY. Hear how millions of years ago, erupting lava cooled slowly and evenly to form more than 40,000 interlocking basalt columns, leading from the cliff foot into the sea. Spend the night in Belfast, the capital of Northern Ireland. (B)
Today's Distance: 216 mi / 348 km

DAY 7 BELFAST–EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND. (Tue.)
First thing this morning, visit the fascinating TITANIC EXPERIENCE and learn about the building of the largest passenger steam ship, its maiden voyage, and the tragic night of April 14, 1912. Next, board your FERRY and cross the North Channel to Cairnryan on Scotland's southwest coast, and continue through the scenic Scottish border country to Edinburgh. Tonight, enjoy our optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. (B)
Today's Distance: 132 mi / 212 km

DAY 8 EDINBURGH. (Wed.)
Morning city sightseeing with a local expert introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town" and the famous scientists, inventors, and novelists who lived there. In the "Old Town," visit EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels. The afternoon is free to enjoy the Scottish capital at your own pace. Later, a unique optional experience: board the former *Royal Yacht Britannia,* and enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. For departure numbers 0805, 0812, 0819 tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO, a vast spectacle of massed Scottish pipe bands that takes place in an arena on the esplanade of Edinburgh Castle. (B)

DAY 9 EDINBURGH–ALNWICK, ENGLAND–YORK. (Thu.)
This morning at ALNWICK CASTLE, the choice is yours: visit the CASTLE itself, the opulent ancestral home of the Duke and Duchess of Northumberland, featured in *Harry Potter* and *Downton Abbey*, or explore ALNWICK GARDEN, with its breathtaking fountains and waterfalls. In York, England's most complete medieval city, follow your Tour Director through a maze of quaint streets, including the narrow Shambles. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 243 mi / 391 km

DAY 10 YORK–STRATFORD-UPON-AVON–BATH. (Fri.)
Head for Stratford-upon-Avon to take your photographs of Anne Hathaway's Cottage, then visit SHAKESPEARE'S BIRTHPLACE, enjoy LF a LIGHT LUNCH, and take some time to wander around the historic market town. In the afternoon, drive to elegant Georgian Bath and explore the amazing excavations of the ROMAN BATHS, built nearly 2,000 years ago. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 286 mi / 460 km

DAY 11 BATH–STONEHENGE–LONDON. (Sat.)
A drive through Salisbury Plain brings you to STONEHENGE, the most famous monument of prehistoric Europe. First, explore the visitor centre with its imaginative exhibitions, then take the shuttle to the stone circle and admire its magnificence up close. In London, your final destination, why not take in a Shownight Theater Evening? (B)
Today's Distance: 131 mi / 210 km

DAY 12 LONDON. (Sun.)
Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide includes all the famous landmarks: the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben beside the Thames River, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall's mounted horseguards and the Prime Minister's Downing Street residence, Piccadilly Circus, and Buckingham Palace. Free time in the afternoon for independent activities or to join an optional excursion to Windsor Castle or the Tower of London with its fabulous Crown Jewels. Later, an optional dinner, followed by a relaxed nighttime cruise on the Thames River, viewing some of the capital's most beautiful illuminated sights, would be an incredible finale to your holiday. (B)

DAY 13 LONDON. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR GU DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,579AU

13 days from Limerick to London

Departure Number	Start Limerick*	End London	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Limerick*	End London	Land Only
0415	Wed 15 Apr	Mon 27 Apr	4579	0708	Wed 08 Jul	Mon 20 Jul	4929
0422	Wed 22 Apr	Mon 04 May	4829	0715	Wed 15 Jul	Mon 27 Jul	4929
0429	Wed 29 Apr	Mon 11 May	4929	0722	Wed 22 Jul	Mon 03 Aug	4929
0506	Wed 06 May	Mon 18 May	4929	0729	Wed 29 Jul	Mon 10 Aug	4929
0513	Wed 13 May	Mon 25 May	4929	0805	Wed 05 Aug	Mon 17 Aug	5139
0520	Wed 20 May	Mon 01 Jun	4929	0812	Wed 12 Aug	Mon 24 Aug	5139
0527	Wed 27 May	Mon 08 Jun	4929	0819	Wed 19 Aug	Mon 31 Aug	5139
0603	Wed 03 Jun	Mon 15 Jun	4929	0826	Wed 26 Aug	Mon 07 Sep	4929
0610	Wed 10 Jun	Mon 22 Jun	4929	0902	Wed 02 Sep	Mon 14 Sep	4929
0617	Wed 17 Jun	Mon 29 Jun	4929	0909	Wed 09 Sep	Mon 21 Sep	4929
0624	Wed 24 Jun	Mon 06 Jul	4929	0916	Wed 16 Sep	Mon 28 Sep	4929
0701	Wed 01 Jul	Mon 13 Jul	4929	0923	Wed 23 Sep	Mon 05 Oct	4829

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $167
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: $1570
Triple room reduction per person: $158

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
LEAVE TOUR: London Day 11 on arrival, Day 12 after breakfast.

ESSENTIAL BRITAIN & IRELAND 10 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

STONEHENGE Visit the prehistoric monument
BATH Visit the Roman relics
NEWPORT Welcome dinner
CARDIFF Orientation drive
PEMBROKE–ROSSLARE Cross St. George's Channel by ferry
WATERFORD Enjoy an LF Irish Coffee demonstration; guided tour of the House of Waterford Crystal
KILKENNY Visit Kilkenny Castle
DUBLIN Orientation drive
BELFAST Orientation
BELFAST–CAIRNRYAN Cross the North Channel by ferry
EDINBURGH Guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle
JEDBURGH Take pictures of the abbey ruins
YORK Walking tour
STRATFORD-UPON-AVON Take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage, visit Shakespeare's birthplace

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF), NEWPORT Coldra Court by Celtic Manor (F), WATERFORD Tower (SF), DUBLIN North Star (SF) or The Gibson (SF), EDINBURGH Courtyard by Marriott (SF) or Mercure Edinburgh Princes Street (F), YORK Holiday Inn (F) or Mercure York Fairfield Manor (F), LONDON Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full English breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Newport

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferries Pembroke-Rosslare, Belfast-Cairnryan; high-speed Eurostar train (Tour GBE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London

■ **ADD PARIS TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour GBE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO
ticket included for departures 0802 trough 0823

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND.
Welcome to London! Uniformed Globus Hosts will be waiting to welcome you. After checking into your hotel and an afternoon at leisure, we recommend our optional Taste of London excursion with dinner, followed by a guided illuminations cruise on the Thames River.

DAY 2 LONDON–STONEHENGE–BATH–NEWPORT, WALES.
Meet your Tour Director and travelling companions and depart London at 8 am for a memorable day's sightseeing. Try to unravel the mystery of prehistoric STONEHENGE. Explore the visitor centre with its imaginative exhibitions, then admire the magnificence of the monument up close. At the elegant Georgian city of Bath, see the amazing excavations of the ROMAN BATHS. Then, cross the Severn River for a late-afternoon arrival in Wales. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 164 mi / 264 km

DAY 3 NEWPORT–CARDIFF–WATERFORD, IRELAND.
A morning orientation drive in the Welsh capital features all the major attractions: Cardiff Castle, Cathays Park, and the stately civic buildings. Continue along the South Wales coast to Pembroke, where your FERRY will be waiting. Cross St. George's Channel to Rosslare on the Emerald Isle and proceed to Waterford, a stronghold founded by the Danish Vikings in 853. After dinner this evening, enjoy an LF IRISH COFFEE DEMONSTRATION. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 168 mi / 271 km

DAY 4 WATERFORD–KILKENNY–DUBLIN.
This morning, enjoy a guided tour of the HOUSE OF WATERFORD CRYSTAL, then travel on to Kilkenny, one of Ireland's prettiest towns with medieval cobblestones and Old-World charm. Visit magnificent KILKENNY CASTLE, which overlooks the Nore River and has guarded this important river crossing for more than 900 years. The gardens, with extensive woodland paths, rose garden, and ornamental lake, create the setting for a beautiful stroll. On arrival in Dublin, top the day with an optional Irish cabaret evening, including dinner, dance, song, and laughter. (B)
Today's Distance: 115 mi / 195 km

DAY 5 DUBLIN.
An orientation drive in Ireland's capital city includes statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, St. Patrick's Cathedral, and Oscar Wilde's Trinity College. The afternoon is at leisure to explore this vibrant city. Tonight, maybe take in an optional dinner outing to the Guinness Storehouse. (B)

DAY 6 DUBLIN–BELFAST, NORTHERN IRELAND–EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND.
On your way to Northern Ireland, cross the Boyne River, then skirt the Mountains of Mourne. In Belfast, where the *Titanic* was built, take in the city's vibrant history and view the impressive City Hall. Next, board your FERRY to cross the North Channel to Cairnryan on Scotland's southwest coast and continue through the scenic Scottish border country to Edinburgh. Tonight, relax and enjoy our optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. (B)
Today's Distance: 234 mi / 376 km

DAY 7 EDINBURGH.
Morning city sightseeing with a local expert introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town" and the famous scientists, inventors, and novelists who lived there. In the "Old Town," visit EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels. The afternoon is free to enjoy the Scottish capital at your own pace. Later, a unique optional excursion: board the former *Royal Yacht Britannia,* and enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. For departure numbers 0802 through 0823, tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO, a vast spectacle of massed Scottish pipe bands that takes place in an arena on the esplanade of Edinburgh Castle. (B)

DAY 8 EDINBURGH–JEDBURGH–YORK, ENGLAND.
This morning, drive past the abbey ruins at Jedburgh into wild Northumberland National Park. Later, see a section of Hadrian's Wall, the Roman coast-to-coast defense against marauding northern tribes.
In York, England's most complete medieval city, stand in awe in front of the great structure of York Minster, then follow your Tour Director through a maze of quaint streets, including the narrow Shambles. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 198 mi / 318 km

DAY 9 YORK–STRATFORD-UPON-AVON–LONDON.
On the last leg of your journey, stop at Stratford-upon-Avon, the fascinating Elizabethan town, to take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage and visit SHAKESPEARE'S BIRTHPLACE. On return to London at about 3:30 pm, a Shownight Theater Evening would be an incredible finale to your holiday. (B)
Today's Distance: 260 mi / 418 km

DAY 10 LONDON.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD PARIS WITH MONOGRAMS TOUR GBE **13 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,456AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by high-speed EUROSTAR train (Standard class) from London to Paris, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 10 LONDON–PARIS, FRANCE.
Travel by HIGH-SPEED EUROSTAR TRAIN (Standard class) to Paris. Your Local Host is available to help you make the most of your stay. (B)

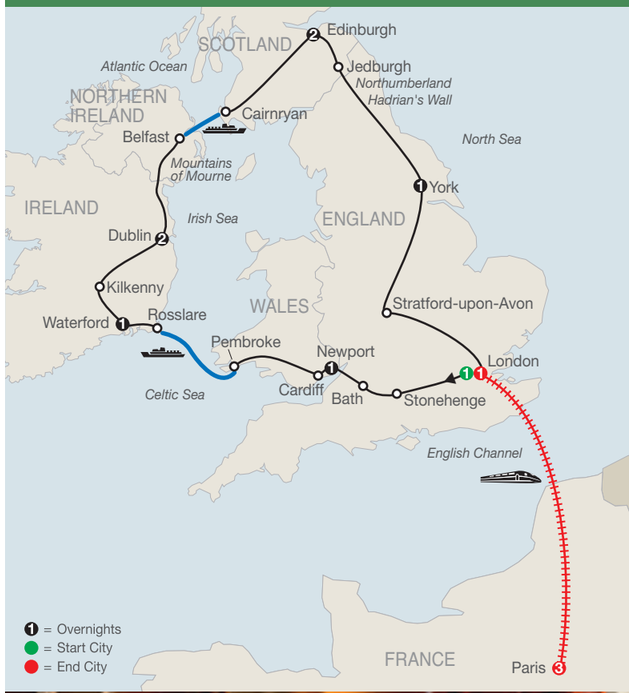
DAY 11 PARIS.
Morning guided sightseeing features Paris' most famous highlights like Place de la Concorde, the Arc de Triomphe, and a stop to take photos of the Eiffel Tower. Also enjoy a relaxing SEINE RIVER CRUISE with views of many well-known landmarks. (B)

DAY 12 PARIS.
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 13 PARIS.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Mercure Paris Centre Tour Eiffel (SF).
Your sightseeing may be moved to an alternate day due to events in the city.

ESSENTIAL BRITAIN & IRELAND — GLOBUS
10 DAYS — BRITAIN & IRELAND





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **ENJOY AN IRISH COFFEE DEMONSTRATION.**

TOURS GB AND GBE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,599AU

GB: 10 days from London to London; GBE: 13 days from London to Paris

Departure Number	Start London*	TOUR GB End London	TOUR GB Land Only	TOUR GBE End Paris	TOUR GBE Land Only
0405	Sun 05 Apr	14 Apr	3689	17 Apr	5192
0412	Sun 12 Apr	21 Apr	3749	24 Apr	5253
0419	Sun 19 Apr	28 Apr	3749	01 May	5252
0426	Sun 26 Apr	05 May	3749	08 May	5255
0428	Tue 28 Apr	07 May	3779	10 May	5285
0503	Sun 03 May	12 May	3779	15 May	5447
0505	Tue 05 May	14 May	3779	17 May	5447
0510	Sun 10 May	19 May	3779	22 May	5449
0512	Tue 12 May	21 May	3819	24 May	5489
0517	Sun 17 May	26 May	3819	29 May	5487
0519	Tue 19 May	28 May	3819	31 May	5487
0524	Sun 24 May	02 Jun	3819	05 Jun	5487
0526	Tue 26 May	04 Jun	3819	07 Jun	5487
0531	Sun 31 May	09 Jun	3819	12 Jun	5491
0602	Tue 02 Jun	11 Jun	3819	14 Jun	5487
0607	Sun 07 Jun	16 Jun	3819	19 Jun	5488
0609	Tue 09 Jun	18 Jun	3819	21 Jun	5488
0614	Sun 14 Jun	23 Jun	3779	26 Jun	5447
0616	Tue 16 Jun	25 Jun	3779	28 Jun	5447
0621	Sun 21 Jun	30 Jun	3779	03 Jul	5445
0623	Tue 23 Jun	02 Jul	3779	05 Jul	5442
0628	Sun 28 Jun	07 Jul	3779	10 Jul	5442
0630	Tue 30 Jun	09 Jul	3779	12 Jul	5442
0705	Sun 05 Jul	14 Jul	3779	17 Jul	5442
0707	Tue 07 Jul	16 Jul	3779	19 Jul	5442
0712	Sun 12 Jul	21 Jul	3779	24 Jul	5442
0714	Tue 14 Jul	23 Jul	3779	26 Jul	5304
0719	Sun 19 Jul	28 Jul	3779	31 Jul	5235
0721	Tue 21 Jul	30 Jul	3779	02 Aug	5235
0726	Sun 26 Jul	04 Aug	3779	07 Aug	5235
0728	Tue 28 Jul	06 Aug	3779	09 Aug	5235
0802	Sun 02 Aug	11 Aug	3989	14 Aug	5445
0804	Tue 04 Aug	13 Aug	3989	16 Aug	5445
0809	Sun 09 Aug	18 Aug	3989	21 Aug	5445
0811	Tue 11 Aug	20 Aug	3989	23 Aug	5445
0816	Sun 16 Aug	25 Aug	3989	28 Aug	5445
0818	Tue 18 Aug	27 Aug	3989	30 Aug	5445
0823	Sun 23 Aug	01 Sep	3989	04 Sep	5657
0825	Tue 25 Aug	03 Sep	3779	06 Sep	5447
0830	Sun 30 Aug	08 Sep	3779	11 Sep	5447
0901	Tue 01 Sep	10 Sep	3819	13 Sep	5487
0906	Sun 06 Sep	15 Sep	3819	18 Sep	5487
0908	Tue 08 Sep	17 Sep	3819	20 Sep	5487
0913	Sun 13 Sep	22 Sep	3819	25 Sep	5487
0915	Tue 15 Sep	24 Sep	3779	27 Sep	5447
0920	Sun 20 Sep	29 Sep	3779	02 Oct	5447
0922	Tue 22 Sep	01 Oct	3779	04 Oct	5447
0927	Sun 27 Sep	06 Oct	3749	09 Oct	5417
1004	Sun 04 Oct	13 Oct	3749	16 Oct	5417
1011	Sun 11 Oct	20 Oct	3699	23 Oct	5368
1018	Sun 18 Oct	27 Oct	3599	30 Oct	5073

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: GB $979; GBE $1438-$1647
GB: No triple room reduction;
GBE: Triple room supplement per person: $87-$201

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
Extension GBE:
Upgrade supplement to Standard Premier on Eurostar Train: $256
JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
JOIN TOUR GB/GBE: London Day 2 on departure. **LEAVE TOUR GBE:** London Day 9 on arrival.

CELTIC HIGHLIGHTS 13 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

GLASGOW Welcome dinner; orientation drive; farewell dinner
CULLODEN MOOR Visit the battle site's visitor centre
BLAIR ATHOLL Visit Blair Castle
EDINBURGH Guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle and Holyrood Palace (excluding August and other occasional dates)
GRASMERE Visit Wordsworth's village, LF try original Grasmere gingerbread
LIVERPOOL Visit The Beatles Story
CAERNARVON Admire the impressive castle
HOLYHEAD-DUBLIN Cross the Irish Sea by ferry
DUBLIN Orientation drive
KILDARE LF Guided tour of the Irish National Stud
ROCK OF CASHEL Take photographs of this famous landmark
KILLARNEY Visit the popular resort town
RING OF KERRY Scenic peninsula drive
ADARE Admire the thatched cottages
CLIFFS OF MOHER Savour the spectacular views
GALWAY Orientation
DERRY LF Guided walking tour on the city walls
COUNTY ANTRIM Take pictures of Dunluce Castle, visit Giant's Causeway
BELFAST Visit the Titanic Experience
BELFAST-CAIRNRYAN Cross the North Channel by ferry

■ **HOTELS** GLASGOW Jurys Inn (F) or Radisson Blu (SF), INVERNESS Mercure Inverness (F), EDINBURGH Courtyard by Marriott (SF) or DoubleTree by Hilton – Edinburgh City Centre (SF), LIVERPOOL Novotel (F), DUBLIN Hilton Garden Inn Custom House (F) or The Gibson (SF), KILLARNEY Killarney Towers (F) or Scotts (F), LIMERICK Clayton (SF), SLIGO Clayton (SF) or Radisson Blu (SF), BELFAST Stormont (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full English breakfast (B) daily; 6 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner and a farewell dinner in Glasgow

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferries Holyhead-Dublin, Belfast-Cairnryan

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Glasgow

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO
ticket included for departures
0809 trough 0824



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN DERRY, IRELAND'S ONLY REMAINING COMPLETELY WALLED CITY, A LOCAL GUIDE INTRODUCES YOU TO THE 17TH-CENTURY WALLS, GATES, AND 24 METICULOUSLY RESTORED CANNONS.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
Welcome to Glasgow! Check into your hotel with the rest of the day free to relax in Scotland's largest city. At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 GLASGOW–FORT WILLIAM–INVERNESS.
Your Celtic adventure starts in earnest with a city drive, taking in the fine 12th-century cathedral, imposing university buildings, and elegant Georgian squares. On the way this morning: the "Bonnie Banks" of Loch Lomond, wild Rannoch Moor, Glen Coe, lovely Loch Linnhe, and Fort William beneath Ben Nevis. In the afternoon, look out for signs of the mysterious Loch Ness monster. Spend the night in Inverness, the Highland capital. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 178 mi / 286 km

DAY 3 INVERNESS–CULLODEN–BLAIR ATHOLL–EDINBURGH.
At CULLODEN VISITOR CENTRE, hear the story of the crushing Hanoverian victory over Bonnie Prince Charlie's Scottish clans. Then, drive through the Cairngorms National Park and visit BLAIR CASTLE, the ancient seat of the Dukes and Earls of Atholl and home to Europe's last remaining private army, the Atholl Highlanders. Tonight in Edinburgh, don't miss our optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. (B)
Today's Distance: 178 mi / 286 km

DAY 4 EDINBURGH.
Morning city sightseeing with a Local Guide introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town" and the famous scientists, inventors, and novelists who lived there. In the "Old Town," visit EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels, then explore HOLYROOD PALACE (when available, excluding August and other occasional dates). Later, a unique optional excursion: board the former *Royal Yacht Britannia*, once the perfect royal residence for glittering state visits and family holidays. Dinner rounds off this evening. For departure numbers 0809 through 0824, tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO. (B)

DAY 5 EDINBURGH–GRETNA GREEN–GRASMERE, ENGLAND–LIVERPOOL.
On the way through the history-steeped Lowland Hills, stop at Gretna Green. Then, leave the land of the Scots and journey into England through the tranquil Lake District, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, to Grasmere, home of poet William Wordsworth, to try original LF GRASMERE GINGERBREAD. In Liverpool, visit THE BEATLES STORY, an atmospheric journey into the life, times, culture, and music of the "Fab Four." (B)
Today's Distance: 235 mi / 378 km

DAY 6 LIVERPOOL–NORTH WALES–DUBLIN, IRELAND.
Travel to lovely Betws-y-Coed, then through the incomparable landscapes of Snowdonia National Park and over breathtaking Llanberis Pass. After a stop at Caernarvon, cross Britannia Bridge to the Isle of Anglesey for a photo stop at tongue-twisting Llanfairpwllgwyngyll. At Holyhead, board your FERRY and cross the Irish Sea to Dublin. For a first taste of Ireland, why not join an optional Irish cabaret evening including dinner, dance, song, and laughter? (B)
Today's Distance: 136 mi / 218 km

DAY 7 DUBLIN.
An orientation drive in the Irish capital includes statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, St. Patrick's Cathedral, and Oscar Wilde's Trinity College. Afternoon at leisure. Tonight, consider an optional dinner outing to the Guinness Storehouse. (B)

DAY 8 DUBLIN–KILDARE–CASHEL–BLARNEY–KILLARNEY.
Horse-racing country awaits this morning. Drive across the Curragh to visit LF the IRISH NATIONAL STUD at Kildare, whose thoroughbreds command respect on the racecourses of the world. On the way to Killarney, pause to take photos at the Rock of Cashel, where St. Patrick preached. Time for lunch, to walk up to the castle, and to shop for traditional Irish handicrafts in Blarney, renowned for its magical Kissing Stone. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 231 mi / 372 km

DAY 9 KILLARNEY–RING OF KERRY–ADARE–LIMERICK.
Follow the road known as the RING OF KERRY for a spectacular 100-mile panoramic drive around the island's southwestern tip. Have your camera ready for sparkling seascapes, brightly coloured farmhouses, subtropical vegetation, and the breathtaking panorama of the Lakes of Killarney from Ladies View. In the afternoon, travel via quaint Adare to Limerick. A suggestion for a very special night out: an optional medieval banquet at a historic castle. (B)
Today's Distance: 167 mi / 268 km

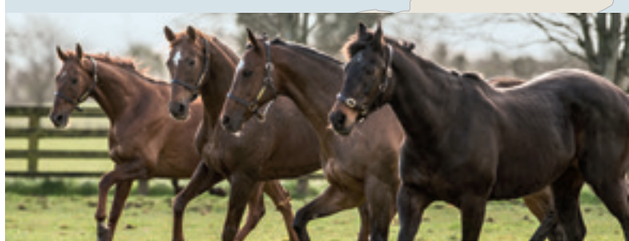
DAY 10 LIMERICK–CLIFFS OF MOHER–GALWAY–SLIGO.
Drive to the spectacular CLIFFS OF MOHER, rising 668 feet above the Atlantic, and step on to the edge of the world to admire the awe-inspiring views and watch the birds glide along the rugged cliffs. Via the limestone plateau of The Burren, reach Galway, a popular seaside destination and a buzzing cosmopolitan centre with colourful shops and a busy café and bar culture. Then, spend the night in the coastal seaport and county town of Sligo. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 188 mi / 302 km

DAY 11 SLIGO–DERRY, NORTHERN IRELAND–GIANT'S CAUSEWAY–BELFAST.
First highlight today is Derry, situated on the banks of the Foyle River, and a LF WALK on the Old Town walls in the company of a Local Guide. After lunch, take your photographs of Dunluce Castle, then visit awe-inspiring GIANT'S CAUSEWAY, composed of thousands of strangely symmetrical basalt columns jutting out to sea. Stay in Belfast tonight, Northern Ireland's seat of government. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 319 km

DAY 12 BELFAST–GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
This morning, visit the fascinating TITANIC EXPERIENCE and learn about the building of the largest passenger steam ship, its maiden voyage, and the tragic night of April 14, 1912. Board your FERRY for the crossing of the North Channel to Cairnryan on the west coast of Scotland. Back in Glasgow, celebrate your journey with a farewell dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 82 mi / 132 km

DAY 13 GLASGOW.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT THE IRISH NATIONAL STUD AT KILDARE.

TOUR GD DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,319AU

13 days from Glasgow to Glasgow

Departure Number	Start Glasgow*	End Glasgow	Land Only
0406	Mon 06 Apr	Sat 18 Apr	4319
0413	Mon 13 Apr	Sat 25 Apr	4469
0420	Mon 20 Apr	Sat 02 May	4509
0427	Mon 27 Apr	Sat 09 May	4869
0504	Mon 04 May	Sat 16 May	4929
0510	Sun 10 May	Fri 22 May	4929
0511	Mon 11 May	Sat 23 May	4929
0517	Sun 17 May	Fri 29 May	4929
0518	Mon 18 May	Sat 30 May	4929
0524	Sun 24 May	Fri 05 Jun	4929
0525	Mon 25 May	Sat 06 Jun	4929
0531	Sun 31 May	Fri 12 Jun	4929
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Sat 13 Jun	4929
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Fri 19 Jun	4929
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	4929
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Fri 26 Jun	4929
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	4929
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Fri 03 Jul	4929
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	4929
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Fri 10 Jul	4929
0629	Mon 29 Jun	Sat 11 Jul	4929
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Fri 17 Jul	4929
0706	Mon 06 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	4929
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Fri 24 Jul	4929
0713	Mon 13 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	4929
0719	Sun 19 Jul	Fri 31 Jul	4929
0720	Mon 20 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	4929
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Fri 07 Aug	4929
0727	Mon 27 Jul	Sat 08 Aug	4929
0802	Sun 02 Aug	Fri 14 Aug	4929
0803	Mon 03 Aug	Sat 15 Aug	4929
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Fri 21 Aug	5139
0810	Mon 10 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	5139
0816	Sun 16 Aug	Fri 28 Aug	5139
0817	Mon 17 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	5139
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Fri 04 Sep	5139
0824	Mon 24 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	5139
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Fri 11 Sep	4929
0831	Mon 31 Aug	Sat 12 Sep	4929
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Fri 18 Sep	4929
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	4929
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Fri 25 Sep	4929
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	4929
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Fri 02 Oct	4929
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Sat 03 Oct	4929
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Fri 09 Oct	4929
0928	Mon 28 Sep	Sat 10 Oct	4899
1005	Mon 05 Oct	Sat 17 Oct	4759

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $177
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1598
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

HIGHLIGHTS OF BRITAIN & IRELAND 15 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

LONDON Guided sightseeing, visit St. Paul's Cathedral

STONEHENGE Visit the prehistoric monument; **BATH** Visit the Roman relics; **NEWPORT** Welcome dinner; **CARDIFF** Orientation drive

FISHGUARD-ROSSLARE Cross St. George's Channel by ferry; **WATERFORD** LF Enjoy an Irish Coffee demonstration; guided tour of the House of Waterford Crystal; **BLARNEY** Visit the famous village; **KILLARNEY** Visit the popular resort town; **RING OF KERRY** Scenic peninsula drive; **ADARE** Admire the thatched cottages; **KILDARE** LF Guided tour of the Irish National Stud; **DUBLIN** Orientation drive; **MALAHIDE** Guided tour of Malahide Castle; **BELFAST** Orientation drive; visit the Titanic Experience; **BELFAST-CAIRNRYAN** Cross the North Channel by ferry

EDINBURGH Guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle and Holyrood Palace (excluding August and other occasional dates)

YORK Walking tour, visit York Minster; **STRATFORD-UPON-AVON** Take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage, visit Shakespeare's birthplace; **COTSWOLDS** Enjoy LF dinner at local pub; **BLENHEIM** Visit the palace

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF), NEWPORT Coldra Court by Celtic Manor (F), WATERFORD Granville (SF), KILLARNEY Killarney Towers (F), DUBLIN Royal Marine (SF) at Dun Laoghaire, BELFAST Europa (SF), EDINBURGH Hilton Edinburgh Carlton (SF), YORK Mercure York Fairfield Manor (F), STRATFORD-UPON-AVON Crowne Plaza Stratford-upon-Avon (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full English breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Newport plus 1 dinner at a local pub in the Cotswolds

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferries Fishguard-Rosslare, Belfast-Cairnryan

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO ticket included for departures 0728 through 0818



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A DRIVE THROUGH THE BEAUTIFUL COTSWOLDS, FOLLOWED BY A TRADITIONAL SUNDAY ROAST DINNER AT A LOCAL PUB.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND. (Tue.)
Welcome to London! Uniformed Globus Hosts are available to help you make the most of your stay.

DAY 2 LONDON. (Wed.)
Your morning sightseeing with a Local Guide includes all the famous landmarks: the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben beside the Thames River, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall's mounted horseguards and the Prime Minister's Downing Street residence, Piccadilly Circus, and Buckingham Palace. The highlight is a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece built between 1675 and 1708. This afternoon, why not join an optional excursion to the Tower of London or Windsor Castle, and later, maybe an optional dinner, followed by a cruise on the Thames River? (B)

DAY 3 LONDON–STONEHENGE–BATH–NEWPORT, WALES. (Thu.)
Meet your Tour Director and travelling companions and depart at 8 am for a memorable day of sightseeing. First, travel to prehistoric STONEHENGE; explore the visitor centre with its imaginative exhibitions, then admire the magnificence of the monument up close. In the elegant Georgian city of Bath, see the amazing excavations of the ROMAN BATHS. Cross the Severn River into Wales, and tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 162 mi / 262 km

DAY 4 NEWPORT–CARDIFF–WATERFORD, IRELAND. (Fri.)
An orientation in the Welsh capital features the major attractions: Cardiff Castle, Cathays Park, and the stately civic buildings. Continue along the South Wales coast to Fishguard, where your FERRY is waiting. Cross St. George's Channel to Rosslare and proceed by coach to Waterford, a stronghold founded by the Danish Vikings in 853. After dinner this evening, enjoy an LF IRISH COFFEE DEMONSTRATION. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 168 mi / 271 km

DAY 5 WATERFORD–BLARNEY–KILLARNEY. (Sat.)
Your first highlight today is a guided tour of the HOUSE OF WATERFORD CRYSTAL. Via the port city of Cork, motor to Blarney, renowned for its magical Kissing Stone, then on to Killarney for a two-night stay. Later, join an entertaining optional evening in Tralee with dinner and tickets for Siamsa Tire National Folk Theatre. (B)
Today's Distance: 129 mi / 207 km

DAY 6 KILLARNEY. RING OF KERRY EXCURSION. (Sun.)
Follow the road known as the RING OF KERRY for a spectacular 100-mile panoramic drive around the island's southwestern tip, and take your photos of the Lakes of Killarney from Ladies View. This afternoon, maybe an optional fun-filled, horse-drawn jaunting-car ride. (B)
Today's Distance: 99 mi / 158 km

DAY 7 KILLARNEY–ADARE–CASHEL–KILDARE–DUBLIN. (Mon.)
Drive to quaint Adare with its colourful thatched cottages and on to the Rock of Cashel, where St. Patrick preached. Then, visit the LF IRISH NATIONAL STUD, whose fine thoroughbreds command respect on the racecourses of the world. Tonight, you may wish to enjoy an optional Irish cabaret evening, including dinner, dance, song, and laughter. (B)
Today's Distance: 204 mi / 328 km

DAY 8 DUBLIN. (Tue.)
Get an overview of Ireland's capital as you drive to statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, St. Patrick's Cathedral, and Oscar Wilde's Trinity College. The afternoon is at leisure for you to enjoy this vibrant city. Why not join an optional dinner evening at the Guinness Storehouse? (B)

DAY 9 DUBLIN–MALAHIDE–BELFAST, NORTHERN IRELAND. (Wed.)
Set on 250 acres of park land, and formerly both fortress and private home of the Talbot family for nearly 800 years, MALAHIDE CASTLE is your first visit today. Join your guide on a tour of the castle with its interesting mix of architectural styles, then stroll through the extensive gardens. On your way to Northern Ireland, cross the Boyne River and drive on to Belfast, where an orientation drive takes in all the famous landmarks, including City Hall, the Albert Memorial Clock Tower, and Queen's University. Then, visit the fascinating TITANIC EXPERIENCE, where you learn all about the building of the largest passenger steam ship, its maiden voyage, and the tragic night of April 14, 1912. (B)
Today's Distance: 110 mi / 178 km

DAY 10 BELFAST–EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND. (Thu.)
Enjoy a leisurely morning before you board the FERRY to cross the North Channel to Cairnryan on Scotland's southwest coast and continue through the scenic Scottish border country to Edinburgh. Tonight, enjoy our optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. (B)
Today's Distance: 132 mi / 212 km

DAY 11 EDINBURGH. (Fri.)
Morning city sightseeing with a Local Guide introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town" and the famous scientists, inventors, and novelists who lived there. In the "Old Town," visit EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels, then explore HOLYROOD PALACE (when available, excluding August and other occasional dates). Afternoon at leisure. Later, a unique optional excursion: board the former *Royal Yacht Britannia,* once the perfect royal residence for glittering state visits and family holidays. Dinner rounds off this optional evening. For departure numbers 0728 through 0818, tickets are included for the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO. (B)

DAY 12 EDINBURGH–ALNWICK, ENGLAND–YORK. (Sat.)
Relax and enjoy vistas of the beautiful North Sea coastline as you drive via Berwick-upon-Tweed to Alnwick, voted the "best place to live in Britain" in a national survey. In York, England's most complete medieval city, visit YORK MINSTER, the largest gothic cathedral in Northern Europe. Then, follow your Tour Director through a maze of quaint streets, including the narrow Shambles. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 213 mi / 344 km



DAY 13 YORK–STRATFORD-UPON-AVON. (Sun.)
Discover the beautiful hometown and final resting place of Stratford's most famous son, William Shakespeare. Stop first for photographs at Anne Hathaway's Cottage, the 500-year-old farmhouse where the Bard courted his future wife. Then, visit SHAKESPEARE'S BIRTHPLACE, where he grew up and lived the first years of his married life. Later, enjoy a drive through the beautiful Cotswolds, followed by a traditional Sunday roast LF DINNER at a local pub. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 162 mi / 260 km

DAY 14 STRATFORD-UPON-AVON–LONDON. (Mon.)
Today's highlight is the visit to magnificent BLENHEIM PALACE, home of the 12th Duke of Marlborough and birthplace of Sir Winston Churchill. Depart after lunch and return to London at about 3:30 pm. How about celebrating the success of your holiday by taking in one of the great West End shows? (B)
Today's Distance: 100 mi / 160 km

DAY 15 LONDON. (Tue.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR GK DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,139AU

15 days from London to London

Departure Number	Start London*	End London	Land Only
0428	Tue 28 Apr	Tue 12 May	5139
0505	Tue 05 May	Tue 19 May	5289
0512	Tue 12 May	Tue 26 May	5289
0519	Tue 19 May	Tue 02 Jun	5289
0526	Tue 26 May	Tue 09 Jun	5289
0602	Tue 02 Jun	Tue 16 Jun	5289
0609	Tue 09 Jun	Tue 23 Jun	5289
0616	Tue 16 Jun	Tue 30 Jun	5289
0623	Tue 23 Jun	Tue 07 Jul	5289
0630	Tue 30 Jun	Tue 14 Jul	5289
0707	Tue 07 Jul	Tue 21 Jul	5289
0714	Tue 14 Jul	Tue 28 Jul	5289
0721	Tue 21 Jul	Tue 04 Aug	5289
0728	Tue 28 Jul	Tue 11 Aug	5499
0804	Tue 04 Aug	Tue 18 Aug	5499
0811	Tue 11 Aug	Tue 25 Aug	5499
0818	Tue 18 Aug	Tue 01 Sep	5499
0825	Tue 25 Aug	Tue 08 Sep	5289
0901	Tue 01 Sep	Tue 15 Sep	5289
0908	Tue 08 Sep	Tue 22 Sep	5289
0915	Tue 15 Sep	Tue 29 Sep	5289
0922	Tue 22 Sep	Tue 06 Oct	5139

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $163
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1440
Triple room reduction per person: $101
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
JOIN TOUR: London Day 2 for overnight, Day 3 on departure.
LEAVE TOUR: London Day 14 on arrival.

THE BEST OF THE BRITISH ISLES 20 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

LONDON Guided sightseeing, visit St. Paul's Cathedral; **OXFORD** Walking tour; **STRATFORD-UPON-AVON** Take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage, visit Shakespeare's birthplace; **WARWICK** Welcome dinner; private pre-public-opening guided tour of the castle; **YORK** Walking tour

ABBOTSFORD Guided tour of Sir Walter Scott's house; **EDINBURGH** Guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle and Holyrood Palace (excluding August and other occasional dates); **PITLOCHRY** Visit the Victorian mountain resort; **CULLODEN MOOR** Visit the battle site's visitor centre; **FORT WILLIAM** LF Guided tour of the Ben Nevis whisky distillery; **LOCH LOMOND** LF Cruise the loch in a private boat

LIVERPOOL Visit The Beatles Story; **HOLYHEAD–DUBLIN** Cross the Irish Sea by ferry

DUBLIN Orientation drive; **KILDARE** Guided tour of the Irish National Stud; **LIMERICK** Orientation drive; **CLIFFS OF MOHER** Savour the spectacular views; **RATHBAUN FARM** LF Visit and Afternoon Tea; **RING OF KERRY** Scenic peninsula drive; **WATERFORD** Guided tour of the House of Waterford Crystal; **ROSSLARE–PEMBROKE** Cross St. George's Channel by ferry

BATH Visit the Roman relics; **CORNWALL** Visit the fishing village of Looe; **PLYMOUTH** LF Plymouth Sound cruise; **DARTMOOR** LF Dinner at a local pub; **STONEHENGE** Visit the prehistoric monument

■ HOTELS LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF) or Park Plaza Waterloo (SF), WARWICK Hilton (F), YORK Holiday Inn (F), EDINBURGH Courtyard by Marriott (SF), INVERNESS Columba (F), GLASGOW Hallmark Hotel (F), LIVERPOOL Novotel (F), DUBLIN Clayton Cardiff Lane (SF), LIMERICK Absolute Hotel (SF), KILLARNEY Killarney Towers (F), WATERFORD Tower (SF), CARDIFF Mercure Holland House (SF), EXETER Mercure Exeter Southgate (F), LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF)

■ MEALS Full English breakfast (B) daily; 6 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Warwick plus 1 dinner at a local pub in Dartmoor

■ TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; private cruise on Loch Lomond; Plymouth Sound cruise; ferries Holyhead-Dublin, Rosslare-Pembroke

■ HEADSETS Throughout the tour except London

■ FREE WI-FI available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ EXTRA NIGHTS in London

■ MyACCOUNT Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO
ticket included for departures 0804 through 0825



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE HEAD INTO WILD AND ROMANTIC DARTMOOR FOR A TASTY DINNER AT A LOCAL PUB.



THE GREAT HALL, WARWICK CASTLE



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND. (Tue.)
Welcome to London! Uniformed Globus Hosts are available to help you make the most of your stay.

DAY 2 LONDON. (Wed.)
Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide includes all the famous landmarks: the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben beside the Thames River, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall's mounted horseguards and the Prime Minister's Downing Street residence, Piccadilly Circus, and Buckingham Palace. The highlight is a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece built between 1675 and 1708. This afternoon, why not join an optional excursion to Windsor Castle or the Tower of London, and later, maybe an optional dinner, followed by a cruise on the Thames River? (B)

DAY 3 LONDON–OXFORD–STRATFORD-UPON-AVON–WARWICK. (Thu.)
Meet your Tour Director and travelling companions and depart London at 8 am for a lovely day of sightseeing. Drive to Oxford and enjoy a walking tour through the "City of Dreaming Spires" to see the colleges where Britain's elite receives its outstanding education. At Stratford-upon-Avon, visit SHAKESPEARE'S BIRTHPLACE and take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 199 km

DAY 4 WARWICK–YORK. (Fri.)
A spectacular start to the day with a special, pre-public-opening guided tour of magnificent WARWICK CASTLE. Marvel at the opulent Great Hall and State Rooms, and visit the former private apartments. Later, in York, stand in awe in front of the great Minster, then follow your Tour Director through a maze of quaint streets, including the narrow Shambles. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 145 mi / 233 km

DAY 5 YORK–JEDBURGH, SCOTLAND–ABBOTSFORD–EDINBURGH. (Sat.)
See a section of Hadrian's Wall, and take pictures of the abbey ruins in Jedburgh. Then, take a guided tour of Sir Walter Scott's ABBOTSFORD HOUSE, with its impressive collection of historic relics, weapons, and armour. Spend the next two nights in Edinburgh, the Scottish capital. Tonight, consider an optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis. For departure numbers 0804 through 0825, tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO. (B)
Today's Distance: 200 mi / 321 km

DAY 6 EDINBURGH. (Sun.)
Morning city sightseeing with a Local Guide introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town" and the famous scientists, inventors, and novelists who lived there. In the "Old Town," visit EDINBURGH CASTLE to admire Scotland's Crown Jewels, then explore HOLYROOD PALACE (when available, excluding August and other occasional dates). Afternoon at leisure. Later, a unique optional experience: board the former *Royal Yacht Britannia,* once the perfect royal residence for glittering state visits and family holidays. Dinner rounds off this optional evening. (B)

DAY 7 EDINBURGH–ST. ANDREWS–PITLOCHRY–CULLODEN–INVERNESS. (Mon.)
Drive over the elegant Forth Road Bridge and through Fife to St. Andrews, whose Royal and Ancient Golf Club has given us the rules of golfing. Then, through Dundee and the Victorian mountain resort of Pitlochry to the CULLODEN VISITOR CENTRE, where you hear the story of the crushing Hanoverian victory over Bonnie Prince Charlie's Scottish clans. Overnight at Inverness, the Highland capital. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 8 INVERNESS–FORT WILLIAM–GLASGOW. (Tue.)
A day of glorious Highland scenery begins with a drive along the shores of Loch Ness, looking out for its mysterious monster. Then, at LF BEN NEVIS WHISKY DISTILLERY, discover the art of converting barley, water, and yeast into a heart-warming liquor. Along Loch Linnhe, over haunting Glen Coe, and across wild Rannoch Moor, you reach the "Bonnie Banks" of Loch Lomond for a LF CRUISE on the loch before heading south to Glasgow. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 279 km

DAY 9 GLASGOW–GRETNA GREEN–LAKE DISTRICT, ENGLAND–LIVERPOOL. (Wed.)
On the way through the Lowland Hills, stop at Gretna Green, where the blacksmith would wed runaway couples. Pause in the beautiful Lake District, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and in Liverpool, visit THE BEATLES STORY, an atmospheric journey into the life, times, culture, and music of the "Fab Four." (B)
Today's Distance: 238 mi / 383 km


ROCK OF CASHEL


SHAMBLES, YORK


THE BEATLES STORY, LIVERPOOL


LOOE


LOCAL FAVOURITE REACH THE "BONNIE BANKS" OF LOCH LOMOND AND ENJOY A CRUISE.

DAY 10 LIVERPOOL–NORTH WALES–DUBLIN, IRELAND. (Thu.)
Cross the border into North Wales and drive to lovely Betws-y-Coed and through the incomparable landscapes of Snowdonia National Park. After a stop at tongue-twisting Llanfairpwllgwyngyll, board your FERRY at Holyhead for the crossing to Dublin. For a first taste of Ireland, why not join an optional Irish cabaret evening, including dinner, dance, song, and laughter? (B)
Today's Distance: 131 mi / 210 km

DAY 11 DUBLIN. (Fri.)
An orientation drive in the Irish capital includes statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, St. Patrick's Cathedral, and Oscar Wilde's Trinity College. The afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the vibrant city. Maybe take in an optional dinner outing to the Guinness Storehouse. (B)

DAY 12 DUBLIN–KILDARE–CASHEL–LIMERICK. (Sat.)
Across the Curragh to see the magnificent thoroughbreds at the IRISH NATIONAL STUD at Kildare. On the way to Limerick, see the Rock of Cashel, Tipperary, and on arrival, an orientation drive acquaints you with St. Mary's Cathedral, King John's Castle, and the stone where the Treaty of Limerick was signed in 1691. Tonight, you might like to join an optional medieval banquet at a historic castle. (B)
Today's Distance: 153 mi / 245 km

DAY 13 LIMERICK. WEST COAST EXCURSION. (Sun.)
Take in the breathtaking view of the Clare coast from the 668-foot CLIFFS OF MOHER, then a drive across the limestone plateau of The Burren to the port city of Galway. Next, a special treat at RATHBAUN FARM: watch the farmer shear a sheep and manoeuvre a flock with the help of a sheep dog. Then, enjoy LF TRADITIONAL TEA in the 150-year-old farmhouse. (B)
Today's Distance: 163 mi / 263 km

DAY 14 LIMERICK–ADARE–RING OF KERRY–KILLARNEY. (Mon.)
Via quaint Adare with its pretty thatched cottages and Killorglin on Dingle Bay, join the spectacular RING OF KERRY for a 100-mile panoramic drive around the island's southwestern tip. Later, you might like to take an optional jaunting-car ride through Killarney National Park, with glorious views of the Lakes of Killarney and ancient Ross Castle. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 178 mi / 286 km

DAY 15 KILLARNEY–BLARNEY–WATERFORD. (Tue.)
Morning visit to Blarney, renowned for its magical Kissing Stone. Time for lunch, to walk up to the castle, and to shop for traditional Irish handicrafts. In the afternoon, proceed via Cork to Waterford, a stronghold founded by the Danish Vikings, where you join a guided tour of the HOUSE OF WATERFORD CRYSTAL. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 158 mi / 254 km

DAY 16 WATERFORD–CARDIFF, WALES. (Wed.)
By FERRY from Rosslare, cross St. George's Channel to Pembroke and drive through South Wales. Why not join an evening of Welsh entertainment and dinner tonight? (B)
Today's Distance: 145 mi / 234 km

DAY 17 CARDIFF–BATH, ENGLAND–DARTMOOR–EXETER. (Thu.)
First this morning, travel to the elegant Georgian city of Bath to see the amazing excavations of the ROMAN BATHS. You will also have time to explore the town further on your own. The next two nights are spent in Exeter. (B)
Today's Distance: 191 mi / 308 km

DAY 18 EXETER. CORNWALL EXCURSION. (Fri.)
Today's excursion takes you to Cornwall, of *Poldark* fame, and to the pretty fishing village and former smugglers' port of Looe. Then, follow in the footsteps of Drake, Raleigh, and the Pilgrim Fathers who boarded *The Mayflower* 400 years ago, with a LF CRUISE on Plymouth Sound, one of the world's great natural harbours. You will also have time at the historic Plymouth Barbican to see the Mayflower Steps before returning to Exeter. Then, head into wild and romantic Dartmoor for a tasty LF DINNER at a local pub. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 137 mi / 221 km

DAY 19 EXETER–STONEHENGE–LONDON. (Sat.)
For the finale of your journey, travel to prehistoric STONEHENGE and try to unravel its mystery. Explore the visitor centre with its imaginative exhibitions, then take the shuttle to the stone circle and admire the magnificence of the monument up close. Return to London around 4 pm. How about celebrating your holiday by taking in one of the London's great West End shows? (B)
Today's Distance: 179 mi / 287 km

DAY 20 LONDON. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR GL DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $6,729AU

20 days from London to London

Departure Number	Start London*	End London	Land Only
0428	Tue 28 Apr	Sun 17 May	6729
0505	Tue 05 May	Sun 24 May	6799
0512	Tue 12 May	Sun 31 May	6799
0519	Tue 19 May	Sun 07 Jun	6799
0526	Tue 26 May	Sun 14 Jun	6799
0602	Tue 02 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	6799
0609	Tue 09 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	6799
0616	Tue 16 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	6799
0623	Tue 23 Jun	Sun 12 Jul	6799
0630	Tue 30 Jun	Sun 19 Jul	6799
0707	Tue 07 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	6799
0714	Tue 14 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	6799
0721	Tue 21 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	6799
0728	Tue 28 Jul	Sun 16 Aug	6799
0804	Tue 04 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	7019
0811	Tue 11 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	7019
0818	Tue 18 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	7019
0825	Tue 25 Aug	Sun 13 Sep	7019
0901	Tue 01 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	6799
0908	Tue 08 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	6799
0915	Tue 15 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	6799
0922	Tue 22 Sep	Sun 11 Oct	6799
0929	Tue 29 Sep	Sun 18 Oct	6729

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $231
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $2189
No triple room reduction.
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
JOIN TOUR: London Day 2 for overnight, Day 3 on departure.
LEAVE TOUR: London Day 19 on arrival.

BRITAIN & IRELAND IN DEPTH 24 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

LONDON Guided sightseeing, visit St. Paul's Cathedral; **STONEHENGE** Visit the prehistoric monument; **DARTMOOR** Visit Widecombe-in-the-Moor; **PLYMOUTH** Welcome dinner, see the Mayflower Steps; LF Plymouth Sound cruise; **CORNWALL** Take pictures of St. Michael's Mount, visit St. Ives; **BATH** Visit the Roman relics; **FISHGUARD–ROSSLARE** Cross St. George's Channel by ferry; **WATERFORD** LF Enjoy an Irish Coffee; guided tour of the House of Waterford Crystal; **KILLARNEY** LF Enjoy dinner and music at *Scruffy's* pub; **RING OF KERRY** Scenic peninsula drive; **DINGLE PENINSULA** Visit the Blasket Islands Centre; **ADARE** Admire the thatched cottages; **CLIFFS OF MOHER** Savour the spectacular views; **BELLEEK** Guided tour of the pottery; **COUNTY ANTRIM** Visit Giant's Causeway; **BELFAST** Orientation drive, visit the Titanic Experience; **CARLINGFORD** Visit the medieval town; **DUBLIN** Orientation drive; **DUBLIN–HOLYHEAD** Cross the Irish Sea by ferry; **LIVERPOOL** Visit the Beatles Story; **GRASMERE** LF Try original Grasmere gingerbread; **MALLAIG–ARMADALE** Cross the Sound of Sleat by ferry; **ISLE OF SKYE** Visit the Museum of the Isles; **INVERNESS** Visit the Highland capital; **CLAVA CAIRNS** Visit the sacred prehistoric site featured in *Outlander*; **CULLODEN MOOR** Visit the battle site's visitor centre; **BRODIE** Visit the castle; **EDINBURGH** Guided sightseeing, visit Edinburgh Castle & Holyrood Palace (excluding August and other occasional dates); **FLOORS** Visit the Duke and Duchess of Roxburghe's castle; **YORK** Walking tour; **STRATFORD-UPON-AVON** Take pictures of Anne Hathaway's Cottage, visit Shakespeare's birthplace; **COTSWOLDS** Enjoy LF dinner at a local pub; **BLENHEIM** Visit the palace

■ **HOTELS** LONDON Park Plaza Waterloo (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF), PLYMOUTH Crowne Plaza Plymouth (SF), NEWPORT Coldra Court by Celtic Manor (F), WATERFORD Granville (SF), KILLARNEY Scotts (F), LIMERICK Clayton (SF), SLIGO Radisson Blu (SF), BELFAST Stormont (SF), DUBLIN North Star (SF), LIVERPOOL Novotel (F), GLASGOW Hallmark Hotel (F), INVERNESS Columba (F), EDINBURGH InterContinental Edinburgh The George (SF), YORK Holiday Inn (F), STRATFORD-UPON-AVON Crowne Plaza Stratford-upon-Avon (SF), LONDON Hilton London Metropole (SF) or Park Plaza Westminster Bridge (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full English breakfast (B) daily; 8 three-course dinners (D) with wine and choice of menus, including a welcome dinner in Plymouth, plus a dinner at a local pub in Killarney, and in the Cotswolds

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; Plymouth Sound cruise; ferries Fishguard-Rosslare, Dublin-Holyhead, Mallaig-Armadale

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour except London

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in London

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO
ticket included for departures 0721 through 0811



ISLE OF SKYE



TITANIC EXPERIENCE, BELFAST



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LONDON, ENGLAND. (Tue.)
Welcome to London! Uniformed Globus Hosts are available to help you make the most of your stay.

DAY 2 LONDON. (Wed.)
Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide includes all the famous landmarks: the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben beside the Thames River, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall's mounted horseguards and the Prime Minister's Downing Street residence, Piccadilly Circus, and Buckingham Palace. The highlight is a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece built between 1675 and 1708. (B)

DAY 3 LONDON–STONEHENGE–DARTMOOR–PLYMOUTH. (Thu.)
Meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and depart London at 8 am. First, visit prehistoric STONEHENGE and its visitor centre before travelling through Salisbury Plain into Dartmoor. Stop in Widecombe-in-the-Moor with its prominent church, cozy tea rooms, and lively pubs before arriving in Plymouth, where you will spend the next two nights. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 227 mi / 352 km

DAY 4 PLYMOUTH. CORNWALL EXCURSION. (Fri.)
A day full of West Country sights as you head through Cornwall, of *Poldark* fame. After viewing St. Michael's Mount, take time to explore the popular seaside resort of St. Ives. Then, follow in the footsteps of Drake, Raleigh, and the Pilgrim Fathers who boarded *The Mayflower* 400 years ago, with a LF CRUISE on Plymouth Sound, one of the world's great natural harbours. You will also have time at the historic Plymouth Barbican to see the Mayflower Steps. (B)
Today's Distance: 161 mi / 255 km

DAY 5 PLYMOUTH–GLASTONBURY–BATH–NEWPORT, WALES. (Sat.)
In Glastonbury, hear about *King Arthur,* and in Bath, see the amazing excavations of the ROMAN BATHS. Overnight in Newport. Why not join an evening of Welsh entertainment and dinner tonight? (B)
Today's Distance: 167 mi / 267 km

DAY 6 NEWPORT–WATERFORD, IRELAND. (Sun.)
Your journey through South Wales takes you to Fishguard. Cross St. George's Channel to Rosslare in Ireland and proceed to Waterford, a stronghold founded by the Danish Vikings in 853. After dinner, enjoy an LF IRISH COFFEE DEMONSTRATION. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 183 mi / 294 km

DAY 7 WATERFORD–BLARNEY–KILLARNEY. (Mon.)
Start your day with a guided tour of the HOUSE OF WATERFORD CRYSTAL. Then, in Blarney, renowned for its magical Kissing Stone, there is time to walk up to the castle and to shop for traditional Irish handicrafts before continuing to the popular resort town of Killarney, your County Kerry base for the next three nights. How about joining an entertaining optional evening in Tralee, with dinner and tickets for the National Folk Theatre? (B)
Today's Distance: 133 mi / 214 km

DAY 8 AT LEISURE IN KILLARNEY. (Tue.)
A full day to relax or join our optional excursion that includes a horse-drawn jaunting-car ride through Killarney National Park to Ross Castle, and a boat ride to Innisfallen Abbey and across the lakes to Muckross House. After lunch on your own, the excursion continues with a visit to the house and gardens, returning to your hotel mid-afternoon. Later, walk to *Scruffy's* pub for LF DINNER and join the locals in an evening full of live, traditional Irish music. (B,D)

DAY 9 KILLARNEY. RING OF KERRY EXCURSION. (Wed.)
Start a scenic day with a drive to Killorglin on Dingle Bay, and join the spectacular RING OF KERRY for a 100-mile panoramic drive around the island's southwestern tip. Take photos of the Lakes of Killarney from Ladies View before returning to Killarney. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 99 mi / 159 km

DAY 10 KILLARNEY–DINGLE PENINSULA–ADARE–LIMERICK. (Thu.)
Breathtaking scenery on Dingle Peninsula. At the BLASKET ISLANDS CENTRE, learn about the way of life on the remote islands, evacuated by its inhabitants in 1953. Via quaint Adare, head for the city of



BLENHEIM PALACE



LOCAL FAVOURITE **ENJOY A FUN EVENING OF TRADITIONAL IRISH FARE AND MUSIC AT *SCRUFFY'S*—THE "LIVELIEST PUB IN KILLARNEY."**



DINGLE PENINSULA



LOCAL FAVOURITE **FOLLOW IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF DRAKE, RALEIGH, AND THE PILGRIM FATHERS AS YOU CRUISE ACROSS PLYMOUTH SOUND.**

Limerick. Tonight's optional recommendation: a medieval banquet at a historic castle. (B)

Today's Distance: 160 mi / 257 km

DAY 11 LIMERICK–CLIFFS OF MOHER–GALWAY–SLIGO. (Fri.)
Drive to the spectacular CLIFFS OF MOHER, rising 668 feet above the Atlantic, and step on to the edge of the world to admire the awe-inspiring views and watch the birds glide along the rugged cliffs. Then, via the desolate limestone plateau of The Burren, head to Galway, a popular seaside destination and a buzzing cosmopolitan centre with cobblestone streets, colourful shops, and a busy café and bar culture. Your overnight destination is Sligo, a coastal seaport known for its literary heritage. Before dinner, you might want to join an optional excursion to a local pub. (B,D)

Today's Distance: 167 mi / 270 km

DAY 12 SLIGO–BELLEEK, NORTHERN IRELAND–DERRY–GIANT'S CAUSEWAY–BELFAST. (Sat.)
A fascinating day today: BELLEEK POTTERY, renowned for its exquisite Parian china; Derry, one of the finest examples of a walled city; and awe-inspiring GIANT'S CAUSEWAY, composed of thousands of strangely symmetrical basalt columns jutting out to sea. Overnight in the vibrant city of Belfast. (B,D)

Today's Distance: 227 mi / 352 km

DAY 13 BELFAST–CARLINGFORD–DUBLIN, IRELAND. (Sun.)
First thing this morning, your Tour Director will show you Belfast's main attractions during an orientation drive, ending at the fascinating TITANIC EXPERIENCE. Learn about the building of the largest passenger steamship, its maiden voyage, and the tragic night of April 14, 1912. Then stop in the charming village of Carlingford on the Cooley Peninsula, known for its oyster farms and medieval buildings, before heading for Dublin. Why not join an optional cabaret evening with dinner, followed by dance, song, and laughter? (B)

Today's Distance: 128 mi / 206 km

DAY 14 DUBLIN. (Mon.)
Your orientation drive in the "Fair City" includes statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian Squares, St. Patrick's Cathedral, and Oscar Wilde's Trinity College. The afternoon is at leisure. Top the day with an optional dinner evening at the Guinness Storehouse. (B)

DAY 15 DUBLIN–NORTH WALES–LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. (Tue.)
Back across the Irish Sea for a photo stop at tongue-twisting Llanfairpwllgwyngyll. On the Welsh Isle of Anglesey, take a scenic drive through Snowdonia National Park, head over spectacular Llanberis Pass, and via pretty Betws-y-Coed to Liverpool. (B)

Today's Distance: 126 mi / 203 km

DAY 16 LIVERPOOL–GRASEMERE–GRETNA GREEN, SCOTLAND–GLASGOW. (Wed.)
Start the day with a visit to THE BEATLES STORY, an atmospheric journey into the life, times, culture, and music of the "Fab Four." Enter the tranquil Lake District, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and in Grasmere, home of poet William Wordsworth, try original GRASMERE GINGERBREAD. Then, head north for the Scottish border and to Gretna Green, where the blacksmith would wed runaway couples. Overnight in Glasgow. (B,D)

Today's Distance: 238 mi / 382 km

DAY 17 GLASGOW–FORT WILLIAM–ISLE OF SKYE–INVERNESS. (Thu.)
Follow the "Bonnie Banks" of Loch Lomond, then proceed via Rannoch Moor, Glen Coe, and Fort William, and follow the "Road to the Isles" to Mallaig, where you board your FERRY for the crossing to the Isle of Skye. Visit the MUSEUM OF THE ISLES, then return to the mainland and trace the shores of Loch Ness on the way to Inverness. (B,D)

Today's Distance: 251 mi / 404 km

DAY 18 INVERNESS. HIGHLANDS EXCURSION. (Fri.)
Fascinating visits on today's excursion. Stop first at CLAVA CAIRNS, featured in the popular TV series *Outlander* and one of Scotland's most sacred prehistoric sites with three exceptionally well-preserved burial cairns, each enclosed by stone circles. At CULLODEN VISITOR CENTRE, the story unfolds of the crushing Hanoverian victory over Bonnie Prince Charlie's Scottish clans. Then, visit BRODIE CASTLE, the ancestral home of Clan Brodie, once one of Scotland's most prominent families, and admire the outstanding art collection and magnificent library. Back in Inverness, the rest of the day is at leisure. Our recommendation would be to join the Loch Ness and Urquhart Castle optional excursion, which includes a cruise on the loch. (B)

Today's Distance: 30 mi / 48 km

DAY 19 INVERNESS–PITLOCHRY–ST. ANDREWS–EDINBURGH. (Sat.)
Main features today: the Victorian mountain resort of Pitlochry; St. Andrews, whose Royal and Ancient Golf Club has given us the rules of golfing; and the Forth Road Bridge to Edinburgh. Tonight, an optional Scottish evening with Highland dancers, bagpipers, and the Ceremony of the Haggis might be fun. For departure numbers 0721 through 0811, tickets are included for tonight's performance of the world-renowned MILITARY TATTOO. (B)

Today's Distance: 202 mi / 326 km

DAY 20 EDINBURGH. (Sun.)
Morning city sightseeing with a Local Guide introduces you to the 200-year-old "New Town" as well as the "Old Town." Visit EDINBURGH CASTLE, then explore HOLYROOD PALACE (when available, excluding August and other occasional dates). The afternoon is free to enjoy the Scottish capital at your own pace. Later, a unique optional experience: board the former *Royal Yacht Britannia*, once the perfect residence for glittering state visits and family holidays, and enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B)

DAY 21 EDINBURGH–YORK, ENGLAND. (Mon.)
This morning, visit FLOORS CASTLE, the Duke and Duchess of Roxburghe's family home and the largest inhabited castle in Scotland. Then, in York, England's most complete medieval city, follow your Tour Director through a maze of quaint streets, including the narrow Shambles. (B,D)

Today's Distance: 213 mi / 343 km

DAY 22 YORK–STRATFORD-UPON-AVON. (Tue.)
Discover the beautiful hometown and final resting place of Stratford's most famous son, William Shakespeare. Stop first for photographs at Anne Hathaway's Cottage, then visit SHAKESPEARE'S BIRTHPLACE, where he grew up and lived the first years of his married life. Later, enjoy a drive through the beautiful Cotswolds, followed by DINNER at a local pub. (B,D)

Today's Distance: 162 mi / 260 km

DAY 23 STRATFORD-UPON-AVON–LONDON. (Wed.)
Today's highlight is the visit to magnificent BLENHEIM PALACE, birthplace of Sir Winston Churchill, and there is also time to explore the landscaped parkland. Return to London around 3:30 pm. How about celebrating the success of your holiday by taking in a West End show? (B)

Today's Distance: 98 mi / 159 km

DAY 24 LONDON. (Thu.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR GT DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $8,069AU

24 days from London to London

Departure Number	Start London*	End London	Land Only
0421	Tue 21 Apr	Thu 14 May	8069
0428	Tue 28 Apr	Thu 21 May	8169
0505	Tue 05 May	Thu 28 May	8169
0512	Tue 12 May	Thu 04 Jun	8169
0519	Tue 19 May	Thu 11 Jun	8169
0526	Tue 26 May	Thu 18 Jun	8169
0602	Tue 02 Jun	Thu 25 Jun	8169
0609	Tue 09 Jun	Thu 02 Jul	8169
0616	Tue 16 Jun	Thu 09 Jul	8169
0623	Tue 23 Jun	Thu 16 Jul	8169
0630	Tue 30 Jun	Thu 23 Jul	8169
0707	Tue 07 Jul	Thu 30 Jul	8169
0714	Tue 14 Jul	Thu 06 Aug	8169
0721	Tue 21 Jul	Thu 13 Aug	8379
0728	Tue 28 Jul	Thu 20 Aug	8379
0804	Tue 04 Aug	Thu 27 Aug	8379
0811	Tue 11 Aug	Thu 03 Sep	8379
0818	Tue 18 Aug	Thu 10 Sep	8169
0825	Tue 25 Aug	Thu 17 Sep	8169
0901	Tue 01 Sep	Thu 24 Sep	8169
0908	Tue 08 Sep	Thu 01 Oct	8169
0915	Tue 15 Sep	Thu 08 Oct	8069

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $285
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $2434
Triple room reduction per person: $202
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

JOIN & LEAVE OPTIONS—Please call for more details.
JOIN TOUR: London Day 2 for overnight, Day 3 on departure.
LEAVE TOUR: London Day 23 on arrival.

WWII D-DAY LANDING BEACHES & BATTLE OF NORMANDY 5 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE.
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

PARIS Welcome dinner at a local restaurant

CAEN Visit the Memorial Museum for Peace

ARROMANCHES Watch the movie at the 360 circular cinema

MULBERRY HARBOR See the remains

ARROMANCHES-LES-BAINS Visit the D-Day Museum

LONGUES-SUR-MER See the German artillery bunkers

UTAH BEACH See the memorials and visit the museum

SAINTE-MÈRE-ÉGLISE Visit the Airborne Museum

PONTE DU HOC See the Ranger Monument

OMAHA BEACH Visit the American Military Cemetery & Memorial

BÉNY-SUR-MER Visit the Canadian Cemetery

JUNO BEACH Visit the exhibition, the bunker, and the Memorial to the Canadians

RANVILLE Visit the Memorial Pegasus Museum and bridge

■ **HOTELS** PARIS Les Jardins du Marais (F), CAEN Mercure Centre (F), PARIS Concorde Montparnasse (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D), including a welcome dinner at a local restaurant in Paris

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach/minibus

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Paris

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Option to join on Day 2 in Paris. Please call for details.

COMBINATIONS Tour RW2 with HC (page 30); take advantage of the second tour discount (see page 29).



PEGASUS BRIDGE, RANVILLE


AIRBORNE MUSEUM, SAINTE-MÈRE-ÉGLISE



ARROMANCHES-LES BAINS


MULBERRY HARBOR


OMAHA BEACH

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. (Fri.)
Welcome to Paris! At 5:30 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

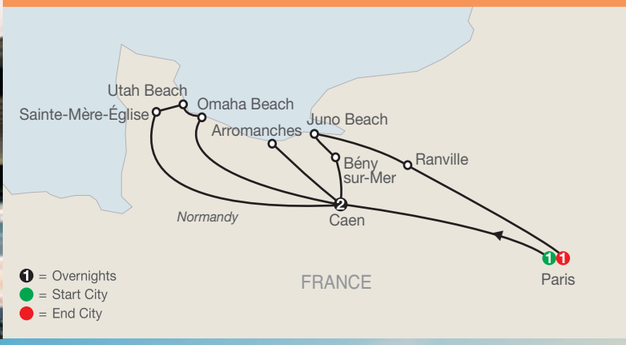
DAY 2 PARIS–CAEN–ARROMANCHES-LES-BAINS–CAEN. (Sat.)
At 8 am, leave Paris and enjoy a pleasant drive to Caen. Here, visit the MEMORIAL MUSEUM FOR PEACE with its exhibits, films, and gardens. Next is Arromanches, for a film screening at the ARROMANCHES 360 CIRCULAR CINEMA. Also see the remains of the Mulberry Harbor in the bay, a temporary harbour built by the Allies to quickly offload men and cargo onto the beaches during the invasion of Normandy. Continue to Arromanches-les-Bains and visit the D-DAY MUSEUM, and to Longues-sur-Mer to see the German artillery bunkers. Return to Caen. (B)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 3 CAEN. EXCURSION TO THE LANDING BEACHES. (Sun.)
This morning, drive to UTAH BEACH to see the MEMORIALS and visit the MUSEUM. Then, in Sainte-Mère-Église, visit the AIRBORNE MUSEUM, next to the church where Private John Steele's parachute got caught in one of the steeples, as portrayed in the movie *The Longest Day.* Next is POINTE DU HOC Ranger Monument, and OMAHA BEACH, with a visit to the nearby AMERICAN MILITARY CEMETERY & MEMORIAL. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 4 CAEN–BÉNY-SUR-MER–LANDING BEACHES–RANVILLE–PARIS. (Mon.)
Today, start with a visit to the CANADIAN CEMETERY in Bény-sur-Mer. Arrive at the JUNO BEACH CENTER, visit the exhibition, the bunker, and the Memorial to the Canadians. In nearby Bernières-sur-Mer, take pictures of the Canada House, before continuing to Ranville, where you visit the MEMORIAL PEGASUS MUSEUM and see the original bridge. Return to Paris. (B)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 5 PARIS. (Tue.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

WWII D-DAY LANDING BEACHES & BATTLE OF NORMANDY 5 DAYS
GLOBUS FRANCE



TOUR RW2 DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,199AU

5 days from Paris to Paris

Departure Number	Start Paris*	End Paris	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Paris*	End Paris	Land Only
0417	Fri 17 Apr	Tue 21 Apr	2309	0710	Fri 10 Jul	Tue 14 Jul	2309
0501	Fri 01 May	Tue 05 May	2389	0724	Fri 24 Jul	Tue 28 Jul	2199
0515	Fri 15 May	Tue 19 May	2439	0807	Fri 07 Aug	Tue 11 Aug	2199
0529	Fri 29 May	Tue 02 Jun	2439	0821	Fri 21 Aug	Tue 25 Aug	2309
0612	Fri 12 Jun	Tue 16 Jun	2439	0904	Fri 04 Sep	Tue 08 Sep	2389
0626	Fri 26 Jun	Tue 30 Jun	2569	0918	Fri 18 Sep	Tue 22 Sep	2309

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $68
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $475-$821
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

FRENCH SAMPLER 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE.
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

PARIS Welcome dinner at a local restaurant, orientation drive, guided sightseeing, visit the courtyard of Les Invalides

VERSAILLES Visit the palace and gardens

BEAUNE LF *Burgundy* wine tasting at *Marché aux Vins* wine cellar, visit Hôtel-Dieu

PONT DU GARD Take pictures of the Roman aqueduct

AVIGNON Walking tour, take pictures of the Palace of the Popes

AIX-EN-PROVENCE Walking tour

ST. PAUL DE VENCE LF Walking tour, enjoy a glass of *pastis*

ÈZE LF Visit a perfume factory and create your own fragrance

MONTE CARLO Farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** PARIS Marriott Paris Rive Gauche (SF), BEAUNE De la Poste (SF), AIX-EN-PROVENCE Grand Hotel Roi René (SF), MONTE CARLO Riviera Marriott La Porte de Monaco (SF) at Cap d'Ail

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Paris and Èze

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Paris, Monte Carlo

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE For operational reasons, slight schedule changes for the Paris program cannot be excluded.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN BEAUNE, ATTEND A WINE TASTING AT THE FAMED MARCHÉ AUX VINS WINE CELLAR.



VERSAILLES PALACE



MONTE CARLO

FRENCH SAMPLER
8 DAYS

GLOBUS
FRANCE





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A VISIT TO THE PICTURESQUE HILLTOP TOWN OF ST. PAUL DE VENCE. MARVEL AT THE MANY ART GALLERIES AND LITTLE SHOPS, AND TRY OUT A GLASS OF THE LOCAL *PASTIS*.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. (Sun.)
Welcome to Paris! At 5:30 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at one of Paris' lively restaurants, followed by an orientation drive. (D)

DAY 2 PARIS. (Mon.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features Paris' main sights like the Arc de Triomphe, Opéra, Madeleine, Louvre, Champs-Elysées, and Notre Dame Cathedral. Visit the impressive COURTYARD of Les Invalides, a complex of buildings, originally built as a home and hospital for war veterans, which houses various museums as well as the Dome Church, burial place of Napoleon. To make the most of your stay, optional excursions are available. (B)

DAY 3 PARIS–VERSAILLES–BEAUNE. (Tue.)
A short drive brings you to Versailles, where a guided visit to the impressive PALACE AND GARDENS has been included. Continue along the *Route du Soleil* and take in views of châteaux before entering the *Burgundy* vineyards. Arrive in Beaune, wine capital of the region, and enjoy a LF WINE TASTING at the renowned *Marché aux Vins* wine cellar. Time to stroll around in this quaint town. See Notre Dame Baslica and visit the famous HÔTEL-DIEU, which was originally built as a hospital for the poor. (B)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 4 BEAUNE–PONT DU GARD–AVIGNON–AIX-EN-PROVENCE. (Wed.)
Leave Burgundy and enter Provence. At Pont du Gard, marvel at the largest remaining Roman aqueduct in France, a monumental feat of engineering completed in 19 BC. Avignon, a walled town on the Rhône River, became the residence of the popes in the 14th century. During your walking tour, take pictures of the magnificent Palace of the Popes and the famous bridge, and browse through the colourful shops that sell traditional products made in Provence, like cloth, honey, herbs, and nougat candy. Next is the pleasant town of Aix-en-Provence. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 292 mi / 470 km

DAY 5 AIX-EN-PROVENCE. (Thu.)
Aix-en-Provence is one of France's most elegant cities; it was the birthplace of painter Cézanne, and has always attracted artists from around the world. Join your Tour Director for a pleasant walk to the MARKET SQUARE. Wander through the maze of small streets and along shaded Cours Mirabeau. Balance of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 6 AIX-EN-PROVENCE–ST. PAUL DE VENCE–MONTE CARLO, MONACO. (Fri.)
Visit LF the picturesque hilltop town of St. Paul de Vence, one of the oldest medieval towns on the French Riviera. Marvel at the many art galleries and little shops, and try out a glass of the local *pastis*. Then, turn to the glittering Mediterranean Sea and arrive in the tiny Principality of Monaco, built on a rocky peninsula and famed for its nightlife. Later, join an optional excursion to see the palace and royal church of Monaco town, have dinner, and try your luck at the Monte Carlo casino. (B)
Today's Distance: 137 mi / 220 km

DAY 7 MONTE CARLO. EXCURSION TO ÈZE, FRANCE. (Sat.)
Enjoy a morning at leisure to dabble in the blue Mediterranean Sea. In the afternoon, a scenic drive with spectacular views brings you to Èze, where a unique highlight awaits: visit the famous *Fragonard* perfume factory and LF CREATE YOUR OWN FRAGRANCE, followed by a farewell dinner at a local restaurant to celebrate the success of your trip. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 31 mi / 50 km

DAY 8 MONTE CARLO. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. The nearest airport is Nice. (B)

TOUR RB DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,589AU

8 days from Paris to Monte Carlo

Departure Number	Start Paris*	End Monte Carlo	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Paris*	End Monte Carlo	Land Only
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Sun 03 May	3589	0719	Sun 19 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	3729
0510	Sun 10 May	Sun 17 May	3679	0802	Sun 02 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	3729
0524	Sun 24 May	Sun 31 May	3749	0816	Sun 16 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	3729
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	3859	0906	Sun 06 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3819
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	3779	0913	Sun 13 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3819
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	3809	0927	Sun 27 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3749

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1224, $1310 (0607)
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

PARIS, CHAMPAGNE & THE FRENCH COUNTRYSIDE 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE.
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

PARIS Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; orientation drive

REIMS *Champagne* tasting; visit the cathedral

METZ Orientation, visit the cathedral

SAINT-AVOLD Visit the Lorraine American Cemetery & Memorial

STRASBOURG LF Boat cruise and "Little France" district

COLMAR Enjoy an orientation on the little train including Little Venice

BEAUNE Orientation, visit Hôtel Dieu

LYON Walking tour of Old Lyon

PONT DU GARD Take pictures of the Roman aqueduct

AVIGNON Walking tour, take pictures of the Palace of the Popes

ST. RÉMY-DE-PROVENCE Visit the St. Paul de Mausole Monastery

LES BAUX-DE-PROVENCE Enjoy the panoramic view; LF olive oil tasting

MARSEILLES Orientation, visit the Notre Dame de la Garde Basilica; excursion to Aix-en-Provence; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** PARIS Mercure Paris Montmartre Sacré Cœur (F), METZ Mercure Metz Centre (F), COLMAR Mercure Centre Unterlinden (F), LYON Mercure Château Perrache (F), AVIGNON Grand Hotel Avignon (F), MARSEILLES Mercure Centre Vieux Port (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D): including dinners at a local restaurant in Paris and Marseilles

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Paris, Marseilles

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

COMBINATION Tour RP with RC (page 124); take advantage of the second tour discount (see page 29).



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A RELAXING CRUISE ALONG THE CANALS OF STRASBOURG—THE BEST WAY TO SEE THE PETITE FRANCE DISTRICT AND THE IMPRESSIVE EUROPEAN UNION INSTITUTIONS.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. (Sat.)
Welcome to Paris! At 5:30 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at one of Paris' lively restaurants, followed by an orientation drive. (D)

DAY 2 PARIS–REIMS–METZ. (Sun.)
Drive to Reims, city of *champagne*, and enjoy a special CHAMPAGNE TASTING. Also recognised by UNESCO, France's Champagne region is celebrated for its specialised artisan activity that has become an agro-industrial enterprise. Next, visit the impressive NOTRE DAME DE REIMS CATHEDRAL, where the Kings of France were crowned. Considered one of the most beautiful examples of gothic art, the 800-year-old cathedral was one of the first monuments registered as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Later, arrive in Metz, located at the confluence of the Moselle and Seine Rivers. Enjoy an orientation of this 3,000-year-old city and visit the magnificent gothic CATHEDRAL, famous for its glass-stained windows. (B)
Today's Distance: 230 mi / 370 km

DAY 3 METZ–SAINT-AVOLD–STRASBOURG–COLMAR. (Mon.)
Stop in Saint-Avold for a visit of the largest American Military WWII Cemetery in Europe, the LORRAINE AMERICAN CEMETERY & MEMORIAL. Next, enter the Alsace region and arrive in Strasbourg, where the European Parliament has its plenary sessions four days each month. A LF BOAT CRUISE is the best way to see Strasbourg with its LITTLE FRANCE DISTRICT and the impressive European Union institutions. Continue to Colmar. (B)
Today's Distance: 168 mi / 270 km

DAY 4 COLMAR. (Tue.)
Explore Colmar and the famous LITTLE VENICE district with its half-timbered houses by LITTLE TRAIN. Balance of the day is at leisure. Ask your Tour Director for suggestions. (B)

PARIS, CHAMPAGNE & THE FRENCH COUNTRYSIDE 9 DAYS

GLOBUS FRANCE





LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** OLIVE OIL TASTING AWAITS IN THE PROVENCE.

DAY 5 COLMAR–BEAUNE–LYON. (Wed.)
Enter *Burgundy* and arrive in Beaune, wine capital of the region, for an orientation of this beautiful town. Admire Notre Dame Basilica and visit the impressive HÔTEL DIEU, originally founded as a hospital for the poor. Then, continue to Lyon "Capital of the Gauls," beautifully situated between two rivers, the Rhône and the Saône, and enjoy a walking tour of the OLD TOWN to discover the *Traboules*, secret, hidden passageways winding their way through buildings and along staircases, with a history going back to the 4th century. (B)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 6 LYON–PONT DU GARD–AVIGNON. (Thu.)
This morning enter Provence. At Pont du Gard, marvel at the largest remaining Roman aqueduct in France, a monumental feat of engineering completed in 19 BC. Continue to Avignon, the medieval residence of several popes and antipopes. During your walking tour through the OLD TOWN, take pictures of the magnificent Palace of the Popes and the famous bridge, and browse through the colourful shops that sell traditional products made in Provence, like cloth, honey, herbs, and nougat candy. (B)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 7 AVIGNON–ST. RÉMY-DE-PROVENCE–LES BAUX-DE-PROVENCE–MARSEILLES. (Fri.)
In St. Rémy-de-Provence, visit the ST. PAUL DE MAUSOLE MONASTERY, used as a hospital when Vincent van Gogh stayed there for a year in 1889. Continue to Les Baux-de-Provence, famous for its breathtaking views. Then, a special treat awaits: LF an OLIVE OIL TASTING. Arrive in the busy seaport of Marseilles, and visit the neo-byzantine NOTRE DAME DE LA GARDE BASILICA, spectacularly located on a limestone outcrop near the Old Port on the foundations of an ancient fort. (B)
Today's Distance: 162 mi / 260 km

DAY 8 MARSEILLES. EXCURSION TO AIX-EN-PROVENCE. (Sat.)
This morning takes you on an included excursion to Aix-en-Provence, one of France's most elegant cities. It was the birthplace of painter Cézanne, and has always attracted artists from around the world. Explore its centre during your walking tour, and wander through the maze of small streets and along shaded Cours Mirabeau. An optional excursion is available to Arles with its Roman arena. This evening, a farewell dinner awaits at one of Marseilles' excellent local restaurants as a proper *au revoir* to France. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 62 mi / 100 km

DAY 9 MARSEILLES. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR RP DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,979AU

9 days from Paris to Marseilles

Departure Number	Start Paris*	End Marseilles	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Paris*	End Marseilles	Land Only
0411	Sat 11 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	3029	0718	Sat 18 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	3029
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sun 03 May	3029	0801	Sat 01 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	2979
0509	Sat 09 May	Sun 17 May	3059	0815	Sat 15 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	2979
0523	Sat 23 May	Sun 31 May	3059	0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3129
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	3129	0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3029
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	3129				

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $835
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

NORMANDY, BRITTANY & CHÂTEAUX COUNTRY 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE.
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

PARIS Welcome dinner at a local restaurant, orientation drive, guided sightseeing, visit the courtyard of Les Invalides

GIVERNY LF Visit the home and gardens of Claude Monet

ROUEN Walking tour, admire the façade of the cathedral

DEAUVILLE Orientation

NORMANDY BEACHES Visit Pointe du Hoc, Omaha Beach and cemetery with the Monument to the Braves

BAYEUX Visit Queen Matilda's tapestry in the Tapestry Museum

MONT ST. MICHEL Guided visit of the abbey

ANGERS Take pictures of the castle

LOIRE VALLEY Full-day guided sightseeing excursion, visit Chambord and Chenonceau Castles

CIVRAY DE TOURAINE LF Wine tasting at the *Père Auguste* wine cellar

■ **HOTELS** PARIS Le Méridien Etoile (SF), DEAUVILLE Royal Barrière (D), CAEN Mercure Centre (F), MONT ST. MICHEL Mercure Mont St. Michel (F), LOIRE VALLEY Océania L'Univers (SF) at Tours, PARIS Concorde Montparnasse (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D), including a welcome dinner at a local restaurant in Paris

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; high-speed Eurostar train (Tour RCE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

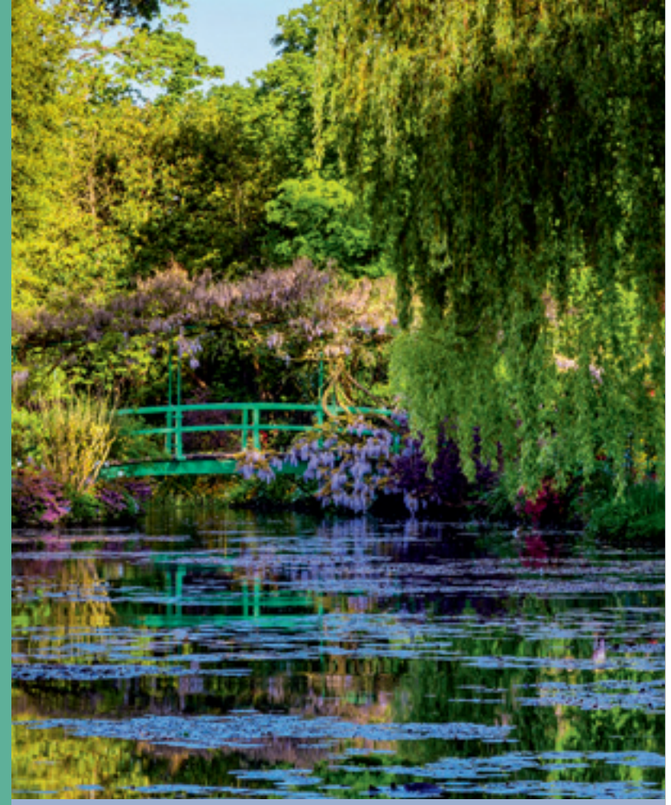
■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Paris

■ **ADD LONDON TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour RCE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE For operational reasons, slight schedule changes for the Paris program cannot be excluded.


CHAMBORD CASTLE


LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN GIVERNY, VISIT CLAUDE MONET'S HOUSE AND STROLL THROUGH THE MAGNIFICENT GARDENS.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. (Sat.)
Welcome to Paris! At 5:30 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant and an orientation drive for a first glimpse at this magnificent city. (D)

DAY 2 PARIS. (Sun.)
In the morning, an optional excursion to the impressive Palace and Gardens of Versailles, built by the "Sun King," Louis XIV, is available. Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Opéra, Madeleine, Champs-Elysées, Arc de Triomphe, and Notre Dame Cathedral. Visit the impressive COURTYARD of Les Invalides, a complex of buildings, originally built as a home and hospital for war veterans, which houses various museums as well as the Dome Church, burial place of Napoleon. Later, dinner and a lively cabaret show at one of Paris' nightclubs might just be the ticket! (B)

DAY 3 PARIS–GIVERNY–ROUEN–DEAUVILLE. (Mon.)
In LF Giverny, a highlight visit has been included to CLAUDE MONET'S HOUSE AND GARDENS. The master of Impressionism created the flower- and water gardens himself, an inspiration for his famous water lily series. Continue to Rouen and admire the façade of the cathedral, which was one of Monet's favourite subjects for his *Series Paintings,* where he captured how a subject was visually influenced by the ever-changing light. Twenty paintings of the cathedral existed, and many are today in Paris' Orsay Museum. Time to stroll along the lovely cobblestoned Rue du Gros-Horloge leading to the square where Joan of Arc was burned in 1431. Arrive in Deauville, the seaside resort famous for its international film festival that became home to the French high society. Don't forget to walk the *Promenade des Planches*, boards in tropical wood, built in 1923 so that the elegant ladies could walk on the beach without spoiling their dresses. (B)
Today's Distance: 149 mi / 240 km

DAY 4 DEAUVILLE–NORMANDY BEACHES–CAEN. (Tue.)
Focus on the scene of the Allied Forces' landing on D-Day, June 6, 1944. Stop first at POINTE DU HOC, then OMAHA BEACH to visit the CEMETERY and see the Monument to the Braves. Continue onto Gold Beach for a view of the Mulberry Harbor remains at Arromanches; at Juno Beach see Canada House, before taking pictures of the Pegasus Bridge. Proceed to Caen for your overnight stay. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 112 mi / 180 km

DAY 5 CAEN–BAYEUX–MONT ST. MICHEL. (Wed.)
In Bayeux, admire QUEEN MATILDA'S TAPESTRY, depicting in extraordinary detail William the Conqueror's conquest of England. Time to further explore the town centre before continuing to the Gulf of Saint-Malo. Look forward to a guided visit of the famous ABBEY OF MONT ST. MICHEL, with a history going back to the 8th century and spectacularly perched on a rocky isle. Overnight on the coast near Mont St. Michel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 99 mi / 160 km

DAY 6 MONT ST. MICHEL–ANGERS–LOIRE VALLEY. (Thu.)
Drive straight across Brittany to Angers, and take pictures of the impressive 13th-century castle. Then, continue your journey to the Loire Valley. Tonight, why not sample French cuisine at one of the area's excellent restaurants? (B)
Today's Distance: 267 mi / 430 km

DAY 7 LOIRE VALLEY. EXCURSION TO CHÂTEAUX COUNTRY. (Fri.)
A wonderful day: visit two of the most important castles in the area. Start with the jewel of the French Renaissance, CHÂTEAU CHAMBORD, the largest castle in the Loire Valley, originally built to serve as a hunting lodge for Francis I. Next is the 16th-century château of Catherine de Medici, lovely CHENONCEAU. End this fascinating day with a LF WINE TASTING at the *Père Auguste* wine cellar in Civray de Touraine to learn about the local wines before returning to your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 143 mi / 230 km

DAY 8 LOIRE VALLEY–PARIS. (Sat.)
Return to Paris, with the possibility to join optional excursions to the magnificent Louvre Museum and to the artists' hill of Montmartre, followed by a relaxing cruise on the beautiful Seine River, as a proper *au revoir,* Paris. (B)
Today's Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

DAY 9 PARIS. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD LONDON WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR RCE **12 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,067AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by high-speed EUROSTAR TRAIN from Paris to London, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 9 PARIS–LONDON. (Sun.)
Travel by high-speed EUROSTAR TRAIN (standard class) to London. Your Local Host can help you maximise your time. (B)

DAY 10 LONDON. (Mon.)
Morning guided sightseeing includes all the famous landmarks and a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. Optional excursions are available. (B)

DAY 11 LONDON. (Tue.)
Your Local Hosts will have interesting suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 12 LONDON. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Millennium Gloucester (F).




LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A WINE TASTING AT THE *PÈRE AUGUSTE* WINE CELLAR IN CIVRAY DE TOURAINE TO LEARN ALL ABOUT LOCAL WINES.

TOURS RC AND RCE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,599AU
RC: 9 days from Paris to Paris
RCE: 12 days from Paris to London

Departure Number	Start Paris*		TOUR RC End Paris	TOUR RC Land Only	TOUR RCE End London	TOUR RCE Land Only
0404	Sat	04 Apr	12 Apr	3599	15 Apr	4666
0411	Sat	11 Apr	19 Apr	3749	22 Apr	4816
0418	Sat	18 Apr	26 Apr	3719	29 Apr	4786
0425	Sat	25 Apr	03 May	3719	06 May	4949
0502	Sat	02 May	10 May	3719	13 May	4949
0509	Sat	09 May	17 May	3719	20 May	4949
0516	Sat	16 May	24 May	3749	27 May	4979
0523	Sat	23 May	31 May	3749	03 Jun	4979
0530	Sat	30 May	07 Jun	3749	10 Jun	4979
0606	Sat	06 Jun	14 Jun	3679	17 Jun	4960
0613	Sat	13 Jun	21 Jun	3749	24 Jun	5030
0620	Sat	20 Jun	28 Jun	3779	01 Jul	5009
0627	Sat	27 Jun	05 Jul	3749	08 Jul	5037
0718	Sat	18 Jul	26 Jul	3629	29 Jul	4859
0815	Sat	15 Aug	23 Aug	3629	26 Aug	4853
0905	Sat	05 Sep	13 Sep	3819	16 Sep	5049
0912	Sat	12 Sep	20 Sep	3819	23 Sep	5049
0919	Sat	19 Sep	27 Sep	3819	30 Sep	5049
0926	Sat	26 Sep	04 Oct	3989	07 Oct	5218
1003	Sat	03 Oct	11 Oct	3889	14 Oct	5119

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: RC $965-$1339; RCE $1419-$1837
RC: No triple room reduction. RCE: Triple room reduction per person: $54-$90

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
Extension RCE:
Upgrade to Standard Premier on Eurostar Train: $256

LA FRANCE 16 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE.
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

PARIS Welcome dinner at a local restaurant, orientation drive, guided sightseeing, visit the courtyard of Les Invalides
CAEN Visit the Memorial Museum for Peace
NORMANDY BEACHES Visit the American Cemetery at Omaha beach
MONT ST. MICHEL Guided visit of the abbey
SAINT-MALO LF Orientation by little train
ESSÉ LF Visit La Roche-aux-Fées
ANGERS Orientation
LOIRE VALLEY Visit Chenonceau Castle
BORDEAUX Dinner at the *Brasserie Bordelaise*; walking tour; wine tasting
ARCACHON Stop in the seaside resort
DUNE DU PILAT Marvel at the tallest sand dune in Europe
BIARRITZ Orientation
LOURDES Visit St. Bernadette's grotto
CARCASSONNE Walk by the ancient battlements
AIX-EN-PROVENCE Walking tour
GRASSE Visit a perfume factory, LF enjoy a lecture on the history of perfume-making
FRENCH RIVIERA Drive along the Promenade des Anglais in Nice
ORANGE Visit the amphitheatre
LYON LF private cruise with Local Guide, visit Old Lyon
DIJON Orientation
DIJON–PARIS By high-speed TGV train (first-class)

■ **HOTELS** PARIS Les Jardins du Marais (F), CAEN Mercure Centre (F), SAINT-MALO Océania (SF), LOIRE VALLEY Mercure Centre (F) at Blois, BORDEAUX Mercure Château Chartrons (F), BIARRITZ Radisson Blu (SF), CARCASSONNE Double Tree by Hilton (SF), AIX-EN-PROVENCE Grand Hotel Roi René (SF), FRENCH RIVIERA Ellington (F) at Nice, LYON Mercure Château Perrache (F), DIJON Océania Le Jura (F), PARIS Novotel Gare Montparnasse (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 6 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Paris and Bordeaux

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; high-speed, first-class TGV train

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Paris

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE For operational reasons, slight schedule changes for the Paris program cannot be excluded.



MONT ST. MICHEL



AIX-EN-PROVENCE



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE STOP IN ESSÉ TO VISIT LA ROCHE-AUX-FÉES (FAIRIES' ROCK), A DOLMEN (MEGALITHIC TOMB) DATING BACK TO 3000 BC.







LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN THE CORSAIR CITY OF SAINT-MALO, RIDE THE LITTLE TRAIN, THE BEST WAY TO FULLY DISCOVER THE HISTORIC WALLED TOWN.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. (Sat.)
Welcome to Paris! At 5:30 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant and an orientation drive for a first impression of this magnificent city. (D)

DAY 2 PARIS. (Sun.)
In the morning, an optional excursion is available to the impressive Palace and Garden of Versailles, built by the "Sun King," Louis XIV. Guided sightseeing features the Opéra, Madeleine, Champs-Elysées, Arc de Triomphe, and Notre Dame Cathedral. Visit the impressive COURTYARD of Les Invalides, a complex of buildings, originally built as a home and hospital for war veterans, which houses various museums as well as the Dome Church, burial place of Napoleon. This evening, why not join an optional cabaret show? (B)

DAY 3 PARIS–CAEN. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY BEACHES. (Mon.)
Arrive in Caen and visit the fascinating MEMORIAL MUSEUM FOR PEACE with its great exhibits and audiovisual show about the Battle of Normandy. Continue to the Normandy Beaches, scene of the Allied Forces' landing on D-Day, June 6, 1944. Stop in Arromanches and see the Mulberry Harbor. Then, drive to OMAHA BEACH for a picture stop and visit the AMERICAN CEMETERY and memorial. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 236 mi / 380 km

DAY 4 CAEN–MONT ST. MICHEL–SAINT-MALO. (Tue.)
Visit the famous ABBEY OF MONT ST. MICHEL, with a history going back to the 8th century and spectacularly perched on a rocky isle. Look forward to another highlight: LF in the corsair city of Saint-Malo ride the LITTLE TRAIN, the best way to fully discover the historic walled town with Saint Vincent's Cathedral and St. Peter's Gate. Enjoy the panoramic views of the Gulf of Saint-Malo. (B)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 5 SAINT-MALO–ESSÉ–ANGERS–LOIRE VALLEY. (Wed.)
Drive through Brittany and stop in Essé to visit LF LA ROCHE-AUX-FEES, a dolmen dating back to 3500-3000 BC. On your way to the Loire Valley, enjoy an orientation of the beautiful town of Angers. This evening, you may wish to sample traditional cuisine at a local restaurant. (B)
Today's Distance: 267 mi / 430 km

DAY 6 LOIRE VALLEY–CHENONCEAU CASTLE–BORDEAUX. (Thu.)
Visit the 16th-century castle of Catherine de Medici, lovely CHENONCEAU, a fairytale castle with a moat and towers. Continue to Bordeaux, and join your Tour Director for a walking tour through this elegant city on the Garonne River. Tonight, savour dinner at the well-known *Brasserie Bordelaise* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km



CHENONCEAU CASTLE



LOCAL FAVOURITE ARRIVE IN GRASSE, AND VISIT THE FAMOUS FRAGONARD USINE HISTORIQUE, WHERE AN EXPERT WILL GIVE A LECTURE ABOUT PERFUME-MAKING.



CARCASSONNE



AMPHITHEATRE, ORANGE



NICE



LOCAL FAVOURITE IN LYON, A PRIVATE, GUIDED RIVER CRUISE LETS YOU EXPERIENCE THE CITY FROM WATER LEVEL.

DAY 7 BORDEAUX. (Fri.)
Today, an exclusive WINE TASTING has been arranged for you to learn all about the local wines for which the Bordeaux area is famous. Balance of the day is at leisure with the possibility to join an optional excursion to the charming village of Saint Emilion. (B,D)

DAY 8 BORDEAUX–ARCACHON–DUNE DU PILAT–BIARRITZ. (Sat.)
Stop in the seaside town of Arcachon, famous for oyster harvesting, and marvel at the Dune du Pilat, the tallest sand dune in Europe. Arrive in Biarritz, an ancient fishing village. Time to relax and enjoy the beach or browse through the little shops. Your Tour Director will have suggestions how to make the most of your stay. (B)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 9 BIARRITZ–LOURDES–CARCASSONNE. (Sun.)
In Lourdes, one of the world's most famous pilgrimage sites, visit the GROTTO where the Virgin Mary appeared to St. Bernadette in 1858. Next is the beautifully preserved, medieval, walled town of Carcassonne. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 267 mi / 430 km

DAY 10 CARCASSONNE–AIX-EN-PROVENCE. (Mon.)
This morning, enjoy a leisurely walk by the ancient battlements before continuing to Aix-en-Provence, one of France's most elegant cities, and birthplace of painter Cézanne, that has always attracted artists from all over the world. Join your Tour Director for a walking tour through the centre of the town and wander through the maze of small streets and along shaded Cours Mirabeau. (B)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 11 AIX-EN-PROVENCE–GRASSE–FRENCH RIVIERA. (Tue.)
Arrive in Grasse, and visit the famous *Fragonard Usine Historique*, where an expert will give a lecture about PERFUME-MAKING. Then, enjoy spectacular views as you drive along the Mediterranean coast and the famous Promenade des Anglais in Nice. (B)
Today's Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

DAY 12 FRENCH RIVIERA. (Wed.)
A full day at leisure on the enchanting Côte d'Azur gives you a chance to visit the beach or browse through the elegant shops. Optional excursions are available to the famous artist town of St. Paul de Vence and to Monte Carlo to try your luck at the Casino! (B)

DAY 13 FRENCH RIVIERA–ORANGE–LYON. (Thu.)
Follow in the footsteps of the Romans and arrive in Orange, Visit the ROMAN THEATER, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and one of the best-preserved examples of Roman architecture in France. Next is Lyon, the third largest city of France. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 298 mi / 480 km

DAY 14 LYON–DIJON. (Fri.)
Sit back and relax during a PRIVATE CRUISE on the Rhône and Sâone Rivers with a Local Guide, who will explain the sights. Time to walk through OLD LYON to discover the *Traboules*, secret, hidden passageways winding their way through buildings and along staircases, with a history going back to the 4th century. Continue to Dijon, capital of Burgundy and famous for mustard. During your orientation, hear about the dukes who ruled over the area, admire the architecture, and learn about *toits bourguignons* (Burgundian polychrome roofs). (B)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 15 DIJON–PARIS. (Sat.)
Ride the high-speed TGV TRAIN to Paris, where an optional excursion to the artists' hill of Montmartre, followed by a relaxing cruise on the Seine River, is available. (B)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 16 PARIS. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR RA DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,759AU

16 days from Paris to Paris

Departure Number	Start Paris*	End Paris	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Paris*	End Paris	Land Only
0411	Sat 11 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	5759	0620	Sat 20 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	6039
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Sun 03 May	5809	0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sun 12 Jul	6079
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sun 10 May	5879	0718	Sat 18 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	5909
0502	Sat 02 May	Sun 17 May	5909	0801	Sat 01 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	5909
0509	Sat 09 May	Sun 24 May	5979	0822	Sat 22 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	5949
0516	Sat 16 May	Sun 31 May	5949	0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	6019
0523	Sat 23 May	Sun 07 Jun	5979	0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	6119
0530	Sat 30 May	Sun 14 Jun	6049	0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	6119
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	6149	0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sun 11 Oct	6119
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	6039	1003	Sat 03 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	6039

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $217
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1598-$2002
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

PORTUGAL IN DEPTH 11 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

LISBON Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Alfama quarter and Jeronimos Monastery; LF enjoy a cocktail and farewell dinner

OBIDOS Walking tour of the medieval town

NAZARÉ Stop in the fishing harbour town

ALCOBAÇA Visit the Church of Santa Maria Monastery

FÁTIMA Visit the Sanctuary of Our Lady of the Holy Rosary

TOMAR Visit the Convent of Christ

COIMBRA Visit the University

PORTO Guided sightseeing, visit the Church of São Francisco and the Arabian Hall in the Stock Exchange; LF wine tasting at *Sandeman & Co.*

GUIMARAES Walk through the medieval centre

QUINTA DA AVELEDA LF Enjoy Portuguese *tapas* with wine and explore its splendid gardens

VISEU Dinner at a local restaurant

BELMONTE Visit the Jewish Museum; LF olive oil tasting

CASTELO DE VIDE Walk through the Jewish quarter

EVORA LF Visit a cork factory, guided walking tour, visit the gothic cathedral, the Sao Francisco Church, and the Ossuary Chapel

ALGARVE Excursion to the Promontory of Sagres, Cape St. Vincent, and Lagos

AZEITÃO Visit a tile workshop

■ **HOTELS** LISBON Mundial (F) or Double Tree by Hilton Lisbon Fontana Park (F), TOMAR Dos Templarios (F), PORTO NH Collection Porto Batalha (SF) or Vila Galé Porto (SF), VISEU Grao Vasco (F), EVORA M'Ar de AR Aqueduto (SF), ALGARVE Tivoli Marina Portimão (F) at Portimão

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Viseu

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Lisbon

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

COMBINATION Tour ZP with ZX (page 142); take advantage of the second tour discount (see page 29).



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN LISBON, ENJOY A SPECTACULAR PANORAMIC VIEW AT VARANDA RESTAURANT WHILE HAVING A COCKTAIL AND DINNER.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN PORTO, A PORT WINE TASTING HAS BEEN INCLUDED AT THE FAMOUS SANDEMAN & CO. PORT WINE CELLAR.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL.
Welcome to Lisbon! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 LISBON.
Lisbon was the centre of Europe's longest-lived overseas empire. Portugal's imperial ambitions date back to Prince Henry the Navigator's 15th-century discoveries in West Africa. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive through the Baixa quarter's main squares and a walk along the cobblestone alleys of quaint ALFAMA, the popular quarter of seamen and *Fado* singers. Drive along the grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square, and stop for pictures of Belem Tower and the Monument to the Discoveries. Also visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with the tomb of Vasco da Gama. An optional excursion is available to the royal palace of Queluz, as well as dinner at a typical *taverna* with *Fado*-style entertainment. (B)

DAY 3 LISBON–OBIDOS–NAZARÉ–ALCOBAÇA–FÁTIMA–TOMAR.
Stop in medieval Obidos and go back in time as you pass the main gate in the impressive perimeter wall and walk along the narrow streets. Then onto the fishing harbour of Nazaré, the perfect place for a leisurely break. Continue to Alcobaça to visit the CHURCH OF SANTA MARIA MONASTERY, built in the 12th century for 999 Cistercian monks. See the elaborate tombs of King Pedro I and his Castilian lover, Inês de Castro. In the afternoon, mix with the pilgrims at the country's hallowed national shrine, Fátima's SANCTUARY OF OUR LADY OF THE HOLY ROSARY. Overnight in Tomar, former seat of the mighty Order of the Knights Templar. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 137 mi / 220 km

DAY 4 TOMAR–COIMBRA–PORTO.
Visit the hilltop CONVENT OF CHRIST, which was constructed in the late 12th century and became the headquarters of the Order in Portugal. Hear about the fascinating history and admire its famous Manueline Window. Continue to Coimbra, strategically situated on a hill overlooking the Mondego River. After a visit to the 700-year-old UNIVERSITY, drive by ancient Buçaco Forest on your way to Porto, Portugal's second-largest city. Tonight, why not join an optional cruise on the Douro River, followed by dinner at one of Porto's fine restaurants? (B)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 5 PORTO.
Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes a panoramic drive to the mouth of the Douro River, the soaring cathedral, the richly decorated CHURCH OF SÃO FRANCISCO, the most important gothic monument in Porto and UNESCO World Heritage Site. Also visit the STOCK EXCHANGE with its contemporary ARABIAN HALL, inspired by Granada's Alhambra. Of course, LF a PORT WINE TASTING has been included at the famous *Sandeman & Co.* Port Wine Cellar to sample the delicious wine produced from grapes of the Douro Valley. (B)

DAY 6 PORTO–GUIMARAES–VISEU.
In Guimaraes, often referred to as the "Cradle of Portugal" because of its association with the country's first king, Alfonso Henriques, follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk through the medieval centre. Next, LF taste Portuguese *tapas* at the *Quinta da Aveleda* WINERY and visit its splendid GARDENS. From here, a scenic road through the port wine vineyards leads to Viseu, where dinner with local specialties and wine awaits at *Forno da Mimi* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 7 VISEU–BELMONTE–CASTELO DE VIDE–EVORA.
This morning, stop in Belmonte, for a visit of the JEWISH MUSEUM. Also enjoy LF an OLIVE OIL TASTING, for which the area is famous. Take an afternoon break in lovely Castelo de Vide, one of the best-preserved medieval fortified towns in Portugal. The Jewish quarter with its white-washed houses and its medieval synagogue are worth seeing. Before arriving in Evora, the cultural centre of southern Portugal, visit LF a CORK FACTORY and learn about the many ways this material can be used. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 236 mi / 380 km

DAY 8 EVORA–ALGARVE.
A massive wall surrounds Evora's medieval centre, classified as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Follow your Local Guide on a walking tour through its narrow alleys to the Roman Temple, the early gothic CATHEDRAL, Portas de Moura fountain, and SÃO FRANCISCO CHURCH. Visit the OSSUARY CHAPEL, whose walls are covered with thousands of human bones and skulls. Next, proceed across the arid Alentejo plain to the Algarve, Portugal's most popular seaside area. Tonight, why not try one of the seafood restaurants for which the Algarve is famous? (B)
Today's Distance: 162 mi / 260 km

DAY 9 ALGARVE. COASTAL EXCURSION.
Highlight today is a visit to the wind-swept PROMONTORY OF SAGRES, where Henry the Navigator lived and planned his overseas expansion. Only a few miles away is Cape St. Vincent, the southwestern corner of continental Europe, a dramatic cliff defying the powerful waves of the Atlantic Ocean. Time to wander around Lagos before returning to your hotel. (B)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 10 ALGARVE–AZEITÃO–LISBON.
Take the scenic route over the Serra da Arrábida and savour sweeping views of the Tróia Peninsula. Catch glimpses of the castle at Sesimbra, which recall fierce medieval battles between Christians and Moors. Stop in Azeitão to visit a traditional TILE WORKSHOP. After crossing the Bridge of April 25th, you're back in Lisbon. Tonight, enjoy LF a spectacular panoramic view at *Varanda* restaurant while having a cocktail and a farewell dinner with your travelling companions. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 180 mi / 290 km

DAY 11 LISBON.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)





TOUR ZP DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,169AU

11 days from Lisbon to Lisbon

Departure Number	Start Lisbon*	End Lisbon	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Lisbon*	End Lisbon	Land Only
0402	Thu 02 Apr	Sun 12 Apr	3169	0618	Thu 18 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	3389
0404	Sat 04 Apr	Tue 14 Apr	3269	0620	Sat 20 Jun	Tue 30 Jun	3389
0409	Thu 09 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	3269	0625	Thu 25 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	3519
0411	Sat 11 Apr	Tue 21 Apr	3269	0627	Sat 27 Jun	Tue 07 Jul	3459
0416	Thu 16 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3269	0702	Thu 02 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	3489
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Tue 28 Apr	3269	0716	Thu 16 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	3489
0423	Thu 23 Apr	Sun 03 May	3269	0730	Thu 30 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	3489
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Tue 05 May	3269	0813	Thu 13 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	3489
0430	Thu 30 Apr	Sun 10 May	3269	0820	Thu 20 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	3489
0502	Sat 02 May	Tue 12 May	3269	0827	Thu 27 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	3389
0507	Thu 07 May	Sun 17 May	3269	0903	Thu 03 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3389
0509	Sat 09 May	Tue 19 May	3269	0905	Sat 05 Sep	Tue 15 Sep	3389
0514	Thu 14 May	Sun 24 May	3269	0910	Thu 10 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3389
0516	Sat 16 May	Tue 26 May	3269	0912	Sat 12 Sep	Tue 22 Sep	3389
0521	Thu 21 May	Sun 31 May	3269	0917	Thu 17 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	3389
0523	Sat 23 May	Tue 02 Jun	3269	0919	Sat 19 Sep	Tue 29 Sep	3389
0528	Thu 28 May	Sun 07 Jun	3389	0924	Thu 24 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3269
0530	Sat 30 May	Tue 09 Jun	3389	0926	Sat 26 Sep	Tue 06 Oct	3269
0604	Thu 04 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	3389	1001	Thu 01 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	3269
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Tue 16 Jun	3389	1003	Sat 03 Oct	Tue 13 Oct	3269
0611	Thu 11 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	3389	1008	Thu 08 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	3269
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Tue 23 Jun	3389	1010	Sat 10 Oct	Tue 20 Oct	3169

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $150
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $778-$1037
Triple room reduction per person: $72

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

LISBON & NORTHERN SPAIN 12 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

LISBON Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Alfama quarter and Jeronimos Monastery

FÁTIMA Visit the Sanctuary of Our Lady of the Holy Rosary

PORTO Guided sightseeing, visit the Arabian Hall in the Stock Exchange; LF *Port* wine tasting at *Sandeman & Co.*

VIGO Walking tour

LA TOJA ISLAND LF Enjoy a coffee and the spectacular view at the *Gran Hotel La Toja* and admire the shell-covered church

SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA Dinner with wine at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the cathedral

LUARCA Stop in this pretty fishing village with its white houses

OVIEDO Guided sightseeing, visit the Cathedral of San Salvador and LF enjoy a cider tasting

SANTANDER Stop in the seaside resort

BILBAO Guided visit of the Guggenheim Museum

SAN SEBASTIAN Guided walking tour of the Old Quarter

PAMPLONA LF Walk through the Calle Estafeta, followed by lunch with traditional *tapas* and *Rioja* wine at *Basaburua* restaurant

SARAGOSSA Visit Plaza del Pilar

BARCELONA Guided sightseeing; visit the Sagrada Familia Basilica, panoramic view from Montjuïc Hill; farewell dinner at *La Fonda del Port Olimpic* restaurant

■ **HOTELS** LISBON Real Palacio (SF), PORTO Holiday Inn Porto Gaia (F), SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA Hesperia Peregrino (F), OVIEDO AC Oviedo Forum (SF), SAN SEBASTIAN Silken Amara Plaza (F), SARAGOSSA Silken Reino de Aragon (F), BARCELONA Tryp Apolo (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 *tapas* lunch (L) in Pamplona; 4 three-course dinners (D): including dinners at a local restaurant in Santiago de Compostela and Barcelona

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; high-speed, first-class AVE train (Tour ZOE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Lisbon, Barcelona

■ **ADD MADRID TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour ZOE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE For operational reasons, slight schedule changes for the Barcelona program cannot be excluded.



GUGGENHEIM MUSEUM, BILBAO



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN PORTO, A PORT WINE TASTING HAS BEEN INCLUDED AT THE FAMOUS SANDEMAN & CO. PORT WINE CELLAR.



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL. (Sat.)
Welcome to Lisbon! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 LISBON. (Sun.)
Lisbon was the centre of Europe's longest-lived overseas empire. Portugal's imperial ambitions date back to Prince Henry the Navigator's 15th-century discoveries in West Africa. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive through the Baixa quarter's main squares, followed by a pleasant walk through the cobblestone alleys of quaint ALFAMA, the quarter of the seamen and *Fado* singers. Drive along the grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square, stop for pictures of Belem Tower and the Monument to the Discoveries, and visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with the tomb of Vasco da Gama. An optional excursion is available to the royal palace of Queluz, as well as dinner at a traditional *taverna* with *Fado*-style entertainment. (B)

DAY 3 LISBON–FÁTIMA–PORTO. (Mon.)
Visit the SANCTUARY OF OUR LADY OF THE HOLY ROSARY in Fátima, where Mary appeared to three shepherd children in 1917. Next is Porto, where sightseeing with a Local Guide includes a panoramic drive to the mouth of the Douro River, the soaring cathedral, and the Church of São Francisco. Also visit the STOCK EXCHANGE with its contemporary ARABIAN HALL, inspired by Granada's Alhambra. LF A PORT WINE TASTING has been arranged at the famous *Sandeman & Co. Port* Wine Cellar to sample the delicious wine produced from grapes of the Douro Valley. (B)
Today's Distance: 217 mi / 350 km

DAY 4 PORTO–VIGO, SPAIN–LA TOJA ISLAND–SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA. (Tue.)
A scenic drive along the coastline brings you to Galicia and to the city of Vigo, which was built over a Roman settlement. See the remnants of the former city walls, and hear about its turbulent history during your walking tour. Continue to La Toja, a small island just off the shore, which has become a popular holiday destination. Enjoy LF a coffee at the Gran Hotel La Toja. The island is famous for its spring waters, discovered in the early 19th century. Marvel at the unusual church that is completely covered with seashells before returning to the mainland to continue your journey to Santiago de Compostela. This evening, dinner has been prepared at one of the city's fine local restaurants. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 5 SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA. (Wed.)
Santiago de Compostela has been a pilgrim destinations since the Middle Ages. For over a thousand years, pilgrims have been walking the *Camino de Santiago*. Guided sightseeing includes a visit to the CATHEDRAL, where the relics of St. James the Apostle, brother of St. John the Evangelist, are held. Later, an optional excursion is available to La Coruna. (B)

DAY 6 SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA–LUARCA–OVIEDO. (Thu.)
Along the Asturian coast is Luarca, a renowned peaceful town of white houses. Time to wander around the port or to have a coffee in one of the many taverns. Enter *España Verde* (Green Spain) and arrive in Oviedo, capital of Asturias. Guided sightseeing features a visit of the CATHEDRAL OF SAN SALVADOR, where the Way of St. James began. Then, LF visit a traditional *Sidreria* for a CIDER TASTING. (B)
Today's Distance: 217 mi / 350 km

DAY 7 OVIEDO–SANTANDER–BILBAO–SAN SEBASTIAN. (Fri.)
After a stop in the seaside town of Santander, arrive in Bilbao, the great port city of the Basque region, and enjoy a special highlight: a guided visit of the GUGGENHEIM MUSEUM, an amazing feat of construction created by North American architect Frank O. Gehry. Proceed to lovely San Sebastian, the "Pearl of the Cantabrian Coast." (B,D)
Today's Distance: 249 mi / 400 km

DAY 8 SAN SEBASTIAN. (Sat.)
San Sebastian attracts tourists from everywhere—not just for its picturesque location and harbour, but also for the many festivals that are held here annually, like the San Sebastian Film Festival. Follow your Local Guide for a walking tour of the *Parte Viejo* OLD QUARTER, with time to try tasty *pintxos* snacks, which you will find in many bars. You may wish to join an optional excursion to the beautiful French resort of Biarritz. (B)



PLAZA DEL PILAR, SARAGOSSA



LOCAL FAVOURITE **VISIT LA TOJA, A SMALL ISLAND JUST OFF THE SHORE, AND ENJOY A COFFEE AT THE GRAN HOTEL. THEN MARVEL AT THE UNUSUAL CHURCH COMPLETELY COVERED WITH SEASHELLS.**



LOCAL FAVOURITE **AFTER YOUR GUIDED SIGHTSEEING IN OVIEDO, VISIT A TRADITIONAL *SIDRERIA* FOR A CIDER TASTING.**



LOCAL FAVOURITE **IN PAMPLONA'S CALLE ESTAFETA, WHERE THE FAMOUS "RUNNING OF THE BULLS" TAKES PLACE, ENJOY A TRADITIONAL LUNCH FEATURING *TAPAS* AND *RIOJA* WINE.**



SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA



SAN SEBASTIAN

DAY 9 SAN SEBASTIAN–PAMPLONA–SARAGOSSA. (Sun.)
In Pamplona, at the foot of the Pyrenees, a special treat awaits: LF a walk along the Calle Estafeta, where the famous "running of the bulls" takes place, and a lunch with traditional *tapas* and *Rioja* wine at *Basaburua* restaurant. Then, continue to Saragossa where you will visit PLAZA DEL PILAR, one of Spain's grandest squares. Time to see the Basilica of Our Lady of the Pillar, where, according to the legend, the Virgin Mary appeared to St. James. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 162 mi / 260 km

DAY 10 SARAGOSSA–BARCELONA. (Mon.)
Arrive in Barcelona, Spain's second-largest city and host of the Olympic Games in 1992. Choose from a range of optional excursions to make the most of your stay. (B)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 11 BARCELONA. (Tue.)
A morning optional excursion to Montserrat can be arranged. In the afternoon, sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Columbus Monument, Plaza de Cataluña, and Paseo de Gràcia. Highlights are a visit to the spectacular SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, Gaudí's masterpiece, and a panoramic view of the city and harbour from Montjuïc Hill. Tonight, enjoy a special farewell dinner at *La Fonda del Port Olimpic* restaurant to say *adios* to your travelling companions. (B,D)

DAY 12 BARCELONA. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD MADRID WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR ZOE **15 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,689AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by high-speed AVE train from Barcelona to Madrid, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 12 BARCELONA–MADRID. (Wed.)
Travel by HIGH-SPEED AVE TRAIN (first class) to Madrid. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 13 MADRID. (Thu.)
Morning guided sightseeing includes a visit to the PRADO MUSEUM. (B)

DAY 14 MADRID. (Fri.)
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 15 MADRID. (Sat.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the H10 Puerta de Alcalá (SF).

TOURS ZO AND ZOE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,749AU

ZO: 12 days from Lisbon to Barcelona
ZOE: 15 days from Lisbon to Madrid

Departure Number	Start Lisbon*		TOUR ZO End Barcelona	TOUR ZO Land Only	TOUR ZOE End Madrid	TOUR ZOE Land Only
0411	Sat	11 Apr	22 Apr	3749	25 Apr	5551
0418	Sat	18 Apr	29 Apr	3889	02 May	5691
0425	Sat	25 Apr	06 May	3919	09 May	5721
0502	Sat	02 May	13 May	3889	16 May	5691
0509	Sat	09 May	20 May	3889	23 May	5691
0516	Sat	16 May	27 May	3889	30 May	5691
0523	Sat	23 May	03 Jun	3919	06 Jun	5721
0530	Sat	30 May	10 Jun	3919	13 Jun	5721
0606	Sat	06 Jun	17 Jun	3889	20 Jun	5691
0613	Sat	13 Jun	24 Jun	3889	27 Jun	5691
0620	Sat	20 Jun	01 Jul	3919	04 Jul	5608
0627	Sat	27 Jun	08 Jul	3979	11 Jul	5668
0704	Sat	04 Jul	15 Jul	3989	18 Jul	5678
0718	Sat	18 Jul	29 Jul	3989	01 Aug	5678
0801	Sat	01 Aug	12 Aug	3989	15 Aug	5678
0815	Sat	15 Aug	26 Aug	3989	29 Aug	5678
0829	Sat	29 Aug	09 Sep	3989	12 Sep	5793
0905	Sat	05 Sep	16 Sep	3989	19 Sep	5792
0912	Sat	12 Sep	23 Sep	4039	26 Sep	5841
0919	Sat	19 Sep	30 Sep	4039	03 Oct	5841
0926	Sat	26 Sep	07 Oct	3919	10 Oct	5721
1003	Sat	03 Oct	14 Oct	3919	17 Oct	5721
1010	Sat	10 Oct	21 Oct	3749	24 Oct	5552

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $163
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: ZO $994, $1051(0912-0919); ZOE $1219-$1306
Triple room reduction per person: ZO $58; ZOE $112-$154

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

HIGHLIGHTS OF SPAIN & PORTUGAL 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

BARCELONA Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Sagrada Familia Basilica, panoramic view from Montjuïc Hill

MADRID Guided sightseeing, visit the Prado Museum

CORDOBA Guided walking tour, visit the Mosque of the Caliphs

SEVILLE Guided sightseeing, visit the Casa de Pilatos, and walk through the Santa Cruz quarter; LF dinner at *El Palacio Andaluz* restaurant with *Flamenco* entertainment

SETUBAL See the colourful food market

AZEITÃO LF Visit a traditional tile workshop

LISBON Guided sightseeing, visit the Alfama quarter and the Church with the tomb of Vasco da Gama; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** BARCELONA Tryp Apolo (F), MADRID Novotel Madrid Center (F), SEVILLE Hesperia Sevilla (SF), LISBON Mercure Lisboa (F) or Novotel Lisboa (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Seville and Lisbon

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Barcelona, Lisbon

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE For operational reasons, slight schedule changes to the Barcelona program cannot be excluded.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN AZEITÃO, VISIT A TRADITIONAL TILE WORKSHOP.



SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, BARCELONA



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN SEVILLE, ENJOY A DINNER OF LOCAL SPECIALTIES AND CAPTIVATING FLAMENCO ENTERTAINMENT AT THE AWARD-WINNING *EL PALACIO ANDALUZ* RESTAURANT.



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN BARCELONA, SPAIN. (Sat.)
Welcome to Barcelona! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 BARCELONA. (Sun.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Columbus Monument, Plaza de Cataluña, and Paseo de Gràcia. Today's highlight is a visit to the spectacular SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, Gaudí's masterpiece. Also enjoy a panoramic view of the city and harbour from Montjuïc Hill. This afternoon, an optional excursion to Montserrat can be arranged. (B)

DAY 3 BARCELONA–MADRID. (Mon.)
Admire rustic Catalonian and Aragonian landscapes on your journey to Madrid, the capital of Spain since 1561. (B)
Today's Distance: 385 mi / 620 km

DAY 4 MADRID. (Tue.)
Madrid today is a strikingly modern city, the showcase of a country resolutely turned towards the future. Your Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Today's highlight is a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM, founded in 1819, and considered to have one of the finest collections of European art of the last eight centuries, with the works of Goya, El Greco, Rubens, Titian, and more. To make the most of your stay, optional excursions are available. (B)

DAY 5 MADRID–CORDOBA–SEVILLE. (Wed.)
Drive south through the arid landscapes of *Don Quixote's* La Mancha to Cordoba, where sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the medieval Jewish Quarter, the MOSQUE OF THE CALIPHS, famous for its 850 pillars of porphyry, marble, and jasper, the Roman Bridge, and the remains of the Alcazar. Your next destination is Seville, the vibrant, festive capital of Andalusia. (B)
Today's Distance: 354 mi / 570 km

DAY 6 SEVILLE. (Thu.)
During your guided sightseeing tour, hear about the city's role in Roman times, its conquest by the Moors in 712 AD, and its contribution to the discovery of the New World. Admire Maria Luisa Park, the Golden Tower on the Guadalquivir River, and the university that was once the tobacco factory of *Carmen* fame. Also visit the magnificent CASA DE PILATOS, a mixture of Moorish and Roman architecture with a splendid collection of Roman sculptures. Then, stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. For those interested, an optional extended guided visit to the cathedral is available. This evening, LF dinner has been prepared at *El Palacio Andaluz* restaurant with *Flamenco* entertainment. (B,D)

DAY 7 SEVILLE–SETUBAL–AZEITÃO, PORTUGAL–LISBON. (Fri.)
A scenic drive today takes you to Portugal. Stop in Setubal with its colourful food market, and visit a traditional LF TILE WORKSHOP in Azeitão, before arriving in Lisbon, proud capital of Portugal. (B)
Today's Distance: 273 mi / 440 km

DAY 8 LISBON. (Sat.)
Lisbon was the centre of Europe's longest-lived overseas empire. Portugal's imperial ambitions date back to Prince Henry the Navigator's 15th-century discoveries in West Africa. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive through the Baixa quarter's main squares and a walk along the cobblestone alleys of quaint ALFAMA, the popular quarter of the seamen and *Fado* singers. Drive along the grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square, and stop for pictures of Belem Tower and the Monument to the Discoveries. Also visit the CHURCH with the tomb of Vasco da Gama. Tonight, a farewell dinner awaits at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 9 LISBON. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR ZZ DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,979AU

9 days from Barcelona to Lisbon

Departure Number	Start Barcelona*	End Lisbon	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Barcelona*	End Lisbon	Land Only
0411	Sat 11 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	2979	0718	Sat 18 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	3129
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sun 03 May	3319	0801	Sat 01 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	3129
0509	Sat 09 May	Sun 17 May	3269	0815	Sat 15 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	3129
0523	Sat 23 May	Sun 31 May	3239	0829	Sat 29 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	3229
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	3199	0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3239
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	3199	0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3209
0704	Sat 04 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	3129	1010	Sat 10 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	2979

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $835-$1109
Triple room reduction per person: $43

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

THE BEST OF SPAIN 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

MADRID Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Prado Museum

CORDOBA Guided walking tour, visit the Mosque of the Caliphs

SEVILLE Visit the Plaza de España; guided sightseeing, visit the Casa de Pilatos, and walk through the Santa Cruz quarter

GRANADA Guided walking tour, visit the Alhambra complex and the Water Gardens of the Generalife

VALENCIA Guided walking tour; taste a *Horchata* drink; LF *paella* dinner at a local restaurant

BARCELONA Guided sightseeing, visit the Sagrada Familia Basilica; panoramic view from Montjuïc Hill; LF enjoy a *Sangria* and farewell dinner with wine at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** MADRID Novotel Madrid Center (F), SEVILLE Seville Center (SF), GRANADA Saray (SF), VALENCIA NH Center (F), BARCELONA HCC St. Moritz (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Valencia and Barcelona

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Madrid, Barcelona

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Day 5 Alhambra complex: Entrance to Nasrid Palace is not guaranteed.

For operational reasons, slight schedule changes for the Barcelona program cannot be excluded.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **IN BARCELONA, ENJOY A *SANGRIA* AND A FAREWELL DINNER TO SAY *ADIOS* TO YOUR TRAVELLING COMPANIONS.**



MODERN VALENCIA



MOSQUE OF THE CALIPHS, CORDOBA



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN.
Welcome to Madrid! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 MADRID.
Madrid today is a strikingly modern city, the showcase of a country resolutely turned towards the future. Your Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Today's highlight is a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM, founded in 1819, and considered to have one of the finest collections of European art of the last eight centuries, with the works of Goya, El Greco, Rubens, Titian, and more. An optional excursion to Toledo is available. (B)

DAY 3 MADRID–CORDOBA–SEVILLE.
Drive south through the arid landscapes of *Don Quixote's* La Mancha to Cordoba, where sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the medieval Jewish Quarter, the MOSQUE OF THE CALIPHS, famous for its 850 pillars of porphyry, marble, and jasper, the Roman Bridge, and the remains of the Alcazar. Next is Seville, the vibrant, festive capital of Andalusia. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 354 mi / 570 km

DAY 4 SEVILLE.
Start with a visit to magnificent PLAZA DE ESPAÑA, set of the movies *Lawrence of Arabia* and *Star Wars.* Meet your Local Guide, and hear about the city's role in Roman times, its conquest by the Moors in 712 AD, and its contribution to the discovery of the New World. Admire Maria Luisa Park, the Golden Tower on the Guadalquivir River, and the university that was once the tobacco factory of *Carmen* fame. Also visit the magnificent CASA DE PILATOS, a mixture of Moorish and Roman architecture with a splendid collection of Roman sculptures. Then, stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. For those interested, an optional extended guided visit to the cathedral can be arranged. For a truly Andalusian night out, reserve a seat at our optional *Flamenco* show. (B)

DAY 5 SEVILLE–GRANADA.
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features Granada's main attraction: the ALHAMBRA COMPLEX. The mighty yet graceful citadel was planned by 13th-century Moorish ruler Al Ahamar. A fantasy of "lace in stone" surrounded by arabesque gardens and fountains, it affords superb views of the Old Quarter and Sacromonte, a mountain occupied by Gypsy cave dwellers. Also amble through the magnificent WATER GARDENS OF THE GENERALIFE, the royal summer residence. (B)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 6 GRANADA–VALENCIA.
Cross Mora Pass and the troglodyte cave dwellings, hollowed out of the soft tufa stone, near Purullena and Guadix on your way to Valencia, once a royal capital. During your guided walking tour, Valencia's Roman, Moorish, and Spanish history comes alive. Taste a traditional *Horchata* drink, and this evening, LF a *paella* dinner has been prepared at a local restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 360 mi / 580 km

DAY 7 VALENCIA–BARCELONA.
A scenic drive along the coast brings you to Barcelona, Spain's second-largest city and host of the 1992 Olympic Games. (B)
Today's Distance: 211 mi / 340 km

DAY 8 BARCELONA.
In the morning, an optional excursion to Montserrat is available. Later, sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Columbus Monument, Plaza de Cataluña, and Paseo de Gràcia. Visit the spectacular SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, Gaudí's masterpiece, followed by a panoramic view of the city and harbour from Montjuïc Hill. Tonight, enjoy LF a *Sangria* and farewell dinner at *La Fonda del Port Olimpic* restaurant to say *adios* to your travelling companions. (B,D)

DAY 9 BARCELONA.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR ZV DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,029AU

9 days from Madrid to Barcelona

Departure Number	Start Madrid*	End Barcelona	Land Only
0404	Sat 04 Apr	Sun 12 Apr	3169
0411	Sat 11 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	3239
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3239
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sun 03 May	3369
0502	Sat 02 May	Sun 10 May	3239
0507	Thu 07 May	Fri 15 May	3239
0509	Sat 09 May	Sun 17 May	3369
0516	Sat 16 May	Sun 24 May	3299
0521	Thu 21 May	Fri 29 May	3299
0523	Sat 23 May	Sun 31 May	3359
0530	Sat 30 May	Sun 07 Jun	3239
0604	Thu 04 Jun	Fri 12 Jun	3359
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	3359
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	3209
0618	Thu 18 Jun	Fri 26 Jun	3209
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	3209
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	3359
0704	Sat 04 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	3159
0718	Sat 18 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	3159
0801	Sat 01 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	3159
0815	Sat 15 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	3159
0829	Sat 29 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	3159
0903	Thu 03 Sep	Fri 11 Sep	3229
0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3239
0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3389
0917	Thu 17 Sep	Fri 25 Sep	3239
0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	3239
0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3239
1001	Thu 01 Oct	Fri 09 Oct	3239
1003	Sat 03 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	3239
1010	Sat 10 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	3029

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $806
Triple room reduction per person: $43

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

SPECTACULAR SPAIN 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

BARCELONA Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Sagrada Familia Basilica; panoramic view from Montjuïc Hill

BARCELONA-MADRID By high-speed AVE train

MADRID Guided sighseeing, visit the Prado Museum

GRANADA Guided sightseeing, visit the Alhambra complex and the Water Gardens of the Generalife; LF dinner at a local restaurant

MÁLAGA Orientation; LF enjoy a *tapas* tasting

COSTA DEL SOL Farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** BARCELONA Catalonia Barcelona Plaza (F), MADRID Gran Hotel Conde Duque (SF), GRANADA Saray (SF), COSTA DEL SOL Melia Costa del Sol (SF) at Torremolinos

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Granada

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach, high-speed, first-class AVE Train

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Barcelona, Costa del Sol

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Day 5 Alhambra complex: Entrance to Nasrid Palace is not guaranteed.


HIGH-SPEED AVE TRAIN


ALHAMBRA, GRANADA


PLAZA DE ESPAÑA, MADRID




LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN MÁLAGA, A TRADITIONAL *TAPAS* TASTING AWAITS AT ONE OF ITS LIVELY RESTAURANTS.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN BARCELONA, SPAIN. (Tue.)
Welcome to Barcelona! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 BARCELONA. (Wed.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Columbus Monument, Plaza de Cataluña, and Paseo de Gràcia. Visit the spectacular SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, Gaudí's masterpiece, followed by a panoramic view of the city and harbour from Montjuïc Hill. Choose from our optional excursions to make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 3 BARCELONA–MADRID. (Thu.)
Board the high-speed AVE-TRAIN and arrive in Madrid, capital of Spain since 1561. (B)
Today's Distance: 386 mi / 618 km

DAY 4 MADRID. (Fri.)
Madrid today is a strikingly modern city, the showcase of a country resolutely turned towards the future. Your Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Today's highlight is a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM, founded in 1819, and considered to have one of the finest collections of European art of the last eight centuries, with the works of Goya, El Greco, Rubens, Titian, and more. An optional excursion to Toledo is available. (B)

DAY 5 MADRID–GRANADA. (Sat.)
Arrive in history-steeped Granada. See the sights with a Local Guide and visit its main attraction, the ALHAMBRA COMPLEX. The mighty yet graceful citadel was planned by 13th-century Moorish ruler Al Ahamar. A fantasy of "lace in stone" surrounded by arabesque gardens and fountains, it affords superb views of the Old Quarter and Sacromonte, a mountain occupied by Gypsy cave dwellers. Also amble through the magnificent WATER GARDENS OF THE GENERALIFE, the royal summer residence. This evening, LF dinner has been prepared at a local restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 6 GRANADA–MÁLAGA–COSTA DEL SOL. (Sun.)
Turn towards the sea, away from the mountains, and stop in beautiful Málaga. After your orientation, LF a traditional *tapas* TASTING at one of Málaga's lively restaurants awaits before arriving at your comfortable hotel on the Costa del Sol. (B)
Today's Distance: 112 mi / 180 km

DAY 7 AT LEISURE ON THE COSTA DEL SOL. (Mon.)
A full day at leisure allows you to join an optional excursion to the Rock of Gibraltar, in British hands since 1704. This evening, a farewell dinner at your hotel, is the right way to say *adios*! (B,D)

DAY 8 COSTA DEL SOL. (Tue.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. The nearest airport is Málaga. (B)

TOUR ZY DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,169AU

8 days from Barcelona to Costa del Sol

Departure Number	Start Barcelona*	End Costa del Sol	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Barcelona*	End Costa del Sol	Land Only
0407	Tue 07 Apr	Tue 14 Apr	3169	0714	Tue 14 Jul	Tue 21 Jul	3269
0421	Tue 21 Apr	Tue 28 Apr	3319	0728	Tue 28 Jul	Tue 04 Aug	3269
0505	Tue 05 May	Tue 12 May	3319	0811	Tue 11 Aug	Tue 18 Aug	3269
0519	Tue 19 May	Tue 26 May	3319	0825	Tue 25 Aug	Tue 01 Sep	3319
0602	Tue 02 Jun	Tue 09 Jun	3399	0908	Tue 08 Sep	Tue 15 Sep	3419
0616	Tue 16 Jun	Tue 23 Jun	3319	0922	Tue 22 Sep	Tue 29 Sep	3419
0630	Tue 30 Jun	Tue 07 Jul	3319	1006	Tue 06 Oct	Tue 13 Oct	3169

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $792
Triple room reduction per person: $43

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

SPANISH FIESTA 14 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

MADRID Welcome and farewell dinners; guided sightseeing, visit the Prado Museum

SEGOVIA Take pictures of the Roman Aqueduct

RIBERA DEL DUERO LF Wine tasting with *tapas* at *Bodegas Portia*

BURGOS Take pictures of the Cathedral of Santa Maria

BILBAO Guided visit of the Guggenheim Museum

SAN SEBASTIAN Visit the "Pearl of the Cantabrian Coast"

PAMPLONA LF Walk along the Calle Estafeta, followed by a *Rioja* wine tasting and dinner at *Basaburua* restaurant

SARAGOSSA Visit Plaza del Pilar

BARCELONA Guided sightseeing, visit Sagrada Familia Basilica, panoramic view from Montjuïc Hill

VALENCIA Guided sightseeing; LF enjoy a traditional *Horchata* drink

GRANADA Special dinner a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Alhambra complex and the Water Gardens of the Generalife

COSTA DEL SOL Guided walking tour of Málaga's Old City

ROCK OF GIBRALTAR Guided sightseeing, visit St. Michael's Caves

SEVILLE LF Visit *Real Maestranza* bull ring; guided sightseeing, visit the Casa de Pilatos, and walk through the Santa Cruz quarter

CORDOBA Guided walking tour, visit the Mosque of the Caliphs

■ **HOTELS** MADRID Catalonia Atocha (F) or Melia Madrid Serrano (SF), VITORIA NH Canciller Ayala (F), PAMPLONA NH Iruña Park (F), BARCELONA Catalonia Barcelona Plaza (F), VALENCIA NH Center (F), GRANADA Granada Center (F), COSTA DEL SOL Melia Costa del Sol (SF) at Torremolinos, SEVILLE Melia Sevilla (SF), MADRID Melia Madrid Serrano (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 7 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Pamplona and Granada

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** ᯤ available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Madrid

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES For operational reasons, slight schedule changes for the Barcelona program cannot be excluded.

Day 9 Alhambra complex: Entrance to Nasrid Palace is not guaranteed.

Departure 0713 San Fermin Feria



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY AN EXCLUSIVE VISIT TO SEVILLE'S FAMOUS *REAL MAESTRANZA DE CABALLERÍA DE SEVILLA*, THE ROYAL BULL RING.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN. (Mon.)
Welcome to Madrid! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 MADRID. (Tue.)
The capital since 1561, Madrid today is a strikingly modern city, the showcase of a country resolutely turned towards the future. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Then, the highlight: a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM, founded in 1819, and considered to have one of the finest collections of European art of the last eight centuries, with the works of Goya, El Greco, Rubens, Titian, and more. In the afternoon, an optional excursion to Toledo can be arranged. (B)

DAY 3 MADRID–SEGOVIA–RIBERA DEL DUERO–BURGOS–VITORIA. (Wed.)
Head into beautiful Castile, the "Province of the Castles." Cross the rugged Sierra de Guadarrama mountain range on the way to Segovia, famous for the 2,000-year-old Roman aqueduct. Next, head to Ribera del Duero for a LF WINE TASTING accompanied by *tapas* at *Bodegas Portia,* designed by world-famous architect Norman Foster. In Burgos, see the magnificent limestone Cathedral of Santa Maria, where the legendary *El Cid*—Castile's greatest hero—who lived in the 11th century, is buried. Afternoon arrival in Vitoria, capital of the Basque Autonomous Community, and explore the delightful historic centre at your own pace. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 286 mi / 460 km

DAY 4 VITORIA–BILBAO–SAN SEBASTIAN–PAMPLONA. (Thu.)
In Bilbao, the great port city of the Basque region, join your Local Guide for a visit to the GUGGENHEIM MUSEUM, an amazing feat of construction created by architect Frank O. Gehry. Next is lovely San Sebastian, the "Pearl of the Cantabrian Coast," before arriving in Pamplona at the foot of the Pyrenees. Here, a special treat awaits: LF walk along the Calle Estafeta, where the famous "running of the bulls" takes place, followed by a *Rioja* WINE TASTING and dinner at *Basaburua* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 168 mi / 270 km

DAY 5 PAMPLONA–SARAGOSSA–BARCELONA. (Fri.)
In Saragossa, visit PLAZA DEL PILAR, one of Spain's grandest squares. Free time to visit the Basilica of Our Lady of the Pillar, where, according to legends, the Virgin Mary appeared to St. James. Arrive in Barcelona, Spain's second-largest city and the host of the 1992 Olympic Games. (B)
Today's Distance: 311 mi / 500 km

DAY 6 BARCELONA. (Sat.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Columbus Monument, Plaza de Cataluña, and Paseo de Gràcia. A highlight is a visit to spectacular SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, Gaudí's masterpiece. Also enjoy a panoramic view of the city and harbour from Montjuïc Hill. Choose from our optional excursions to Montserrat and to a Catalonian restaurant to try out local dishes. (B)

DAY 7 BARCELONA–VALENCIA. (Sun.)
Continue along the coast to Valencia, once a royal capital. Valencia's Roman, Moorish, and Spanish history comes alive during your guided sightseeing, featuring the Town Hall, La Lonja (the 15th-century Silk Exchange), the bull ring, the massive gateway towers of Serranos and Quart, and the new Arts & Science Complex, designed by the famous Valencian architect Calatrava. End your tour in the centre at La Seo Cathedral and then, visit LF one of Valencia's oldest *Horchaterías*, where you will be served a traditional *Horchata* drink. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 230 mi / 370 km

DAY 8 VALENCIA–GRANADA. (Mon.)
Take a scenic drive toward the mountains past troglodyte cave dwellings, hollowed out of the soft tufa stone, near Guadix and Purullena. Cross Mora Pass and arrive in Granada, where dinner has been prepared at one of Granada's fine restaurants, the perfect introduction to this magnificent city. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 336 mi / 540 km

DAY 9 GRANADA–COSTA DEL SOL. (Tue.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features Granada's main attraction, the ALHAMBRA COMPLEX, a fantasy of "lace in stone" surrounded by arabesque gardens and fountains. Also amble through the exotic WATER GARDENS OF THE GENERALIFE. Then, take a short drive to your hotel at the Costa del Sol. Later, you may wish to join an optional excursion to the charming *Pueblo Blanco* village of Mijas. (B)
Today's Distance: 103 mi / 165 km

DAY 10 COSTA DEL SOL. EXCURSION TO MÁLAGA. (Wed.)
The morning is dedicated to beautiful Málaga, birthplace of Picasso. Join your Local Guide on a walking tour through the OLD CITY. Enjoy free time for shopping and maybe a visit to the Picasso Museum. (B)
Today's Distance: 22 mi / 35 km

DAY 11 COSTA DEL SOL–GIBRALTAR–SEVILLE. (Thu.)
Drive to the ROCK OF GIBRALTAR, in British hands since 1704. Hear about its turbulent history from your Local Guide, see the Moorish Castle, and visit ST. MICHAEL'S CAVES and the colony of Barbary apes. Drive through the sunny *sherry* wine region on the Costa de la Luz to vibrant, festive Seville, where LF an exclusive visit has been included to the famous *Real Maestranza de Caballería de Sevilla,* the royal BULL RING. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 255 mi / 410 km

DAY 12 SEVILLE. (Fri.)
During your sightseeing tour with a Local Guide, hear about the city's role in Roman times, its conquest by the Moors in 712 AD, and its contribution to the discovery of the New World. Admire Maria Luisa Park, the Golden Tower on the Guadalquivir River, and the university that was once the tobacco factory of *Carmen* fame. Also visit the magnificent CASA DE PILATOS, a mixture of Moorish and Roman architecture with a splendid collection of Roman sculptures. Then, stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. For those interested, an optional extended guided visit to the cathedral is available. Tonight, for a truly Andalusian night out, reserve a seat at our optional *Flamenco* show. (B)

DAY 13 SEVILLE–CORDOBA–MADRID. (Sat.)
Travel through the arid landscapes of *Don Quixote's* La Mancha to Cordoba. Guided walking tour of Cordoba includes the medieval Jewish Quarter, the MOSQUE OF THE CALIPHS, famous for its 850 pillars of porphyry, marble, and jasper, the Roman Bridge, and the remains of the Alcazar. Return to Madrid and enjoy a farewell dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 360 mi / 580 km

DAY 14 MADRID. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

SPANISH FIESTA
14 DAYS
GLOBUS
SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE AT *BODEGA PORTIA* IN RIBERA DEL DUERO, A WINE TASTING WITH *TAPAS* AWAITS.

TOUR ZX DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,079AU

14 days from Madrid to Madrid

Departure Number	Start Madrid*	End Madrid	Land Only
0309	Mon 09 Mar	Sun 22 Mar	4079
0316	Mon 16 Mar	Sun 29 Mar	4319
0323	Mon 23 Mar	Sun 05 Apr	4419
0330	Mon 30 Mar	Sun 12 Apr	4889
0406	Mon 06 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	4599
0413	Mon 13 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	4639
0420	Mon 20 Apr	Sun 03 May	4829
0427	Mon 27 Apr	Sun 10 May	4609
0504	Mon 04 May	Sun 17 May	4649
0511	Mon 11 May	Sun 24 May	4649
0518	Mon 18 May	Sun 31 May	4649
0525	Mon 25 May	Sun 07 Jun	4709
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	4649
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	4709
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	4649
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	4679
0629	Mon 29 Jun	Sun 12 Jul	4679
0713	Mon 13 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	4609
0727	Mon 27 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	4609
0810	Mon 10 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	4609
0824	Mon 24 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	4649
0831	Mon 31 Aug	Sun 13 Sep	4729
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	4759
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	4769
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	4799
0928	Mon 28 Sep	Sun 11 Oct	4679
1005	Mon 05 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	4649
1019	Mon 19 Oct	Sun 01 Nov	4729
1102	Mon 02 Nov	Sun 15 Nov	4319
1116	Mon 16 Nov	Sun 29 Nov	4079

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $190
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1094-$1382
Triple room reduction per person: $86

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

IBERIAN DISCOVERY & MOROCCO 13 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

MADRID Welcome and farewell dinners; guided sightseeing, visit the Prado Museum

SEGOVIA Take pictures of the Roman aqueduct

AVILA Visit the walled town

SALAMANCA Orientation walk; LF wine tasting, dinner, and overnight stay at *Hacienda Zorita*

FÁTIMA Visit the Sanctuary of Our Lady of the Holy Rosary

LISBON Guided sightseeing, visit the Alfama quarter and Jeronimos Monastery

AZARUJA LF Visit a cork factory

SEVILLE Guided sightseeing, visit the Casa de Pilatos, walk through the Santa Cruz quarter

ALGECIRAS–TANGIER By ferry across the Strait of Gibraltar

TANGIER LF Panoramic drive to Cap Spartel, enjoy mint tea and biscuits; guided sightseeing, visit Grand Socco square

COSTA DEL SOL Stay two nights in the resort of Torremolinos

GRANADA Guided walking tour, visit the Alhambra complex and the Water Gardens of the Generalife; dinner at a local restaurant

TOLEDO Guided walking tour, visit an early synagogue, the gothic cathedral, and Santo Tomé Church with one of El Greco's masterpieces; visit a Damascene steel workshop

■ **HOTELS** MADRID Gran Hotel Conde Duque (SF), SALAMANCA Hacienda Zorita (SF), LISBON Mercure Lisboa (F) or Novotel Lisboa (F), SEVILLE Melia Sevilla (SF), TANGIER Hilton Tangier City Centre (F), COSTA DEL SOL Melia Costa del Sol (SF) at Torremolinos, GRANADA Saray (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 6 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Granada

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferry; high-speed, first-class AVE train (Tour ZWE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Madrid

■ **ADD BARCELONA TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour ZWE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Day 11 Alhambra complex: Entrance to Nasrid Palace is not guaranteed.


CAP SPARTEL

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN. (Tue.)
Time to relax or to start exploring the Spanish capital. At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 MADRID. (Wed.)
The capital of Spain since 1561, Madrid today is a strikingly modern city, the showcase of a country resolutely turned towards the future. Your Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Then, the highlight: a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM, founded in 1819, and considered to have one of the finest collections of European art of the last eight centuries. (B)

DAY 3 MADRID–SEGOVIA–AVILA–SALAMANCA. (Thu.)
A day in beautiful Castile. Cross the rugged Sierra de Guadarrama mountain range on the way to Segovia, famous for the 2,000-year-old Roman aqueduct. Enjoy a walk through the walled town of Avila, where St. Theresa founded the Order of Carmelites. Arrive in Salamanca, and follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk to beautiful PLAZA MAYOR. A highlight is LF your overnight stay at *Hacienda Zorita,* which once hosted Christopher Columbus, where a WINE TASTING and dinner await. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 180 mi / 290 km

DAY 4 SALAMANCA–FÁTIMA, PORTUGAL–LISBON. (Fri.)
The majestic scenery of the Serra da Estrela mountain range forms the backdrop of your drive into Portugal. Follow in the steps of pilgrims from all over the world as you visit the SANCTUARY OF OUR LADY OF THE HOLY ROSARY in Fátima. Tonight, an optional dinner with *Fado*-style entertainment is the perfect introduction to Portugal's capital, Lisbon. (B)
Today's Distance: 329 mi / 530 km

DAY 5 LISBON. (Sat.)
Lisbon was the centre of Europe's longest-lived overseas empire. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive through the Baixa quarter's main squares and a walk through the cobblestone alleys of quaint ALFAMA, the popular quarter of the seamen and *Fado* singers. Drive along the grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square. Stop for pictures of Belem Tower, guarding the mouth of the Tagus, and the Monument to the Discoveries. Next, visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with the tomb of Vasco da Gama. An optional excursion is available to the royal palace of Queluz. (B)

DAY 6 LISBON–AZARUJA–SEVILLE, SPAIN. (Sun.)
Stop in Azaruja to visit LF a CORK FACTORY and learn how this material can be used. Back in Spain, continue to Seville in Andalusia. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 273 mi / 440 km

DAY 7 SEVILLE. (Mon.)
During your sightseeing tour with a Local Guide, hear about the city's role in Roman times, its conquest by the Moors in 712 AD, and its contribution to the discovery of the New World. Admire Maria Luisa Park, the Golden Tower on the Guadalquivir River, and the university that was once the tobacco factory of *Carmen* fame. Also visit the magnificent CASA DE PILATOS, a mixture of Moorish and Roman architecture with a splendid collection of Roman sculptures. Then, stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. For those interested, an optional extended guided visit to the cathedral is available, and tonight, for a truly Andalusian night out, reserve a seat at our optional *Flamenco* show. (B)

DAY 8 SEVILLE–TANGIER, MOROCCO. (Tue.)
Travel through the *sherry* wine region of Jerez to Algeciras. Board your FERRY and sail across the Strait of Gibraltar to Africa. Continue to Tangier, jumping-off point for the Moorish conquest of Spain. Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes a LF spectacular panoramic drive to CAP SPARTEL. Marvel at the views and quench your thirst Bedouin-style with a glass of hot mint tea, accompanied by local biscuits. This evening, enjoy Moroccan entertainment during dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 9 TANGIER–COSTA DEL SOL, SPAIN. (Wed.)
Visit the colourful GRAND SOCCO square, located next to the Mendoubia Gardens. Explore the narrow streets of the *kasbah* before returning by FERRY across the Strait. Arrive in Torremolinos on the Costa del Sol. (B)
Today's Distance: 81 mi / 130 km

DAY 10 AT LEISURE ON THE COSTA DEL SOL. (Thu.)
Today is your chance to join an optional excursion to the Rock of Gibraltar, in British hands since 1704. Time to enjoy the sandy beaches, browse through the trendy boutiques or to just relax. (B)

DAY 11 COSTA DEL SOL–GRANADA. (Fri.)
Venture into the mountains to history-steeped Granada. A guided walking tour features the ALHAMBRA COMPLEX. A fantasy of "lace in stone" surrounded by arabesque gardens and fountains, it affords superb views of the Old Quarter and Sacromonte, a mountain occupied by Gypsy cave dwellers. Also admire the magnificent WATER GARDENS OF THE GENERALIFE, the royal summer residence. This evening, dinner with local specialties has been prepared at one of Granada's fine restaurants. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 121 mi / 195 km

DAY 12 GRANADA–TOLEDO–MADRID. (Sat.)
The Andalusian hills and the landscapes of *Don Quixote's* La Mancha unfold before your eyes on the way to Toledo, spectacularly situated on a granite hill surrounded by a loop of the Tagus River. Your guided walking tour features the Moorish bridge and visits to an early SYNAGOGUE, the 13th-century gothic CATHEDRAL, and the CHURCH OF SANTO TOMÉ with one of El Greco's most famous paintings. Visit a DAMASCENE STEEL WORKSHOP before returning to Madrid. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 292 mi / 470 km

DAY 13 MADRID. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD BARCELONA WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR ZWE 16 DAYS



PRICED FROM $1,853AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by high-speed AVE train from Madrid to Barcelona, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 13 MADRID–BARCELONA. (Sun.)
Travel by HIGH-SPEED AVE TRAIN (first class) to Barcelona. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 14 BARCELONA. (Mon.)
Morning guided sightseeing includes a visit to the extraordinary SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. (B)

DAY 15 BARCELONA. (Tue.)
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 16 BARCELONA. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Catalonia Ramblas (SF).

IBERIAN DISCOVERY & MOROCCO GLOBUS
13 DAYS **SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO**





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE WINE TASTING, FOLLOWED BY DINNER, AWAITS AT SALAMANCA'S *HACIENDA ZORITA*, A DOMINICAN ESTATE DATING BACK TO 1366.

TOURS ZW AND ZWE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,599AU
ZW: 13 days from Madrid to Madrid
ZWE: 16 days from Madrid to Barcelona

Departure Number	Start	Madrid*	TOUR ZW End Madrid	TOUR ZW Land Only	TOUR ZWE End Barcelona	TOUR ZWE Land Only
0331	Tue	31 Mar	12 Apr	3599	15 Apr	5452
0407	Tue	07 Apr	19 Apr	3889	22 Apr	5742
0414	Tue	14 Apr	26 Apr	3929	29 Apr	5782
0421	Tue	21 Apr	03 May	4139	06 May	5992
0428	Tue	28 Apr	10 May	3959	13 May	5812
0505	Tue	05 May	17 May	3959	20 May	5812
0512	Tue	12 May	24 May	3959	27 May	5812
0519	Tue	19 May	31 May	3959	03 Jun	5815
0526	Tue	26 May	07 Jun	3959	10 Jun	5812
0602	Tue	02 Jun	14 Jun	3889	17 Jun	5742
0609	Tue	09 Jun	21 Jun	3889	24 Jun	5742
0616	Tue	16 Jun	28 Jun	3889	01 Jul	5742

Departure Number	Start	Madrid*	TOUR ZW End Madrid	TOUR ZW Land Only	TOUR ZWE End Barcelona	TOUR ZWE Land Only
0623	Tue	23 Jun	05 Jul	3959	08 Jul	5812
0630	Tue	30 Jun	12 Jul	3959	15 Jul	5812
0714	Tue	14 Jul	26 Jul	3949	29 Jul	5802
0728	Tue	28 Jul	09 Aug	3949	12 Aug	5802
0811	Tue	11 Aug	23 Aug	3949	26 Aug	5802
0825	Tue	25 Aug	06 Sep	3959	09 Sep	5812
0901	Tue	01 Sep	13 Sep	4059	16 Sep	5912
0908	Tue	08 Sep	20 Sep	4119	23 Sep	5972
0915	Tue	15 Sep	27 Sep	4059	30 Sep	5912
0922	Tue	22 Sep	04 Oct	4119	07 Oct	5972
0929	Tue	29 Sep	11 Oct	3989	14 Oct	5842
1006	Tue	06 Oct	18 Oct	3599	21 Oct	5452

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $177
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: ZW $1094-$1354; ZWE $1634-$1894

Triple room reduction per person: ZW $86; ZWE $149-$161
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO 17 DAYS

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

LISBON Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Alfama quarter and Jeronimos Monastery

AZEITÃO Visit a tile workshop

SEVILLE Guided sightseeing, visit the Casa de Pilatos, and walk through the Santa Cruz quarter

ALGECIRAS–TANGIER By ferry across the Strait of Gibraltar

RABAT Guided sightseeing, visit Mohammed V Mausoleum and the Roman relics of Chellah

CASABLANCA LF Enjoy lunch at *Rick's Café;* guided panoramic drive; visit Hassan II Mosque

MARRAKESH Guided sightseeing, visit Bahia Palace and the Saadian Tombs (if closed, visit Badia Palace instead)

OUARZAZATE Visit Kasbah Taourirt; stay overnight in the area where the movie *Lawrence of Arabia* was made

ERFOUD LF Enjoy a four-wheel drive to the sand dune of Erg Chebbi; have traditional mint tea

ER RACHIDIA Stop in the Ziz Gorges

FEZ Guided sightseeing, visit the Medina and Medersa Bou Inania

TANGIER Orientation, board the ferry to Spain

COSTA DEL SOL Stay two nights in the resort of Marbella

GRANADA Guided walking tour, visit the Alhambra complex and the Water Gardens of the Generalife; a special dinner at a local restaurant

TOLEDO Guided walking tour, visit an early synagogue, the gothic cathedral, and the Santo Tomé Church with one of El Greco's masterpieces; visit a Damascene steel workshop

MADRID Guided sightseeing, visit the Prado Museum; LF farewell *paella* dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** LISBON Lisbon Marriott (SF), SEVILLE Seville Center (SF), RABAT Belere (F), MARRAKESH Es Saadi Gardens and Resort (SF), OUARZAZATE Le Berbere Palace (SF), ERFOUD Kasbah Chergui (F), FEZ Barcelo Fez Medina (F), TANGIER Hilton Tangier City Centre (F), COSTA DEL SOL Fuerte Marbella (F) at Marbella, GRANADA Saray (SF), MADRID Gran Hotel Conde Duque (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 special lunch (L) in Casablanca; 9 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Granada and Madrid

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; ferry; four-wheel drive in the desert; high-speed, first-class AVE train (Tour ZUE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach (except in Morocco) and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Lisbon, Madrid

■ **ADD BARCELONA TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour ZUE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Day 14 Alhambra complex: Entrance to Nasrid Palace is not guaranteed.



TOLEDO



EVENING MARKET, MARRAKESH



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL. (Fri.)
Welcome to Lisbon! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 LISBON. (Sat.)
Lisbon was the centre of Europe's longest-lived overseas empire. Portugal's imperial ambitions date back to Prince Henry the Navigator's 15th-century discoveries in West Africa. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive through the Baixa quarter's main squares and walk along the cobblestone alleys of quaint ALFAMA, the popular quarter of the seamen and *Fado* singers. Drive along the grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square. Stop for pictures of Belem Tower, guarding the mouth of the Tagus, and the Monument to the Discoveries. Also visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with the tomb of Vasco da Gama. An optional excursion to the royal palace of Queluz is available, as well as dinner at a typical *taverna* with *Fado*-style entertainment. (B)

DAY 3 LISBON–AZEITÃO–SEVILLE, SPAIN. (Sun.)
In Azeitão, visit a traditional TILE WORKSHOP. Next, enter Spain and reach the vibrant capital of Andalusia, Seville. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 298 mi / 480 km

DAY 4 SEVILLE. (Mon.)
During your sightseeing tour with a Local Guide, hear about the city's role in Roman times, its conquest by the Moors in 712 AD, and its contribution to the discovery of the New World. Admire Maria Luisa Park, the Golden Tower on the Guadalquivir River, and the university that was once the tobacco factory of *Carmen* fame. Also visit the magnificent CASA DE PILATOS, a mixture of Moorish and Roman architecture with a splendid collection of Roman sculptures. Then, stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. For those interested, an optional extended guided visit to the cathedral is available. Tonight, for a truly Andalusian night out, reserve a seat at our optional *Flamenco* show. (B)

DAY 5 SEVILLE–ALGECIRAS–RABAT, MOROCCO. (Tue.)
Travel through the *sherry* wine region of Jerez to Algeciras and enjoy a FERRY RIDE across the Strait of Gibraltar to Morocco. Follow North Africa's infamous Barbary Coast to Rabat, once a lair of the corsairs and now the country's capital. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 286 mi / 460 km



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE GO FOUR-WHEELING ON AN EXHILARATING DRIVE TO ERG CHEBBI, A VIRTUAL SEA OF SAND DUNES IN MOROCCO.

DAY 6 RABAT–CASABLANCA–MARRAKESH. (Wed.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide focuses on the massive medieval battlements, the Royal Palace, MAUSOLEUM OF MOHAMMED V, Hassan Tower, and the Kasbah of Oudaias. Also visit the fine ROMAN RELICS OF CHELLAH. Continue to Casablanca, Morocco's modern seaport. LF Lunch will be served at *Rick's Café Américain,* famous for the movie *Casablanca* with Humphrey Bogart and Ingrid Bergman, and the song *As Time Goes By.* Your guided panoramic drive features a visit to the HASSAN II MOSQUE, a splendid monument designed to mark the end of the century. Evening arrival in Marrakesh, beautifully situated in an oasis. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 7 MARRAKESH. (Thu.)
Follow your Local Guide and visit BAHIA PALACE, the 16th-century SAADIAN TOMBS (if closed, visit the BADIA PALACE instead), and to Djemaa El-Fna, the vibrant town centre dominated by the 222-foot-high Koutoubia Minaret. (B)

DAY 8 MARRAKESH–OUARZAZATE. (Fri.)
Today, travel to Morocco's "Hollywood," Ouarzazate. Deep in the desert, the city has been immortalised in movies like *Lawrence of Arabia, Star Wars, Gladiator,* and *Game of Thrones.* Later, visit the KASBAH TAOURIRT, by many considered a must-see site for a glimpse into the lifestyle of people from long time ago. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km



MAUSOLEUM OF MOHAMMED V, RABAT



ALHAMBRA, GRANADA



LOCAL FAVOURITE IN MADRID, A SPECIAL PAELLA FAREWELL DINNER AWAITS AT A LOCAL RESTAURANT.

DAY 9 OUARZAZATE–ERFOUD. (Sat.)
Take a fascinating drive through the desert via the Dades Valley with its oases filled with olives, dates, and figs. Then, head through Morocco's Grand Canyon, Todra Gorge, to Erfoud in the heart of the Sahara. A special treat awaits: enjoy LF a spectacular FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE to the sand dune of Erg Chebbi. Admire the unforgettable, romantic sunset and sip the traditional mint tea before heading back to your hotel. (B,D)

Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 10 ERFOUD–ER RACHIDIA–FEZ. (Sun.)
Enjoy your last views of the desert and turn northward. Stop in Er Rachidia, originally built as a French settlement, and travel via the Ziz Gorges and the Middle Atlas mountains to Fez. Blessed with an ample supply of water and strategically situated, Fez became the capital of Morocco when the country shook off foreign rule under Berber King Idris in the 8th century. To this day, Fez has remained Morocco's spiritual and artistic centre. Tonight, why not sign up for an optional folklore dinner? (B)

Today's Distance: 267 mi / 430 km

DAY 11 FEZ–TANGIER. (Mon.)
See the magnificent entrance to the Royal Palace, drive through the *Mellah,* the old Jewish quarter, and travel on to Bab Bou Jeloud, the traditional entrance to Old Fez. Your Local Guide also leads you through the labyrinthine MEDINA and MEDERSA BOU INANIA. Continue to Tangier, jumping-off point for the Moorish conquest of Spain, and enjoy an orientation drive of this busy seaport. (B,D)

Today's Distance: 211 mi / 340 km

DAY 12 TANGIER–COSTA DEL SOL, SPAIN. (Tue.)
Board the FERRY for the trip back across the Strait to Europe. Continue to the elegant Costa del Sol, where you will stay for two nights. (B)

Today's Distance: 94 mi / 151 km

DAY 13 COSTA DEL SOL. (Wed.)
Today is your chance to join an optional excursion to the Rock of Gibraltar, in British hands since 1704. Later, enjoy the sandy beaches, browse through the trendy boutiques, or just relax. Tonight, why not try out local specialties at one of the lively restaurants? (B)

DAY 14 COSTA DEL SOL–GRANADA. (Thu.)
Leave the Mediterranean coast and arrive in Granada. A guided walking tour features a visit to the ALHAMBRA COMPLEX, a fantasy of "lace in stone" surrounded by arabesque gardens and fountains, with superb views of the Old Quarter and Sacromonte. Also visit the WATER GARDENS OF THE GENERALIFE. This evening, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

Today's Distance: 137 mi / 220 km

DAY 15 GRANADA–TOLEDO–MADRID. (Fri.)
Drive via *Don Quixote's* La Mancha to Toledo, where a Local Guide takes you to the Moorish bridge, an early SYNAGOGUE, the CATHEDRAL, and the CHURCH OF SANTO TOMÉ with one of El Greco's most famous paintings. Visit a DAMASCENE STEEL WORKSHOP before arriving in Madrid. (B)

Today's Distance: 292 mi / 470 km

DAY 16 MADRID. (Sat.)
The capital since 1561, Madrid today is a strikingly modern city, the showcase of a country resolutely turned towards the future. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Then, the highlight: a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM, founded in 1819, and considered to have one of the finest collections of European art of the last 8 centuries, with the works of Goya, El Greco, Rubens, Titian, and more. An optional excursion to El Escorial is available, and tonight, LF a special *paella* farewell dinner awaits at a local restaurant as a proper way to say *adios* to Spain! (B,D)

DAY 17 MADRID. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



LOCAL FAVOURITE ENVISION BERGMAN AND BOGART AS YOU SAVOUR A SPECIAL LUNCH AT CASABLANCA'S ICONIC *RICK'S CAFÉ AMÉRICAIN.*



SEVILLE

ADD BARCELONA WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR ZUE 20 DAYS



PRICED FROM $1,823AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by high-speed AVE train from Madrid to Barcelona, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 17 MADRID–BARCELONA. (Sun.)
Travel by HIGH-SPEED AVE TRAIN (first class) to Barcelona. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 18 BARCELONA. (Mon.)
Morning guided sightseeing includes a visit to the extraordinary SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. (B)

DAY 19 BARCELONA. (Tue.)
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 20 BARCELONA. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Catalonia Ramblas (SF)

TOURS ZU AND ZUE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,899AU

ZU: 17 days from Lisbon to Madrid
ZUE: 20 days from Lisbon to Barcelona

Departure Number		Start Lisbon*	TOUR ZU End Madrid	TOUR ZU Land Only	TOUR ZUE End Barcelona	TOUR ZUE Land Only
0403	Fri	03 Apr	19 Apr	5039	22 Apr	6892
0410	Fri	10 Apr	26 Apr	5119	29 Apr	6972
0417	Fri	17 Apr	03 May	5039	06 May	6892
0424	Fri	24 Apr	10 May	5229	13 May	7082
0501	Fri	01 May	17 May	5139	20 May	6992
0508	Fri	08 May	24 May	5069	27 May	6922
0515	Fri	15 May	31 May	5069	03 Jun	6925
0522	Fri	22 May	07 Jun	5069	10 Jun	6922
0529	Fri	29 May	14 Jun	5029	17 Jun	6882
0605	Fri	05 Jun	21 Jun	5089	24 Jun	6942
0612	Fri	12 Jun	28 Jun	5069	01 Jul	6922
0619	Fri	19 Jun	05 Jul	5029	08 Jul	6882
0626	Fri	26 Jun	12 Jul	5039	15 Jul	6892
0703	Fri	03 Jul	19 Jul	4999	22 Jul	6852
0717	Fri	17 Jul	02 Aug	4999	05 Aug	6852
0731	Fri	31 Jul	16 Aug	4999	19 Aug	6852
0814	Fri	14 Aug	30 Aug	4999	02 Sep	6852
0828	Fri	28 Aug	13 Sep	5039	16 Sep	6892
0904	Fri	04 Sep	20 Sep	5189	23 Sep	7042
0911	Fri	11 Sep	27 Sep	5249	30 Sep	7102
0918	Fri	18 Sep	04 Oct	5189	07 Oct	7042
0925	Fri	25 Sep	11 Oct	5089	14 Oct	6942
1002	Fri	02 Oct	18 Oct	5029	21 Oct	6882
1009	Fri	09 Oct	25 Oct	5029	28 Oct	6884
1016	Fri	16 Oct	01 Nov	4899	04 Nov	6722

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $241
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: ZU $1282; ZUE $1786-$1822
Triple room reduction per person: ZU $72; ZUE $135-$147

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

NORTHERN ITALY'S HIGHLIGHTS & CINQUE TERRE 10 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

MILAN Welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; guided walking tour, visit the Sforzesco Castle grounds and museum, and admire Duomo Square and the Galleria

BUSSETO See the birthplace of Verdi; LF parmesan cheese tasting at a local *caseificio*

PARMA Guided sightseeing

MODENA LF Balsamic vinegar tasting

MARANELLO LF Visit the Ferrari Museum

LUCCA Orientation

CINQUE TERRE By boat (weather permitting) with a Local Guide and by train

RAPALLO Boat cruise to Portofino

GABIANO LF Wine tasting and lunch

TURIN Guided sightseeing, admire the Mole Antonelliana, walk through the historic centre, and visit the cathedral that houses the Holy Shroud

VERCELLI LF Visit a rice factory and enjoy a *risotto* lunch

■ **HOTELS** MILAN Leonardo Milan City Center (F), PARMA Starhotels du Parc (F), LUCCA Grand Hotel Guinigi (F), RAPALLO Grand Hotel Bristol (F), TURIN Starhotels Majestic (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L) in Gabiano and Vercelli; 2 three-course dinners (D) at a local restaurant in Milan

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; boat and train ride at Cinque Terre; boat ride to Portofino

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

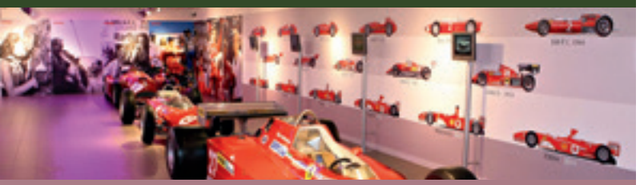
■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Milan, Lake Maggiore

■ **ADD LAKE MAGGIORE TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour LVE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT THE FERRARI MUSEUM IN MARANELLO.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE PASS THROUGH PEACEFUL VINEYARDS TO *CASTELLO DI GABIANO*, WHICH DATES BACK TO 1124, AND ENJOY A TASTING OF THEIR EXCELLENT WINES BEFORE LUNCH.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT A LOCAL *CASEIFICIO* TO LEARN HOW PARMESAN IS PRODUCED AND TO SAMPLE THIS WORLD-FAMOUS CHEESE.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MILAN, ITALY. (Fri.)
Welcome to Milan! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at one of Milan's fine restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 MILAN–BUSSETO–PARMA. (Sat.)
Follow your Local Guide for a walking tour. Visit the SFORZESCO CASTLE GROUNDS and MUSEUM. Then, visit PIAZZA DUOMO with its magnificent gothic cathedral, the glass-domed GALLERIA, and admire the famous La Scala Opera House. Leave Milan and stop at Busseto to see Giuseppe Verdi's birthplace. On your way to Parma, world-famous for its ham and cheese, LF a PARMESAN CHEESE TASTING at a local *caseificio* awaits. (B)
Today's Distance: 99 mi / 160 km

DAY 3 PARMA. EXCURSION TO MODENA & MARANELLO. (Sun.)
Your guided sightseeing will focus on the romanesque cathedral, the bell tower, and the octagonal baptistry, made of pink Verona marble. Near Modena, LF enjoy a BALSAMIC VINEGAR TASTING, and learn all about this traditional Italian product. Continue to Maranello, birthplace of the Ferrari automobile, for LF a visit to the FERRARI MUSEUM. Balance of the day at leisure. (B)
Today's Distance: 112 mi / 180 km

DAY 4 PARMA–LUCCA. (Mon.)
In Lucca, enjoy a walk through this quaint medieval town with its ramparts, and explore the centre at your own pace. To enhance your stay, an optional dinner outing to an *agriturismo* is available to try out Tuscan specialties. (B)
Today's Distance: 99 mi / 160 km

DAY 5 LUCCA–CINQUE TERRE–RAPALLO. (Tue.)
A scenic day! Drive to La Spezia on the Mediterranean Coast for a fascinating excursion to CINQUE TERRE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including a BOAT RIDE (weather permitting) with a Local Guide. The name dates back to the 15th century and is derived from five medieval little villages standing on stony spurs along five miles of the rocky coastline: Riomaggiore, Manarola, Corniglia, Vernazza, and Monterosso. From here, enjoy a TRAIN RIDE to the beautiful seaside resort of Rapallo. (B)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 6 RAPALLO. EXCURSION TO PORTOFINO. (Wed.)
Today's highlight is a BOAT CRUISE to nearby Portofino, a small fishing village with brightly coloured houses that became home to the "rich and famous." Later, back in Rapallo, time to relax and to browse through the attractive little shops. (B)

DAY 7 RAPALLO–GABIANO–TURIN. (Thu.)
Enter the Monferrato area and drive through the vineyards to Gabiano, where LF a WINE TASTING, followed by lunch, awaits at *Castello di Gabiano*. Continue to Turin, capital of Piedmont and birthplace of the Fiat automobile. This evening you may wish to try out one of Turin's fine restaurants. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 143 mi / 230 km

DAY 8 TURIN. (Fri.)
Admire the amazing 548-foot-high Mole Antonelliana, symbol of Turin, during your guided sightseeing, and walk through the historic centre to visit the CATHEDRAL that houses the Holy Shroud. (B)

DAY 9 TURIN–VERCELLI–MILAN. (Sat.)
Stop in Vercelli LF to visit an original RICE FACTORY, followed by a traditional *risotto* lunch, before returning to Milan. This evening, a farewell dinner has been prepared at a local restaurant to celebrate your Italian holiday. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

DAY 10 MILAN. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD LAKE MAGGIORE WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR LVE 13 DAYS



PRICED FROM $1,351AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes transfer from Milan to Stresa on Lake Maggiore, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 10 MILAN–LAKE MAGGIORE. (Sun.)
Transfer to your hotel in Stresa on Lake Maggiore. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 11 LAKE MAGGIORE. (Mon.)
Morning guided sightseeing includes a boat ride to ISOLA BELLA for a visit to its opulent PALACE and GARDENS. (B)

DAY 12 LAKE MAGGIORE. (Tue.)
Your Local Host will have suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 13 LAKE MAGGIORE. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Milan Malpensa). (B)

Your hotel is the Grand Hotel Bristol (SF) at Stresa; rooms include lake view.

NORTHERN ITALY'S HIGHLIGHTS & CINQUE TERRE 10 DAYS

GLOBUS ITALY





PORTOFINO

TOURS LV AND LVE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,749AU
LV: 10 days from Milan to Milan
LVE: 13 days from Milan to Lake Maggiore

Departure Number		Start Milan*	TOUR LV End Milan	TOUR LV Land Only	TOUR LVE End Lake Maggiore	TOUR LVE Land Only
0417	Fri	17 Apr	26 Apr	3749	29 Apr	5100
0424	Fri	24 Apr	03 May	3809	06 May	5160
0501	Fri	01 May	10 May	3889	13 May	5240
0508	Fri	08 May	17 May	3949	20 May	5300
0515	Fri	15 May	24 May	3879	27 May	5230
0522	Fri	22 May	31 May	3879	03 Jun	5230
0529	Fri	29 May	07 Jun	3879	10 Jun	5230
0605	Fri	05 Jun	14 Jun	3879	17 Jun	5230
0612	Fri	12 Jun	21 Jun	3879	24 Jun	5230
0619	Fri	19 Jun	28 Jun	3879	01 Jul	5230
0626	Fri	26 Jun	05 Jul	3879	08 Jul	5230
0703	Fri	03 Jul	12 Jul	3879	15 Jul	5230
0717	Fri	17 Jul	26 Jul	3809	29 Jul	5160
0731	Fri	31 Jul	09 Aug	3809	12 Aug	5160
0814	Fri	14 Aug	23 Aug	3879	26 Aug	5230
0828	Fri	28 Aug	06 Sep	3949	09 Sep	5300
0904	Fri	04 Sep	13 Sep	4009	16 Sep	5360
0911	Fri	11 Sep	20 Sep	4009	23 Sep	5360
0918	Fri	18 Sep	27 Sep	4009	30 Sep	5360
0925	Fri	25 Sep	04 Oct	4009	07 Oct	5360
1002	Fri	02 Oct	11 Oct	3929	14 Oct	5280

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $136
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: LV $605-$763; LVE $896-$1054
Triple room reduction per person: LV $101; LVE $191

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

GEMS OF UMBRIA & TUSCANY 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LT LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LT icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ROME Welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; orientation

NARNI Visit the Convent of San Domenico; LT homemade pasta demonstration with a chef, followed by lunch

SPOLETO Guided walking tour, visit Piazza del Duomo; dinner at a local restaurant

FRANTOIO DI SPELLO LT Olive oil tasting

ASSISI Guided walking tour, visit St. Clare's Church and St. Francis' Basilica

PERUGIA Guided walking tour, visit Piazza IV Novembre

LAKE TRASIMENO Stop in Passignano

SIENA Guided walking tour, visit the Piazza del Campo

VOLTERRA Orientation

SAN GIMIGNANO Orientation

PIENZA Visit this UNESCO World Heritage Site

MONTALCINO LT *Brunello* wine tasting and lunch

ORVIETO Visit the Etruscan underground *Labirinto;* dinner with wine at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the cathedral

■ **HOTELS** ROME Starhotels Michelangelo (SF), SPOLETO San Luca (F), SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO Alla Posta dei Donini (SF), SIENA NH Siena (F), ORVIETO Grand Hotel Italia (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L) in Narni and Montalcino; 5 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at local restaurants in Rome, Spoleto, and Orvieto

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.


ASSISI



LT LOCAL FAVOURITE LEARN ABOUT THE HISTORY AND PRODUCTION PROCESS OF OLIVE OIL, THEN PARTICIPATE IN A TASTING AT AN AUTHENTIC OIL MILL AT *FRANTOIO DI SPELLO.*


PIENZA



LT LOCAL FAVOURITE IN THE STUNNING TUSCAN HILLS OF MONTALCINO, ATTEND A *BRUNELLO* WINE TASTING, FOLLOWED BY A LUNCH WITH LOCAL SPECIALTIES.

Undiscovered Tours
Off the beaten path

GEMS OF UMBRIA & TUSCANY
9 DAYS

GLOBUS
ITALY





LT LOCAL FAVOURITE IN NARNI, WATCH AN EXPERT CHEF MAKE *MANFRICOLO PASTA*, FOLLOWED BY LUNCH.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Sat.)
Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, join your Tour Director and travelling companions, and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 ROME–NARNI–SPOLETO. (Sun.)
In Narni, almost 800 feet high, take a guided visit to the CONVENT OF SAN DOMENICO, and see a cell where prisoners of the Inquisition wrote graffiti on the walls. Then, a true highlight: LT learn the art of homemade *Manfricolo pasta* from a chef during a PASTA DEMONSTRATION, followed by lunch. Next is Spoleto, a former Roman city and capital of an important Lombard duchy from the 6th to the 8th centuries. During your walking tour with a Local Guide, take pictures of La Rocca, the former papal fortress that was used as a high-security prison until 1982; admire the Ponte delle Torri, erected on the foundations of a Roman aqueduct; and visit PIAZZA DEL DUOMO. This evening, dinner awaits at *Vecchio Camino* restaurant. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 99 mi / 160 km

DAY 3 SPOLETO–FRANTOIO DI SPELLO–ASSISI–SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO. (Mon.)
You cannot leave Italy without trying one of its most important products. Attend LT an OLIVE OIL TASTING at an authentic oil mill at *Frantoio di Spello*. In Assisi, a guided walking tour includes visits to ST. CLARE'S CHURCH and ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA, the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humility, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. Arrive at your hotel in San Martino in Campo. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 68 mi / 110 km

DAY 4 SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO. EXCURSION TO PERUGIA. (Tue.)
Perugia is the capital of Umbria and an important university town. A guided walking tour features the PIAZZA IV NOVEMBRE, one of the grandest squares in Italy, graced by the *Fontana Maggiore* (Great Fountain). Admire the gothic cathedral, the Galleria Nazionale dell'Umbria, and Perugia's stunning medieval municipal palace. Of course, you will taste Italy's most delectable *Baci* candy. An optional dinner outing is available. (B)
Today's Distance: 25 mi / 40 km

DAY 5 SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO–LAKE TRASIMENO–SIENA. (Wed.)
Take a stroll along the promenade of Lake Trasimeno in Passignano on your way to Siena, where your Local Guide will take you for a walk through ancient, narrow lanes to PIAZZA DEL CAMPO. Hear about the biannual *Palio,* Siena's spectacular medieval-style horse race that is held on this square. An optional dinner in Monteriggioni is available. (B)
Today's Distance: 149 mi / 240 km

DAY 6 SIENA. EXCURSION TO VOLTERRA & SAN GIMIGNANO. (Thu.)
See some of Tuscany's loveliest towns during this excursion: start with a visit to Volterra, a former important Etruscan centre. Then visit hilltop San Gimignano, the most picturesque of Italy's perfectly preserved medieval towns with its towers and encircling walls. Return to Siena. (B)
Today's Distance: 93 mi / 150 km

DAY 7 SIENA–PIENZA–MONTALCINO–ORVIETO. (Fri.)
Famous for *pecorino* cheese, Pienza has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, thanks to a member of the Piccolomini family who became Pope Pius II in the 15th century and redesigned the town in perfect renaissance style. Continue to Montalcino, beautifully located in the Tuscan Hills, for LT a *Brunello* WINE TASTING, followed by lunch with local specialties. On to Orvieto, perched high atop a volcanic rock, where a unique visit to the ETRUSCAN UNDERGROUND *Labirinto* (labyrinth) awaits. This evening, an exclusive dinner has been prepared by the famous Italian chef *Maurizio*. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 149 mi / 240 km

DAY 8 ORVIETO–ROME. (Sat.)
Hear the history of this fascinating town from your Local Guide during a pleasant walk through the narrow lanes and visit the CATHEDRAL with its San Brizio Chapel. Return to the "Eternal City" for an orientation drive past some of Rome's main highlights, and a farewell dinner with operatic entertainment at *Tanagra* restaurant to celebrate your journey to Umbria and Tuscany. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 106 mi / 170 km

DAY 9 ROME. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR LT DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,299AU

9 days from Rome to Rome

Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Rome	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Rome	Land Only
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3419	0725	Sat 25 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	3299
0502	Sat 02 May	Sun 10 May	3499	0808	Sat 08 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	3299
0516	Sat 16 May	Sun 24 May	3499	0822	Sat 22 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	3299
0530	Sat 30 May	Sun 07 Jun	3499	0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3499
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	3749	0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	3499
0711	Sat 11 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	3339				

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $634, $1051 (0613)
Triple room reduction per person: $43

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

A TASTE OF ITALY 7 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ROME Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

SAN GIMIGNANO LF Taste *Chianti* wine; orientation

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

VENICE Private boat ride, guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration with exclusive gift; LF farewell drink at *Caffé Florian*

■ **HOTELS** ROME Best Western Plus Universo (SF), FLORENCE Cellai (F) or Grand Hotel Mediterraneo (F), VENICE ISLAND Palazzo Selvadego (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 three-course welcome dinner (D) at a local restaurant in Rome; farewell drink in Venice

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; private boat ride in Venice

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome, Venice

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN VENICE, ENJOY A FAREWELL DRINK AT FAMOUS *CAFFÉ FLORIAN* WHILE MUSICIANS ENTERTAIN YOU.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A GLASS OF *CHIANTI* WINE AND A WALK THROUGH THE HISTORIC CENTRE OF SAN GIMIGNANO.



ST. PETER'S BASILICA, ROME

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Mon.)
Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

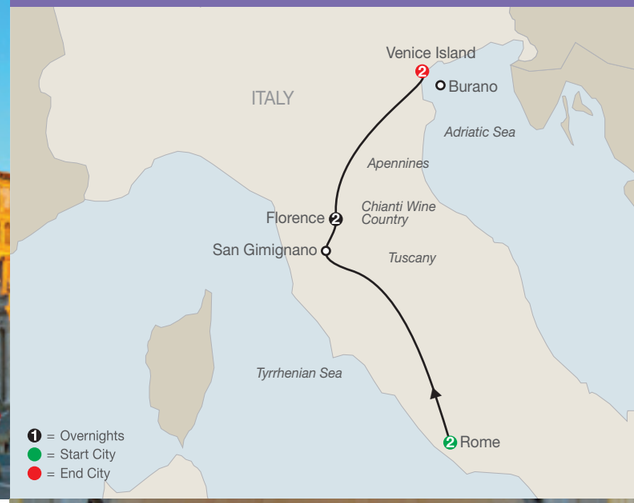
DAY 2 ROME. (Tue.)
Guided sightseeing of the "Eternal City" starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment,* followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà.* Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum to visit the ancient COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. Afterward time at leisure; optional excursions are available. (B)

DAY 3 ROME–SAN GIMIGNANO–FLORENCE. (Wed.)
A scenic drive along the Highway of the Sun offer views of towns like Orte and Orvieto, perched high atop a volcanic rock on your way to Tuscany and its vine-clad hills. Stop in San Gimignano, the medieval hilltop town with its tower houses, and enjoy LF a glass of the local *Chianti* wine. Time to wander through the historic centre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, before continuing to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." (B)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 4 FLORENCE. (Thu.)
Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre and stand in awe in front of the the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE, and take pictures of Ponte Vecchio. Time to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. (B)

DAY 5 FLORENCE–VENICE ISLAND. (Fri.)
A spectacular drive through the wooded Apennine Hills brings you to Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the globe. Enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT, then follow your Local Guide for a walking tour featuring ST. MARK'S SQUARE, a favourite location for many movies. See the byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the famous BRIDGE OF SIGHS. (B)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 6 VENICE ISLAND. (Sat.)
Start this morning with a GLASSBLOWER DEMONSTRATION. Watch how delicate objects are fashioned in an age-old tradition and receive an exclusive gift, just for you! Then, immerse yourself in the wonderful atmosphere of Venice. Wander through the narrow





MICHELANGELO'S *DAVID*, FLORENCE

streets, discover Rialto Bridge, and top it all off with LF a farewell drink at the famous CAFFÈ FLORIAN while musicians entertain you. Later, why not join an optional cruise to the charming island of Burano, followed by a delicious meal with local specialties? (B)

DAY 7 VENICE ISLAND. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR LH DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,169AU

7 days from Rome to Venice

Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Venice	Land Only
0406	Mon 06 Apr	Sun 12 Apr	3169
0420	Mon 20 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3319
0427	Mon 27 Apr	Sun 03 May	3339
0504	Mon 04 May	Sun 10 May	3369
0511	Mon 11 May	Sun 17 May	3369
0518	Mon 18 May	Sun 24 May	3369
0525	Mon 25 May	Sun 31 May	3369
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Sun 07 Jun	3369
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	3369
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	3369
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	3369
0629	Mon 29 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	3459
0706	Mon 06 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	3369
0720	Mon 20 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	3369
0803	Mon 03 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	3319
0817	Mon 17 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	3319
0831	Mon 31 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	3419
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3459
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3419
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	3419
0928	Mon 28 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3419
1005	Mon 05 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	3369
1012	Mon 12 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	3369
1019	Mon 19 Oct	Sun 25 Oct	3169

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $85
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $547
Triple room reduction per person: $72

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ITALIAN VISTA 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ROME Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

ORVIETO LF Taste local pastries in historic *Caffè Montanucci*

ASSISI Visit St. Francis' Basilica

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Signoria Square

PADUA Orientation

VENICE Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

VERONA Walking tour including Piazza delle Erbe

MILAN Walking tour; LF excursion to Lake Como including a private boat ride to Bellagio; LF farewell *risotto* dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** ROME Albani (F), ASSISI Fontebella (F), PADUA Milano (F), MILAN NYX Milan by Leonardo Hotels (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D) at a local restaurant in Rome and Milan

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; private boat rides in Venice and on Lake Como

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome, Milan

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** IN MILAN, A FAREWELL *RISOTTO* DINNER AWAITS AT A LOCAL RESTAURANT.



LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** A PRIVATE BOAT RIDE TAKES YOU TO BREATHTAKING BELLAGIO FOR YOUR VISIT OF THIS "PEARL OF LAKE COMO."



LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** IN ORVIETO, TASTE LOCAL PASTRIES AT CAFFÈ MONTANUCCI, A HISTORIC BAKERY FOR MORE THAN 100 YEARS.



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Sun.)
Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 ROME. (Mon.)
Guided sightseeing of the Eternal City starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum to explore the ancient COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous landmarks. (B)

DAY 3 ROME–ORVIETO–ASSISI. (Tue.)
Stop in Orvieto, perched high atop a volcanic rock. Browse through tempting shops in the lanes off Piazza del Duomo, and admire the fabulous gothic cathedral. LF Taste local pastries at *Caffè Montanucci*, a historic *pasticceria* (bakery) for more than 100 years, before continuing to Assisi. Walk along narrow steep lanes and visit ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA, the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humility, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. (B)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 4 ASSISI–FLORENCE–PADUA. (Wed.)
In Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance," meet your Local Guide for a walking tour through the historic centre. Stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," and visit sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Afterward, you may wish to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. Continue through the Apennine Mountains and the flat Po area to Padua for an orientation of St. Anthony's city and your overnight stay. (B)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 5 PADUA. EXCURSION TO VENICE. (Thu.)
Enter Venice in style by PRIVATE BOAT and meet your Local Guide. Highlights of your walking tour are ST. MARK'S SQUARE and the byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE, and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old tradition. Explore Venice at your own pace or join an optional cruise to the charming island of Burano. (B)
Today's Distance: 62 mi / 100 km

DAY 6 PADUA–VERONA–MILAN. (Fri.)
Arrive in Verona, medieval setting of Shakespeare's *Romeo and Juliet.* Visit PIAZZA DELLE ERBE, once the site of the Roman Forum and now a lively square with market stalls, and PIAZZA BRÀ where you can admire the Arena, an incredibly well-preserved pink marble Roman amphitheatre, where gladiators once fought. Built in the 1st century AD, it is now the magical venue for world-famous opera performances. Continue to the dynamic city of Milan, where your Tour Director will take you for a pleasant walk to see La Scala Opera House, the glass-domed GALLERIA, and the magnificent gothic Duomo. (B)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 7 MILAN. EXCURSION TO LAKE COMO. (Sat.)
Lake Como is regarded as one of Europe's most beautiful lakes and has attracted many aristocrats and celebrities to make their residence in villas along the lakeshore. Enjoy LF a PRIVATE BOAT RIDE and visit picturesque Bellagio, the "Pearl of Lake Como," a popular destination since Roman times. This evening, back in Milan, LF a farewell *risotto* dinner has been prepared at one of Milan's fine restaurants. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 93 mi / 150 km

DAY 8 MILAN. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR LR DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,739AU

8 days from Rome to Milan

Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Milan	Land Only
0405	Sun 05 Apr	Sun 12 Apr	2739
0412	Sun 12 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	2879
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3029
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Sun 03 May	3059
0503	Sun 03 May	Sun 10 May	3199
0510	Sun 10 May	Sun 17 May	3059
0517	Sun 17 May	Sun 24 May	3059
0524	Sun 24 May	Sun 31 May	3059
0531	Sun 31 May	Sun 07 Jun	3059
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	3059
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	3059
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	3059
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	3029
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	2969
0719	Sun 19 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	2969
0802	Sun 02 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	2969
0816	Sun 16 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	3059
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	3059
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	3169
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3199
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3199
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	3199
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3059
1004	Sun 04 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	3059
1011	Sun 11 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	3029
1018	Sun 18 Oct	Sun 25 Oct	2879
1025	Sun 25 Oct	Sun 01 Nov	2739

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $331-$518
Triple room reduction per person: $43

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ITALY'S GREAT CITIES 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ROME Welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Colosseum and Roman Forum, the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica

SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO LF Overnight stay and dinner

ASSISI Visit St. Francis' Basilica

VENICE Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

SIENA Walking tour, visit Piazza del Campo; LF taste traditional *panforte* and *ricciarelli*

CASTEL GANDOLFO Guided visit of the Papal Palace and the Barberini Gardens

■ **HOTELS** ROME Cicerone (F), SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO Alla Posta dei Donini (SF), VENICE ISLAND Continental (F), FLORENCE Roma (F) or Grand Hotel Mediterraneo (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D) including dinners at local restaurants in Rome

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; private boat ride in Venice

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.





LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** OVERNIGHT AND DINNER IN SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO AT THE HOTEL ALLA POSTA DEI DONINI.

LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** SEE THE SQUARE WHERE THE BIANNUAL *PALIO*, SIENA'S SPECTACULAR MEDIEVAL-STYLE HORSE RACE, IS HELD. TASTE TRADITIONAL *PANFORTE* AND *RICCIARELLI* (LOCAL SPECIALTIES).

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Sat.)
Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 ROME–SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO. (Sun.)
Start with a guided visit to the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. Continue to the ROMAN FORUM, where Roman Legions marched in triumph, and walk through the ruins of important government buildings from Roman times. Leave the "Eternal City" and enter Umbria, for LF dinner and overnight in San Martino in Campo. Explore the botanical park and gardens of your hotel which dates back to the 17th century. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 3 SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO–ASSISI–VENICE ISLAND. (Mon.)
Arrive in peaceful Assisi and visit ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA, the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humanity, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. Next is Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the globe. (B)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 4 VENICE ISLAND. (Tue.)
Take a PRIVATE BOAT and meet your Local Guide for a walking tour featuring visits to ST. MARK'S SQUARE and its Byzantine BASILICA, and lavish DOGES' PALACE with the famous BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. Afterward, enjoy Venice at your own pace or join an optional cruise to the charming island of Burano. (B)

DAY 5 VENICE ISLAND–PISA–FLORENCE. (Wed.)
Drive through the Apennine Mountains to Pisa and marvel at the Leaning Tower on your way to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Tonight is your chance to try out local specialties on an optional dinner outing to a fine Tuscan restaurant. (B)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 6 FLORENCE. (Thu.)
Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre and stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Afterward, time to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. (B)

DAY 7 FLORENCE–SIENA–ROME. (Fri.)
Enter the impressive walls that surround the city of Siena for an orientation walk through ancient, narrow lanes to PIAZZA DEL CAMPO. See the square where the biannual *Palio,* Siena's spectacular medieval-style horse race, is held and LF taste traditional *panforte* and *ricciarelli* (local specialties). Return to the "Eternal City." (B)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 8 ROME. EXCURSION TO CASTEL GANDOLFO. (Sat.)
Look forward to a unique experience: enjoy a guided visit of the impressive PAPAL PALACE in Castel Gandolfo, former summer residence of the popes and, since 2016, a museum that is open to the public. Also visit the magnificent BARBERINI GARDENS, where ruins of the residence of Roman Emperor Domitian are still visible. Then, return to Rome, and visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*. Visit monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà* with a Local Guide. This evening, a farewell dinner at a local restaurant is the proper way to say *arrivederci Roma.* (B,D)
Today's Distance: 50 mi / 80 km

DAY 9 ROME. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)





TOUR LJ DATES & PRICES 9 days from Rome to Rome

PRICED FROM $3,319AU

Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Rome	Land Only
0307 Sat	07 Mar Sun	15 Mar	3319
0314 Sat	14 Mar Sun	22 Mar	3459
0321 Sat	21 Mar Sun	29 Mar	3599
0328 Sat	28 Mar Sun	05 Apr	3859
0404 Sat	04 Apr Sun	12 Apr	4289
0411 Sat	11 Apr Sun	19 Apr	4309
0418 Sat	18 Apr Sun	26 Apr	4289
0425 Sat	25 Apr Sun	03 May	4289
0502 Sat	02 May Sun	10 May	4289
0509 Sat	09 May Sun	17 May	4289
0516 Sat	16 May Sun	24 May	4289
0523 Sat	23 May Sun	31 May	4289
0530 Sat	30 May Sun	07 Jun	4289
0606 Sat	06 Jun Sun	14 Jun	4289
0613 Sat	13 Jun Sun	21 Jun	4289
0620 Sat	20 Jun Sun	28 Jun	4289
0627 Sat	27 Jun Sun	05 Jul	4139
0704 Sat	04 Jul Sun	12 Jul	3959
0711 Sat	11 Jul Sun	19 Jul	3919
0718 Sat	18 Jul Sun	26 Jul	3859
0725 Sat	25 Jul Sun	02 Aug	3859
0801 Sat	01 Aug Sun	09 Aug	3859
0808 Sat	08 Aug Sun	16 Aug	3859
0815 Sat	15 Aug Sun	23 Aug	3859
0822 Sat	22 Aug Sun	30 Aug	3859
0829 Sat	29 Aug Sun	06 Sep	4169
0905 Sat	05 Sep Sun	13 Sep	4289
0912 Sat	12 Sep Sun	20 Sep	4289
0919 Sat	19 Sep Sun	27 Sep	4289
0926 Sat	26 Sep Sun	04 Oct	4289
1003 Sat	03 Oct Sun	11 Oct	4289
1010 Sat	10 Oct Sun	18 Oct	4289
1017 Sat	17 Oct Sun	25 Oct	4179

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $850-$965
Triple room reduction per person: $58
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ITALIAN SAMPLER 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ROME Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Colosseum and Roman Forum, the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica

MONTERIGGIONI LF Visit the medieval walled town and taste *cantucci alle mandorle*

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

MANTUA Guided sightseeing, visit Teatro Bibiena

VERONA Guided walking tour including Piazza delle Erbe and Piazza Brà

TRENTO Orientation

BASSANO LF Taste the local *grappa* at the *Poli Museo della Grappa*

PADUA See St. Anthony's Basilica

VENICE Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration; LF farewell dinner at *Al Colombo* restaurant and a private water taxi ride

■ **HOTELS** ROME Albani (F), CHIANTI HILLS Compagnie des Hotels (SF) at Radda in Chianti, MONTECATINI Minerva Palace (F), VERONA AREA Villa Malaspina (F) at Castel d'Azzano, PADUA Milano (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Rome and Venice

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; private boat ride and private water-taxi ride in Venice

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome, Padua

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE YOUR FAREWELL DINNER IN VENICE IS FOLLOWED BY A PRIVATE WATER-TAXI RIDE THROUGH THE GRAND CANAL.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN THE MEDIEVAL WALLED TOWN OF MONTERIGGIONI, SAMPLE A SPECIALTY—*CANTUCCI ALLE MANDORLE* (TRADITIONAL ALMOND COOKIES).



PADUA

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Sat.)
Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 ROME. (Sun.)
Start with a guided visit to the ancient COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. Continue to the ROMAN FORUM, where Roman Legions marched in triumph, and walk through the ruins of what were important government buildings from Roman times. The balance of the day is at leisure. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous sites. (B)

DAY 3 ROME–MONTERIGGIONI–CHIANTI HILLS. (Mon.)
This morning, explore the religious part of Rome: enjoy a guided visit of the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà.* Then, leave the "Eternal City" and follow the Apennine Hills to LF the medieval walled town of Monteriggioni, which dates back to the early 13th century, and still has the original 14 towers. Walk to the main square, Piazza Roma, have some free time, and try traditional *cantucci alle mandorle* (local almond biscuits). Enjoy views of unforgettable vine-clad landscapes on the way to your hotel, perfectly situated in the renowned Chianti hills. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 4 CHIANTI HILLS–FLORENCE–MONTECATINI. (Tue.)
Arrive in the "Cradle of the Renaissance," Florence. Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour and stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE, and take pictures of Ponte Vecchio. Afterward, you may wish to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. Arrive at your hotel in the spa resort of Montecatini. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 87 mi / 140 km

DAY 5 MONTECATINI–PISA–MANTUA–VERONA AREA. (Wed.)
Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower before arriving at the fascinating city of Mantua, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, surrounded by three artificial lakes that were created in the 12th century. Guided sightseeing features a walk through the historical centre, the *Percorso del Principe* (Path of the Prince), and a visit to TEATRO BIBIENA, designed by Antonio Galli Bibiena in late baroque/early rococo style. Mozart performed here at the age of 13 in January 1770, a few weeks after the theatre opened. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 224 mi / 360 km

DAY 6 VERONA AREA. (Thu.)
In Verona, medieval setting of Shakespeare's *Romeo and Juliet*, join your Local Guide on a walking tour of this interesting city. Visit PIAZZA DELLE ERBE, once the site of the Roman Forum, and PIAZZA BRA to admire the Arena, an incredibly well-preserved pink marble Roman amphitheatre, where gladiators once fought. Built in the 1st century AD, it is now a magical venue for world-famous opera performances. Balance of the day is at leisure. An optional excursion is available to Lake Garda and Sirmione. (B)

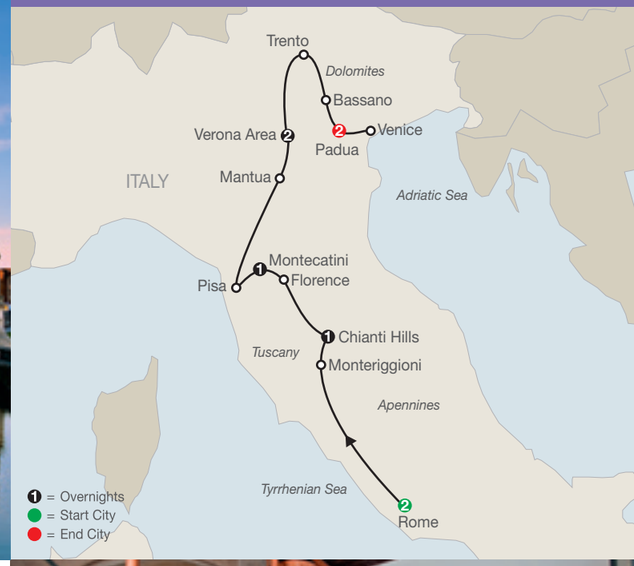
DAY 7 VERONA AREA–TRENTO–BASSANO–PADUA. (Fri.)
Follow the valley of the Adige River to Trento, a modern city in the Dolomites, the "Rocky Mountains" of Europe. Over the centuries, Trento was always an important commercial and strategic city, Italy's "Gate to Northern Europe," with the Brenner Pass through the Alps to nearby Austria. In the 14th century, Trento province was under Austrian rule, and until the end of World War I, the city was practically on the Austrian border. Your orientation shows you how Italian Renaissance and German styles have mixed over time. Next, a spectacular drive brings you to Bassano LF for a *GRAPPA* TASTING, accompanied by some local specialties at the famous *Poli Museo della Grappa* (*Grappa* Museum). Later, continue to Padua and see St. Anthony's Basilica. (B)
Today's Distance: 149 mi / 240 km

DAY 8 PADUA. EXCURSION TO VENICE. (Sat).
Enter Venice in style by PRIVATE BOAT and meet your Local Guide. Highlights of your walking tour are ST. MARK'S SQUARE and the Byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE, and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old tradition. Then, wander through the maze of little streets at your own pace or join an optional gondola serenade. Later, your Tour Director will take you to LF *Al Colombo* restaurant near the Rialto Bridge, for a delicious farewell dinner, followed by a PRIVATE WATER-TAXI RIDE through the Grand Canal as a proper *arrivederci.* (B,D)
Today's Distance: 62 mi / 100 km

DAY 9 PADUA. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. The nearest airport is Venice. (B)

ITALIAN SAMPLER
9 DAYS

GLOBUS
ITALY





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE TASTE *GRAPPA* AND LOCAL SPECIALTIES DURING A VISIT TO BASSANO'S FAMOUS *POLI MUSEO DELLA GRAPPA.*

TOUR LQ DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,029AU

9 days from Rome to Padua

Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Padua	Land Only
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3029
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sun 03 May	3169
0502	Sat 02 May	Sun 10 May	3259
0509	Sat 09 May	Sun 17 May	3259
0516	Sat 16 May	Sun 24 May	3259
0523	Sat 23 May	Sun 31 May	3259
0530	Sat 30 May	Sun 07 Jun	3259
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	3259
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	3259
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	3259
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	3229
0711	Sat 11 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	3229
0725	Sat 25 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	3229
0808	Sat 08 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	3229
0822	Sat 22 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	3229
0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3259
0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3259
0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	3259
0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3259
1003	Sat 03 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	3169
1010	Sat 10 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	3029

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $374
Triple room reduction per person: $50

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ITALIAN TAPESTRY 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

VENICE Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square, Doges' Palace, and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration; LF gondola serenade

MODENA LF *Acetaia Leonardi* balsamic vinegar tasting

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

SIENA Guided walking tour, admire the Duomo and visit Piazza del Campo

PIENZA Visit this UNESCO World Heritage Site

ROME Guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

POMPEII Guided walking tour of the excavations

SORRENTO–CAPRI–SORRENTO By jetfoil

CAPRI Funicular ride; guided sightseeing, visit Augustus Gardens

SORRENTO LF Farewell dinner with a taste of *Limoncello* at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** VENICE ISLAND Bellini (F), FLORENCE Athenaeum (F), SIENA NH Siena (F), ROME Cicerone (F), SORRENTO Grand Hotel Vesuvio (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D) at a local restaurant in Venice and Sorrento

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Private boat and gondola ride in Venice; motorcoach; jetfoil; funicular ride in Capri

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Venice, Sorrento

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE LEARN THE ART AND SCIENCE BEHIND THE CREATION OF BALSAMIC VINEGAR—AND JOIN A SPECIAL TASTING AT *ACETAIA LEONARDI* NEAR MODENA.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE THINK OF VENICE AND YOU THINK OF GONDOLAS—ENJOY A SERENADED RIDE THROUGH THE MAZE OF CANALS.

DAY 1 ARRIVE ON VENICE ISLAND, ITALY. (Sat.)
Welcome to Venice! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

DAY 2 VENICE ISLAND. (Sun.)
Enjoy a PRIVATE BOAT RIDE and meet your Local Guide for a walking tour. Visit ST. MARK'S SQUARE with its Byzantine basilica, lavish DOGES' PALACE, and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old tradition. Sit back and relax during LF a GONDOLA SERENADE, the best way to explore the canals. Later, on an optional excursion, discover the picturesque island of Burano. (B)

DAY 3 VENICE ISLAND–MODENA–FLORENCE. (Mon.)
A special treat today is a LF BALSAMIC VINEGAR TASTING at the renowned *Acetaia Leonardi* near Modena. Continue through the fertile Po area and the Apennine Mountains into Italy's most popular region, Tuscany, and arrive in Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Tonight is your chance to join an optional dinner to try out Tuscan specialties. (B)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 4 FLORENCE–SIENA. (Tue.)
Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre and stand in awe in front of the the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower and the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Afterward, you may wish to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. Arrive in Siena, the city where the world-famous *Palio,* the spectacular medieval-style horse race, is held twice a year. (B)
Today's Distance: 62 mi / 100 km

DAY 5 SIENA–PIENZA–ROME. (Wed.)
Your guided walking tour takes you inside the historic ramparts to the PIAZZA DEL CAMPO, one of Europe's greatest medieval squares. The Palazzo Pubblico and its Torre del Mangia surround the shell-shaped piazza. Next, drive along *Via Cassia*, named after the antique road leading to Rome, and stop in Pienza, famous for *pecorino* cheese. This picturesque town has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, thanks to a member of the *Piccolomini* family who became Pope Pius II in the 15th century and redesigned the town in perfect renaissance style. Tonight, in the "Eternal City," why not sign up for an optional dinner with local specialties at one of Rome's famous restaurants. (B)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 6 ROME. (Thu.)
Guided sightseeing starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum to visit the ancient COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous sites. (B)

DAY 7 ROME–POMPEII–SORRENTO. (Fri.)
Take a scenic drive southward along the Highway of the Sun. Arrive in fascinating POMPEII, the Roman city both destroyed and preserved by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD. Your Local Guide will walk you past patrician homes, public baths, and commercial districts that strikingly recall day-to-day life when Rome was at the apex of her power. Overnight in the charming, bayside resort of Sorrento. (B)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 8 SORRENTO. EXCURSION TO CAPRI. (Sat.)
Speed across the glittering bay by JETFOIL to the world-famous Isle of Capri. Ride the FUNICULAR to beautiful Capri village where guided sightseeing includes a visit to AUGUSTUS GARDENS. Free time to explore the little shops on the pretty *piazzetta* before returning to Sorrento. The remainder of the day is at leisure, and this evening, LF farewell dinner with a taste of *Limoncello* at a local restaurant celebrates your Italian stay. (B,D)

DAY 9 SORRENTO. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. The nearest airport is Naples. (B)

ITALIAN TAPESTRY
9 DAYS
GLOBUS
ITALY




POMPEII

TOUR LS DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,749AU

9 days from Venice to Sorrento

Departure Number	Start Venice Island*	End Sorrento	Land Only
0411	Sat 11 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	4039
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	4139
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sun 03 May	4179
0502	Sat 02 May	Sun 10 May	4279
0509	Sat 09 May	Sun 17 May	4249
0516	Sat 16 May	Sun 24 May	4319
0523	Sat 23 May	Sun 31 May	4249
0530	Sat 30 May	Sun 07 Jun	4249
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	4249
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	4249
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	4249
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	4039
0711	Sat 11 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	3989
0725	Sat 25 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	3989
0808	Sat 08 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	3749
0822	Sat 22 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	3989
0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	4269
0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	4269
0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	4269
0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	4269
1003	Sat 03 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	4269
1010	Sat 10 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	4179
1017	Sat 17 Oct	Sun 25 Oct	4179
1024	Sat 24 Oct	Sun 01 Nov	4139

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $112
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $922
Triple room reduction per person: $101

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ITALIAN HIGHLIGHTS 11 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

ROME Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, LF St. Peter in Chains with Michelangelo's *Moses*, the Colosseum, and the Roman Forum

CASTEL GANDOLFO LF Guided visit of the Papal Palace and the Barberini Gardens

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

SIENA Walking tour including Piazza del Campo

SAN GIMIGNANO Orientation

VERRAZZANO CASTLE Wine tasting and dinner

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square, and Santa Croce Basilica

BURANO Lagoon cruise and island visit

VENICE Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

VERONA Walk to Piazza delle Erbe and Piazza Brà

MILAN Guided walking tour, visit the Sforzesco Castle grounds & museum, and the Galleria; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** ROME Mediterraneo (F) or Ludovisi Palace (F), FLORENCE Starhotels Michelangelo (SF), VENICE ISLAND Papadopoli Venezia MGallery by Sofitel (SF), MILAN Starhotels Ritz (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D) at a local restaurant in Rome, at Verrazzano Castle, and in Milan

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; private boat ride and lagoon cruise in Venice

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** ᯤ available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome, Milan, Lake Como

■ **ADD LAKE COMO TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour LZE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN CASTEL GANDOLFO, VISIT THE PAPAL PALACE, FORMER SUMMER RESIDENCE OF THE POPES, AND THE MAGNIFICENT BARBERINI GARDENS.


BURANO

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Thu.)
Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and enjoy a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

DAY 2 ROME. EXCURSION TO CASTEL GANDOLFO. (Fri.)
Meet your Local Guide and visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS, the SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings, *The Last Judgment*, the monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà.* Then, look forward to a unique experience: LF enjoy a guided visit of the impressive PAPAL PALACE in Castel Gandolfo, former summer residence of the popes and, since 2016, a museum that is open to the public. Also visit the magnificent BARBERINI GARDENS, where ruins of the residence of the Roman Emperor Domitian are still visible. (B)
Today's Distance: 25 mi / 40 km

DAY 3 ROME. (Sat.)
Guided sightseeing starts with a visit of LF ST. PETER IN CHAINS to see Michelangelo's famous *Moses,* followed by visits to the ancient COLOSSEUM and the ROMAN FORUM, where Roman legions marched in triumph. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous sites. (B)

DAY 4 ROME–PISA–FLORENCE. (Sun.)
Drive north to the city of Pisa. Here, take pictures of the legendary Leaning Tower, 180 feet high and at least 12 feet out of the perpendicular. Continue to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." (B)
Today's Distance: 298 mi / 480 km

DAY 5 FLORENCE. EXCURSION TO SIENA, SAN GIMIGNANO & VERRAZZANO CASTLE. (Mon.)
In Siena, admire the impressive medieval walls and walk through ancient, narrow lanes to the shell-shaped PIAZZA DEL CAMPO, site of the biannual *Palio*, Siena's spectacular medieval-style horse race. Continue through vine-clad hills to hilltop San Gimignano with its medieval houses with towers, visible from far away. Then, the highlight of today: a WINE TASTING of the famous *Chianti* wine and dinner at Verrazzano Castle before returning to Florence. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 6 FLORENCE. (Tue.)
Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre and stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower and the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise." Also visit sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE, and the SANTA CROCE BASILICA with the tomb of Michelangelo. Afterward, you may wish to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. This evening is your chance to taste the culinary delights at a fine Tuscan restaurant. (B)

DAY 7 FLORENCE–VENICE ISLAND. EXCURSION TO BURANO. (Wed.)
A spectacular drive through the wooded Apennine Mountains brings you to Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the globe. Join an unforgettable Venetian LAGOON CRUISE to the picturesque fishing village of Burano, renowned for its bright pastel-coloured houses and for its lace-making. Take pictures of traditional fishing boats, still used by the island's inhabitants. Tonight, you may wish to try out local specialties in one of Venice's excellent restaurants. (B)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 8 VENICE ISLAND. (Thu.)
Enjoy a PRIVATE BOAT RIDE to ST. MARK'S SQUARE. Meet your Local Guide for a walking tour including visits to the Byzantine ST. MARK'S BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE, and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old tradition. Time to wander through the little streets or take an optional gondola ride. (B)

DAY 9 VENICE ISLAND–VERONA–MILAN. (Fri.)
In Verona, the medieval setting of Shakespeare's *Romeo and Juliet.* Walk to PIAZZA DELLE ERBE, once the site of the Roman Forum, and PIAZZA BRA to admire the Arena, an incredibly well-preserved pink marble Roman amphitheatre, where gladiators once fought. Built in the 1st century AD, it is now the magical venue for world-famous opera performances. Then, on to the dynamic city of Milan, Italy's financial hub. (B)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 10 MILAN. (Sat.)
Your guided walking tour starts with a visit to the SFORZESCO CASTLE GROUNDS and MUSEUM. Also admire the glass-domed GALLERIA, the famous La Scala Opera House, and the magnificent gothic Duomo. Afternoon at leisure to explore Milan's famous shopping streets at your own pace and tonight, a farewell dinner has been prepared at one of Milan's fine restaurants as a proper way to say *arrivederci, Italia!* (B,D)

DAY 11 MILAN. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD LAKE COMO WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR LZE 14 DAYS



PRICED FROM $1,223AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes transfer from Milan to Lake Como, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 11 MILAN–LAKE COMO. (Sun.)
Transfer to beautiful Como, the city on the lake that bears its name. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 12 LAKE COMO. (Mon.)
Your guided walking tour includes the charming historic centre; the Broletto (Town Hall) with its fascinating gothic facade; and the imposing, marble-clad DUOMO. Experience a BOAT RIDE on Lake Como for panoramas of stunning mountain scenery and luxury lakeside villas. Disembark at picturesque Bellagio with free time for exploration on your own. (B)

DAY 13 LAKE COMO. (Tue.)
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 14 LAKE COMO. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Milan Malpensa). (B)

Your hotel is the Barchetta Excelsior (F) at Como; rooms include lake view.

ITALIAN HIGHLIGHTS
11 DAYS GLOBUS ITALY





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN ROME, SEE MICHELANGELO'S FAMOUS *MOSES*.

TOURS LZ AND LZE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,419AU
LZ: 11 days from Rome to Milan
LZE: 14 days from Rome to Lake Como

Departure Number		Start Rome*	TOUR LZ End Milan	TOUR LZ Land Only	TOUR LZE End Lake Como	TOUR LZE Land Only
0416	Thu	16 Apr	26 Apr	5099	29 Apr	6452
0423	Thu	23 Apr	03 May	5039	06 May	6392
0430	Thu	30 Apr	10 May	5099	13 May	6452
0507	Thu	07 May	17 May	5039	20 May	6392
0514	Thu	14 May	24 May	5039	27 May	6737
0521	Thu	21 May	31 May	5039	03 Jun	6392
0528	Thu	28 May	07 Jun	5099	10 Jun	6452
0604	Thu	04 Jun	14 Jun	5029	17 Jun	6382
0611	Thu	11 Jun	21 Jun	5229	24 Jun	6582
0618	Thu	18 Jun	28 Jun	5039	01 Jul	6392
0625	Thu	25 Jun	05 Jul	4969	08 Jul	6322
0702	Thu	02 Jul	12 Jul	4899	15 Jul	6252
0709	Thu	09 Jul	19 Jul	4759	22 Jul	6112
0723	Thu	23 Jul	02 Aug	4419	05 Aug	5772
0806	Thu	06 Aug	16 Aug	4419	19 Aug	5772
0820	Thu	20 Aug	30 Aug	4469	02 Sep	5822
0827	Thu	27 Aug	06 Sep	4969	09 Sep	6552
0903	Thu	03 Sep	13 Sep	5219	16 Sep	6572
0910	Thu	10 Sep	20 Sep	5219	23 Sep	6572
0917	Thu	17 Sep	27 Sep	5039	30 Sep	6392
0924	Thu	24 Sep	04 Oct	5039	07 Oct	6383
1001	Thu	01 Oct	11 Oct	5039	14 Oct	6383
1008	Thu	08 Oct	18 Oct	5039	21 Oct	6383
1015	Thu	15 Oct	25 Oct	5039	28 Oct	6262
1022	Thu	22 Oct	01 Nov	4969	04 Nov	6192

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $150
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: LZ $893-$1296; LZE $1310-$1888

Triple room reduction per person: LZ $86; LZE $137-$254
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ITALIAN TREASURES 11 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ROME Welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

LUCCA Orientation

CINQUE TERRE LF By boat (weather permitting) with a Local Guide, and train

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

SIENA Walking tour including Piazza del Campo

SAN GIMIGNANO Orientation

VERRAZZANO CASTLE LF Wine tasting

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

VERONA Walk to Piazza delle Erbe and Piazza Brà

VENICE ISLAND Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace, and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

ASSISI Guided walking tour, visit St. Clare's Church and St. Francis' Basilica

ORVIETO LF Taste local pastries in historic *Caffè Montanucci;* visit the cathedral

■ **HOTELS** ROME Cicerone (F) or Starhotels Michelangelo (SF), LUCCA Grand Hotel Guinigi (F), FLORENCE Roma (F) or Grand Hotel Mediterraneo (F), VENICE ISLAND Palazzo Selvadego (F), ASSISI Giotto (F), ROME Crowne Plaza St. Peter's (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D), including dinner at a local restaurant in Rome

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; boat and train ride at Cinque Terre; private boat ride in Venice

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.


LUCCA


LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A GUIDED BOAT RIDE TO SEE THE UNIQUE MEDIEVAL VILLAGES OF CINQUE TERRE, PERCHED DRAMATICALLY ABOVE THE ROCKY MEDITERRANEAN COASTLINE.


LF LOCAL FAVOURITE AT VERRAZZANO CASTLE, ENJOY A WINE TASTING WITH LOCAL SPECIALTIES.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY.
Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, then leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 ROME.
Guided sightseeing of the "Eternal City" starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum and visit the ancient COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous landmarks. (B)

DAY 3 ROME–LUCCA.
Head north and arrive in historic Lucca, completely surrounded by the original medieval walls. Enjoy a walk through the quaint town centre to the famous amphitheatre square. A suggestion for tonight: join an optional dinner at a local *agriturismo*. (B)
Today's Distance: 258 mi / 415 km

DAY 4 LUCCA. EXCURSION TO CINQUE TERRE & PISA.
La Spezia on the Mediterranean Coast is the town where LF your exciting excursion starts to CINQUE TERRE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including a BOAT RIDE (weather permitting) with a Local Guide. The name dates back to the 15th century and is derived from five little medieval villages standing on stony spurs along five miles of the rocky coastline: Riomaggiore, Manarola, Corniglia, Vernazza, and Monterosso. Then, a TRAIN RIDE returns you to La Spezia. On the way back to Lucca stop in Pisa and take pictures of the legendary Leaning Tower, 180 feet high and at least 12 feet out of the perpendicular. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 217 mi / 350 km

DAY 5 LUCCA–SIENA–SAN GIMIGNANO– VERRAZZANO CASTLE–FLORENCE.
A scenic day in Tuscany. This morning, visit Siena and walk through ancient narrow lanes to beautiful PIAZZA DEL CAMPO, site of the biannual *Palio,* Siena's spectacular medieval-style horse race. Your next visit is to San Gimignano, the most picturesque of Italy's perfectly preserved medieval towns. Browse through the little shops and admire the tower houses before leaving for the splendid VERRAZZANO CASTLE. Hear about the fine art of blending four types of grapes to obtain the famous *Chianti* and enjoy a LF WINE TASTING with local specialties. Next, drive to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." (B)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 6 FLORENCE.
Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre and stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower and the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Afterward, you may wish to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. To make the most of your stay, an optional excursion to the magnificent Uffizi Gallery is available. Tonight is your chance to try out the culinary delights of a fine Tuscan restaurant. (B)

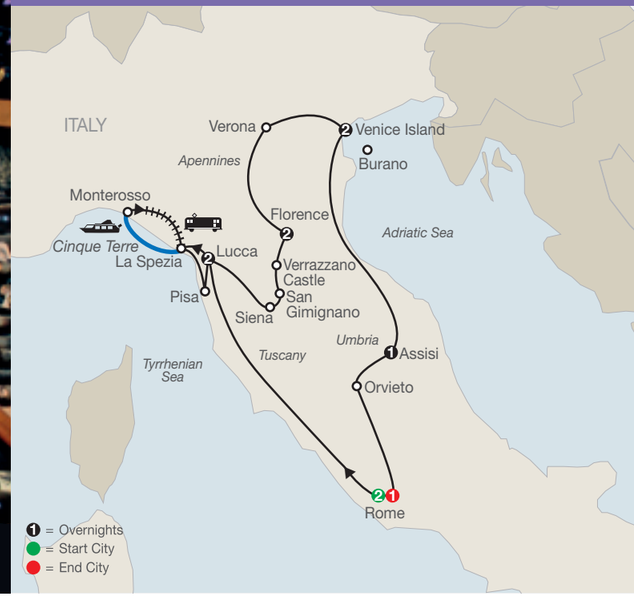
DAY 7 FLORENCE–VERONA–VENICE ISLAND.
Verona is world-famous as the setting of Shakespeare's *Romeo and Juliet.* See PIAZZA DELLE ERBE and PIAZZA BRA, and admire the Arena, an incredibly well-preserved pink marble Roman amphitheatre. Built in the 1st century AD, it was the place where gladiators once fought. Today, it is the magical venue for world-famous opera performances. Arrive in Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the globe, and enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT. (B)
Today's Distance: 242 mi / 390 km

DAY 8 VENICE ISLAND.
Join your Local Guide for a walking tour and visit ST. MARK'S SQUARE and the Byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE, and the world-famous BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old tradition. Time to wander through the narrow streets with the numerous shops. An optional boat ride is available to the picturesque island of Burano. (B)

DAY 9 VENICE ISLAND–ASSISI.
Leave the Adriatic coast and enter Umbria to peaceful Assisi. During your walking tour with a Local Guide, visit ST. CLARE'S CHURCH and ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA, the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humility, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. Hear about monastic life and admire the priceless frescoes adorning the walls of the church. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 267 mi / 430 km

DAY 10 ASSISI–ORVIETO–ROME.
Following the Tiber Valley, reach Orvieto, perched high atop a volcanic rock. Here, LF taste local pastries at renowned *Caffè Montanucci,* an historic *pasticceria* for more than 100 years. Time to browse through tempting shops in the lanes off Piazza del Duomo, and to visit the fabulous gothic CATHEDRAL with its San Brizio Chapel. In the afternoon, return to Rome. This evening, a farewell dinner with operatic entertainment awaits at *Tanagra* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 11 ROME.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



TOUR LK DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,469AU

11 days from Rome to Rome

Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Rome	Land Only
0402	Thu 02 Apr	Sun 12 Apr	4469
0409	Thu 09 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	4709
0416	Thu 16 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	4809
0423	Thu 23 Apr	Sun 03 May	4809
0430	Thu 30 Apr	Sun 10 May	4809
0507	Thu 07 May	Sun 17 May	4809
0514	Thu 14 May	Sun 24 May	4809
0521	Thu 21 May	Sun 31 May	4809
0528	Thu 28 May	Sun 07 Jun	4809
0604	Thu 04 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	4809
0611	Thu 11 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	5069
0618	Thu 18 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	5069
0625	Thu 25 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	4779
0702	Thu 02 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	5039
0709	Thu 09 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	4669
0716	Thu 16 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	4609
0723	Thu 23 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	4609
0730	Thu 30 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	4609
0806	Thu 06 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	4609
0813	Thu 13 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	4609
0820	Thu 20 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	4609
0827	Thu 27 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	4649
0903	Thu 03 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	4809
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Thu 17 Sep	4779
0910	Thu 10 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	4809
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Thu 24 Sep	4779
0917	Thu 17 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	4809
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Thu 01 Oct	4779
0924	Thu 24 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	4809
0928	Mon 28 Sep	Thu 08 Oct	4779
1001	Thu 01 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	4809
1005	Mon 05 Oct	Thu 15 Oct	4779
1008	Thu 08 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	4809
1015	Thu 15 Oct	Sun 25 Oct	4709
1022	Thu 22 Oct	Sun 01 Nov	4469

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $150
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $662-$1181
Triple room reduction per person: $101

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

THE BEST OF ITALY 11 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

ROME Welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

ORVIETO Visit the cathedral

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square; LF enjoy a *gelato*

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

VENICE Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace, and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

ASSISI Guided sightseeing, visit St. Clare's Church and St. Francis' Basilica

POMPEII Guided walking tour of the excavations

NAPLES–CAPRI–SORRENTO By jetfoil

CAPRI Funicular ride; guided visit, LF open-taxi ride to Anacapri, visit Villa San Michele; LF boat cruise around the island of Capri (weather permitting)

■ HOTELS ROME Best Western Plus Universo (SF) or Starhotels Michelangelo (SF), TUSCANY Croce di Malta (F) at Montecatini or Grand Hotel Plaza & Locanda Maggiore (F) at Montecatini, VENICE ISLAND Carlton on the Grand Canal (F), ASSISI Cenacolo (F), CAPRI La Palma (F) or La Residenza (F) or Weber Ambassador (F), ROME NH Villa Carpegna (F)

■ MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily, 5 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Rome

■ TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; private boat rides in Venice; jetfoil; funicular, open-taxi, and boat cruise in Capri

■ HEADSETS Throughout the tour

■ FREE WI-FI available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ EXTRA NIGHTS in Rome

■ MyACCOUNT Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN FLORENCE ENJOY A TRADITIONAL *GELATO*.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE LOOK FORWARD TO YOUR CAPRI EXPERIENCE: SIGHTSEEING WITH A LOCAL GUIDE, AN OPEN-TAXI RIDE TO ANACAPRI TO VISIT FAMOUS VILLA SAN MICHELE, AND A RELAXING BOAT CRUISE (WEATHER PERMITTING) AROUND THE ISLAND.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY.
Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and enjoy a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

DAY 2 ROME.
Guided sightseeing of the "Eternal City" starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum and visit the ancient COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous sites. (B)

DAY 3 ROME–ORVIETO–TUSCANY.
Following the Tiber Valley, reach Orvieto, perched high atop a volcanic rock. Time to browse through tempting shops in the lanes off Piazza del Duomo and to visit the gothic CATHEDRAL with its San Brizio Chapel. Enter Tuscany, Italy's most famous and popular region, and drive through the *Chianti* wine area to the spa resort of Montecatini. (B)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 4 TUSCANY. EXCURSION TO FLORENCE.
Look forward to a full day in Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre and stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Afterward, shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce, and LF enjoy a traditional *gelato*. For art lovers, an optional excursion to the Uffizi Gallery is available. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 81 mi / 130 km

DAY 5 TUSCANY–PISA–VENICE ISLAND.
Drive towards the Mediterranean coast following the valley of the Arno to Pisa. Take the traditional picture pushing back the amazing Leaning Tower, 180 feet high and at least 12 feet out of the perpendicular. Next is Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the world. This evening you may wish to join a optional gondola serenade. (B)
Today's Distance: 249 mi / 400 km

DAY 6 VENICE ISLAND.
Board your PRIVATE BOAT and meet your Local Guide for a walking tour. Visit Byzantine ST. MARK'S BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE, and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old tradition. Time to wander through narrow streets and explore the various shops, or to join a relaxing optional excursion to the island of Burano. (B)

DAY 7 VENICE ISLAND–ASSISI.
Sit back for a scenic drive through the Apennine Mountains to peaceful Assisi, where your Local Guide accompanies you on a visit to ST. CLARE'S CHURCH and ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA built above the Saint's grave—the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humility, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. Hear about monastic life and admire the priceless frescoes adorning the walls of the church. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 267 mi / 430 km

DAY 8 ASSISI–POMPEII–NAPLES–CAPRI.
South along the Highway of the Sun to fascinating POMPEII. Join your Local Guide for a highlight visit of this Roman city both destroyed and preserved by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD. See a patrician home, public baths, and shops that give a striking picture of what day-to-day life was like in Rome at its apex of power. In Naples, cross the blue bay by JETFOIL to the Isle of Capri for your two-night stay, and ride the FUNICULAR to Capri village. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 292 mi / 470 km



DAY 9 CAPRI.
Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes LF an OPEN-TAXI RIDE to Anacapri to visit famous VILLA SAN MICHELE. Later, enjoy LF a BOAT CRUISE (weather permitting) around the island. Balance of the day is at leisure, to immerse yourself in the wonderful atmosphere of this beautiful island, or to just relax. (B)

DAY 10 CAPRI–SORRENTO–ROME.
Speed across the glittering bay to the charming resort of Sorrento. Enjoy time to stroll around and check out the local shops before returning to Rome. This evening, farewell dinner at a local restaurant has been prepared to say *arrivederci Italia.* (B,D)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 11 ROME.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR LB DATES & PRICES 11 days from Rome to Rome

PRICED FROM $4,599AU

Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Rome	Land Only
0329	Sun 29 Mar	Wed 08 Apr	4599
0405	Sun 05 Apr	Wed 15 Apr	4809
0406	Mon 06 Apr	Thu 16 Apr	4939
0408	Wed 08 Apr	Sat 18 Apr	4939
0412	Sun 12 Apr	Wed 22 Apr	4939
0415	Wed 15 Apr	Sat 25 Apr	4999
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Wed 29 Apr	4999
0420	Mon 20 Apr	Thu 30 Apr	4999
0422	Wed 22 Apr	Sat 02 May	4999
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Wed 06 May	4969
0429	Wed 29 Apr	Sat 09 May	5009
0503	Sun 03 May	Wed 13 May	4969
0504	Mon 04 May	Thu 14 May	5009
0506	Wed 06 May	Sat 16 May	5039
0510	Sun 10 May	Wed 20 May	4969
0513	Wed 13 May	Sat 23 May	5099
0517	Sun 17 May	Wed 27 May	4969
0518	Mon 18 May	Thu 28 May	5089
0520	Wed 20 May	Sat 30 May	5099
0524	Sun 24 May	Wed 03 Jun	4989
0527	Wed 27 May	Sat 06 Jun	5099
0531	Sun 31 May	Wed 10 Jun	4989
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Thu 11 Jun	5089
0603	Wed 03 Jun	Sat 13 Jun	5159
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Wed 17 Jun	5069
0610	Wed 10 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	5099
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Wed 24 Jun	5259
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Thu 25 Jun	5089
0617	Wed 17 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	5099
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Wed 01 Jul	5259
0624	Wed 24 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	5069
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Wed 08 Jul	4969
0629	Mon 29 Jun	Thu 09 Jul	5069
0701	Wed 01 Jul	Sat 11 Jul	4989
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Wed 15 Jul	5069
0708	Wed 08 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	4989
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Wed 22 Jul	4869
0713	Mon 13 Jul	Thu 23 Jul	4969
0715	Wed 15 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	4989
0719	Sun 19 Jul	Wed 29 Jul	4869
0722	Wed 22 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	4989
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Wed 05 Aug	4869
0727	Mon 27 Jul	Thu 06 Aug	4969
0729	Wed 29 Jul	Sat 08 Aug	4989
0802	Sun 02 Aug	Wed 12 Aug	4899
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Wed 19 Aug	4899
0810	Mon 10 Aug	Thu 20 Aug	4969
0812	Wed 12 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	4989
0816	Sun 16 Aug	Wed 26 Aug	4869
0819	Wed 19 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	4989
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Wed 02 Sep	4869
0824	Mon 24 Aug	Thu 03 Sep	4989
0826	Wed 26 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	5009
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Wed 09 Sep	4869
0902	Wed 02 Sep	Sat 12 Sep	5099
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Wed 16 Sep	5039
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Thu 17 Sep	5139
0909	Wed 09 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	5099
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Wed 23 Sep	4989
0916	Wed 16 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	5039
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Wed 30 Sep	4989
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Thu 01 Oct	5009
0923	Wed 23 Sep	Sat 03 Oct	5039
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Wed 07 Oct	5009
0930	Wed 30 Sep	Sat 10 Oct	5039
1004	Sun 04 Oct	Wed 14 Oct	4969
1005	Mon 05 Oct	Thu 15 Oct	5009
1007	Wed 07 Oct	Sat 17 Oct	5009
1011	Sun 11 Oct	Wed 21 Oct	4969
1014	Wed 14 Oct	Sat 24 Oct	4989
1018	Sun 18 Oct	Wed 28 Oct	4969
1019	Mon 19 Oct	Thu 29 Oct	4969
1021	Wed 21 Oct	Sat 31 Oct	4869

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $150
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: $634-$1094
Triple room reduction per person: $101
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ITALIAN MOSAIC 13 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

ROME Welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

CINQUE TERRE LF By boat (weather permitting) with a Local Guide, and train

LAKE MAGGIORE LF Boat ride to Isola dei Pescatori, followed by dinner at a local restaurant

LUGANO (SWITZERLAND) Visit the lakeside town

VENICE Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square & Basilica, Doges' Palace, Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

ASSISI Guided sightseeing, visit St. Clare's Church and St. Francis' Basilica

SORRENTO–CAPRI–SORRENTO By jetfoil

CAPRI Guided visit of Capri village, including a funicular ride; LF visit the Augustus Gardens and taste a *granita*

POMPEII Guided walking tour of the excavations

■ HOTELS ROME Fiume (F) or Cicerone (F), FLORENCE NH Firenze Centro (F) or Grand Hotel Mediterraneo (F), LAKE MAGGIORE Grand Hotel Bristol (SF) at Stresa, VENICE ISLAND Carlton on the Grand Canal (F) or Bellini (F) or Continental (F), ASSISI Cenacolo (F), SORRENTO Grand Hotel Vesuvio (F), ROME Occidental Barcelo Aurelia (F) or NH Villa Carpegna (F)

■ MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Rome and at Lake Maggiore

■ TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; boat and train ride at Cinque Terre; private boat rides on Lake Maggiore and Venice; jetfoil; funicular ride in Capri

■ HEADSETS Throughout the tour

■ FREE WI-FI available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ EXTRA NIGHTS in Rome

■ MyACCOUNT Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.


POMPEII


LF LOCAL FAVOURITE JOIN AN EXCITING BOAT RIDE TO ISOLA DEI PESCATORI, WHERE DINNER WITH LOCAL SPECIALTIES AWAITS.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY.
Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 ROME.
Guided sightseeing of the "Eternal City" starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum and visit the ancient COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore Rome's famous landmarks. (B)

DAY 3 ROME–PISA–FLORENCE.
Travel to Pisa and take the traditional picture pushing back the legendary Leaning Tower, then on to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Tonight is your chance to join an optional dinner to try out Tuscan specialties. (B)
Today's Distance: 298 mi / 480 km

DAY 4 FLORENCE.
Meet your Local Guide, and visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre and stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral, admire Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE, and take pictures of Ponte Vecchio. Afterward, shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. To enhance your stay, consider an optional excursion to San Gimignano, Italy's most picturesque medieval town. (B)

DAY 5 FLORENCE–CINQUE TERRE–LAKE MAGGIORE.
Prepare for an exciting day: drive to La Spezia on the Mediterranean Coast and LF start your excursion to CINQUE TERRE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including a BOAT RIDE (weather permitting) with a Local Guide. The name dates back to the 15th century and is derived from five little medieval villages standing on stony spurs along five miles of the rocky coastline: Riomaggiore, Manarola, Corniglia, Vernazza, and Monterosso. From here, continue by TRAIN and coach to your hotel at beautiful Lake Maggiore, the largest of the three lakes in the popular Swiss-Italian Lake District. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 249 mi / 400 km

DAY 6 LAKE MAGGIORE. BOAT RIDE TO ISOLA DEI PESCATORI.
A leisurely day gives you the chance to join an optional excursion to the baroque palace and peacock gardens of enchanting Isola Bella and to relax or to spend some time at the pool. Later, join a scenic BOAT RIDE to LF ISOLA DEI PESCATORI, where dinner with local specialties awaits. (B,D)

DAY 7 LAKE MAGGIORE–LUGANO, SWITZERLAND–VENICE ISLAND.
Cross the nearby Swiss border and stop in Lugano, also beautifully located by its own lake. You have ample time to stroll along the pretty promenade and Via Nassa, or to sip an *espresso* on Piazza Riforma. Return to Italy and catch glimpses of Lake Como, the third lake of the Lake District. Proceed to romantic Venice, an amazing city that has always been a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the globe. Later, join an optional gondola ride through the canals. (B)
Today's Distance: 295 mi / 475 km

DAY 8 VENICE ISLAND.
Enjoy a private BOAT RIDE and meet your Local Guide. Highlights of your walking tour are ST. MARK'S SQUARE and the Byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE, and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old tradition. A relaxing optional excursion to the island of Burano is available. (B)

DAY 9 VENICE ISLAND–ASSISI.
Arrive in peaceful Assisi, where your Local Guide accompanies you on a visit to ST. CLARE'S CHURCH and ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA, built on top of his tomb—the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humility, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. Hear about monastic life and admire the priceless frescoes adorning the walls of the church. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 261 mi / 420 km

DAY 10 ASSISI–SORRENTO.
Leave the region of Umbria and turn south to lovely Sorrento. Don't miss the optional excursion to the Amalfi Coast and Positano! (B)
Today's Distance: 267 mi / 430 km

DAY 11 SORRENTO. EXCURSION TO CAPRI.
Speed across the bay by JETFOIL to the Isle of Capri. Ride the FUNICULAR to Capri village for a guided visit. Walk through LF the splendid AUGUSTUS GARDENS, terraces overlooking the sea, offering a spectacular panoramic view, and taste a *granita* (a treat similar to sorbet). Free time to browse the little shops on the *piazzetta* before returning to Sorrento. Time to explore this charming, bayside resort at your own pace. (B)

DAY 12 SORRENTO–POMPEII–ROME.
In nearby POMPEII, the Roman city both destroyed and preserved by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD, join your Local Guide for a fascinating visit of the excavations. See a patrician home, public baths, and shops that give a striking picture of what day-to-day life was like in Rome at its apex of power. This evening, back in Rome, a farewell dinner at a local restaurant is the proper way to say *arrivederci Italia.* (B,D)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 13 ROME.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)




LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ON CAPRI, VISIT THE GARDENS OF AUGUSTUS.

TOUR LI DATES & PRICES 13 days from Rome to Rome

PRICED FROM $5,169AU

Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Rome	Land Only
0329 Sun 29 Mar	Fri 10 Apr		5169
0405 Sun 05 Apr	Fri 17 Apr		5479
0407 Tue 07 Apr	Sun 19 Apr		5479
0412 Sun 12 Apr	Fri 24 Apr		5549
0414 Tue 14 Apr	Sun 26 Apr		5479
0419 Sun 19 Apr	Fri 01 May		5619
0421 Tue 21 Apr	Sun 03 May		5519
0426 Sun 26 Apr	Fri 08 May		5659
0428 Tue 28 Apr	Sun 10 May		5559
0503 Sun 03 May	Fri 15 May		5719
0505 Tue 05 May	Sun 17 May		5679
0510 Sun 10 May	Fri 22 May		5719
0512 Tue 12 May	Sun 24 May		5659
0517 Sun 17 May	Fri 29 May		5719
0519 Tue 19 May	Sun 31 May		5659
0524 Sun 24 May	Fri 05 Jun		5719
0526 Tue 26 May	Sun 07 Jun		5679
0531 Sun 31 May	Fri 12 Jun		5719
0602 Tue 02 Jun	Sun 14 Jun		5809
0607 Sun 07 Jun	Fri 19 Jun		5809
0609 Tue 09 Jun	Sun 21 Jun		5719
0614 Sun 14 Jun	Fri 26 Jun		5719
0616 Tue 16 Jun	Sun 28 Jun		5719
0621 Sun 21 Jun	Fri 03 Jul		5719
0623 Tue 23 Jun	Sun 05 Jul		5449
0628 Sun 28 Jun	Fri 10 Jul		5449
0630 Tue 30 Jun	Sun 12 Jul		5559
0707 Tue 07 Jul	Sun 19 Jul		5449
0712 Sun 12 Jul	Fri 24 Jul		5449
0714 Tue 14 Jul	Sun 26 Jul		5449
0721 Tue 21 Jul	Sun 02 Aug		5449
0726 Sun 26 Jul	Fri 07 Aug		5449
0728 Tue 28 Jul	Sun 09 Aug		5479
0804 Tue 04 Aug	Sun 16 Aug		5449
0809 Sun 09 Aug	Fri 21 Aug		5449
0811 Tue 11 Aug	Sun 23 Aug		5479
0818 Tue 18 Aug	Sun 30 Aug		5449
0823 Sun 23 Aug	Fri 04 Sep		5549
0825 Tue 25 Aug	Sun 06 Sep		5609
0901 Tue 01 Sep	Sun 13 Sep		5659
0906 Sun 06 Sep	Fri 18 Sep		5729
0908 Tue 08 Sep	Sun 20 Sep		5749
0913 Sun 13 Sep	Fri 25 Sep		5729
0915 Tue 15 Sep	Sun 27 Sep		5659
0920 Sun 20 Sep	Fri 02 Oct		5729
0922 Tue 22 Sep	Sun 04 Oct		5659
0927 Sun 27 Sep	Fri 09 Oct		5729
0929 Tue 29 Sep	Sun 11 Oct		5659
1004 Sun 04 Oct	Fri 16 Oct		5729
1006 Tue 06 Oct	Sun 18 Oct		5549
1011 Sun 11 Oct	Fri 23 Oct		5659
1013 Tue 13 Oct	Sun 25 Oct		5499
1018 Sun 18 Oct	Fri 30 Oct		5589
1020 Tue 20 Oct	Sun 01 Nov		5329

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $177
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $950-$1440

Triple room reduction per person: $115
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

HIDDEN TREASURES OF SOUTHERN ITALY 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

NAPLES Welcome dinner, guided sightseeing, visit the Palazzo Reale

CASTEL DEL MONTE Guided visit

BARI Guided sightseeing, walk through the Old Town, visit San Nicola's Church; taste LF local *focaccia*

OSTUNI Visit the "White Town"

LECCE Guided walking tour, visit Duomo and Santa Croce Basilica; taste LF local *pasticciotto* and almond coffee

OTRANTO Orientation

ALBEROBELLO Guided sightseeing, visit a *trullo*

CASTELLANA GROTTE LF Visit the caves

PAESTUM Visit the archaeological site

SORRENTO Orientation; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** NAPLES Starhotels Terminus (F), BARI Grande Albergo delle Nazioni (SF), LECCE Hilton Garden Inn (SF), CASTELLANA GROTTE Semiramide Palace (F), SORRENTO Grand Hotel Vesuvio (F)

■ **MEALS** Full breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Sorrento

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach, first-class, high-speed train (Tour LNE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Naples, Sorrento

■ **ADD ROME TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour LNE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE WALK THROUGH THE OLD TOWN OF BARI AND TASTE THE LOCAL *FOCACCIA*.



ALBEROBELLO



OSTUNI

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN NAPLES, ITALY. (Mon.)
Welcome to Naples! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 NAPLES. (Tue.)
Discover the major sites of this fascinating city during your guided sightseeing this morning. See the remarkable Triumphal Arch of the Castel Nuovo, Teatro San Carlo, Galleria Umberto I, and the semicircular Piazza Plebiscito. The highlight is a visit to the magnificent PALAZZO REALE, royal residence of the Bourbons from 1734-1860. Since 1925, it also has housed the National Library. With your afternoon and evening at leisure, you may wish to join a fascinating optional excursion to Herculaneum, followed by dinner at the foot of Mount Vesuvius. (B)

DAY 3 NAPLES–CASTEL DEL MONTE–BARI. (Wed.)
Enter the region of Apulia, the heel of Italy's "boot." Enjoy a guided visit of the 13th-century, octagonal citadel CASTEL DEL MONTE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and considered by some as the most fascinating castle built by Emperor Frederick II. Arrive in the capital of Apulia, Bari, a port on the Adriatic Sea. (B)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 4 BARI–OSTUNI–LECCE. (Thu.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features a walk through the OLD TOWN, a visit to stunning SAN NICOLA'S CHURCH, and LF a taste the local *focaccia.* Next is striking Ostuni, often called the "White Town," a charming example of white-washed Mediterranean architecture. Its Old Town is located on top of a hill and fortified by ancient walls. Then, continue to Lecce, the "Florence of the South." (B)
Today's Distance: 112 mi / 180 km

DAY 5 LECCE. EXCURSION TO OTRANTO. (Fri.)
In the morning, discover the lacy stone buildings and squares during your guided walking tour. Visit the DUOMO, a masterpiece of baroque art, SANTA CROCE BASILICA, and LF taste the local *pasticciotto* with almond coffee. Time to explore the streets of the lovely centre. Later, head to picturesque Otranto, a historic seaside town and port, surrounded by its imposing defensive walls and dominated by its romanesque cathedral. Return to Lecce. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 62 mi / 100 km

DAY 6 LECCE–ALBEROBELLO–CASTELLANA GROTTE. (Sat.)
In Alberobello, follow your Local Guide for a visit to a TRULLO, one of the conical houses famous for their unique characteristics. The structure assures excellent indoor climate control—cool in summer and warm in winter. Continue to Castellana Grotte, where a LF visit to the underground CAVES, a stunning natural wonder is included before arriving at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 93 mi / 150 km

DAY 7 CASTELLANA GROTTE–PAESTUM–SORRENTO. (Sun.)
Paestum, or Poseidonia, named in honour of the Greek god of the sea, was founded in the 6th century. During your visit of the ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE with a Local Guide, see the ancient Greek temples dating back to 600-400 BC. Arrive in the charming, seaside resort of Sorrento. (B)
Today's Distance: 224 mi / 360 km

DAY 8 SORRENTO. (Mon.)
On an orientation walk with your Tour Director, see the old town's characteristic lava-stone streets, the 14th-century Sedil Dominova building, the ancient bell tower, and St. Antonino Church, dedicated to Sorrento's patron Saint. There is the opportunity to join an optional excursion to the Amalfi coast. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner at a local restaurant to celebrate your stay. (B,D)

DAY 9 SORRENTO. (Tue.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. The nearest airport is Naples. (B)

ADD ROME WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR LNE **12 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,513AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes transfer from Sorrento to Naples and by high-speed train to Rome, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

DAY 9 SORRENTO—NAPLES–ROME. (Tue.)
Transfer to the train station in Naples and board the HIGH-SPEED TRAIN (first-class) to Rome. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 10 ROME. (Wed.)
Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 11 ROME. (Thu.)
Guided sightseeing of the "Eternal City" starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Also visit the ancient COLOSSEUM and the ROMAN FORUM. (B)

DAY 12 ROME. (Fri.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the NH Collection Giustiniano (SF).

HIDDEN TREASURES OF SOUTHERN ITALY 9 DAYS

GLOBUS ITALY





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE EXPLORE UNDERGROUND ITALY WITH A VISIT TO THE FAMOUS CASTELLANA CAVES.

TOURS LN AND LNE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,879AU
LN: 9 days from Naples to Sorrento
LNE: 12 days from Naples to Rome

Departure Number	Start Naples*	TOUR LN End Sorrento	TOUR LN Land Only	TOUR LNE End Rome	TOUR LNE Land Only
0406	Mon 06 Apr	14 Apr	3029	17 Apr	4548
0413	Mon 13 Apr	21 Apr	3069	24 Apr	4588
0420	Mon 20 Apr	28 Apr	3069	01 May	4588
0427	Mon 27 Apr	05 May	3129	08 May	4726
0504	Mon 04 May	12 May	3129	15 May	4726
0511	Mon 11 May	19 May	3129	22 May	4726
0518	Mon 18 May	26 May	3129	29 May	4648
0525	Mon 25 May	02 Jun	3129	05 Jun	4648
0601	Mon 01 Jun	09 Jun	3129	12 Jun	4674
0608	Mon 08 Jun	16 Jun	3129	19 Jun	4700
0615	Mon 15 Jun	23 Jun	3129	26 Jun	4648
0622	Mon 22 Jun	30 Jun	3129	03 Jul	4644
0629	Mon 29 Jun	07 Jul	3059	10 Jul	4572
0831	Mon 31 Aug	08 Sep	3099	11 Sep	4618
0907	Mon 07 Sep	15 Sep	3139	18 Sep	4736
0914	Mon 14 Sep	22 Sep	3139	25 Sep	4658
0921	Mon 21 Sep	29 Sep	3139	02 Oct	4658
0928	Mon 28 Sep	06 Oct	3139	09 Oct	4658
1005	Mon 05 Oct	13 Oct	3139	16 Oct	4658
1012	Mon 12 Oct	20 Oct	3069	-----	-----
1019	Mon 19 Oct	27 Oct	3069	-----	-----
1026	Mon 26 Oct	03 Nov	3059	-----	-----
1102	Mon 02 Nov	10 Nov	2879	-----	-----

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: LN $691; LNE $1057-$1324

Triple room reduction per person: LN $101; LNE $182-$260

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

THE SICILIAN 10 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

PALERMO Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Norman cathedral in Monreale and the cathedral in Palermo; LF lunch of Sicilian specialties

ERICE Visit the hilltop town and try the famous almond biscuits and *Marsala* wine

MARSALA Visit a salt mill

MAZARA DEL VALLO Guided sightseeing

SCIACCA Take pictures from the panoramic viewpoint

AGRIGENTO Guided walking tour of the Valley of Temples

PIAZZA ARMERINA Guided visit of the Villa Romana del Casale

CALTAGIRONE See the famous Staircase of Santa Maria del Monte

RAGUSA Guided walking tour of the Ibla district, visit St. George Cathedral

MODICA Orientation; LF chocolate tasting at the famous *Dolceria Bonajuto*; dinner at a local restaurant

NOTO Orientation

SYRACUSE Guided visit of the archaeological site

CATANIA See St. Agata Cathedral, Piazza Duomo, and Via Etnea

SAVOCA See the Church of Santa Lucia; LF taste *granita* and *brioche* at *Bar Vitelli*

TAORMINA Orientation, visit the Greek Theatre; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** PALERMO Federico II Central Palace (F), MAZARA DEL VALLO Giardino di Costanza Resort (F), AGRIGENTO Grand Hotel Mose (F), RAGUSA Poggio del Sole Resort (F), SYRACUSE Mercure Prometeo (F), TAORMINA RIVIERA RG Naxos Hotel (SF) at Giardini Naxos

■ **MEALS** Full breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) in Palermo; 6 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at local restaurants Modica and Taormina

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; boat ride

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Palermo, Taormina Riviera

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **AFTER SIGHTSEEING IN PALERMO, A LUNCH WITH SICILIAN SPECIALTIES LIKE *PANELLE* (CHICKPEA FRITTERS), *ARANCINI* (STUFFED RICE BALLS), AND *CANNOLI* (FRIED PASTRY ROLLS WITH SWEET RICOTTA CHEESE) AWAITS.**

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN PALERMO, ITALY.
Welcome to Palermo! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 PALERMO.
Discover the capital of Sicily with a Local Guide and enjoy a panoramic view of the Conca d'Oro. Visit the 12th-century NORMAN CATHEDRAL in Monreale, famous for its 50,000 square feet of precious Byzantine mosaics. Back in Palermo, see the major sites like the ornate Piazza Bellini, Capo Market, the baroque Church of Immacolata, and visit the magnificent CATHEDRAL. LF A lunch with Sicilian specialties like *panelle* (chickpea fritters), *arancini* (stuffed rice balls), and *cannoli* (fried pastry rolls with sweet ricotta cheese) awaits. (B,L)

DAY 3 PALERMO–ERICE–MARSALA–MAZARA DEL VALLO.
Join your Tour Director for an orientation of the hilltop town of Erice, ending at the well-known *Pasticceria Maria Grammatico* to savour the traditional almond biscuits and *Marsala* wine. Next, visit a traditional SALT MILL near Marsala. Then, arrive at your hotel, where dinner with local specialties will be served. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 99 mi / 160 km

DAY 4 MAZARA DEL VALLO–SCIACCA–AGRIGENTO.
Hear about the town's fascinating history from a Local Guide before continuing to Sciacca, to take pictures from the panoramic viewpoint. In Agrigento, your Local Guide will take you for a spectacular walk through the magnificent VALLEY OF THE TEMPLES. Even travellers who have visited Athens and Delphi are awed by the gigantic yet graceful Greek structures that miraculously survived 24 centuries of tormented history. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 93 mi / 150 km



Undiscovered Tours Off the beaten path

LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **IN SAVOCA, SEE THE CHURCH OF SANTA LUCIA, MADE FAMOUS AS THE LOCATION FOR MICHAEL CORLEONE'S WEDDING IN THE MOVIE *THE GODFATHER*. RELAX AT THE *BAR VITELLI* WITH A *GRANITA* AND *BRIOCHE*.**

DAY 5 AGRIGENTO–PIAZZA ARMERINA–CALTAGIRONE–RAGUSA.
Drive to Piazza Armerina for your guided visit of the VILLA ROMANA DEL CASALE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Admire the largest and most complex collection of Roman mosaics in the world, including the famous "Bikini Girls," discovered in 1960. Before arriving in Ragusa, stop in Caltagirone and see the mosaic STAIRCASE OF SANTA MARIA DEL MONTE, covered with different tiles in a beautiful pattern. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

DAY 6 RAGUSA. EXCURSION TO MODICA.
Guided sightseeing features a walk through Ragusa's oldest district, the IBLA, a UNESCO World Heritage Site with its beautiful palaces and churches. Walk through the *Giardini Iblei,* the pleasant public gardens laid out in the 19th century, then, visit the iconic baroque ST. GEORGE CATHEDRAL. Time on your own to further explore or maybe relax at an outdoor café! In the late afternoon, travel to nearby Modica with its steeply stacked medieval centre and spectacular baroque churches. Wander along Corso Umberto I and stop at the famous LF *Dolceria Bonajuto,* Sicily's oldest chocolate factory, for a TASTING. End the day with a dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 68 mi / 110 km

DAY 7 RAGUSA–NOTO–SYRACUSE.
The baroque town of Noto is renowned for its beautiful historic centre that was almost entirely rebuilt in the early 18th century following the 1693 earthquake. Walk along Corso Vittorio Emanuele to admire the magnificent architecture and San Nicolò Cathedral. Continue to Syracuse, birthplace of the mathematician Archimedes. Enter the ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE for a guided visit of the 5th-century BC sparkling-white Greek Theatre, the Garden of Paradise, the Ear of Dionysus, the Altar of Hieron II, the Roman Amphitheatre, and the Cordmakers' Cave. Tonight, you may wish to join an optional excursion. (B)
Today's Distance: 93 mi / 150 km

DAY 8 SYRACUSE–CATANIA–SAVOCA–TAORMINA RIVIERA.
In Catania, see St. Agata Cathedral and spend some time on Piazza del Duomo and Via Etnea. In the village of Savoca, see the Church of Santa Lucia, made famous as a location for Michael Corleone's wedding in the movie *The Godfather.* LF Enjoy a *granita* and *brioche* at *Bar Vitelli*. Later, arrive at your hotel on the Taormina Riviera. (B)
Today's Distance: 112 mi / 180 km

DAY 9 TAORMINA RIVIERA.
In the morning, an exciting optional excursion is available to Mount Etna, the largest active volcano in Europe. Later, in hilltop Taormina, visit the ancient GREEK THEATRE, dating back to the 3rd century BC. This evening, a farewell dinner will be served at restaurant *Villa Antonio*, an excellent way to say *arrivederci Sicilia!* (B,D)

DAY 10 TAORMINA RIVIERA.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. The nearest airport is Catania. (B)

THE SICILIAN
10 DAYS

GLOBUS
ITALY




MAZARA DEL VALLO

TOUR LP DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,319AU

10 days from Palermo to Taormina Riviera

Departure Number	Start Palermo*	End Taormina Riviera	Land Only
0404	Sat 04 Apr	Mon 13 Apr	3319
0411	Sat 11 Apr	Mon 20 Apr	3389
0413	Mon 13 Apr	Wed 22 Apr	3389
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Mon 27 Apr	3459
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Mon 04 May	3459
0427	Mon 27 Apr	Wed 06 May	3459
0502	Sat 02 May	Mon 11 May	3459
0509	Sat 09 May	Mon 18 May	3459
0511	Mon 11 May	Wed 20 May	3459
0516	Sat 16 May	Mon 25 May	3459
0523	Sat 23 May	Mon 01 Jun	3459
0525	Mon 25 May	Wed 03 Jun	3459
0530	Sat 30 May	Mon 08 Jun	3459
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Mon 15 Jun	3459
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Wed 17 Jun	3459
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Mon 22 Jun	3459
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Mon 29 Jun	3459
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Wed 01 Jul	3459
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Mon 06 Jul	3519
0829	Sat 29 Aug	Mon 07 Sep	3519
0905	Sat 05 Sep	Mon 14 Sep	3519
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Wed 16 Sep	3519
0912	Sat 12 Sep	Mon 21 Sep	3459
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Wed 23 Sep	3459
0919	Sat 19 Sep	Mon 28 Sep	3459
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Wed 30 Sep	3459
0926	Sat 26 Sep	Mon 05 Oct	3459
0928	Mon 28 Sep	Wed 07 Oct	3459
1003	Sat 03 Oct	Mon 12 Oct	3459
1005	Mon 05 Oct	Wed 14 Oct	3459
1010	Sat 10 Oct	Mon 19 Oct	3459
1012	Mon 12 Oct	Wed 21 Oct	3459
1017	Sat 17 Oct	Mon 26 Oct	3419
1019	Mon 19 Oct	Wed 28 Oct	3419
1024	Sat 24 Oct	Mon 02 Nov	3319

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $136
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $706
Triple room reduction per person: $58

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

HIGHLIGHTS OF SICILY & SOUTHERN ITALY 14 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ROME Welcome dinner at a local restaurant

CASTEL GANDOLFO LF Guided visit of the Papal Palace and the Barberini Gardens, lunch at Villa Barberini

SORRENTO–CAPRI–SORRENTO By jetfoil

CAPRI Guided visit of Capri village, including a funicular ride and a visit to Augustus Gardens

POMPEII Guided walking tour of the excavations

NAPLES Guided visit; LF pizza tasting

BARI Guided sightseeing, walk through the Old Town and visit San Nicola's Church

LECCE Guided walking tour, visit Duomo and Santa Croce Basilica; taste LF local *pasticciotto* and almond coffee

ALBEROBELLO Guided walking tour; visit a *trullo*

MATERA Panoramic view of the *sassi* houses

PIZZO CALABRO LF Taste the traditional *tartufo* ice cream

REGGIO CALABRIA Guided visit of the *Bronzi di Riace* museum

STRAIT OF MESSINA Ferry crossing

TAORMINA Visit the ancient Greek Theatre; dinner at a local restaurant

AGRIGENTO Guided walking tour of the Valley of Temples

PALERMO Guided sightseeing, visit the cathedral, and the Norman cathedral in Monreale; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** ROME Mediterraneo (F) or Ludovisi Palace (F) or Romanico Palace (F), SORRENTO COAST Towers Hotel (F) at Castellammare di Stabia, BARI Grande Albergo delle Nazioni (SF), ALBEROBELLO AREA Victor Country (F) or D'Aragona Hotel & Spa (SF) at Conversano, REGGIO CALABRIA Grand Hotel Excelsior (SF), TAORMINA RIVIERA RG Naxos Hotel (SF) at Giardini Naxos, PALERMO Federico II Central Palace (F) or Grand Hotel Piazza Borsa (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) in Villa Barberini; 7 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Rome, Taormina and Palermo

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; jetfoil; funicular ride in Capri; ferry crossing

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome, Palermo

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



GREEK THEATRE, TAORMINA



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN NAPLES, STOP IN THE FAMOUS PIAZZA PLEBISCITO AND SAVOUR A SLICE OF NEAPOLITAN PIZZA.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY.
Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and enjoy a welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 ROME–CASTEL GANDOLFO–SORRENTO COAST.
Look forward to a unique experience: LF enjoy a guided visit of the impressive PAPAL PALACE in Castel Gandolfo, former summer residence of the popes and, since 2016, a museum that is open to the public. Also visit the magnificent BARBERINI GARDENS, where ruins of the residence of Roman Emperor Domitian are still visible, followed by lunch at Villa Barberini. Then, continue south on the Highway of the Sun to the Sorrento Coast. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 3 SORRENTO COAST. EXCURSION TO CAPRI.
Speed across the bay by JETFOIL to the Isle of Capri and ride the FUNICULAR to Capri village for a guided visit. Walk through the splendid AUGUSTUS GARDENS, terraces overlooking the sea, offering a spectacular panoramic view. Time to explore the little shops on the *piazzetta* before returning to your hotel. (B)

DAY 4 SORRENTO COAST. EXCURSION TO POMPEII AND NAPLES.
Explore fascinating POMPEII, the Roman city both destroyed and preserved by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD. Follow your Local Guide for a walk past patrician homes, public baths, and commercial districts strikingly recalling day-to-day life when Rome was at the apex of her power. Next is Naples, a city steeped in volcanic history, rich archaeological treasures, and castles and churches to rival Rome! A Local Guide will show you the many sights during your city tour. Stop in the famous PIAZZA PLEBISCITO and LF savour a slice of Neapolitan pizza. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 68 mi / 110 km

DAY 5 SORRENTO COAST–BARI.
A morning at leisure allows you to join an optional excursion to the Amalfi coast and Positano. Later, drive to Bari, capital of Apulia, the heel of Italy's "boot," for your overnight stay. (B)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 6 BARI–LECCE–ALBEROBELLO AREA.
Discover BARI VECCHIA, the city's oldest district, during a pleasant stroll with a Local Guide and visit stunning SAN NICOLA'S CHURCH. In Lecce, your guided walking tour reveals why Lecce is called the "Florence of the South." Visit the DUOMO, a masterpiece of baroque art, SANTA CROCE BASILICA, and LF taste the local *pasticciotto* with almond-flavoured iced coffee. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 7 ALBEROBELLO AREA.
Enjoy a guided walking tour of Alberobello and visit one of its unique *trulli*—whitewashed, stone, circular houses with pinnacled, conical roofs. The balance of the day is at leisure. You may wish to join an optional dinner at a traditional Apulian *masseria*. (B)

DAY 8 ALBEROBELLO AREA–MATERA–PIZZO CALABRO–REGGIO CALABRIA.
In Matera, enjoy a panoramic view of the picturesque *sassi* houses, followed by a spectacular drive south along the Gulf of Taranto to Pizzo Calabro, where you can taste LF the traditional *tartufo* ice cream. Arrive in Reggio Calabria for a guided visit of the MUSEUM that houses the world-famous bronze warrior sculptures, *Bronzi di Riace*. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 9 REGGIO CALABRIA–TAORMINA RIVIERA.
Cross the Strait of Messina by FERRY and start your discovery of the beautiful island of Sicily, the great melting pot of the Mediterranean world. Phoenicians, Greeks, Romans, Saracens, Normans, French, and Spanish have left their marks and contributed to its rich heritage. Arrive in Taormina, a charming hilltop town overlooking the Ionian Sea, and visit the ancient GREEK THEATRE dating back to the 3rd century BC. Time to stroll and shop along Corso Umberto I at your own pace. Don't miss the opportunity to taste local specialties, like the Sicilian *granita* (a treat similar to sorbet). (B)
Today's Distance: 81 mi / 130 km

DAYS 10 & 11 AT LEISURE IN TAORMINA RIVIERA.
Enjoy two days to just relax in this beautiful resort or choose from our optional excursions to Mount Etna, the largest active volcano in Europe; or to the fascinating archaeological site of Syracuse, birthplace of the mathematician Archimedes and once a powerful Greek port with a fleet feared throughout the Mediterranean. On day 10, dinner has been prepared at a local restaurant with breathtaking sea views. On Day 11, enjoy dinner at your hotel. (B,D daily)

DAY 12 TAORMINA RIVIERA–AGRIGENTO–PALERMO.
Head south to Agrigento and enjoy a walk with your Local Guide through the breathtaking VALLEY OF TEMPLES. Even travellers who have visited Athens and Delphi are awed by the gigantic yet graceful Greek structures that miraculously survived 24 centuries of tormented history. Arrive at your hotel in Palermo. (B)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 13 PALERMO.
Guided sightseeing features the ornate Piazza Bellini, Capo Market, the baroque Church of Immacolata, and a visit to the magnificent CATHEDRAL. Drive up to Monreale for a panoramic view of the Conca d'Oro and a visit to the 12th-century NORMAN CATHEDRAL, famous for its 50,000 square feet of precious Byzantine mosaics. Later, a farewell dinner at a local restaurant is the perfect way to celebrate your Italian journey. (B,D)

DAY 14 PALERMO.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



Undiscovered Tours Off the beaten path



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN LECCE, TASTE THE LOCAL *PASTICCIOTTO* WITH ALMOND-FLAVOURED ICED COFFEE.

TOUR LM DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,469AU

14 days from Rome to Palermo

Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Palermo	Land Only
0405	Sun 05 Apr	Sat 18 Apr	4999
0412	Sun 12 Apr	Sat 25 Apr	5119
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Sat 02 May	5119
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Sat 09 May	5139
0503	Sun 03 May	Sat 16 May	5169
0510	Sun 10 May	Sat 23 May	5169
0517	Sun 17 May	Sat 30 May	5169
0524	Sun 24 May	Sat 06 Jun	5229
0531	Sun 31 May	Sat 13 Jun	5169
0603	Wed 03 Jun	Tue 16 Jun	5229
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	5169
0610	Wed 10 Jun	Tue 23 Jun	5229
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	5169
0617	Wed 17 Jun	Tue 30 Jun	5229
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	5189
0624	Wed 24 Jun	Tue 07 Jul	5299
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Sat 11 Jul	5289
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	5229
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	5229
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Sat 08 Aug	5229
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	5229
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	5189
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Sat 12 Sep	5229
0902	Wed 02 Sep	Tue 15 Sep	5269
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	5249
0909	Wed 09 Sep	Tue 22 Sep	5249
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	5189
0916	Wed 16 Sep	Tue 29 Sep	5249
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Sat 03 Oct	5189
0923	Wed 23 Sep	Tue 06 Oct	5249
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Sat 10 Oct	5189
0930	Wed 30 Sep	Tue 13 Oct	5189
1004	Sun 04 Oct	Sat 17 Oct	5159
1007	Wed 07 Oct	Tue 20 Oct	5169
1011	Sun 11 Oct	Sat 24 Oct	5159
1014	Wed 14 Oct	Tue 27 Oct	5159
1018	Sun 18 Oct	Sat 31 Oct	5159
1021	Wed 21 Oct	Tue 03 Nov	5159
1025	Sun 25 Oct	Sat 07 Nov	5099
1101	Sun 01 Nov	Sat 14 Nov	4709
1108	Sun 08 Nov	Sat 21 Nov	4709
1115	Sun 15 Nov	Sat 28 Nov	4469

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $190
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $994

Triple room reduction per person: $144
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

THE BEST OF ITALY & SICILY 16 DAYS

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐■☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

MILAN Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Sforzesco Castle grounds and the museum, Piazza Duomo and Galleria

VENICE ISLAND Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace, and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square; LF dinner at a local restaurant

MONTERIGGIONI Visit the medieval town and walk on its ramparts

ROME Guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

CASTEL GANDOLFO LF Guided visit of the Papal Palace and Barberini Gardens, lunch at Villa Barberini

POMPEII Guided walking tour of the excavations

NAPLES Guided sightseeing, visit the Archaeological Museum

NAPLES–CAPRI–SORRENTO By jetfoil

CAPRI Funicular ride, guided sightseeing, visit the Augustus Gardens

STRAIT OF MESSINA Ferry crossing

CEFALÙ Visit the seaside town; LF *granita* tasting

PALERMO Guided sightseeing, visit the cathedral, and the Norman cathedral in Monreale

MARSALA Visit a salt mill; LF wine tasting at the *Florio* wine cellar

AGRIGENTO Guided walking tour of the Valley of Temples

PIAZZA ARMERINA Guided visit of the Villa Romana del Casale

TAORMINA Enjoy a walk along Corso Umberto; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** MILAN Starhotels Echo (F), VENICE ISLAND Papadopoli Venezia MGallery by Sofitel (SF), FLORENCE Athenaeum (F), ROME Romanico Palace (F), NAPLES Starhotels Terminus (F), CAPRI La Residenza (F), PIZZO CALABRO Popilia Country Resort (F), PALERMO Grand Hotel Piazza Borsa (F), AGRIGENTO Grand Hotel Mose (F), TAORMINA RIVIERA ATA Hotel Naxos Beach (F) at Giardini Naxos

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) at Villa Barberini; 7 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Florence and Taormina

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; private boat ride in Venice; jetfoil; funicular ride in Capri; ferry crossing

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Milan, Taormina Riviera

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



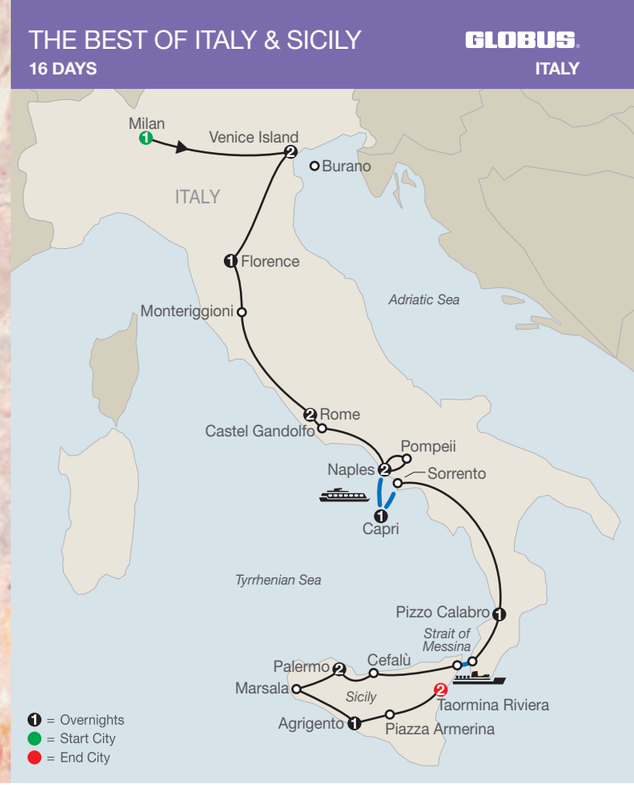
LF LOCAL FAVOURITE STOP IN THE COASTAL TOWN OF CEFALÙ FOR AN ORIENTATION, A *GRANITA* TASTING, AND FREE TIME.



MILAN'S DUOMO



VILLA ROMANA DEL CASALE, PIAZZA ARMERINA



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MILAN, ITALY. (Sat.)
Welcome to Milan! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 MILAN–VENICE ISLAND. (Sun.)
Follow your Local Guide on a walking tour. Visit the SFORZESCO CASTLE GROUNDS and MUSEUM. Then, visit PIAZZA DUOMO with its magnificent gothic cathedral, the glass-domed GALLERIA, and admire the famous La Scala Opera House. Leave Milan and drive through the flat Po area to Venice, a favourite destination for romantics and art lovers from all over the globe. (B)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 3 VENICE ISLAND. (Mon.)
Take a PRIVATE BOAT to meet your Local Guide and walk to ST. MARK'S SQUARE. Visit the Byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE, and the world-famous BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old tradition. Time to explore Venice at your own pace or join an optional lagoon cruise to the island of Burano. (B)

DAY 4 VENICE ISLAND–FLORENCE. (Tue.)
A scenic drive across the flat Apennines brings you to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." With your Local Guide visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Continue your walking tour through the historic centre and stand in awe in front of the magnificent cathedral. Admire Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gates of Paradise," and the sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Afterward, you may wish to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewellery, sold by the ounce. Later, LF dinner will be served at a local restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 5 FLORENCE–MONTERIGGIONI–ROME. (Wed.)
Highlight of the day is a WALK ON THE RAMPARTS of the medieval town of Monteriggioni with beautiful views of the surrounding Chianti region before continuing to Rome. (B)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 6 ROME. (Thu.)
Guided sightseeing of the "Eternal City" starts with a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, followed by a visit to monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, enjoy views of other major sites as you drive to the Roman Forum to visit the ancient COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. Afterward, spend time at leisure or choose from optional excursions. (B)

DAY 7 ROME–CASTEL GANDOLFO–NAPLES. (Fri.)
Look forward to a unique experience: LF a guided visit of the impressive PAPAL PALACE in Castel Gandolfo, former summer residence of the popes and, since 2016, a museum that is open to the public. Also visit the magnificent BARBERINI GARDENS, where ruins of the residence of Roman Emperor Domitian are still visible. Enjoy lunch at Villa Barberini, before continuing south on the Highway of the Sun to the busy port city of Naples (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 8 NAPLES. EXCURSION TO POMPEII. (Sat.)
In nearby POMPEII, the Roman city both destroyed and preserved by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD, join your Local Guide for a visit to the excavations. See a patrician home, public baths, and shops that give a striking picture of what day-to-day life was like in Rome at the apex of its power. Return to Naples, where guided sightseeing features the main sights, and visit the ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM, where many of the treasures that were recuperated from Pompeii are on display. (B)
Today's Distance: 31 mi / 50 km

DAY 9 NAPLES–CAPRI (Sun.)
Speed across the bay by JETFOIL to the Isle of Capri for your overnight stay. Ride the FUNICULAR to Capri village, where guided sightseeing includes a visit to the AUGUSTUS GARDENS offering spectacular panoramic views. Spend the rest of the day to further explore this wonderful island at your own pace. (B,D)



VALLEY OF TEMPLES, AGRIGENTO



GALLERIA UMBERTO, NAPLES



LOCAL FAVOURITE **IN MARSALA, ENJOY WINE TASTING AT THE FAMOUS *FLORIO* WINE CELLAR AND LEARN ABOUT *MARSALA* WINES.**



LOCAL FAVOURITE **IN CASTEL GANDOLFO, VISIT THE PAPAL PALACE, FORMER SUMMER RESIDENCE OF THE POPES, AND THE MAGNIFICENT BARBERINI GARDENS. THEN ENJOY LUNCH.**



LOCAL FAVOURITE **IN FLORENCE, DINNER HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR YOU AT A LOCAL RESTAURANT.**

DAY 10 CAPRI–SORRENTO–PIZZO CALABRO. (Mon.)
Return to the mainland and spend time in the charming seaside resort of Sorrento. Drive south to Calabria for your overnight stay. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 249 mi / 400 km

DAY 11 PIZZO CALABRO–CEFALÙ–PALERMO. (Tue.)
Board your FERRY and cross the Strait of Messina to Sicily. Follow the northern coastline and arrive in spectacular Cefalù, where you taste a traditional *granita.* Time to explore the old town with its medieval lanes and seafront promenade. Next is Palermo, the capital of Sicily. (B)
Today's Distance: 211 mi / 340 km

DAY 12 PALERMO. (Wed.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the ornate Piazza Bellini, Capo Market, the baroque Church of Immacolata, and a visit to the magnificent CATHEDRAL. Drive up to Monreale for a panoramic view of the Conca d'Oro and a visit to the 12th-century NORMAN CATHEDRAL, famous for its 50,000 square feet of precious Byzantine mosaics. (B)

DAY 13 PALERMO–MARSALA–AGRIGENTO. (Thu.)
After a visit to a traditional SALT MILL in Marsala, look forward to a WINE TASTING at the famous *Florio* wine cellar to sample and learn about *Marsala* wines. In Agrigento, a Local Guide takes you for a spectacular walk through the magnificent VALLEY OF TEMPLES. Even travellers who have visited Athens and Delphi are awed by the gigantic yet graceful Greek structures that miraculously survived 24 centuries of tormented history. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 14 AGRIGENTO–PIAZZA ARMERINA–TAORMINA RIVIERA. (Fri.)
Enjoy the scenic beauty and treasures of the island's heart on your way to Piazza Armerina, where a guided visit features the impressive VILLA ROMANA DEL CASALE with its mosaics. In Taormina, follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk along Corso Umberto I before arriving at your hotel. (B)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 15 TAORMINA RIVIERA. (Sat.)
A full day at leisure gives you a chance to join the exciting optional excursion to Mount Etna. Spend the afternoon relaxing or for individual activities. This evening, a farewell dinner at a local restaurant awaits. (B,D)

DAY 16 TAORMINA RIVIERA. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR LD DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,899AU

16 days from Milan to Taormina Riviera

Departure Number	Start Milan*	End Taormina Riviera	Land Only
0404	Sat 04 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	6199
0411	Sat 11 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	6299
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Sun 03 May	6379
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sun 10 May	6399
0502	Sat 02 May	Sun 17 May	6399
0509	Sat 09 May	Sun 24 May	6399
0516	Sat 16 May	Sun 31 May	6469
0523	Sat 23 May	Sun 07 Jun	6469
0530	Sat 30 May	Sun 14 Jun	6469
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	6469
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	6469
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	6449
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sun 12 Jul	6299
0704	Sat 04 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	6279
0711	Sat 11 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	6329
0718	Sat 18 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	6199
0725	Sat 25 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	6219
0801	Sat 01 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	6179
0808	Sat 08 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	6179
0815	Sat 15 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	6109
0822	Sat 22 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	5899
0829	Sat 29 Aug	Sun 13 Sep	6219
0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	6569
0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	6469
0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	6479
0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sun 11 Oct	6399
1003	Sat 03 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	6339
1010	Sat 10 Oct	Sun 25 Oct	6199

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $217
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1526-$1742
Triple room reduction per person: $115

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

SOUTHERN ITALY & GREECE 14 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

PALERMO Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the cathedral and the Norman cathedral in Monreale

AGRIGENTO Guided walking tour of the Valley of Temples

CATANIA Orientation

SYRACUSA Guided visit of the archaeological site

ORTIGIA LF Visit the island

TAORMINA Orientation

STRAIT OF MESSINA Ferry crossing

COSENZA Guided sightseeing

MATERA Guided walking tour, visit Casa Grotta; LF dinner with typical specialties

ALBEROBELLO Guided walking tour, visit a *trullo*

LOCOROTONDO Orientation

MARTINA FRANCA Orientation

LECCE Guided walking tour, visit the Duomo and Santa Croce Basilica

BRINDISI Enjoy lunch; guided sightseeing

BRINDISI-PATRAS Overnight ferry crossing

NAFPAKTOS Orientation

GALAXIDI LF Olive oil tasting with local specialties; orientation

DELPHI Guided visit of the excavations, visit the Archaeological Museum

ATHENS Guided sightseeing, visit the Acropolis; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ HOTELS PALERMO NH Palermo (F), CATANIA NH Catania Centro (F), COSENZA Royal (SF), MATERA Del Campo (F), LECCE Patria Palace (SF), ITEA Nafsika Palace (F), ATHENS Crowne Plaza (SF)

■ MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) in Brindisi; 7 three-course dinners (D), including dinner at a local restaurant in Matera and Athens

■ TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; ferry crossing Strait of Messina; overnight ferry crossing from Brindisi to Patras; ferry (Tour LGH)

■ HEADSETS Throughout the tour

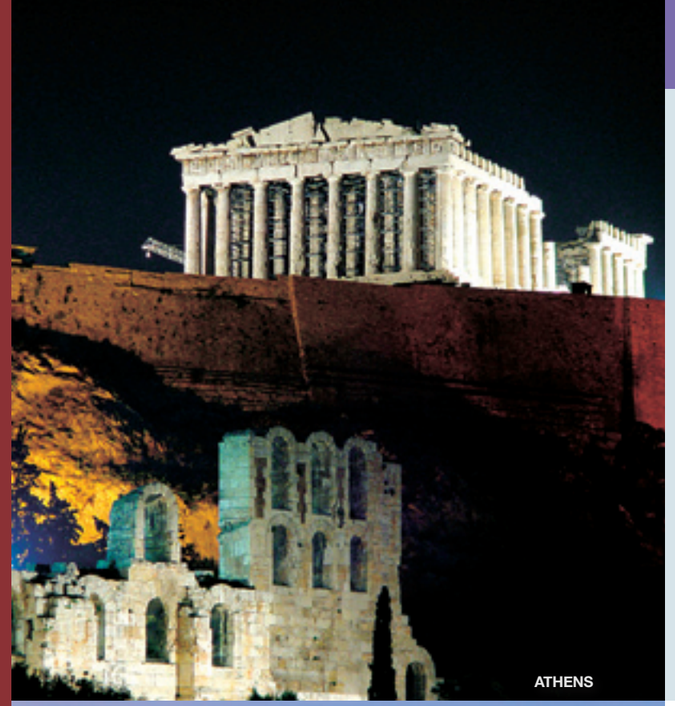
■ FREE WI-FI available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ EXTRA NIGHTS in Palermo, Athens

■ EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY with a 4-night sea cruise (Tour LGH)

■ MyACCOUNT Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.


ATHENS


LOCOROTONDO



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN PALERMO, ITALY. (Tue.)
Welcome to Palermo! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 PALERMO. (Wed.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the ornate Piazza Bellini, Capo Market, the baroque Church of Immacolata, and a visit to the magnificent CATHEDRAL. Drive up to Monreale for a panoramic view of the Conca d'Oro and a visit to the 12th-century NORMAN CATHEDRAL, famous for its 50,000 square feet of precious Byzantine mosaics. (B)

DAY 3 PALERMO–AGRIGENTO–CATANIA. (Thu.)
Arrive in Agrigento and meet your Local Guide for a spectacular walk through the magnificent VALLEY OF TEMPLES with its gigantic yet graceful Greek structures that miraculously survived 24 centuries of tormented history. Continue to Catania and enjoy an orientation walk in the centre. In Piazza del Duomo see the lava stone statue of an elephant, the city's symbol. (B)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 4 CATANIA. EXCURSION TO SYRACUSE AND ORTIGIA. (Fri.)
Head to Syracuse, birthplace of the mathematician Archimedes. Enter the ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE for a guided visit of the 5th-century-BC sparkling-white Greek Theatre, the Garden of Paradise, the Ear of Dionysus, the Altar of Hieron II, the Roman Amphitheatre, and the Cordmaker's Cave. Another highlight is LF a visit to the pretty island of Ortigia. (B)
Today's Distance: 93 mi / 150 km

DAY 5 CATANIA–TAORMINA–COSENZA. (Sat.)
Stop in the stunning hilltop town of Taormina, time to explore its streets and visit some sites. Cross the Straits of Messina by FERRY to reach mainland Italy for an interesting drive to the city of Cosenza. With your Local Guide discover the OLD TOWN. See the open-air museum and the contrastingly modern bridge by the architect Calatrava. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 217 mi / 350 km

DAY 6 COSENZA–MATERA. (Sun.)
Drive to Matera famous for the *sassi* houses carved out of the rock. A special visit to CASA GROTTA has been arranged during your guided sightseeing. To top off the visit to this incredible town, LF dinner with local specialties has been arranged at a local restaurant (B,D)
Today's Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

DAY 7 MATERA–ALBEROBELLO–LOCOROTONDO–MARTINA FRANCA–LECCE. (Mon.)
Today focus on the Itria Valley, one of Italy's most fertile and beautiful valleys. Start with Alberobello where a Local Guide will take you for a walking tour of the town, and for a visit one of its unique TRULLI—whitewashed, stone, circular houses with pinnacled, conical roofs. Next, stop in the quiet hilltop town of Locorotondo, classified as one of the most beautiful *borghi* in Italy, then in lively, elegant Martina Franca. Continue to the "heel of Italy" and arrive in Lecce, where you will stay for two nights. (B)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 8 LECCE. (Tue.)
Admire the baroque buildings and squares during your walking tour with a Local Guide and understand why Lecce has been called the "Florence of the South." Visit the impressive DUOMO and SANTA CROCE BASILICA. Later, an interesting optional excursion to Otranto is available. (B,D)

DAY 9 LECCE–BRINDISI–OVERNIGHT FERRY TO PATRAS, GREECE. (Wed.)
Time to discover more of Lecce this morning before heading to the coastal city of Brindisi, endpoint of the Roman Appian way and the town from where Philleas Fogg left the continent in Jules Verne's *Around the World in 80 Days*. Lunch awaits in a local restaurant followed by a sightseeing tour of Brindisi. Later board your overnight FERRY and cross the Ionian sea to Greece. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 37 mi / 60 km (excluding overnight ferry)

DAY 10 PATRAS–ITEA. (Thu.)
Enjoy the scenery as you approach busy Patras where you will disembark early afternoon. Take pictures of the Rion-Antirion Bridge, one of the world's longest multi-span cable stayed bridges, crossing the Gulf of Corinth. Stop in Nafpaktos, a popular holiday destination and site of the Battle of Lepanto, beautifully located on a bay, before arriving at your hotel in Itea. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 73 mi / 118 km



LOCAL FAVOURITE IN MATERA, ENJOY DINNER WITH AUTHENTIC SPECIALTIES AT A LOCAL RESTAURANT.

MATERA



LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A GREEK OLIVE OIL TASTING WITH LOCAL SPECIALTIES.



CATANIA

DAY 11 ITEA. EXCURSION TO GALAXIDI. (Fri.)
Learn about one of Greece's most famous products—olive oil. The area around Itea is famous for its Amfissa olive trees which are protected by UNESCO. LF An OLIVE OIL TASTING with local specialties has been arranged for you. Later, stroll around the charming streets of the seaside town of Galaxidi, or sit in a seafront tavern and watch the world go by. (B)
Today's Distance: 20 mi / 33 km

DAY 12 ITEA–DELPHI–ATHENS. (Sat.)
The morning is devoted to mystic Delphi. Meet your Local Guide and enjoy a fascinating tour of the ancient sanctuary of the god Apollo in its dramatic setting on Mount Parnassus. Hear about the Oracle and visit the EXCAVATIONS. Explore the ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM to admire the *Charioteer*, an extraordinary 5th-century BC bronze statue. Continue to Athens, Greece's proud capital. (B)
Today's Distance: 125 mi / 200 km

DAY 13 ATHENS. (Sun.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes a visit to the world-famous ACROPOLIS, perched high on a rocky outcrop overlooking the city. Here see the Parthenon, the Erechtheum with its Porch of Maidens, and the Temple of Athena Nike. Enjoy a panoramic view that includes glimpses of the Temple of Olympian Zeus, the Theatre of Dionysus, and the beautifully preserved Theseum, where Socrates taught. Later, an orientation features the Parliament House and a picture stop at the Panathenaic Stadium. Built in the 2nd century AD, it is the only stadium in the world built entirely of marble, and was host to the opening and closing ceremonies of the first modern Olympics in 1896. The rest of the day is at leisure. Tonight, celebrate your journey with a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 14 ATHENS. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT THE PRETTY ISLAND OF ORTIGIA.

ADD A SEA CRUISE TO YOUR HOLIDAY TOUR LGH **19 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $2,160AU

DAYS 1 TO 13 (Tue. to Sun.)
Like Tour LG.

DAY 14 ATHENS–PIRAEUS (EMBARKATION)–MYKONOS. (Mon.)
Embark in Piraeus, and sail into the deep-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. Later, dock at the mountainous island of Mykonos. (L,D)

DAY 15 CRUISING: KUSADASI, TURKEY–PATMOS, GREECE. (Tue.)
Two ports of call today. First, Kusadasi on the Turkish coast. Visit the fascinating Greek, Roman, and Byzantine excavations of EPHESUS. Next stop at the tiny Greek island of Patmos, where St. John wrote the Revelation, and see the Grotto of the Apocalypse. (B,L,D)

DAY 16 CRUISING: RHODES. (Wed.)
All day is dedicated to the island of RHODES. Explore the sights in the historic OLD TOWN with its ramparts and palaces built by the Knights of St. John during the Crusades. Next is LINDOS with the fabulous Temple of *Athena*. Sail from Rhodes in the evening. (B,L,D)

DAY 17 CRUISING: HERAKLION, CRETE–SANTORINI, GREECE. (Thu.)
First port of call today is Heraklion on Crete. An optional excursion to Knossos, the centre of the 3000 BC Minoan civilisation, is available. Afternoon call (weather permitting) at Santorini, the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." The optional shore excursion takes you to the cliff-top village of Oia for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas. (B,L,D)

DAY 18 PIRAEUS (DISEMBARKATION)–ATHENS. (Fri.)
After breakfast on board, disembark at Piraeus and return to Athens. (B)

DAY 19 ATHENS. (Sat.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Radisson Blu Park (SF).

All cruise services are provided by Celestyal Cruises. Your cruise ship is the *Celestyal Olympia.* See page 227 for more details.

TOURS LG AND LGH DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,469AU
LG: 14 days from Palermo to Athens
LGH: 19 days from Palermo to Athens

Departure Number	Start Palermo*	TOUR LG End Athens	TOUR LG Land Only	TOUR LGH End Athens	TOUR LGH Land Only
0428	Tue 28 Apr	11 May	4469	16 May	6629
0512	Tue 12 May	25 May	4579	30 May	6809
0526	Tue 26 May	08 Jun	4609	13 Jun	6829
0609	Tue 09 Jun	22 Jun	4609	27 Jun	6839
0825	Tue 25 Aug	07 Sep	4549	12 Sep	6959
0908	Tue 08 Sep	21 Sep	4609	26 Sep	6999
0922	Tue 22 Sep	05 Oct	4579	10 Oct	6809
1006	Tue 06 Oct	19 Oct	4609	24 Oct	6829
1020	Tue 20 Oct	02 Nov	4469	------	------

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $190

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1138
Triple room reduction per person: $72
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

Cruise Details:
The above prices are per person in category IB twin inside cabin.

Port Taxes $243 & Gratuities $58 to service personnel on board the ship are included in the Globus price.
Supplement per person to outside cabin XB: $248
Supplement for single room on land and single occupancy in inside cabin IB: $1607; in outside cabin XB: $1915
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in inside cabin IB: $202
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in outside cabin XB: $86
Cabin assignments and meal seatings are determined during the tour prior to boarding.

TOP OF SWITZERLAND

6 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ZURICH Welcome dinner; orientation walk of the Old Town

AFFOLTERN LF Visit a cheese farm and enjoy a light lunch

INTERLAKEN LF Excursion to the Jungfrau

BRIENZ Visit the Woodcarving Museum

BALLENBERG LF Visit of the open-air museum

LUCERNE Walking tour including the Lion Monument and Chapel Bridge; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** ZURICH Sheraton Zurich (SF), INTERLAKEN Metropole (F), LUCERNE Astoria (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 light lunch (L) in Affoltern, 2 three-course dinners (D)

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; mountain train

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Zurich

■ **ADD A RIVER CRUISE TO YOUR HOLIDAY** with Avalon Waterways (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Maximum elevation on tour—11,332 ft.

Adequate footwear is required for the trip to the Jungfrau.





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE A HIGHLIGHT OF YOUR SWITZERLAND TOUR IS AN UNFORGETTABLE TRIP TO THE JUNGFRAU MASSIF—"THE TOP OF EUROPE."



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT THE OPEN-AIR MUSEUM OF BALLENBERG WITH ITS CENTURIES-OLD BUILDINGS FROM ALL PARTS OF SWITZERLAND.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND. (Mon.)
Welcome to Zurich! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 ZURICH–EMMENTAL VALLEY–INTERLAKEN. (Tue.)
Discover Zurich's well-preserved OLD TOWN with its medieval guild houses during your orientation walk, before continuing to the Emmental Valley. Stop at LF the SCHAUKÄSEREI AFFOLTERN to try out the locally produced cheese, and enjoy a light lunch. Then, continue your journey deep into the Alps to arrive in Interlaken. The town's unique location, nestled between Lake Thun and Lake Brienz, and surrounded by the world-famous Eiger, Mönch, and Jungfrau mountains, guarantees spectacular views. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 106 mi / 170 km

DAY 3 INTERLAKEN. EXCURSION TO THE JUNGFRAU. (Wed.)
LF An unforgettable trip to the high Alpine wonderland of ice and snow is the true highlight of a visit to Switzerland. At an amazing 11,332 feet, the JUNGFRAUJOCH is Europe's highest railway station. Jungfrau's 13,642-foot summit was first ascended in 1811 and, in 1912, the rack railway was opened. Enjoy the Alpine Sensation, the Panorama 360° Experience, the ICE PALACE, and take the elevator to the Sphinx Observatory. Also receive your Jungfrau Passport as a souvenir to take home with you. Your roundtrip excursion to the "Top of Europe" by MOUNTAIN TRAIN will take up most of the day. (B)

DAY 4 INTERLAKEN–BRIENZ–BALLENBERG–LUCERNE. (Thu.)
A scenic drive through charming mountains brings you to cozy Brienz, where you will visit the interesting WOODCARVING MUSEUM. Also walk through the romantic Brunngasse, once awarded the title "Most Beautiful Street in Europe." A LF visit to the fascinating OPEN-AIR MUSEUM of Ballenberg includes marvellous centuries-old buildings from all parts of Switzerland. Arrive in picturebook Lucerne for a 2-night stay. You may wish to join an optional folklore party with cheese fondue, yodeling, and alphorn blowing. (B)
Today's Distance: 50 mi / 80 km

DAY 5 LUCERNE. (Fri.)
Follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk and admire Thorwaldsen's LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution. Walk along ornate patrician houses of the walled Old Town, then cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church, the first large baroque church built in Switzerland on the north side of the Alps. Later, an exciting optional excursion is available to Mount Pilatus, the "Guard of Lucerne." This evening, a farewell dinner has been prepared to celebrate your holiday as the best way to say *auf Wiedersehen*. (B,D)

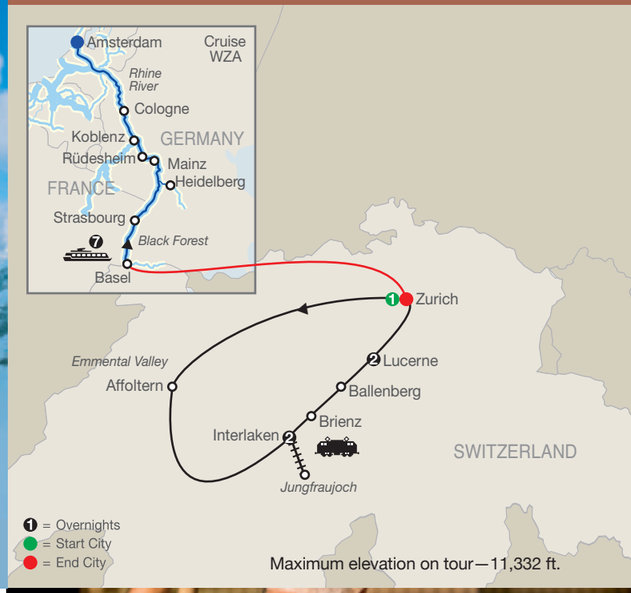
DAY 6 LUCERNE–ZURICH AIRPORT. (Sat.)
Morning transfer to Zurich Airport in time for homebound flights leaving no earlier than 10 am. Extra nights are available in Zurich, not Lucerne. (B)
Today's Distance: 34 mi / 55 km

ADD A RIVER CRUISE WITH AVALON



PRICED FROM $3,893AU

Selected departures can join Cruise WZA, "Romantic Rhine." See pages 260-263.
Operated by Avalon Waterways.



Maximum elevation on tour—11,332 ft.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN THE EMMENTAL VALLEY, VISIT A LOCAL CHEESE FARM, TASTE THE LOCAL PRODUCE AND ENJOY LUNCH.

TOUR ZI DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,199AU

6 days from Zurich to Zurich

Departure Number	Start Zurich*	End Zurich	Land Only
0518	Mon 18 May	Sat 23 May	3199
0525	Mon 25 May	Sat 30 May	3239
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Sat 06 Jun	3339
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Sat 13 Jun	3339
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	3339
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	3339
0629	Mon 29 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	3339
0706	Mon 06 Jul	Sat 11 Jul	3339
0713	Mon 13 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	3339
0720	Mon 20 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	3339
0727	Mon 27 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	3339
0803	Mon 03 Aug	Sat 08 Aug	3339
0810	Mon 10 Aug	Sat 15 Aug	3339
0817	Mon 17 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	3339
0824	Mon 24 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	3339
0831	Mon 31 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	3339
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Sat 12 Sep	3339
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	3339
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	3299

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $82
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $432
Triple room reduction per person: $58

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices

THE BEST OF SWITZERLAND 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ZURICH Welcome dinner; orientation walk of the Old Town; LF taste *Sprüngli* chocolate pralines

VADUZ Visit the capital of Liechtenstein

LAKE COMO Picture stop

SWISS-ITALIAN LAKE DISTRICT

TÄSCH–ZERMATT–TÄSCH By mountain train

BERNE Guided walking tour, stop at the Bear Park and enjoy a panoramic view from the Rose Garden; LF lunch at a working farm

LUCERNE Walking tour including the Lion Monument and Chapel Bridge; LF Mount Pilatus excursion including a souvenir cap; farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** ZURICH Swissôtel Zurich (SF), ST. MORITZ Laudinella (F), LUGANO De La Paix (F), ZERMATT Pollux (F) or Ambassador (F), LAKE GENEVA Eurotel Montreux (F) at Montreux, LUCERNE Romantik Hotel Wilden Mann (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 special lunch (L), 4 three-course dinners (D)

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; mountain train

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Zurich

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE On arrival at Zurich Airport, a complimentary transfer by hotel shuttle bus is available.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **AFTER YOUR ORIENTATION WALK IN ZURICH, STOP AT THE FAMOUS *SPRÜNGLI CONFECTIONERY* TO TASTE THE TRADITIONAL CHOCOLATE PRALINES.**



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **FOR A TRULY SWISS EXPERIENCE, ASCEND MOUNT PILATUS.**

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.
Welcome to Zurich! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 ZURICH–VADUZ, LIECHTENSTEIN–ST. MORITZ, SWITZERLAND.
Discover Zurich's well-preserved OLD TOWN with its medieval guild houses during your orientation walk, and stop at LF the famous *Sprüngli Confectionery* to taste the traditional CHOCOLATE PRALINES. A scenic drive following Lake Zurich and Lake Walen into the high Alps leads you to the tiny Principality of Liechtenstein, clutched between Switzerland and Austria, with a surface of just 62 square miles. Stop in the capital, Vaduz, and take pictures of the castle, the official residence of the prince, overlooking the town. Return to Switzerland, and ascend the Rhine Valley into the mountainous Grisons, a canton where three of the country's four languages are spoken. The 7,504-foot Julier Pass, an important Alpine road since Roman times, leads to the Engadine. This valley is considered by many as the most beautiful mountain area in the world, with deep-blue lakes, airy larch forests that turn golden in the fall, mountain peaks exceeding 12,000 feet, and quaint villages with massive white stone houses in the characteristic Grisons style. This afternoon, arrive in St. Moritz, the elegant resort that hosted the two Winter Olympics. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 137 mi / 220 km

DAY 3 ST. MORITZ–LAKE COMO, ITALY–LUGANO, SWITZERLAND.
Take in a gradual change of scenery as you descend towards the enchanting shores of Italy's Lake Como and on to the southern tip of Switzerland. The vegetation south of the Alps is Mediterranean: chestnut groves, vineyards, and olive and fig trees are a stark contrast to earlier today as you were within walking distance of glaciers. Afternoon arrival in the popular town of Lugano allows time for shopping under the arcades of Via Nassa or sipping an *espresso* on flower-festooned Piazza Riforma. To truly appreciate splendid Lake Lugano, an optional boat ride is available, followed by dinner at a traditional "grotto" restaurant. (B)
Today's Distance: 87 mi / 140 km



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE **ENJOY LUNCH AT A TRADITIONAL SWISS WORKING FARM AND SEE HOW PEOPLE LIVE IN RURAL SWITZERLAND.**

DAY 4 LUGANO–STRESA, ITALY–TÄSCH, SWITZERLAND–ZERMATT.
Depart from Lake Lugano to the Italian shore of Lake Maggiore for a break in Stresa, the "Pearl of the Lake." An optional boat ride to enchanting Isola Bella can be arranged. Continue over lofty Simplon Pass into the Swiss Valais, an area renowned for its excellent wines and great mountain resorts. To reach the most famous of them, leave the coach behind in Täsch and board a MOUNTAIN TRAIN to climb the last few miles up to car-free Zermatt, a picturesque cluster of rustic chalets beneath the Matterhorn. (B)
Today's Distance: 165 mi / 265 km

DAY 5 ZERMATT–LAKE GENEVA.
This morning, you can join an optional excursion to Klein Matterhorn for spectacular views of the surrounding Alps. Later, drive through the vineyards and apricot groves of the lower Rhône Valley, and arrive at beautiful Lake Geneva. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 93 mi / 150 km

DAY 6 LAKE GENEVA–BERNE–LUCERNE.
In the stately capital of Berne, your guided tour starts at the BEAR PARK, followed by a panoramic view of the city from the Rose Garden. Next, enjoy a walking tour through the beautifully preserved medieval Old Town. Witness the hourly parade of painted figures at the Clock Tower and take pictures of ornate, flower-adorned fountains. See life in rural Switzerland and look forward to a LF special lunch at a traditional Swiss WORKING FARM. Cross the Brünig Pass that connects the Bernese Oberland to central Switzerland and arrive in picturesque Lucerne. An optional dinner excursion to a folklore party is complete with yodeling for classic Alpine merrymaking. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 162 mi / 260 km

DAY 7 LUCERNE.
Follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk and admire Thorwaldsen's impressive LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution. Walk along ornate patrician houses of the walled Old Town, then cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church, the first large baroque church built in Switzerland on the north side of the Alps. Afterward, another true Swiss experience: LF a trip to the top of Mount Pilatus, the "Guard of Lucerne," where you receive a special SOUVENIR CAP to always remember this experience! Tonight, a farewell dinner awaits for a proper *auf Wiedersehen.* (B,D)

DAY 8 LUCERNE–ZURICH AIRPORT.
Morning transfer to Zurich Airport in time for homebound flights leaving no earlier than 10 am. Extra nights are available in Zurich. (B)
Today's Distance: 34 mi / 55 km





TOUR ZG DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,889AU

8 days from Zurich to Zurich

Departure Number	Start Zurich*	End Zurich	Land Only
0412	Sun 12 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	3889
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3929
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Sun 03 May	3929
0503	Sun 03 May	Sun 10 May	3929
0507	Thu 07 May	Thu 14 May	3959
0510	Sun 10 May	Sun 17 May	3929
0514	Thu 14 May	Thu 21 May	3959
0517	Sun 17 May	Sun 24 May	3929
0521	Thu 21 May	Thu 28 May	3959
0524	Sun 24 May	Sun 31 May	3929
0528	Thu 28 May	Thu 04 Jun	3959
0531	Sun 31 May	Sun 07 Jun	3929
0604	Thu 04 Jun	Thu 11 Jun	3959
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	3929
0611	Thu 11 Jun	Thu 18 Jun	3959
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	3929
0618	Thu 18 Jun	Thu 25 Jun	3959
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	3929
0625	Thu 25 Jun	Thu 02 Jul	3959
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	3929
0702	Thu 02 Jul	Thu 09 Jul	4039
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	4009
0709	Thu 09 Jul	Thu 16 Jul	4039
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	4009
0716	Thu 16 Jul	Thu 23 Jul	3959
0719	Sun 19 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	3929
0723	Thu 23 Jul	Thu 30 Jul	3959
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	3929
0730	Thu 30 Jul	Thu 06 Aug	3949
0802	Sun 02 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	3929
0806	Thu 06 Aug	Thu 13 Aug	3949
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	3929
0813	Thu 13 Aug	Thu 20 Aug	3949
0816	Sun 16 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	3929
0820	Thu 20 Aug	Thu 27 Aug	3959
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	3929
0827	Thu 27 Aug	Thu 03 Sep	3959
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	3929
0903	Thu 03 Sep	Thu 10 Sep	3959
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3929
0910	Thu 10 Sep	Thu 17 Sep	3959
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3929
0917	Thu 17 Sep	Thu 24 Sep	4019
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	3929
0924	Thu 24 Sep	Thu 01 Oct	4019
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3929
1004	Sun 04 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	3889

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $461-$648
Triple room reduction per person: $72

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

SPECTACULAR SWITZERLAND 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ZURICH Welcome dinner; orientation walk of the Old Town

BIEL/BIENNE Visit the historical centre

NEUCHÂTEL Visit the town

GENEVA Guided sightseeing, visit Reformation Park

EVIAN-LES-BAINS Stop on the French side of Lake Geneva

GRUYÈRE LF Visit the castle in Gruyères town, followed by a lunch with local specialties

BROC LF Chocolate tasting at Maison Cailler

GSTAAD Orientation

INTERLAKEN Take pictures of the Jungfrau mountains

GRINDELWALD LF Excursion to the Jungfrau

BERNE See the Bear Park, enjoy a panoramic view from the Rose Garden, Old Town

LUCERNE Walking tour including the Lion Monument and Chapel Bridge; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** ZURICH Sheraton (SF), GENEVA Royal Manotel (F), GRUYÈRE AREA Cailler (F) at Charmey, GRINDELWALD Sunstar Alpine Hotel (F), LUCERNE Astoria (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) in Gruyères, 4 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Lucerne

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; mountain train

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Zurich

■ **ADD A RIVER CRUISE TO YOUR HOLIDAY** with Avalon Waterways (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Maximum elevation on tour—11,332 ft.

Adequate footwear is required for the trip to the Jungfrau.


GENEVA



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT 13TH-CENTURY GRUYÈRES CASTLE, AND AFTERWARD ENJOY A LUNCH OF LOCAL SPECIALTIES AND DESSERT FEATURING MERINGUE AND DOUBLE CRÈME.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND. (Fri.)
Welcome to Zurich! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 ZURICH–BIEL/BIENNE–NEUCHÂTEL–GENEVA. (Sat.)
Discover Zurich's well-preserved OLD TOWN with its medieval guild houses during your orientation walk. Then, leave Zurich and start your Swiss adventure. You'll quickly discover that Switzerland isn't just home to the Alps, but also to some of the most beautiful lakes. First, stop at the foot of the Jura Mountains in the picturesque town of Biel, known as Bienne by French-speaking Swiss and famous for watch making. Explore the HISTORICAL CENTRE and take a scenic drive to lakeside Neuchâtel, dominated by the medieval cathedral and castle. Time to stroll along the beautiful lake promenade before continuing to stunning Geneva, the second-largest city in Switzerland, with its fantastic lakeside location and breathtaking panoramas of the Alps. (B)
Today's Distance: 326 mi / 525 km

DAY 3 GENEVA. (Sun.)
During your guided sightseeing, see the elegant buildings that house many international organisations, including the headquarters of the International Red Cross and many United Nations agencies. You will also hear about John Calvin, the French theologian who helped reform the church in Geneva in the mid-16th century. Visit REFORMATION PARK, with its International Monument to the Reformation, and walk through the OLD TOWN to see St. Pierre's Cathedral. Balance of the day is at leisure to further explore this fascinating city. An optional lake cruise is available to make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 4 GENEVA–ÉVIAN-LES-BAINS, FRANCE–GRUYÈRES, SWITZERLAND–BROC–GRUYÈRE AREA. (Mon.)
Enter France and follow Lake Geneva along the southern shore to the famous spa town of Évian-les-Bains, a popular holiday resort renowned for its mineral water. Return to Switzerland, and cross the Rhône River, France's largest river—originating in the Swiss Alps and, eventually flowing into the Mediterranean Sea. See the vineyards, where some of the best Swiss wines are produced, then leave this "Swiss Riviera" and continue to Gruyères for LF a visit to the magnificent CASTLE. Walk through eight centuries of architecture, history, and culture, and afterward enjoy lunch with local specialties and a traditional dessert with *meringue* and *double crème.* An extra treat is a LF stop in Broc for a visit to MAISON CAILLER chocolate factory to taste this delicious Swiss specialty. Continue to your hotel in nearby Charmey. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 75 mi / 120 km

DAY 5 GRUYÈRE AREA–GSTAAD–INTERLAKEN–GRINDELWALD. (Tue.)
Leave the Gruyère area and enjoy a scenic drive to Gstaad, one of Switzerland's most famous ski resorts. After an orientation of this international holiday destination for royalty and celebrities, continue to Interlaken. The town's unique location, nestled between Lake Thun and Lake Brienz and surrounded by the world-famous Eiger, Mönch, and Jungfrau mountains, guarantees spectacular views. Later, arrive at your charming hotel in the mountain resort of Grindelwald. (B)
Today's Distance: 68 mi / 110 km

DAY 6 GRINDELWALD. EXCURSION TO THE JUNGFRAU. (Wed.)
LF An unforgettable trip to the Alpine wonderland of ice and snow is the true highlight of a visit to Switzerland. At an amazing 11,332 feet, the JUNGFRAUJOCH is Europe's highest railway station. Jungfrau's 13,642-foot summit was first ascended in 1811 and, in 1912, the rack railway was opened. There are lots of things to do here: enjoy the Alpine Sensation, the Panorama 360° Experience, the ICE PALACE, and take the elevator to the Sphinx Observatory. Also receive your Jungfrau Passport as a souvenir to take home with you. The round trip to the "Top of Europe" by MOUNTAIN TRAIN will occupy most of the day. (B,D)

DAY 7 GRINDELWALD–BERNE–LUCERNE. (Thu.)
Arrive in the stately capital of Berne. See the BEAR PARK, and enjoy the panoramic view of the city from the Rose Garden and the OLD TOWN with the Clock Tower and the ornate, flower-adorned fountains. Leave the Berner Oberland and drive via Langnau in the Emmental Valley to picturesque Lucerne. Tonight is your chance to join an optional dinner excursion to a folklore party with yodeling and alphorn blowing. (B)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 8 LUCERNE. (Fri.)
Follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk and admire Thorwaldsen's impressive LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution. Walk along ornate patrician houses of the walled Old Town, then cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church, the first large baroque church built in Switzerland on the north side of the Alps. Join an optional excursion to Mount Pilatus, and tonight, a farewell dinner awaits at a local restaurant for a proper *auf Wiedersehen.* (B,D)

DAY 9 LUCERNE–ZURICH AIRPORT. (Sat.)
Morning transfer to Zurich Airport in time for homebound flights leaving no earlier than 10 am. Extra nights are available in Zurich. (B)
Today's Distance: 34 mi / 55 km

ADD A RIVER CRUISE WITH AVALON



PRICED FROM $3,893AU

Selected departures can join Cruise WZA, "Romantic Rhine." See pages See pages 260-263. Operated by Avalon Waterways.





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE A HIGHLIGHT OF YOUR SWITZERLAND TOUR IS AN UNFORGETTABLE TRIP TO THE JUNGFRAU MASSIF—"THE TOP OF EUROPE."

TOUR ZH DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,289AU

9 days from Zurich to Zurich

Departure Number	Start Zurich*	End Zurich	Land Only
0508	Fri 08 May	Sat 16 May	4289
0515	Fri 15 May	Sat 23 May	4349
0522	Fri 22 May	Sat 30 May	4349
0529	Fri 29 May	Sat 06 Jun	4569
0605	Fri 05 Jun	Sat 13 Jun	4569
0612	Fri 12 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	4379
0619	Fri 19 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	4419
0626	Fri 26 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	4419
0703	Fri 03 Jul	Sat 11 Jul	4609
0710	Fri 10 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	4419
0717	Fri 17 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	4419
0724	Fri 24 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	4419
0731	Fri 31 Jul	Sat 08 Aug	4419
0807	Fri 07 Aug	Sat 15 Aug	4419
0814	Fri 14 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	4379
0821	Fri 21 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	4379
0828	Fri 28 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	4379
0904	Fri 04 Sep	Sat 12 Sep	4379
0911	Fri 11 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	4379
0918	Fri 18 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	4309

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $850,
$1051 (0529-0605 & 0703)
Triple room reduction per person: $144

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

MUNICH, SALZBURG & VIENNA 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

MUNICH Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit Marienplatz

NEUSCHWANSTEIN LF Guided visit of King Ludwig's castle

INNSBRUCK Walk through the Old Town to the Golden Roof

SALZBURG Guided walking tour, visit Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square, and Mozart's birthplace

MONDSEE Visit the church from *The Sound of Music*

DANUBE CRUISE LF Enjoy *Kaffee und Kuchen* (coffee and cake)

VIENNA Guided sightseeing, visit Belvedere Palace and Heldenplatz; LF private visit of Schönbrunn Palace, followed by a farewell dinner and classical music concert

■ **HOTELS** MUNICH Sheraton Westpark (F), SALZBURG Imlauer Hotel Pitter (SF), VIENNA Zeitgeist Vienna Hauptbahnhof (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner and concert in Vienna

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; boat cruise

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Munich, Vienna

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

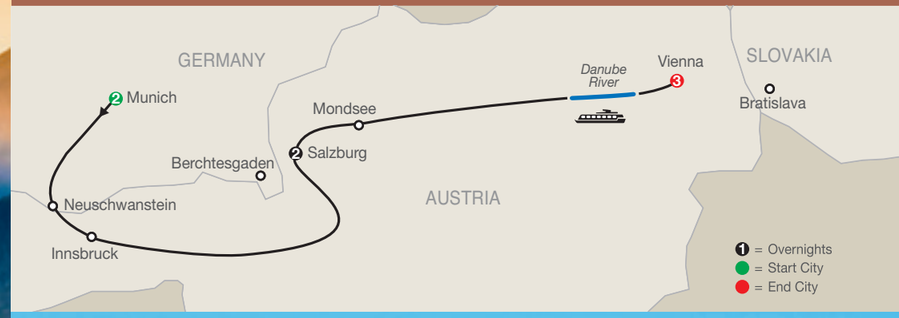
NOTE Hitler's *Eagle's Nest* is normally open from mid-May to end-Sept. Check with your Tour Director for the availability of this excursion.



LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** ENJOY A PRIVATE VISIT TO SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE AND THEN BID *AUF WIEDERSEHEN* TO VIENNA AT A FAREWELL DINNER AND A CLASSICAL MUSIC CONCERT.



LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** VISIT KING LUDWIG'S NEUSCHWANSTEIN CASTLE, WHICH INSPIRED WALT DISNEY.





LF **LOCAL FAVOURITE** RELAX WITH *KAFFEE UND KUCHEN* (COFFEE AND CAKE) DURING A LEISURELY DANUBE CRUISE.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MUNICH, GERMANY. (Sat.)
Welcome to Munich! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 MUNICH. (Sun.)
Guided sightseeing of Germany's "Secret Capital" features the Olympic Stadium, built for the 1972 Olympics; the 1,000-foot-high Olympic Tower; Nymphenburg Palace; and the historical Königsplatz, used for Nazi rallies during World War II. Drive along the Ludwigstrasse, and see the Bavarian Arch of Triumph and Field Marshall Hall, a monumental loggia on the Odeonsplatz. Continue on foot and visit lively MARIENPLATZ with the Old and the New Town Halls and the gothic Frauenkirche. An optional excursion is available to Linderhof Castle, one of King Ludwig's prettiest castles, and a visit to the picturesque *Passion Play* town of Oberammergau. (B)

DAY 3 MUNICH–NEUSCHWANSTEIN–INNSBRUCK, AUSTRIA–SALZBURG. (Mon.)
Drive into the garden-like landscapes of the Bavarian Alps and LF visit King Ludwig's NEUSCHWANSTEIN CASTLE, which inspired Walt Disney, and enjoy magnificent views of the Alps from high up. Cross the border into the Tyrolean mountains to Innsbruck, capital of Tyrol and host of two Winter Olympic Games. Follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk through the quaint medieval lanes to Emperor Maximilian's GOLDEN ROOF. Time to shop for Innsbruck's famous crystal, before continuing to Mozart's hometown, Salzburg. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 255 mi / 410 km

DAY 4 SALZBURG. (Tue.)
This morning, an optional excursion to spectacular Berchtesgaden and Hitler's *Eagle's Nest* is available. Back in Salzburg, join your Local Guide for a walking tour through the historic centre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Admire MIRABELL GARDENS, the Great Festival Hall, St. Peter's Monastery, and magnificent RESIDENZ SQUARE, where some scenes from *The Sound of Music* movie were filmed. Also visit MOZART'S BIRTHPLACE in the charming Getreidegasse. (B)

DAY 5 SALZBURG–MONDSEE–VIENNA. (Wed.)
Visit the PARISH CHURCH in Mondsee, which was used for the wedding scenes in *The Sound of Music*. Follow the Valley of the Danube River and board your ship for a leisurely LF RIVER CRUISE. Sit back and relax with *Kaffee und Kuchen* (coffee and cake) as you sail along the most scenic section of the river. Arrive in Vienna, once the centre of the mighty Habsburg Empire. Tonight, you may wish to join an optional *Heurigen* evening. (B)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 6 VIENNA. (Thu.)
Guided sightseeing features a visit to the baroque BELVEDERE PALACE with its famous Klimt collection; a drive along the Ringstrasse with its magnificent buildings like the the Vienna State Opera; and a stop at the Hofburg Palace, winter residence of the Austrian Imperial family. Marvel at the impressive courtyards, famous HELDENPLATZ, and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral. Time to savour *Sachertorte* and watch the lively crowd in one of Vienna's famous coffee houses. Choose from our selection optional possibilities. (B)

DAY 7 VIENNA. (Fri.)
Today, an optional excursion to Bratislava, capital of Slovakia, is available. End your holiday with a special treat: LF a private visit of SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, followed by a farewell dinner and a classical music concert, the best way to say *auf Wiedersehen, Wien*. (B,D)

DAY 8 VIENNA. (Sat.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR RT DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,029AU

8 days from Munich to Vienna

Departure Number	Start Munich*	End Vienna	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Munich*	End Vienna	Land Only
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sat 02 May	3029	0711	Sat 11 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	3209
0502	Sat 02 May	Sat 09 May	3159	0725	Sat 25 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	3369
0509	Sat 09 May	Sat 16 May	3159	0808	Sat 08 Aug	Sat 15 Aug	3589
0530	Sat 30 May	Sat 06 Jun	3209	0822	Sat 22 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	3589
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	3209	0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sat 12 Sep	3489
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	3209	0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	3689

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

Single room supplement: $662-$1008
Triple room reduction per person: $43

THE BEST OF AUSTRIA & SWITZERLAND 11 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

VIENNA Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit Schönbrunn Palace and Heldenplatz

DANUBE CRUISE

MONDSEE Visit the church from *The Sound of Music*

SALZBURG Guided walking tour, visit Mirabell Gardens and Residenz Square; LF dinner at the *St. Peter Stiftskeller*

INNSBRUCK Walk through the Old Town to the Golden Roof

CHUR–ZERMATT LF By Glacier Express train (first-class with panorama windows) including lunch

ZERMATT–TÄSCH By mountain train

CHILLON Guided visit of the castle

BERNE Guided walking tour, stop at the Rose Garden and the Bear Park

INTERLAKEN Take pictures of the Jungfrau

LUCERNE Walking tour including the Lion Monument & Chapel Bridge; LF private cruise with a drink and farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** VIENNA Austria Trend Savoyen (F) or Zeitgeist Vienna Hauptbahnhof (F), SALZBURG Imlauer Hotel Pitter (SF), ST. MORITZ Laudinella (F), ZERMATT Pollux (F), BERNE Holiday Inn Bern Westside (F), LUCERNE Ameron Flora (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) on the Glacier Express train; 5 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Salzburg and Lucerne

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; boat cruise; Glacier Express; mountain train

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Vienna, Zurich

■ **ADD A RIVER CRUISE TO YOUR HOLIDAY** with Avalon Waterways (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Hitler's *Eagle's Nest* is normally open from mid-May to end-Sept. Check with your Tour Director for the availability of this excursion.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE RIDE THE WORLD-FAMOUS GLACIER EXPRESS TRAIN.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN LUCERNE, ENJOY A PRIVATE BOAT CRUISE WITH A DRINK ON THE FJORD-LIKE LAKE, FOLLOWED BY A FAREWELL DINNER.



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA.
Welcome to Vienna! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 VIENNA.
Start your guided sightseeing with a visit to magnificent SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE. Then, drive along the Ringstrasse, pass the State Opera House, the Jewish quarter, and stop at the Hofburg Palace, winter residence of the Austrian imperial family. Marvel at the impressive courtyards, famous HELDENPLATZ, and stunning St. Stephen's Cathedral. Balance of the day is at leisure or choose from our optional excursions to enhance your stay. (B)

DAY 3 VIENNA–MELK–MONDSEE–SALZBURG.
Relax during a leisurely DANUBE CRUISE along the loveliest part of the river. Afterwards, catch glimpses of historic Melk Abbey, and continue through the romantic Salzkammergut lakeland, made famous in *The Sound of Music* movie. Stop in Mondsee to visit the PARISH CHURCH, which was used for the wedding scenes, and continue to lovely Salzburg. Join your Local Guide for a walking tour and admire the exquisite MIRABELL GARDENS, the Great Festival Hall, St. Peter's Monastery, and magnificent RESIDENZ SQUARE, where some scenes of the movie were filmed. Also take pictures of Mozart's birthplace in the charming Getreidegasse. Tonight a special treat: LF dinner and Salzburger *Nockerl* (sweet dessert soufflé) at the famous *St. Peter Stiftskeller* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 242 mi / 390 km

DAY 4 AT LEISURE IN SALZBURG.
A full day at leisure gives you the opportunity to join an optional excursion to spectacular Berchtesgaden and Hitler's *Eagles Nest*. (B)

DAY 5 SALZBURG–INNSBRUCK–ST. MORITZ, SWITZERLAND.
Enter the Tyrolean Alps and arrive in Innsbruck, capital of Tyrol and host of two Winter Olympic Games. Follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk through the quaint medieval lanes to Emperor Maximilian's GOLDEN ROOF. Time to shop for crystal, for which Innsbruck is famous. Next, take a scenic drive into the Swiss Engadine. Considered by many as the most beautiful mountain area in the world, it features deep-blue lakes, airy larch forests that turn golden in the fall, mountain peaks exceeding 12,000 feet, and quaint villages with massive white stone houses in the characteristic Grisons style on your way to St. Moritz. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 236 mi / 380 km

DAY 6 ST. MORITZ–CHUR–TÄSCH–ZERMATT.
Drive through exhilarating Alpine scenery. At Chur, LF board the first-class panoramic coach of the world-famous GLACIER EXPRESS TRAIN, which connects two of Switzerland's most famous skiing areas: St. Moritz and Zermatt. Admire thundering waterfalls, impressive peaks, glacial ice fields, and tiny villages as you pass through the Valais, a region known for its great mountain resorts and excellent wines. Lunch will be served on the train. This afternoon arrive in car-free Zermatt, a picturesque cluster of rustic chalets beneath the majestic Matterhorn. (B,L)
Today's Distance: 149 mi / 240 km

DAY 7 AT LEISURE IN ZERMATT.
Spend an entire day at leisure or join a spectacular optional excursion to Klein Matterhorn for breathtaking panoramic views of the Matterhorn and the Alps. (B,D)

DAY 8 ZERMATT–BERNE.
Board the MOUNTAIN TRAIN for the short ride down to Täsch, and motor through the lower Rhône Valley to the shores of Lake Geneva, the "Swiss Riviera." Nearby Montreux, visit CHILLON CASTLE, the 12th-century water fortress immortalised by poet Lord Byron. Proceed to Berne, capital of Switzerland. (B)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 9 BERNE–INTERLAKEN–LUCERNE.
Your guided tour starts with a stop at the Rose Garden for a panoramic view of the city. Walk through the beautifully preserved medieval Old Town, witness the hourly parade of painted figures at the Clock Tower, and marvel at the ornate, flower-adorned fountains. Stop at the BEAR PARK, symbol for the name of the town. Next is Interlaken. The town's unique location, nestled between Lake Thun and Lake Brienz and surrounded by the world-famous Eiger, Mönch, and Jungfrau mountains, guarantees spectacular views. Finally, cross Brünig Pass and arrive in picture-book Lucerne. An optional evening is available for a folklore party with yodeling and alphorn blowing for a first-hand impression of Alpine merrymaking. (B)
Today's Distance: 75 mi / 120 km

DAY 10 LUCERNE.
Follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk this morning, and admire Thorwaldsen's LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution. Walk along ornate patrician houses of the walled Old Town, then cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church, the first large baroque church built in Switzerland on the north side of the Alps. Afterward, shop for watches, and you may wish to join an optional excursion to Mount Pilatus. This evening, LF relax on a PRIVATE BOAT CRUISE on the fjord-like lake, followed by a farewell dinner at a local restaurant to celebrate your Swiss holiday. (B,D)

DAY 11 LUCERNE–ZURICH AIRPORT.
Morning transfer to Zurich Airport in time for homebound flights leaving no earlier than 10 am. Extra nights are available in Zurich. (B)
Today's Distance: 34 mi / 55 km

ADD A RIVER CRUISE WITH AVALON



PRICED FROM $3,893AU

Selected departures can join Cruise WZA, "Romantic Rhine." See pages 260-263.
Operated by Avalon Waterways.

TOUR ZC DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,759AU

11 days from Vienna to Zurich

Departure Number	Start Vienna*	End Zurich	Land Only
0429	Wed 29 Apr	Sat 09 May	4899
0504	Mon 04 May	Thu 14 May	4899
0506	Wed 06 May	Sat 16 May	4959
0511	Mon 11 May	Thu 21 May	4999
0513	Wed 13 May	Sat 23 May	5219
0518	Mon 18 May	Thu 28 May	5039
0520	Wed 20 May	Sat 30 May	5269
0525	Mon 25 May	Thu 04 Jun	5039
0527	Wed 27 May	Sat 06 Jun	5029
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Thu 11 Jun	5039
0603	Wed 03 Jun	Sat 13 Jun	5249
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Thu 18 Jun	5069
0610	Wed 10 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	5249
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Thu 25 Jun	5039
0617	Wed 17 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	5319
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Thu 02 Jul	5039
0624	Wed 24 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	5029
0629	Mon 29 Jun	Thu 09 Jul	4989
0701	Wed 01 Jul	Sat 11 Jul	4969
0706	Mon 06 Jul	Thu 16 Jul	4989
0708	Wed 08 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	4969
0713	Mon 13 Jul	Thu 23 Jul	4989
0715	Wed 15 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	5419
0720	Mon 20 Jul	Thu 30 Jul	5229
0722	Wed 22 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	5129
0727	Mon 27 Jul	Thu 06 Aug	5139
0729	Wed 29 Jul	Sat 08 Aug	5039
0803	Mon 03 Aug	Thu 13 Aug	5139
0805	Wed 05 Aug	Sat 15 Aug	5129
0810	Mon 10 Aug	Thu 20 Aug	5139
0812	Wed 12 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	5189
0817	Mon 17 Aug	Thu 27 Aug	5139
0819	Wed 19 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	5129
0824	Mon 24 Aug	Thu 03 Sep	5139
0826	Wed 26 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	5189
0831	Mon 31 Aug	Thu 10 Sep	5039
0902	Wed 02 Sep	Sat 12 Sep	5029
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Thu 17 Sep	5069
0909	Wed 09 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	5299
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Thu 24 Sep	5069
0916	Wed 16 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	5029
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Thu 01 Oct	5069
0923	Wed 23 Sep	Sat 03 Oct	5299
0928	Mon 28 Sep	Thu 08 Oct	4899
1005	Mon 05 Oct	Thu 15 Oct	4759

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $150
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

Single room supplement: $706-$1296
Triple room reduction per person: $43

ALPINE COUNTRIES 15 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

MUNICH Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit Marienplatz; farewell dinner at a local restaurant
SALZBURG Guided walking tour, visit Mirabell Gardens and Residenz Square
VIENNA Guided sightseeing, visit Heldenplatz and Schönbrunn Palace
PIBER LF Visit the original Lipizzaner Stallion stud farm
CORTINA D'AMPEZZO Visit the Olympic skiing resort
INNSBRUCK Walk through the Old Town to the Golden Roof
LUGANO Orientation; LF aperitif at *Café Vanini*
LAKE MAGGIORE Stop in the town of Stresa
TÄSCH–ZERMATT–TÄSCH By mountain train
BERNE Orientation, stop at the Bear Park
INTERLAKEN Visit the Bernese Oberland resort
LUCERNE Walking tour, including Lion Monument and Chapel Bridge
RHINE FALLS
STEIN AM RHEIN Orientation

■ **HOTELS** MUNICH Hilton Munich City (SF), SALZBURG Arcotel Castellani(F), VIENNA Arte Hotel Wien (F), ST. VEIT AN DER GLAN Fuchspalast (F), INNSBRUCK Grauer Bär (F), ST. MORITZ Laudinella (F), LUGANO Novotel Lugano Paradiso (F), ZERMATT Ambassador (F), LUCERNE AREA Jugendstil-Hotel Paxmontana (F) at Flüeli-Ranft, DORNBIRN Vienna House Martinspark (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 7 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Munich

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; mountain train

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

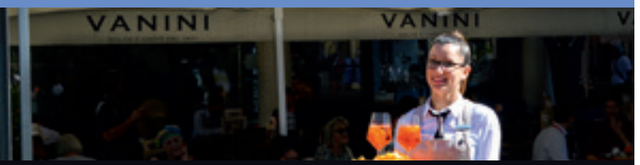
■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Munich

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Hitler's *Eagle's Nest* is normally open from mid-May to end-Sept. Check with your Tour Director for the availability of this excursion.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE JOIN THE LOCALS AT THE HISTORICAL *VANINI CAFÉ*, WITH AN APERITIF IN PIAZZA RIFORMA, LUGANO.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT THE WORLD-FAMOUS LIPIZZANER STALLION STUD FARM IN PIBER, WHERE THESE MAGNIFICENT HORSES ARE BRED AND RAISED BEFORE TRAINING AT THE SPANISH RIDING SCHOOL IN VIENNA.


ZERMATT



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MUNICH, GERMANY. (Sun.)
Welcome to Munich! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 MUNICH–SALZBURG, AUSTRIA. (Mon.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide in Germany's "Secret Capital" features the impressive Olympic Stadium, built for the 1972 Olympics; the 1,000-foot-high Olympic Tower; Nymphenburg Palace; and Königsplatz, used for Nazi rallies during World War II. Drive along the Ludwigstrasse, and see the Bavarian Arch of Triumph and Field Marshall Hall, a monumental loggia on the Odeonsplatz. Visit lively MARIENPLATZ with the Old and the New Town Halls and the gothic Frauenkirche. Arrive in lovely Salzburg and discover the historic centre during your guided walking tour. Admire MIRABELL GARDENS, the Great Festival Hall, St. Peter's Monastery, and magnificent RESIDENZ SQUARE, where some scenes of *The Sound of Music* movie were filmed. (B)
Today's Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

DAY 3 SALZBURG–VIENNA. (Tue.)
This morning, join an optional excursion to spectacular Berchtesgaden and Hitler's *Eagle's Nest*. Then, continue through the scenic Salzkammergut Lakeland and along the Danube Valley to Vienna, once the centre of the mighty Habsburg Empire. Tonight, you may wish to try out local specialties and Viennese entertainment. (B)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 4 VIENNA. (Wed.)
Guided sightseeing features vistas of Prater park with its giant Ferris wheel; a drive along the famous Ringstrasse with its magnificent buildings like the State Opera House; the Jewish quarter; and a stop at the Hofburg Palace, winter residence of the Austrian imperial family. Marvel at the impressive courtyards, famous HELDENPLATZ, and awesome St. Stephen's Cathedral. An optional excursion to Bratislava, capital of Slovakia, is available. (B)

DAY 5 VIENNA–PIBER–ST. VEIT. (Thu.)
Visit magnificent SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, the former imperial summer residence, before leaving Vienna. Enter Styria, with its mountains and forests, and visit LF the world-famous LIPIZZANER STALLION STUD FARM in Piber, where these magnificent horses are bred and raised before training at the Spanish Riding School in Vienna. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 217 mi / 350 km

DAY 6 ST. VEIT–ITALIAN DOLOMITES, ITALY–INNSBRUCK, AUSTRIA. (Fri.)
Cross the Italian border and arrive in Cortina d'Ampezzo, the Olympic skiing resort in the Dolomites, the Italian "Rocky Mountains." Travel via Tre Croci Pass and Lake Misurina to Brunico. Cross Brenner Pass into the Tyrolean Alps, and arrive in cozy Innsbruck, capital of Tyrol. Follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk through the quaint medieval lanes to Emperor Maximilian's GOLDEN ROOF. Time to shop for Innsbruck's famous crystal. Why not join an optional Tyrolean song-and-dance show? (B)
Today's Distance: 255 mi / 410 km

DAY 7 INNSBRUCK–ST. MORITZ, SWITZERLAND. (Sat.)
Today's focus is the Swiss Engadine. See deep-blue lakes, airy larch forests, mountain peaks exceeding 12,000 feet, and quaint villages with massive white stone houses in the characteristic Grisons style. Afternoon is free in ritzy St. Moritz. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 8 ST. MORITZ–LAKE COMO–LUGANO. (Sun.)
Descend via Italy's Lake Como to Lugano. See Parco Ciani, and drive along the lakeside promenade to Piazza Riforma, noted for its pastel-coloured, neoclassical *palazzi*. Join the locals in a relaxed atmosphere at the LF historical *Vanini Café* for an aperitif. Tonight, why not take an optional cruise across sparkling Lake Lugano to the fishing village of Gandria, where dinner awaits. (B)
Today's Distance: 106 mi / 170 km

DAY 9 LUGANO–LAKE MAGGIORE, ITALY–ZERMATT, SWITZERLAND. (Mon.)
From Swiss Lake Lugano, drive to Lake Maggiore, the largest lake in the Swiss-Italian Lake District, and stop in elegant Stresa. An optional boat ride to enchanting Isola Bella is available. Cross lofty Simplon Pass into the Swiss Valais, an area renowned for its great mountain resorts. In Täsch, board the MOUNTAIN TRAIN to climb the last few miles up to Zermatt, a picturesque cluster of rustic chalets beneath the Matterhorn. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 165 mi / 265 km

DAY 10 AT LEISURE IN ZERMATT. (Tue.)
A full day at leisure is your chance to relax and enjoy the peace and quiet of this car-free town. Join an exciting optional to Klein Matterhorn for spectacular views of the Matterhorn and the surrounding Alps. (B)

DAY 11 ZERMATT–BERNE–INTERLAKEN–LUCERNE AREA. (Wed.)
A scenic drive through the vineyards and apricot groves of the lower Rhône Valley brings you to Lake Geneva and via the dairy country of Gruyère to the Swiss capital, Berne. See the monumental Federal Palace during your orientation and stop at the BEAR PARK before continuing to Interlaken, a Bernese Oberland resort nestled between Lake Thun and Lake Brienz beneath the towering Jungfrau. Cross Brünig Pass and arrive at your hotel with its breathtaking view of the Obwalden mountain landscape and Lake Sarnen. This evening, sign up for an optional Swiss folklore show with cheese fondue, yodeling, and alphorn blowing. (B)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 12 LUCERNE AREA. (Thu.)
In Lucerne, follow your Tour Director on a leisurely walk, and admire Thorwaldsen's impressive LION MONUMENT, dedicated to the Swiss Guards who protected the Royal House of France during the French Revolution. Walk along ornate patrician houses of the walled Old Town, then cross the famous covered CHAPEL BRIDGE to the Jesuit Church. Afterward, shop for Swiss watches and maybe join an optional excursion to Mount Pilatus. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 37 mi / 60 km

DAY 13 LUCERNE AREA–RHINE FALLS–STEIN AM RHEIN–DORNBIRN, AUSTRIA. (Fri.)
Marvel at the thundering RHINE FALLS, the largest waterfalls of Western Europe, then stop in charming Stein am Rhein on your way to Austria. Arrive in Dornbirn with time to explore the historical town centre. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 162 mi / 260 km

DAY 14 DORNBIRN–MUNICH, GERMANY. (Sat.)
Return to Germany and follow the scenic road through Bavaria's beautiful Allgäu region and arrive in Munich. Afternoon at leisure, and, tonight, a farewell dinner at a local restaurant is the best way to say *auf Wiedersehen!* (B,D)
Today's Distance: 143 mi / 230 km

DAY 15 MUNICH. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR ZF DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,189AU

15 days from Munich to Munich

Departure Number	Start Munich*	End Munich	Land Only
0412	Sun 12 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	5189
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Sun 03 May	5249
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Sun 10 May	5249
0503	Sun 03 May	Sun 17 May	5249
0510	Sun 10 May	Sun 24 May	5289
0517	Sun 17 May	Sun 31 May	5289
0524	Sun 24 May	Sun 07 Jun	5289
0531	Sun 31 May	Sun 14 Jun	5289
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	5619
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	5649
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	5549
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Sun 12 Jul	5249
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	5249
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	5249
0719	Sun 19 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	5329
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	5289
0802	Sun 02 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	5389
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	5369
0816	Sun 16 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	5299
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	5329
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Sun 13 Sep	5479
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	5719
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	5709
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	5809
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Sun 11 Oct	5479

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $204
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1109-$1728
Triple room reduction per person: $58

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

GERMAN VISTA 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

BERLIN Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, picture stop at Brandenburg Gate & Holocaust Memorial

DRESDEN Guided sightseeing, visit the Courtyard of Zwinger Palace

WEIMAR Orientation

ROTHENBURG LF Stay overnight in the medieval town

NEUSCHWANSTEIN LF Guided visit of King Ludwig's castle

OBERAMMERGAU See the *Passion Play* theatre

MUNICH Guided sightseeing, visit Marienplatz; LF farewell dinner in the *Biergarten* of a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** BERLIN Crowne Plaza Potsdamer Platz (SF), DRESDEN NH Collection Dresden Altmarkt (SF), ROTHENBURG Goldener Hirsch (F), NEUSCHWANSTEIN Hotel Müller (F) at Schwangau or Best Western Plus Hotel Füssen (F) at Füssen or Ameron Neuschwanstein Alpsee Resort & Spa (F), MUNICH Hilton Munich City (SF) or Sheraton Westpark (F) or Sheraton Arabellapark (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Munich

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Berlin, Munich

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN MUNICH, CELEBRATE THE SUCCESS OF YOUR TOUR AT A LIVELY *BIERGARTEN*.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE SPEND A NIGHT IN MEDIEVAL ROTHENBURG WITH ITS RAMPARTS, TOWERS, COBBLESTONE LANES, AND 16TH-CENTURY HOUSES.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN BERLIN, GERMANY.
Time to rest or to start exploring the German capital. At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 BERLIN.
Sightseeing with a Local Guide in the once-divided metropolis includes the boulevard Unter den Linden. See its historical buildings like the Berlin Cathedral, State Opera House, and the Museum Island. Make a picture stop at monumental Brandenburg Gate, and see the restored Reichstag, the 210-foot Victory Column in the vast Tiergarten Park, Charlottenburg Palace, and the elegant Ku-Damm. Visit the KAISER WILHELM MEMORIAL CHURCH with its bomb-damaged bell tower, take pictures of the Holocaust Memorial, and pass the former Allied *Checkpoint Charlie*. Afternoon and evening are at leisure, or choose from a selection of optional excursions. (B)

DAY 3 BERLIN–DRESDEN.
Dresden, the former capital of Saxony, badly damaged by Allied bombing in February 1945, has since been restored to its baroque splendour. During your guided walking tour, visit the Zwinger Palace COURTYARD to admire its impressive architecture; the magnificent baroque Semper Opera,



BERLIN'S REICHTAG

originally built in 1841, once destroyed by fire, then destroyed by bombing, and finally restored in 1985; and the newly rebuilt Frauenkirche. (B)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km

DAY 4 DRESDEN–WEIMAR–ROTHENBURG.
In Weimar, follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk to the MARKET SQUARE with its renaissance houses and the Town Hall. Highlight is LF an overnight stay in medieval Rothenburg. Hear how the town survived the Thirty Years' War and step back in time while you wander through cobblestone lanes. Take pictures of the ramparts and towers, admire the 16th-century houses, and shop for Christmas ornaments, for which the town is famous. (B)
Today's Distance: 280 mi / 450 km

DAY 5 ROTHENBURG–NEUSCHWANSTEIN.
Drive along the scenic Romantic Road past small villages and towards the Bavarian Alps, where two of Bavaria's most famous castles can be found: Hohenschwangau Castle, where King Ludwig spent much of his youth, and LF NEUSCHWANSTEIN CASTLE, which you will visit with a Local Guide. This castle became the most famous of all and was inspiration for Walt Disney's *Sleeping Beauty* castle. (B)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

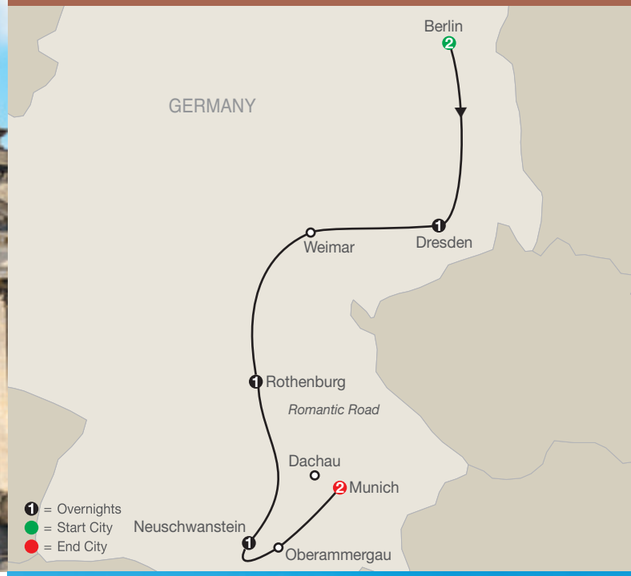
DAY 6 NEUSCHWANSTEIN–OBERAMMERGAU–MUNICH.
Stop in the quaint village of Oberammergau and see the theatre where the *Passion Play* is held every ten years, and the Bavarian houses with fairy tale scenes painted on their walls, before continuing to Munich. Discover Germany's "Secret Capital" with your Local Guide who will show you the Olympic Stadium, built for the 1972 Olympics, the 1,000-foot-high Olympic Tower, Nymphenburg Palace, the Ludwigstrasse, the Bavarian Arch of Triumph, and Field Marshall Hall, a monumental loggia on the Odeonsplatz. Also see the Königsplatz, used for Nazi rallies during World War II, and the gothic Frauenkirche. Visit MARIENPLATZ with its Old and New Town Halls and the famous *Glockenspiel*. (B)
Today's Distance: 106 mi / 170 km

DAY 7 MUNICH.
A full day at leisure offers the opportunity to join an optional excursion to Dachau, the former concentration camp near Munich. In the evening, LF a farewell dinner at a lively *Biergarten* is the best way to celebrate your German stay. (B,D)

DAY 8 MUNICH.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

GERMAN VISTA
8 DAYS

GLOBUS
ALPINE & EASTERN EUROPE





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT NEUSCHWANSTEIN CASTLE WITH A LOCAL GUIDE.

TOUR ZB DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,699AU

8 days from Berlin to Munich

Departure Number	Start Berlin*	End Munich	Land Only
0512	Tue 12 May	Tue 19 May	2849
0517	Sun 17 May	Sun 24 May	2809
0519	Tue 19 May	Tue 26 May	2849
0524	Sun 24 May	Sun 31 May	3029
0526	Tue 26 May	Tue 02 Jun	2879
0531	Sun 31 May	Sun 07 Jun	2809
0602	Tue 02 Jun	Tue 09 Jun	2879
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	2809
0609	Tue 09 Jun	Tue 16 Jun	3499
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	3389
0616	Tue 16 Jun	Tue 23 Jun	3359
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	2809
0623	Tue 23 Jun	Tue 30 Jun	3009
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	3099
0630	Tue 30 Jun	Tue 07 Jul	2849
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	2769
0707	Tue 07 Jul	Tue 14 Jul	2839
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	2769
0714	Tue 14 Jul	Tue 21 Jul	2699
0719	Sun 19 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	2769
0721	Tue 21 Jul	Tue 28 Jul	2699
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	2769
0728	Tue 28 Jul	Tue 04 Aug	2849
0802	Sun 02 Aug	Sun 09 Aug	2769
0804	Tue 04 Aug	Tue 11 Aug	2699
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	2769
0811	Tue 11 Aug	Tue 18 Aug	2849
0816	Sun 16 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	2769
0818	Tue 18 Aug	Tue 25 Aug	2699
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	2769
0825	Tue 25 Aug	Tue 01 Sep	2849
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	3299
0901	Tue 01 Sep	Tue 08 Sep	3089
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	2959
0908	Tue 08 Sep	Tue 15 Sep	3199
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	3289
0915	Tue 15 Sep	Tue 22 Sep	3419
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	3779
0922	Tue 22 Sep	Tue 29 Sep	3729
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3289

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: $605-$1728
Triple room reduction per person: $43

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

BAVARIAN HIGHLIGHTS

9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

MUNICH Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit Marienplatz; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

REGENSBURG Guided walking tour; LF enjoy a cruise with the *Swarovski* crystal boat; guided visit of the Thurn und Taxis Palace; LF taste a "medieval hot dog" at the *Historic Sausage Kitchen*

NUREMBERG Walking tour

BAYREUTH Orientation of Wagner's city of festival fame

BAMBERG LF Taste "smoked beer," guided walking tour

ROTHENBURG Walking tour of the walled town

BLACK FOREST Enjoy *Kaffee und Schwarzwaldkuchen* (coffee and Black Forest cake)

LAKE CONSTANCE

OBERAMMERGAU Orientation; excursion to King Ludwig's Neuschwanstein Castle including a visit to the Museum of the Bavarian Kings and a horse-drawn carriage ride

■ **HOTELS** MUNICH Sheraton Arabellapark (F), REGENSBURG Best Western Premier Novina Hotel Regensburg (SF), NUREMBERG NH Collection Nürnberg City (SF), BLACK FOREST Best Western Hofgut Sternen (F) at Breitnau, FÜSSEN AREA Hotel Müller at Schwangau (F) or Best Western Plus Hotel Füssen (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Munich

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; boat cruise; horse-drawn carriage

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Munich

■ **MYACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE YOU CANNOT LEAVE REGENSBURG WITHOUT TASTING A "MEDIEVAL HOT DOG" AT THE *HISTORIC SAUSAGE KITCHEN*.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN BAMBERG, TASTE "SMOKED BEER" FAMOUS FOR ITS DISTINCTIVE FLAVOUR DERIVED FROM MALTED BARLEY DRIED OVER AN OPEN FLAME.



OBERAMMERGAU

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MUNICH, GERMANY. (Sun.)
Time to relax or to start exploring the lively Bavarian capital. At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 MUNICH–REGENSBURG. (Mon.)
Germany's "Secret Capital" comes alive during your guided sightseeing featuring the Olympic Stadium, built for the 1972 Olympics; the 1,000-foot-high Olympic Tower; Nymphenburg Palace; and the Königsplatz, used for Nazi rallies during World War II. Drive along the Ludwigstrasse, and see the Bavarian Arch of Triumph and Field Marshall Hall, a monumental loggia on the Odeonsplatz. Visit lively MARIENPLATZ with the Old and the New Town Halls and the gothic Frauenkirche. Arrive in Regensburg, and meet your Local Guide for a walking tour, featuring the Stone Bridge, the oldest preserved bridge of its kind in Germany; the Porta Pretoria, built in the 2nd century by Emperor Marcus Aurelius; and St. Peter's Cathedral. Next, LF board the *Swarovski* crystal boat for a relaxing CRUISE on the Danube River. You won't want to leave Regensburg without LF tasting a "medieval hot dog" at the *Historic Sausage Kitchen*. (B)
Today's Distance: 106 mi / 170 km

DAY 3 REGENSBURG–NUREMBERG. (Tue.)
Visit the THURN UND TAXIS PALACE, a former Benedictine monastery that was converted into the residence of the Princes of Thurn und Taxis in 1812. This family started the first large-scale postal service in Europe in the 15th century. Continue to Nuremberg, known for its children's toys and gingerbread. Admire the medieval ramparts as you walk through the pedestrian area of the charming Old Town. See St. Sebald Church, painstakingly reconstructed as a monument to peace from the rubble of near-total wartime destruction. Also admire the *Schöner Brunnen,* a 14th-century fountain dedicated to the Holy Roman Empire. It is said that it brings good luck to spin the two brass rings. (B)
Today's Distance: 90 mi / 145 km

DAY 4 NUREMBERG. EXCURSION TO BAYREUTH & BAMBERG. (Wed.)
This morning, stop in Bayreuth for an orientation of this city of festival fame. When Richard Wagner came to Bayreuth in 1871, he was not satisfied with the existing 18th-century *Markgräfliches Opernhaus* theatre, so he had a new one built. Today, the Festival Hall is used exclusively for the Bayreuth Festival, and only works by Wagner are performed there. Continue to picturesque Bamberg, the city with the largest historical centre in Germany and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. LF Taste "smoked beer," with a distinctive smokey flavour imparted by using malted barley dried over an open flame. Later enjoy a guided walk along the cobblestone streets, and admire the architecture of the houses. Return to Nuremberg. (B)
Today's Distance: 140 mi / 225 km

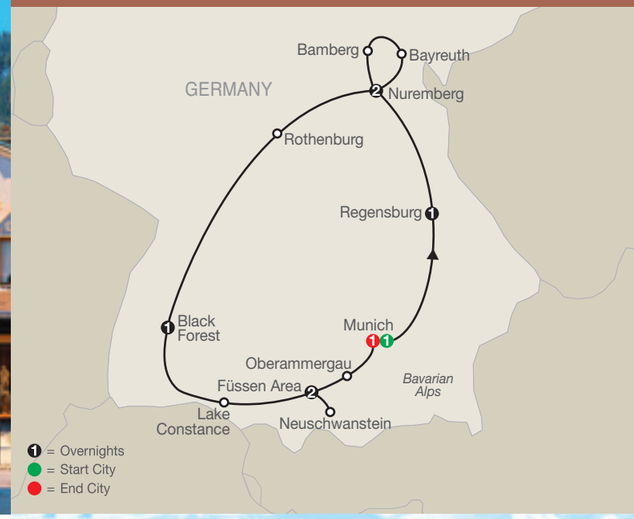
DAY 5 NUREMBERG–ROTHENBURG–BLACK FOREST. (Thu.)
A short drive delivers you to medieval Rothenburg with its ramparts and towers, cobblestone lanes, and 16th-century houses. Hear how the town survived the Thirty Years' War, and shop for Christmas ornaments. Enter the Black Forest, associated with the Brother Grimm's fairy tales and taste the delicious *Kaffee und Schwarzwaldkuchen* (coffee and Black Forest cake) which the area is famous for. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 261 mi / 420 km

DAY 6 BLACK FOREST–LAKE CONSTANCE–FÜSSEN AREA. (Fri.)
Take a scenic drive this morning to sparkling Lake Constance, Europe's largest freshwater reservoir. Enter the beautiful Bavarian Alps region. (B)
Today's Distance: 180 mi / 290 km

DAY 7 FÜSSEN AREA. NEUSCHWANSTEIN EXCURSION. (Sat.)
Today, prepare for a journey into the past with a drive to nearby Schwangau. See two castles facing each other: Hohenschwangau, where King Ludwig spent much of his youth, and the one he built: magnificent NEUSCHWANSTEIN, the most famous in Germany and inspiration for Walt Disney's *Sleeping Beauty* castle at his theme park. Follow your Local Guide through this fairytale castle on its craggy outcrop high above a sparkling lake. Also visit the MUSEUM OF THE BAVARIAN KINGS and travel in style on a HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGE RIDE. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 19 mi / 30 km

DAY 8 FÜSSEN AREA–OBERAMMERGAU–MUNICH. (Sun.)
A short drive leads to Oberammergau, the quaint village known for the once-a-decade *Passion Play*. Time to browse for souvenirs, and you may wish to join an optional excursion to nearby King Ludwig's Linderhof Castle. The smallest of the castles he built, it is the only one finished and where he stayed the most. Back in Munich this afternoon, you can return to Marienplatz and explore its many enticing shops. Tonight, a farewell dinner awaits at one of Munich's lively restaurants to say *auf Wiedersehen!* (B,D)
Today's Distance: 93 mi / 150 km

DAY 9 MUNICH. (Mon.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ON THE DANUBE RIVER, CRUISE ON ONE OF REGENSBURG'S DAZZLING *SWAROVSKI* CRYSTAL BOATS.

TOUR ZE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,319AU

9 days from Munich to Munich

Departure Number	Start Munich*	End Munich	Land Only
0517	Sun 17 May	Mon 25 May	3319
0524	Sun 24 May	Mon 01 Jun	3489
0531	Sun 31 May	Mon 08 Jun	3389
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Mon 15 Jun	3489
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Mon 22 Jun	3489
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Mon 29 Jun	3679
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Mon 06 Jul	3489
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Mon 13 Jul	3569
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Mon 20 Jul	3689
0719	Sun 19 Jul	Mon 27 Jul	3459
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Mon 03 Aug	3389
0802	Sun 02 Aug	Mon 10 Aug	3689
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Mon 17 Aug	3389
0816	Sun 16 Aug	Mon 24 Aug	3459
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Mon 31 Aug	3389
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Mon 07 Sep	3489
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Mon 14 Sep	3489
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Mon 21 Sep	3849
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Mon 28 Sep	3729
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Mon 05 Oct	4039

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $533-$1210
Triple room reduction per person: $58

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

GERMAN HIGHLIGHTS

12 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

FRANKFURT A welcome dinner at a local restaurant and a farewell dinner at your hotel

RHINE CRUISE

COLOGNE Visit the cathedral; LF enjoy a beer at the *Cölner Hofbräu Früh*

COLOGNE–BERLIN By high-speed first-class ICE train

BERLIN Guided sightseeing, take pictures of Brandenburg Gate and the Holocaust Memorial, visit Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church

DRESDEN Orientation, see the Zwinger Palace Courtyard

BAYREUTH Orientation of Wagner's city, of festival fame

NUREMBERG Walking tour including the Old Town; LF dinner at the *Bratwurst Röslein* restaurant

ROTHENBURG Walking tour of the walled town

MUNICH Guided sightseeing, visit Marienplatz

NEUSCHWANSTEIN Guided visit of King Ludwig's castle

LINDAU Visit the island on Lake Constance

BIRNAU Visit the baroque church

BLACK FOREST Taste traditional *Schwarzwaldkuchen* and attend a woodcarving demonstration

HEIDELBERG Walking tour of the Old Town; ride the funicular and visit the castle

■ **HOTELS** FRANKFURT NH Frankfurt Niederrad (F), COLOGNE Steigenberger Köln (F), BERLIN Arcotel John F (F), DRESDEN NH Collection Dresden Altmarkt (SF), NUREMBERG NH Collection Nürnberg City (SF), MUNICH Hilton Munich City (SF) or Sheraton Arabellapark (F), BLACK FOREST Best Western Hofgut Sternen (F) at Breitnau

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 7 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Frankfurt and Nuremberg

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; Rhine River cruise; first-class ICE train; funicular ride

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** ⌔ available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Frankfurt

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE AFTER YOUR WALKING TOUR IN THE OLD TOWN OF NUREMBERG, HAVE DINNER AT *BRATWURST RÖSLEIN* RESTAURANT TO TASTE THE TRADITIONAL *NÜRNBERGER BRATWÜRSTE*.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN FRANKFURT, GERMANY.
Time to rest or to start exploring the bustling metropolis on the Main River. At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

DAY 2 FRANKFURT–COLOGNE.
A special treat at the very start of your journey through Germany is a romantic RHINE CRUISE along the most scenic section of the Rhine River. See castle-crested hills, terraced vineyards, pretty wine towns, and the *Lorelei* rock. Disembark and drive to Cologne to visit the monumental gothic CATHEDRAL. Its twin 515-foot towers, five naves, splendid stained-glass windows, and the shrine of the Three Holy Kings are eloquent testimony to medieval engineering and craftsmanship. Afterwards, join the locals for LF a beer at the *Cölner Hofbräu Früh,* one of Cologne's famous breweries. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 250 km

DAY 3 COLOGNE–BERLIN.
Ride the ICE TRAIN to Berlin, capital of reunited Germany, where sightseeing with a Local Guide in the once-divided metropolis includes the fabulous boulevard Unter den Linden with its historical buildings, including the Berlin Cathedral, State Opera House, and Museum Island. Make a picture stop at monumental Brandenburg Gate, and see the restored Reichstag, the 210-foot Victory Column in the vast Tiergarten Park, Charlottenburg Palace, and the elegant Ku-Damm. Visit the KAISER WILHELM MEMORIAL CHURCH with its bomb-damaged bell tower, stop for pictures at the Holocaust Memorial, and pass the former Allied *Checkpoint Charlie.* (B,D)
Today's Distance: 367 mi / 590 km

DAY 4 AT LEISURE IN BERLIN.
Full day at leisure or join one of our optional excursions, such as a visit to nearby Potsdam. (B)

DAY 5 BERLIN–DRESDEN.
Arrive in Dresden, former capital of Saxony. Badly damaged by Allied bombing in February 1945, the city has since been restored to its baroque splendour. During your orientation, see the Zwinger Palace COURTYARD to admire its impressive architecture; the magnificent baroque Semper Opera, originally built in 1841, once destroyed by fire, then destroyed by bombing, and finally restored in 1985; and the newly rebuilt Frauenkirche. (B)
Today's Distance: 137 mi / 220 km

DAY 6 DRESDEN–BAYREUTH–NUREMBERG.
Discover Bayreuth, of festival fame. When Richard Wagner came to Bayreuth in 1871, he was not satisfied with the existing 18th-century *Markgräfliches Opernhaus* theatre, so he had a new one built. Today, the Festival Hall is used exclusively for the Bayreuth Festival, and only works by Wagner are performed there. Continue to Nuremberg, the town of children's toys and gingerbread. Admire the impressive medieval ramparts and walk through the pedestrian area of the charming Old Town. See St. Sebald Church, painstakingly reconstructed as a monument to peace from the rubble of near-total wartime destruction, and admire the *Schöner Brunnen*, a 14th-century fountain dedicated to the Holy Roman Empire. It is said that it brings good luck to spin the two brass rings. Then, have LF dinner at *Bratwurst Röslein* restaurant to taste the traditional *Nürnberger Bratwürste*. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 7 NUREMBERG–ROTHENBURG–MUNICH.
Prepare for Rothenburg—a picturesque, medieval walled town with ramparts and towers on the Romantic Road. Step back in time and follow your Tour Director for a walk to the main square with its Town Hall. Wander through the cobblestone streets and shop for Christmas ornaments, for which the town is famous, before continuing to the Bavarian capital, Munich. Tonight, you may wish to join an optional dinner outing. (B)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 8 MUNICH.
Germany's "Secret Capital" comes alive during your guided sightseeing. Admire the Olympic Stadium, built for the 1972 Olympics; the 1,000-foot-high Olympic Tower; and Königsplatz, used for Nazi rallies during World War II. Drive along the Ludwigstrasse, and see the Bavarian Arch of Triumph and Field Marshall Hall, a monumental loggia on the Odeonsplatz. Visit lively MARIENPLATZ with the Old and the New Town Halls and the gothic Frauenkirche. (B,D)

DAY 9 AT LEISURE IN MUNICH.
Enjoy a leisurely day, or choose from a range of optional excursions to make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 10 MUNICH–OBERAMMERGAU–NEUSCHWANSTEIN–LINDAU–BIRNAU–BLACK FOREST.
Drive to Schwangau where two castles are facing each other: Hohenschwangau, where King Ludwig spent much of his youth, and magnificent NEUSCHWANSTEIN, the most famous in Germany and inspiration for Walt Disney's *Sleeping Beauty* castle at his theme park. Follow your Local Guide through this fairytale castle on its craggy outcrop high above a sparkling lake. Then, continue along the panoramic German Alpine Road to the sunny northern shore of Lake Constance, Europe's largest freshwater reservoir. Visit the charming island of Lindau and the baroque CHURCH at Birnau before entering the lush Black Forest. During dinner, traditional *Schwarzwaldkuchen* (Black Forest Cake) will be served. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 242 mi / 390 km

DAY 11 BLACK FOREST–HEIDELBERG–FRANKFURT.
This morning, enjoy the peaceful surroundings of your hotel and attend a WOODCARVING DEMONSTRATION, before continuing to Heidelberg, Germany's oldest university town, of *Student Prince* fame. Time to stroll around in the Old Town, then ride the FUNICULAR up the hill and visit the red-walled CASTLE where the GREAT VAT, a 58,000-gallon 18th-century wine cask, attracts particular attention. Return to Frankfurt, where a farewell dinner has been prepared to say *auf Wiedersehen!* (B,D)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 12 FRANKFURT.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE JOIN THE LOCALS FOR A BEER AT THE *CÖLNER HOFBRÄU FRÜH*, ONE OF COLOGNE'S FAMOUS BREWERIES.

TOUR ZD DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,279AU

12 days from Frankfurt to Frankfurt

Departure Number	Start Frankfurt*	End Frankfurt	Land Only
0511	Mon 11 May	Fri 22 May	4469
0513	Wed 13 May	Sun 24 May	4569
0518	Mon 18 May	Fri 29 May	4309
0520	Wed 20 May	Sun 31 May	4379
0525	Mon 25 May	Fri 05 Jun	4409
0527	Wed 27 May	Sun 07 Jun	4379
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Fri 12 Jun	4309
0603	Wed 03 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	4409
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Fri 19 Jun	5189
0610	Wed 10 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	5029
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Fri 26 Jun	5449
0617	Wed 17 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	5329
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Fri 03 Jul	4759
0624	Wed 24 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	4839
0629	Mon 29 Jun	Fri 10 Jul	4279
0701	Wed 01 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	4369
0706	Mon 06 Jul	Fri 17 Jul	4279
0708	Wed 08 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	4369
0713	Mon 13 Jul	Fri 24 Jul	4279
0715	Wed 15 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	4369
0720	Mon 20 Jul	Fri 31 Jul	4279
0722	Wed 22 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	4369
0727	Mon 27 Jul	Fri 07 Aug	4279
0729	Wed 29 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	4369
0803	Mon 03 Aug	Fri 14 Aug	4319
0805	Wed 05 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	4399
0810	Mon 10 Aug	Fri 21 Aug	4279
0812	Wed 12 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	4369
0817	Mon 17 Aug	Fri 28 Aug	4279
0819	Wed 19 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	4369
0824	Mon 24 Aug	Fri 04 Sep	4279
0826	Wed 26 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	4529
0831	Mon 31 Aug	Fri 11 Sep	4759
0902	Wed 02 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	4599
0904	Fri 04 Sep	Tue 15 Sep	4639
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Thu 17 Sep	4829
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Fri 18 Sep	5099
0909	Wed 09 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	4859
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Fri 25 Sep	5249
0916	Wed 16 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	5459
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Fri 02 Oct	5009
0923	Wed 23 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	5039

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $163
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $821-$2030
Triple room reduction per person: $43

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

POLAND, EAST GERMANY & WORLD WAR II 13 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

WARSAW Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Cathedral of St. John

AUSCHWITZ/BIRKENAU Visit the former concentration camps

KRAKOW LF Guided walking tour of Kazimierz, visit the Remuh Synagogue and LF the Oskar Schindler Factory; guided sightseeing

WROCLAW Guided sightseeing, visit the Market square

DRESDEN Guided walking tour, visit the Zwinger Palace Courtyard; LF dinner at a local restaurant

TORGAU See the monument commemorating the meeting of US and Soviet forces; visit the courtyard of Hartenfels Castle

BERLIN Guided sightseeing, take pictures of Brandenburg Gate and the Holocaust Memorial, visit Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church

WEIMAR Orientation

BUCHENWALD Visit the site of the former concentration camp

NUREMBERG LF Visit the Memorium Nuremberg Trials and Courtroom 600 (if available), the Documentation Center, Zeppelin Field; walking tour of the Old Town; LF dinner at a local restaurant

DACHAU Visit the site of the former concentration camp

MUNICH Visit Marienplatz; farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** WARSAW Mercure Warsawa Centrum (F), KRAKOW Inx Design (SF), WROCLAW Mercure Wroclaw Centrum (SF), DRESDEN Hyperion Hotel Dresden am Schloss (D), BERLIN Arcotel John F (F), WEIMAR Leonardo (SF), NUREMBERG NH Collection Nürnberg City (SF), MUNICH Sheraton Arabellapark (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 7 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Warsaw, Dresden and Nuremberg

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Warsaw, Munich

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.

Hitler's *Eagle's Nest* is normally open from mid-May to end-Sept. Check with your Tour Director for the availability of this excursion.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT THE MEMORIUM NUREMBERG TRIALS AND COURTROOM 600 (IF AVAILABLE), THEN THE IMPRESSIVE DOCUMENTATION CENTER AND ZEPPELIN FIELD.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE FOLLOWING A GUIDED WALKING TOUR OF DRESDEN, DINNER WITH LOCAL SPECIALTIES AWAITS IN THE WELL-KNOWN RESTAURANT *AM PULVERTURM*.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN WARSAW, POLAND. (Tue.)
Welcome to Warsaw! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions, and leave the hotel for a welcome dinner at one of Warsaw's excellent restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 WARSAW. (Wed.)
Your Local Guide will tell you about the tormented, often tragic history of this important gateway city between East and West. See the medieval *Stare Miasto* (Old Quarter) with its market square and 14th-century CATHEDRAL OF ST. JOHN, the "wedding cake" Palace of Culture and Science, neoclassical Lazienki Palace, and the remnants of the Jewish ghetto. Later, maybe join an optional excursion. (B)

DAY 3 WARSAW–AUSCHWITZ/BIRKENAU–KRAKOW. (Thu.)
Visit Auschwitz and Birkenau, and see what is left of the notorious World War II CONCENTRATION CAMPS, chilling reminders of the Holocaust. Then, continue to Krakow, for centuries the residence of Polish kings. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 311 mi / 500 km

DAY 4 KRAKOW. (Fri.)
This morning, consider an optional excursion to the *Wieliczka* salt mines. Back in Krakow, LF follow your Local Guide for a stroll through Kazimierz, the old Jewish quarter, and visit the REMUH SYNAGOGUE. In the afternoon, visit LF the OSKAR SCHINDLER FACTORY, made famous in the movie *Schindler's List.* Perhaps join tonight's optional Polish dinner and folklore show. (B)

DAY 5 KRAKOW–WROCLAW. (Sat.)
Guided sightseeing in ancient Krakow features the 14th-century Jagiellonian University, St. Mary's Church, and a walk to the Market Square. See the former Gleiwitz radio station on the way to Wroclaw, historical capital of Silesia. Through the ages, this impressive city belonged to Bohemia, Austria, Prussia, Germany, and (after 1945) to Poland. Hear about its turbulent history during your guided tour, and admire its highlights, such as the cathedral and the MARKET SQUARE with its fine patrician houses. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 186 mi / 300 km

DAY 6 WROCLAW–DRESDEN, GERMANY. (Sun.)
Cross the border and arrive in Dresden, former capital of Saxony. Badly damaged by Allied bombing in February 1945, the city has since been restored to its baroque splendour. During your guided walking tour, visit the Zwinger Palace COURTYARD to admire its impressive architecture; the magnificent baroque Semper Opera, originally built in 1841, first destroyed by fire, then destroyed by bombing, and finally restored in 1985; and the newly rebuilt Frauenkirche. Afterward, LF dinner with local specialties awaits in Dresden's well-known *Am Pulverturm* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

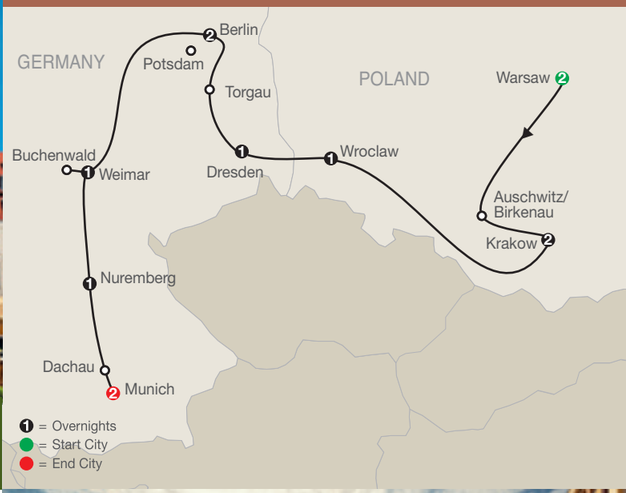
DAY 7 DRESDEN–TORGAU–BERLIN. (Mon.)
Hear about Joe Polowsky on your way to Torgau then, see the monument commemorating the meeting of US and Soviet forces during World War II. Visit the COURTYARD at magnificent Hartenfels Castle. Continue to Berlin, capital of reunited Germany. Sightseeing with a Local Guide in the once-divided metropolis includes the boulevard Unter den Linden with its historical buildings like the Berlin Cathedral and State Opera House, and the Museum Island. Make a picture stop at monumental Brandenburg Gate, the restored Reichstag, the 210-foot Victory Column in the vast Tiergarten Park, Charlottenburg Palace, and the elegant Ku-Damm. Visit the KAISER WILHELM MEMORIAL CHURCH with its bomb-damaged bell-tower, have a picture stop at the Holocaust Memorial, and pass the former Allied *Checkpoint Charlie.* (B)
Today's Distance: 196 mi / 315 km

DAY 8 AT LEISURE IN BERLIN. (Tue.)
A full day at leisure offers the opportunity to join an optional excursion to Potsdam. (B)

DAY 9 BERLIN–WEIMAR. EXCURSION TO BUCHENWALD. (Wed.)
Weimar has always been an important city for Germany in many ways, politically and culturally. During your walking tour, see the theatre where the *Weimar Constitution* that governed Germany between the two World Wars was drafted. It was also the city where great poets like Goethe and Schiller lived and the birthplace of Weimar Classicism, a humanistic cultural movement. In the afternoon, a visit has been included to Buchenwald at the site of the former CONCENTRATION CAMP. Return to Weimar. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 10 WEIMAR–NUREMBERG. (Thu.)
Arrive in Nuremberg and LF visit the MEMORIUM NUREMBERG TRIALS and COURTROOM 600 (if available), followed by visits to the impressive DOCUMENTATION CENTER and ZEPPELIN FIELD. In the afternoon, walk through the pedestrian area of the charming Old Town, known for children's toys and gingerbread. Admire the impressive medieval ramparts; St. Sebald Church, painstakingly reconstructed as a monument to peace from the rubble of near-total wartime destruction; and the *Schöner Brunnen*, a 14th-century fountain dedicated to the Holy Roman Empire. It is said that it brings good luck to spin the two brass rings. Tonight, LF dinner includes traditional *Nürnberger Bratwürste* at the *Bratwurst Röslein* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 193 mi / 310 km

DAY 11 NUREMBERG–DACHAU–MUNICH. (Fri.)
Visit the site of the former Dachau CONCENTRATION CAMP, which started out as a work camp for German dissidents. Then, continue to Munich, Bavaria's capital, and explore MARIENPLATZ with the Old and New Town Halls, and the gothic Frauenkirche. (B)
Today's Distance: 137 mi / 220 km





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN KRAKOW, STROLL THROUGH KAZIMIERZ, THE OLD JEWISH QUARTER; VISIT THE REMUH SYNAGOGUE AND THE OSKAR SCHINDLER FACTORY, MADE FAMOUS IN THE MOVIE *SCHINDLER'S LIST.*

DAY 12 MUNICH. (Sat.)
Today an optional excursion to spectacular Berchtesgaden and Hitler's *Eagle's Nest* is available. This evening, look forward to a farewell dinner to say *auf Wiedersehen* to your travelling companions and to share your feelings about this intriguing and emotional encounter with World War II historic sites. (B,D)

DAY 13 MUNICH. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR RV DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,989AU

13 days from Warsaw to Munich

Departure Number	Start Warsaw*	End Munich	Land Only
0421	Tue 21 Apr	Sun 03 May	3989
0505	Tue 05 May	Sun 17 May	4149
0519	Tue 19 May	Sun 31 May	4149
0602	Tue 02 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	4149
0616	Tue 16 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	4149
0630	Tue 30 Jun	Sun 12 Jul	4079
0714	Tue 14 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	4039
0728	Tue 28 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	4039
0811	Tue 11 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	4039
0825	Tue 25 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	4039
0901	Tue 01 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	4369
0908	Tue 08 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	4369
0915	Tue 15 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	4469
0922	Tue 22 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	4469

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $177
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $994-$1368
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

BOHEMIAN DREAM 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

BUDAPEST Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the synagogue, panoramic view from Fishermen's Bastion

ESZTERGOM Guided walking tour, visit the Esztergom Basilica and Treasury

BRATISLAVA Guided walking tour, visit St. Martin's Church

VIENNA Guided sightseeing, take pictures of the *Hundertwasserhaus* and visit Heldenplatz and St. Stephen's Cathedral; LF waltz dancing lesson; LF *Kaffee und Kuchen* at a local café

ČESKÝ KRUMLOV Guided walking tour

HLUBOKÁ CASTLE A guided visit to the castle

ČESKÉ BUDĚJOVICE LF Visit the Budvar (Budweiser) Brewery and enjoy a light lunch

PRAGUE Guided sightseeing, Astronomical Clock, visit the Hradčany Castle grounds; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

■ **HOTELS** BUDAPEST Courtyard by Marriott City Center (SF), BRATISLAVA Radisson Blu Carlton (SF), VIENNA Hilton Vienna Danube Waterfront (SF), ČESKÉ BUDĚJOVICE Clarion Congress (F), PRAGUE Jurys Inn (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 light lunch (L) in České Budějovice; 4 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Budapest and Prague

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; high-speed train (Tour RFE)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Budapest, Prague, Berlin

■ **ADD BERLIN TO YOUR HOLIDAY** (Tour RFE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.

On certain days, the Jewish synagogue in Budapest will not be open to the public.


HLUBOKÁ CASTLE


BRATISLAVA

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. (Sat.)
Welcome to Budapest! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

DAY 2 BUDAPEST. (Sun.)
Eastern Europe's most cosmopolitan city comes to life during your guided sightseeing. See elegant Andrassy Avenue, the Thermal Baths, and visit the world's second-largest Jewish SYNAGOGUE. From the lookout towers of Fishermen's Bastion, enjoy a panoramic view of the sprawling city, and admire the 13th-century Matthias Coronation Church and HEROES' SQUARE. Afternoon at leisure. Tonight, a delectable optional Hungarian specialty dinner can be arranged. (B)

DAY 3 BUDAPEST–ESZTERGOM–BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. (Mon.)
Esztergom was the capital of Hungary from the 10th through the mid-13th centuries and is the seat of the Roman Catholic Church in Hungary today. Your guided tour includes a visit to the ESZTERGOM BASILICA AND TREASURY, the largest church in Hungary. Continue to Bratislava, capital of Slovakia, and explore the historical centre of Bratislava on foot with your Local Guide. Marvel at the medieval towers and fortifications, of which St. Michael's Gate is the oldest. See the medieval Town Hall, gothic ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, and many palaces, like Grassalkovich Palace. Built around 1760, it is now residence of the Slovak president. Also see the Archiepiscopal Palace, seat of the Slovak government. (B)
Today's Distance: 261 mi / 420 km

DAY 4 BRATISLAVA–VIENNA, AUSTRIA. (Tue.)
Cross the nearby Austrian border and arrive in Vienna, once the centre of the mighty Habsburg Empire. Your guided sightseeing features a stop at the colourful and unusual *Hundertwasserhaus*, and a drive along the famous Ringstrasse with its magnificent buildings. See the Vienna State Opera House; the Jewish quarter; and stop at the Hofburg Palace, winter residence of the Austrian imperial family. Marvel at the impressive courtyards and famous HELDENPLATZ, and visit awesome ST. STEPHEN'S CATHEDRAL. This afternoon, in the city of Strauss, a special highlight is LF an exclusive WALTZ DANCING LESSON. (B)
Today's Distance: 93 mi / 150 km

DAY 5 VIENNA. (Wed.)
In the morning, LF join the locals at the historic Café Landtmann for *Kaffee und Kuchen* (coffee and cake). Balance of the day at leisure. Why not join an optional excursion to splendid Schönbrunn Palace, the former imperial summer residence. (B)

DAY 6 VIENNA–ČESKÝ KRUMLOV, CZECH REPUBLIC–ČESKÉ BUDĚJOVICE. (Thu.)
Český Krumlov is a small town in southern Bohemia in the Czech Republic. It has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, mainly for its fine architecture in gothic, renaissance, and baroque style, constructed between the 13th through the 17th centuries. A guided walking tour shows you the main sights, before arriving at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 162 mi / 260 km

DAY 7 ČESKÉ BUDĚJOVICE–HLUBOKÁ CASTLE–PRAGUE. (Fri.)
Start today with a visit to magnificent HLUBOKÁ CASTLE, a national cultural monument of the Czech Republic. Return to České Budějovice for LF an enjoyable visit to the BUDVAR (Budweiser) BREWERY, followed by a light lunch. Arrive in Prague, capital of the Czech Republic. An optional evening tour is available to explore Prague by night. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 112 mi / 180 km

DAY 8 PRAGUE. (Sat.)
Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a visit to the 1,000-year-old HRADČANY CASTLE GROUNDS, which afford lovely views of St. Vitus Cathedral and the castle's walls and bastions. Originally laid out in the 16th-century, the grounds reached the present park-like form in the early 20th-century. Also see the Old Town, the Jewish ghetto, and the ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK, once the envy of all Europe. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner at one of Prague's fine restaurants. (B,D)

DAY 9 PRAGUE. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD BERLIN WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR RFE **12 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,221AU

This Monograms portion of your holiday includes travel by high-speed train from Prague to Berlin, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

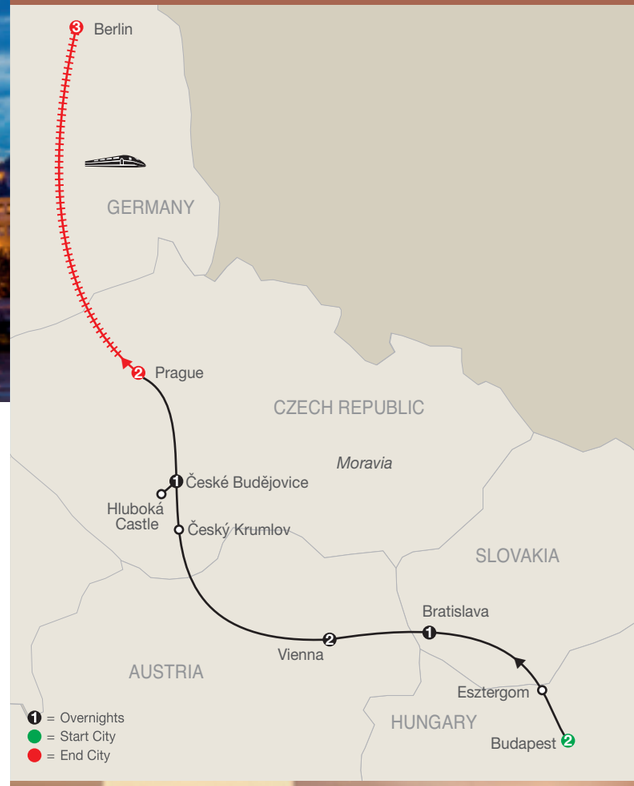
DAY 9 PRAGUE–BERLIN. (Sun.)
Travel by HIGH-SPEED TRAIN (first class) to Berlin. Your Local Host can help you maximise your time. (B)

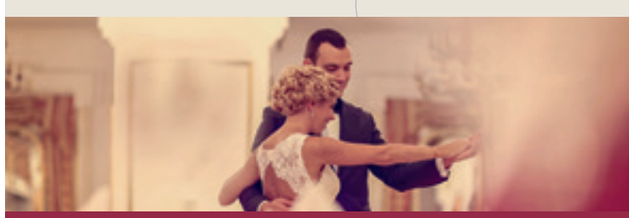
DAY 10 BERLIN. (Mon.)
Morning guided sightseeing includes the restored Reichstag, remains of the Berlin Wall, *Checkpoint Charlie*, and Museum Island. Time for a picture stop at the HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL and BRANDENBURG GATE. (B)

DAY 11 BERLIN. (Tue.)
Your Local Host will have suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

DAY 12 BERLIN. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Sofitel Berlin Kurfürstendamm (D).




LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN VIENNA, ENJOY AN EXCLUSIVE WALTZ CLASS.

TOURS RF AND RFE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,259AU
RF: 9 days from Budapest to Prague
RFE: 12 days from Budapest to Berlin

Departure Number	Start	Budapest*	TOUR RF End Prague	TOUR RF Land Only	TOUR RFE End Berlin	TOUR RFE Land Only
0502	Sat	02 May	10 May	3319	13 May	4602
0516	Sat	16 May	24 May	3359	27 May	4756
0530	Sat	30 May	07 Jun	3359	10 Jun	4642
0613	Sat	13 Jun	21 Jun	3459	24 Jun	4742
0627	Sat	27 Jun	05 Jul	3499	08 Jul	4720
0711	Sat	11 Jul	19 Jul	3259	22 Jul	4480
0725	Sat	25 Jul	02 Aug	3559	05 Aug	4780

Departure Number	Start	Budapest*	TOUR RF End Prague	TOUR RF Land Only	TOUR RFE End Berlin	TOUR RFE Land Only
0808	Sat	08 Aug	16 Aug	3319	19 Aug	4540
0822	Sat	22 Aug	30 Aug	3319	02 Sep	4800
0905	Sat	05 Sep	13 Sep	3359	16 Sep	4642
0912	Sat	12 Sep	20 Sep	3429	23 Sep	4712
0919	Sat	19 Sep	27 Sep	3489	30 Sep	4886
0926	Sat	26 Sep	04 Oct	3319	07 Oct	4602

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: RF $792-$1094; RFE $1119-$1465

Triple room reduction per person: RF $72; RFE $101-$193

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

IMPERIAL SPLENDORS

10 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

MUNICH Welcome dinner; orientation including Marienplatz; LF visit the famous *Hofbräuhaus*; farewell dinner at the *Ratskeller* restaurant

PRAGUE Guided sightseeing, visit the Hradčany Castle grounds, see the Astronomical Clock

BRATISLAVA Visit the capital of Slovakia

BUDAPEST Guided sightseeing, a panoramic view from Fishermen's Bastion, visit Matthias Coronation Church

VIENNA Guided sightseeing, visit St. Stephen's Cathedral

DANUBE CRUISE LF Enjoy *Kaffee und Kuchen* (coffee and cake) on board

SALZBURG Guided walking tour, visit Mirabell Gardens and Residenz Square; dinner at *St. Peter Stiftskeller* restaurant

■ **HOTELS** MUNICH Hilton Munich City (SF) or Sheraton Arabellapark (F), PRAGUE Ramada City Center (F) or Jurys Inn (F), BUDAPEST Courtyard by Marriott City Center (SF) or Hilton Budapest City (SF), VIENNA Lindner am Belvedere (F) or Zeitgeist Vienna Hauptbahnhof (F), SALZBURG Imlauer Hotel Pitter (SF) or NH Salzburg-City (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D), including dinners at a local restaurant in Salzburg and Munich

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; boat cruise

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

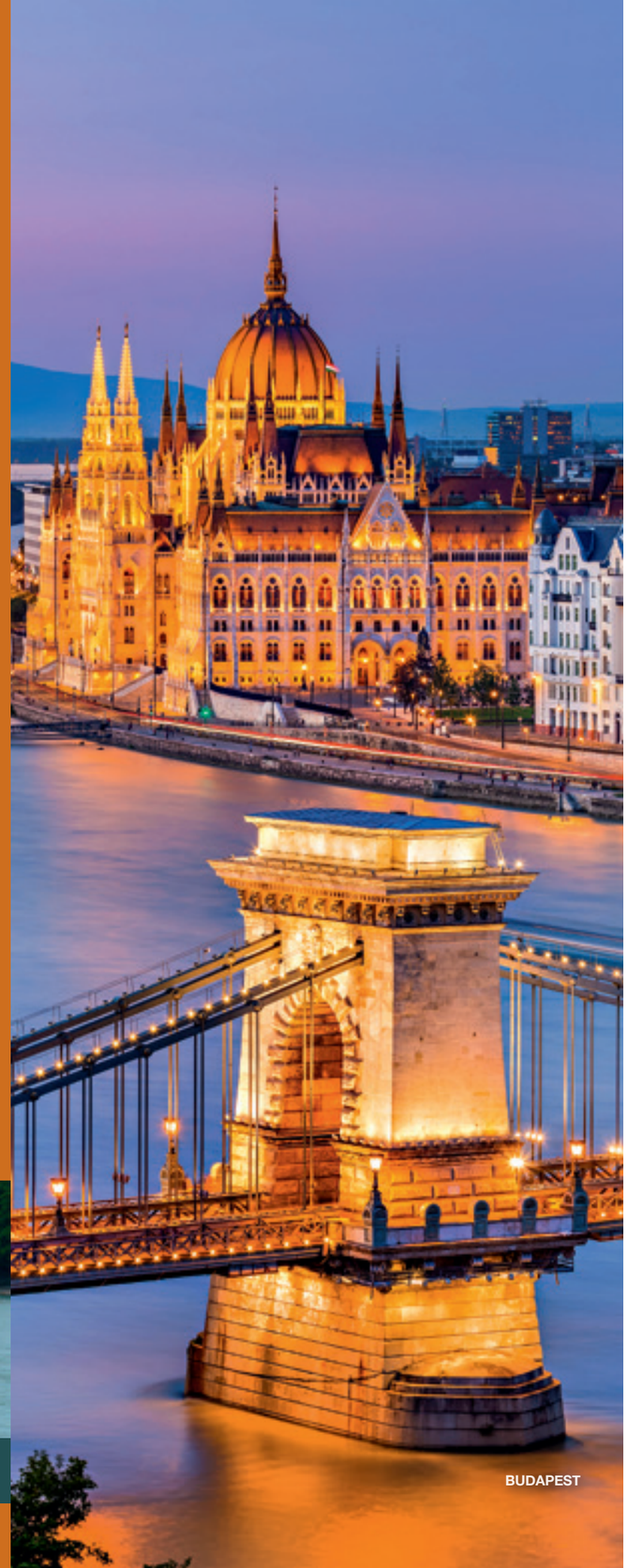
■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Munich

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Hitler's *Eagle's Nest* is normally open from mid-May to end-Sept. Check with your Tour Director for the availability of this excursion.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE RELAX WITH *KAFFEE UND KUCHEN* (COFFEE AND CAKE) DURING A LEISURELY DANUBE CRUISE



BUDAPEST

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MUNICH, GERMANY.
Welcome to Munich! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 MUNICH–PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.
Germany's "Secret Capital" comes alive during an orientation featuring the Olympic Stadium, built for the 1972 Olympics; the 1,000-foot-high Olympic Tower; and the Königsplatz, used for Nazi rallies during World War II. Drive along the Ludwigstrasse, and see the Bavarian Arch of Triumph and Field Marshall Hall, a monumental loggia on the Odeonsplatz. Then visit lively MARIENPLATZ with the Old and the New Town Halls and the gothic Frauenkirche. Later, head for Prague, the "Golden City." This evening, why not join an optional outing to explore Prague by night? (B,D)
Today's Distance: 255 mi / 410 km

DAY 3 PRAGUE.
Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide reveals why Prague is considered one of Europe's most exquisite cities. Visit the 1,000-year-old HRADČANY CASTLE GROUNDS, which afford lovely views of St. Vitus Cathedral and the castle's walls and bastions. Also see the Old Town, the Jewish ghetto, and the ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK, once the envy of all Europe. Optional excursions are available to make the most of your stay. (B)

DAY 4 PRAGUE–BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA–BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.
Into Moravia, where Napoleon established his headquarters during the Battle of Austerlitz, and arrive in Bratislava, capital of Slovakia, for an orientation of the 18th-century Old Town. Then, follow the course of the Danube River to Budapest. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 329 mi / 530 km

DAY 5 BUDAPEST.
Eastern Europe's most cosmopolitan city comes to life during your guided sightseeing. See elegant Andrassy Avenue, the Thermal Baths, and the world's second-largest Jewish synagogue. From the lookout towers of Fishermen's Bastion, enjoy a panoramic view of the sprawling city. Then, visit the 13th-century MATTHIAS CORONATION CHURCH and impressive Heroes' Square. Afternoon at leisure. Tonight, a delectable optional Hungarian specialty dinner is at hand. (B)

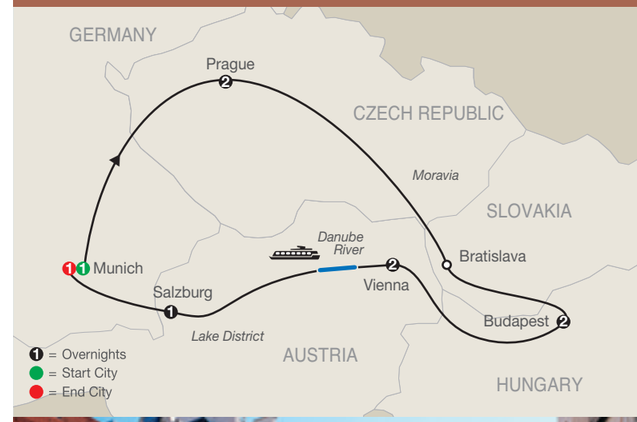
DAY 6 BUDAPEST–VIENNA, AUSTRIA.
Drive through the Hungarian plains to Vienna, once the centre of the mighty Habsburg Empire. Meet your Local Guide and start your afternoon sightseeing with a drive along the elegant Ringstrasse. Pass the impressive State Opera House, the Jewish quarter, and stop at the Hofburg Palace, winter residence of the Austrian imperial family. Marvel at the impressive courtyards and famous Heldenplatz, and visit awesome ST. STEPHEN'S CATHEDRAL. (B)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

DAY 7 AT LEISURE IN VIENNA.
A full day at leisure gives you the opportunity choose from optional excursions, such as to the Vienna Woods, historic Schönbrunn Palace, a concert in one of Vienna's concert halls, or to just explore on your own. (B)

DAY 8 VIENNA–SALZBURG.
On a LF DANUBE CRUISE along the most scenic section of the river, sit back, relax and enjoy *Kaffee und Kuchen* (coffee and cake), before continuing through the lovely Salzkammergut Lakeland to Salzburg. Follow your Local Guide for a walking tour through the historical centre. Admire MIRABELL GARDENS, the Great Festival Hall, St. Peter's Monastery, and magnificent RESIDENZ SQUARE, where some scenes of *The Sound of Music* movie were filmed. Take pictures of Mozart's birthplace in the charming Getreidegasse. This evening, dinner has been prepared at the *St. Peter Stiftskeller*. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 211 mi / 340 km

DAY 9 SALZBURG–MUNICH, GERMANY.
In the morning, an optional excursion to Berchtesgaden, *Hitler's Eagle's Nest*, is available before returning to Munich. The best way to say *auf Wiedersehen* is a LF visit to the famous HOFBRÄUHAUS, Munich's best-known beer hall, dating back to 1589, followed by a farewell dinner at the lively *Ratskeller* restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 106 mi / 170 km

DAY 10 MUNICH.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)





LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT THE FAMOUS HOFBRÄUHAUS, MUNICH'S BEST-KNOW BEER HALL, DATING BACK TO 1589.

TOUR RS DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,599AU

10 days from Munich to Munich

Departure Number	Start Munich*	End Munich	Land Only
0405	Sun 05 Apr	Tue 14 Apr	3599
0412	Sun 12 Apr	Tue 21 Apr	3599
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Tue 28 Apr	3629
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Tue 05 May	3679
0503	Sun 03 May	Tue 12 May	3699
0510	Sun 10 May	Tue 19 May	3729
0512	Tue 12 May	Thu 21 May	3779
0517	Sun 17 May	Tue 26 May	4039
0519	Tue 19 May	Thu 28 May	3809
0524	Sun 24 May	Tue 02 Jun	3749
0526	Tue 26 May	Thu 04 Jun	3779
0531	Sun 31 May	Tue 09 Jun	3749
0602	Tue 02 Jun	Thu 11 Jun	3779
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Tue 16 Jun	4319
0609	Tue 09 Jun	Thu 18 Jun	4039
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Tue 23 Jun	4469
0616	Tue 16 Jun	Thu 25 Jun	4549
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Tue 30 Jun	4109
0623	Tue 23 Jun	Thu 02 Jul	4399
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Tue 07 Jul	3679
0630	Tue 30 Jun	Thu 09 Jul	3779
0705	Sun 05 Jul	Tue 14 Jul	3679
0707	Tue 07 Jul	Thu 16 Jul	3859
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Tue 21 Jul	3749
0714	Tue 14 Jul	Thu 23 Jul	3829
0719	Sun 19 Jul	Tue 28 Jul	3889
0721	Tue 21 Jul	Thu 30 Jul	4239
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Tue 04 Aug	3749
0728	Tue 28 Jul	Thu 06 Aug	3789
0802	Sun 02 Aug	Tue 11 Aug	3749
0804	Tue 04 Aug	Thu 13 Aug	3929
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Tue 18 Aug	3749
0811	Tue 11 Aug	Thu 20 Aug	3849
0816	Sun 16 Aug	Tue 25 Aug	3749
0818	Tue 18 Aug	Thu 27 Aug	3929
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Tue 01 Sep	3659
0825	Tue 25 Aug	Thu 03 Sep	3729
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Tue 08 Sep	3689
0901	Tue 01 Sep	Thu 10 Sep	3819
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Tue 15 Sep	3879
0908	Tue 08 Sep	Thu 17 Sep	4039
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Tue 22 Sep	4289
0915	Tue 15 Sep	Thu 24 Sep	4669
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Tue 29 Sep	4369
0922	Tue 22 Sep	Thu 01 Oct	4279
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Tue 06 Oct	4019

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $136
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $950-$1930
Triple room reduction per person: $43

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

THE BEST OF EASTERN EUROPE 14 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

BERLIN Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, take pictures of Brandenburg Gate and the Holocaust Memorial, visit Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

POZNAN Stop in the historic city

WARSAW Guided sightseeing, visit the Cathedral of St. John; LF attend a private Chopin concert

CZESTOCHOWA Visit the Monastery of Jasna Góra and its *Black Madonna*

AUSCHWITZ Visit the site of the former concentration camp

KRAKOW Guided sightseeing, walking tour of the Kazimierz Quarter, see Wawel Castle, visit St. Mary's Church

DONOVALY Stop in this picturesque ski resort

BUDAPEST Guided sightseeing, panoramic view from Fishermen's Bastion, visit Matthias Coronation Church

VIENNA Guided sightseeing, see Heldenplatz and visit St. Stephen's Cathedral

TELC LF Enjoy an included lunch

PRAGUE Guided sightseeing, Astronomical Clock, visit the Hradčany Castle grounds; LF taste a *Trdelnik* rolled pastry

DRESDEN Walking tour

■ **HOTELS** BERLIN NH Collection Berlin Friedrichstrasse (SF), WARSAW Mercure Warsawa Centrum (F), KRAKOW Inx Design (SF), BUDAPEST Art'otel (SF), VIENNA Arte Hotel Wien (F), PRAGUE NH Prague City (F)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunches (L) in Telc; 5 three-course dinners (D), including a farewell dinner at a local restaurant in Berlin

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Berlin

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE TASTE THE STREET FOOD OF PRAGUE—*TRDELNIK*, THE FAMOUS ROLLED PASTRY TOPPED WITH A SUGAR AND WALNUT MIX.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE STOP IN ONE OF THE MOST BEAUTIFUL TOWNS IN THE CZECH REPUBLIC, TELC, FOR A SPECIAL LUNCH OF LOCAL SPECIALTIES.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN BERLIN, GERMANY. (Mon.)
Welcome to Berlin! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 BERLIN. (Tue.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide in the once-divided metropolis includes the fabulous boulevard Unter den Linden with its historical buildings like the Berlin Cathedral and State Opera House. See Museum Island and make a picture stop at monumental Brandenburg Gate. See the restored Reichstag, the 210-foot Victory Column in the vast Tiergarten Park, Charlottenburg Palace, and the elegant Ku-Damm. Visit the KAISER WILHELM MEMORIAL CHURCH with its bomb-damaged bell tower, have a picture stop at the Holocaust Memorial, and pass the former Allied *Checkpoint Charlie.* Why not join an optional excursion to historic Potsdam? (B)

DAY 3 BERLIN–POZNAN, POLAND–WARSAW. (Wed.)
Cross the Polish border, enjoy vistas of rural life in the fertile central plains, and take a break in historic Poznan on your way to Warsaw, capital of Poland. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 373 mi / 600 km

DAY 4 WARSAW. (Thu.)
Your Local Guide will tell you about the tormented, often tragic history of this important gateway city between East and West. See the medieval *Stare Miasto* (Old Quarter) with its market square and 14th-century CATHEDRAL OF ST. JOHN, the "wedding cake" Palace of Culture and Science, neoclassical Lazienki Palace, and the remnants of the Jewish ghetto. Later, a special treat: LF attend a PRIVATE CHOPIN CONCERT. (B)

DAY 5 WARSAW–CZESTOCHOWA–AUSCHWITZ–KRAKOW. (Fri.)
A fascinating morning includes a visit to JASNA GÓRA, the monastery near Czestochowa. Admire its BLACK MADONNA, which is venerated as the "Queen of Poland," and has become the country's national symbol. In Auschwitz, visit what is left of the CONCENTRATION CAMP, a chilling reminder of the Holocaust. Evening arrival in Krakow. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 217 mi / 350 km

DAY 6 KRAKOW. (Sat.)
In the morning, an optional excursion to the *Wieliczka* salt mines is available. Later, guided sightseeing of ancient Krakow features a walking tour of the KAZIMIERZ QUARTER, with its cosy art cafes, antique shops, and galleries. Also, stop for pictures at the impressive Wawel Castle, and visit the 14th-century ST. MARY'S CHURCH with its uneven towers. Tonight, an optional Polish dinner and folklore show awaits. (B)

DAY 7 KRAKOW–DONOVALY, SLOVAKIA–BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. (Sun.)
Drive through the scenic heart of mountainous and densely wooded Slovakia, where brown bears still roam free, via Donovaly, a popular skiing resort in the Tatra Mountains, to Budapest, proud capital of Hungary. This evening, sign up for an optional private dinner cruise on the Danube River, the perfect introduction to this fascinating city. (B)
Today's Distance: 261 mi / 420 km

DAY 8 BUDAPEST. (Mon.)
Eastern Europe's most cosmopolitan city comes to life during your guided sightseeing. See elegant Andrassy Avenue, the Thermal Baths, and the world's second-largest Jewish synagogue. From the lookout towers of Fishermen's Bastion, enjoy a panoramic view of the sprawling city. Then, visit the 13th-century MATTHIAS CORONATION CHURCH and Heroes' Square. Tonight, a delectable optional Hungarian specialty dinner is available. (B)

DAY 9 BUDAPEST–VIENNA, AUSTRIA. (Tue.)
Drive through the Hungarian plains to Vienna, once the centre of the mighty Habsburg Empire. Meet your Local Guide and start your sightseeing with vistas of Prater park with its giant Ferris wheel. Drive along the elegant Ringstrasse past the impressive State Opera House, the Jewish quarter, and stop at the Hofburg Palace, winter residence of the Austrian imperial family. Marvel at the impressive courtyards and famous HELDENPLATZ, and visit awesome ST. STEPHEN'S CATHEDRAL. (B)
Today's Distance: 174 mi / 280 km

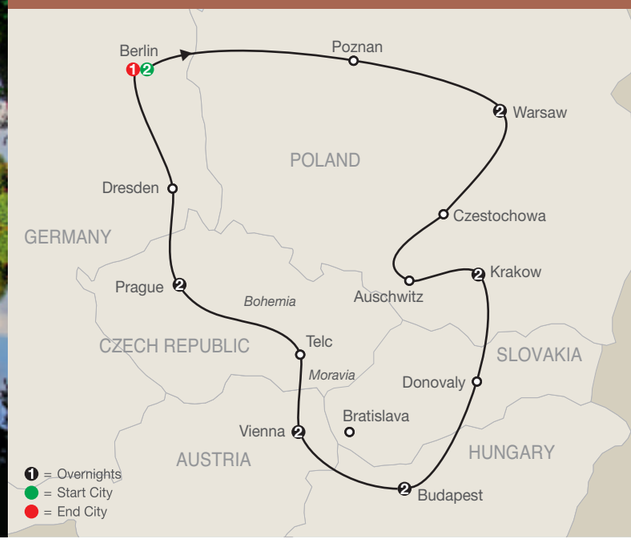
DAY 10 AT LEISURE IN VIENNA. (Wed.)
A whole day at leisure offers you the opportunity to join an optional excursion to the capital of Slovakia, Bratislava, and a concert in one of Vienna's concert halls, or alternatively stroll around the city at your own pace. (B)

DAY 11 VIENNA–TELC, CZECH REPUBLIC–PRAGUE. (Thu.)
Cross the Czech border and enter Moravia. Stop in one of the most beautiful towns in the Czech Republic, LF Telc, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where a light lunch with local specialties has been prepared. Enjoy views of the rich farmlands of Moravia and Bohemia on your way to Prague. Tonight is your chance to join an optional outing to explore Prague by night. (B,L,D)
Today's Distance: 205 mi / 330 km

DAY 12 PRAGUE. (Fri.)
Guided sightseeing includes a visit to the HRADČANY CASTLE GROUNDS, which afford lovely views of St. Vitus Cathedral and the castle's walls and bastions. Originally laid out in the 16th-century, the grounds reached the present park-like form in the early 20th-century. Also see the Old Town, the Jewish ghetto, and the ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK, once the envy of all Europe. And of course, you will LF taste a *Trdelnik*, the famous rolled pastry topped with a sugar and walnut mix. Balance of the day at leisure. (B)

DAY 13 PRAGUE–DRESDEN, GERMANY–BERLIN. (Sat.)
Re-enter Germany and stop in Dresden, the former capital of Saxony. Badly damaged by Allied bombing in February 1945, the city has since been restored to its baroque splendour. During your walking tour, admire the architecture of the Zwinger Palace and Semper Opera. Return to Berlin, where a farewell dinner awaits at a local restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 255 mi / 410 km

DAY 14 BERLIN. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



TOUR RO DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,219AU

14 days from Berlin to Berlin

Departure Number	Start Berlin*	End Berlin	Land Only
0406	Mon 06 Apr	Sun 19 Apr	4279
0413	Mon 13 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	4349
0420	Mon 20 Apr	Sun 03 May	4399
0427	Mon 27 Apr	Sun 10 May	4419
0504	Mon 04 May	Sun 17 May	4419
0511	Mon 11 May	Sun 24 May	4469
0518	Mon 18 May	Sun 31 May	4469
0525	Mon 25 May	Sun 07 Jun	4469
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	4469
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	4419
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	4549
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	4319
0629	Mon 29 Jun	Sun 12 Jul	4239
0706	Mon 06 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	4239
0713	Mon 13 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	4239
0720	Mon 20 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	4279
0727	Mon 27 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	4279
0803	Mon 03 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	4349
0810	Mon 10 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	4219
0817	Mon 17 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	4219
0824	Mon 24 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	4319
0831	Mon 31 Aug	Sun 13 Sep	4529
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	4569
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	4679
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	4609
0928	Mon 28 Sep	Sun 11 Oct	4499
1005	Mon 05 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	4469

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $190
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1051-$1541
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

THE CROATIAN 11 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

ZAGREB Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the cathedral

LJUBLJANA Guided sightseeing, visit the Town Hall's inner court

POSTOJNA LF Visit the caves

PULA Guided visit including the Amphitheatre and Temple of Augustus

PLITVICE Guided walking tour in the national park

ZADAR Guided walking tour through the Old Town to the main square

TROGIR Visit the historic city

SPLIT LF Dinner at a local restaurant; guided walking tour, visit Diocletian's Palace

DUBROVNIK Guided walking tour; visit Rector's Palace; farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** ZAGREB The Westin Zagreb (SF) or Sheraton Zagreb (F), LJUBLJANA Radisson Blu Plaza (SF), OPATIJA Amadria Park Hotel Agava (F), ZADAR Pinija (F) at Petrcane, SPLIT President (F), DUBROVNIK Valamar Lacroma Resort (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 6 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Split

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; mini-train

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Zagreb, Dubrovnik

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.

This tour passes through Bosnia-Herzegovina.

COMBINATION Tour RZ with RE (page 214); take advantage of the second tour discount (see page 29).



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE HOP ABOARD A MINI-TRAIN TO EXPLORE THE EXCITING POSTOJNA CAVES.



PLITVICE NATIONAL PARK



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN SPLIT, A UNESCO WORLD HERITAGE SITE, ENJOY A DINNER AT A LOCAL RESTAURANT.



PULA



Undiscovered Tours
Off the beaten path

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ZAGREB, CROATIA. (Sun.)
Welcome to Zagreb! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 ZAGREB–LJUBLJANA, SLOVENIA. (Mon.)
Discover the Lower and medieval Upper Town of the capital of Croatia, with a Local Guide, and admire the Austro-Hungarian architecture such as the Parliament, Stone Gate, the Archbishop's Palace, and more, plus a visit to the majestic CATHEDRAL. Enter Slovenia and arrive in its capital, Ljubljana. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 106 mi / 170 km

DAY 3 LJUBLJANA. (Tue.)
Guided sightseeing features the main sights like the medieval castle, the impressive City Hall, St. Nicholas' Cathedral, and a visit to the TOWN HALL'S INNER COURT. Balance of the day is at leisure to join the locals along the banks of the Ljubljanica River or to just relax. (B)

DAY 4 LJUBLJANA–POSTOJNA–OPATIJA, CROATIA. (Wed.)
LF Enjoy a guided walk through the spectacular POSTOJNA CAVES and ride a mini-train. The cave was discovered in the 17th century, opened to the public in 1819, and is considered the most beautiful in Slovenia. Continue to the famous seaside resort of Opatija. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 81 mi / 130 km

DAY 5 OPATIJA. EXCURSION TO PULA. (Thu.)
Take a scenic drive through the Istrian Peninsula to Pula, where your Local Guide will show you the Triumphal Arch of the Sergi, dating back to the 1st century. Then, visit the perfectly preserved AMPHITHEATRE and the TEMPLE OF AUGUSTUS. Return to Opatija and immerse yourself in the relaxed atmosphere of the resort. Walk along the seaside promenade and take pictures of the famous *Maiden with the Seagull*. (B)
Today's Distance: 130 mi / 210 km

DAY 6 OPATIJA–PLITVICE–ZADAR. (Fri.)
Head to Plitvice and join your Local Guide for a walking tour of the NATIONAL PARK, with its lakes, waterfalls, and forests. Back to the coastline, arrive at your beautifully-located hotel, surrounded by fragrant pine woods. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 199 mi / 320 km

DAY 7 ZADAR–TROGIR–SPLIT. (Sat.)
A guided walking tour to the main square gives you a good impression of this city with its turbulent history of fighting off the Venetians, crusaders, and Turks over the centuries. Don't miss the Sea Organ and the *Greeting to the Sun*. The next two cities are UNESCO World Heritage Sites: explore picturesque Trogir, founded by Greek colonists and a major port until Roman times, and then continue to Split, the ancient Spalato. This evening, LF enjoy a delicious dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 137 mi / 220 km

DAY 8 SPLIT. (Sun.)
Walk through the labyrinth of medieval streets within the walls of Emperor DIOCLETIAN'S PALACE, a well-preserved fortress and a living part of the Old Town, with your Local Guide. Also see the Mausoleum, the Cathedral of St. Domnius, and the Temple of *Jupiter* with its impressive basement halls—a filming location in *Game of Thrones*. (B)

DAY 9 SPLIT–BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA–DUBROVNIK, CROATIA. (Mon.)
Follow the Dalmatian coast, heading south to Dubrovnik. Enjoy a walking tour with a Local Guide to see the Franciscan and Dominican monasteries, and the impressive ramparts, erected during the Crusades to protect the town against land attacks. Also visit the 15th-century RECTOR'S PALACE, built in gothic style, with renaissance and baroque elements, harmoniously combined. (B)
Today's Distance: 162 mi / 260 km

DAY 10 DUBROVNIK. (Tue.)
A full day at leisure to relax or to join an exciting optional excursion. This evening, a farewell dinner awaits at your hotel to celebrate the success of your Croatian tour. (B,D)

DAY 11 DUBROVNIK. (Wed.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR RZ DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,699AU

11 days from Zagreb to Dubrovnik

Departure Number	Start Zagreb*	End Dubrovnik	Land Only
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Wed 29 Apr	3699
0426	Sun 26 Apr	Wed 06 May	3779
0503	Sun 03 May	Wed 13 May	3859
0510	Sun 10 May	Wed 20 May	3889
0517	Sun 17 May	Wed 27 May	3959
0524	Sun 24 May	Wed 03 Jun	3989
0531	Sun 31 May	Wed 10 Jun	4009
0607	Sun 07 Jun	Wed 17 Jun	4009
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Wed 24 Jun	4039
0621	Sun 21 Jun	Wed 01 Jul	4039
0628	Sun 28 Jun	Wed 08 Jul	4179
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Wed 22 Jul	4119
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Wed 05 Aug	4119
0809	Sun 09 Aug	Wed 19 Aug	4089
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Wed 02 Sep	4019
0830	Sun 30 Aug	Wed 09 Sep	4039
0906	Sun 06 Sep	Wed 16 Sep	4149
0913	Sun 13 Sep	Wed 23 Sep	4249
0920	Sun 20 Sep	Wed 30 Sep	3959
0927	Sun 27 Sep	Wed 07 Oct	3889
1004	Sun 04 Oct	Wed 14 Oct	3829
1011	Sun 11 Oct	Wed 21 Oct	3749

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $150
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

Single room supplement: $662-$1066
No Triple room reduction

THE BEST OF THE BALKANS 17 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

DUBROVNIK Welcome dinner; guided walking tour; visit Rector's Palace

MOSTAR Guided visit and see the Old Bridge

SARAJEVO Guided sightseeing, LF visit the Sarajevo Tunnel

BELGRADE Guided sightseeing, see Kalemegdan Fortress

TIMISOARA Admire the Orthodox Cathedral

SIBIU Orientation

SIGHISOARA Stop in the walled town

BRAN CASTLE LF Visit *Dracula's* castle and dinner at Queen Mary's Tea House

BRASOV Guided sightseeing, visit the Black Church

BUCHAREST Guided sightseeing, visit the People's Palace

RUSE Stop in Bulgaria's "Little Vienna"

SOFIA Guided sightseeing, visit Holy Sofia Church

RILA LF Guided visit of the monastery

THESSALONIKA Guided sightseeing, visit the Basilica of St. Demetrious

ATHENS Guided sightseeing, visit the Acropolis; farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** DUBROVNIK Valamar Lacroma Resort (SF), SARAJEVO Europe (F), BELGRADE Radisson Blu Old Mill (SF), SIBIU Hilton (SF), BRASOV Ramada (F), BUCHAREST Novotel Bucharest City Center (SF), SOFIA Grand Hotel Sofia (SF), THESSALONIKA The Met (SF), ATHENS Wyndham Grand Hotel (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 10 three-course dinners (D), including a dinner at a local restaurant in Brasov

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach; cruise ship (Tour REK)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Dubrovnik, Athens

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** with a 3-night sea cruise (Tour REK)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.

COMBINATION Tour RE with RZ (page 212); take advantage of the second tour discount (see page 29).



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT IMPRESSIVE RILA MONASTERY, A BEACON OF THE BULGARIAN NATION DURING A HALF-MILLENNIUM OF OTTOMAN RULE.



MOSTAR BRIDGE



1 = Overnights
= Start City
= End City

Cruise itinerary subject to change; please contact us for final details.

DAY 1 DUBROVNIK, CROATIA. (Wed.)
Welcome to Dubrovnik! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

DAY 2 DUBROVNIK. (Thu.)
Dubrovnik was once an independent maritime republic rivaling Venice. Enjoy a walking tour with a Local Guide and see the impressive ramparts, erected during the Crusades to protect the town against land attacks, and see the Franciscan and Dominican monasteries. Also visit the fascinating 15th-century RECTOR'S PALACE. Afternoon and evening at leisure; an optional boat cruise is available. (B)

DAY 3 DUBROVNIK–MOSTAR, BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA–SARAJEVO. (Fri.)
Enter Bosnia-Herzegovina and stop in the city of Mostar. Meet your Local Guide and hear about the turbulent history of this interesting city. Admire the OLD BRIDGE, the city's symbol, ordered to replace the older wooden bridge by Suleiman the Magnificent, the Ottoman ruler in 1566. Continue to Sarajevo, where the 1984 Olympics took place, and the first city in Europe to own an electric tram network. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 168 mi / 270 km

DAY 4 SARAJEVO. (Sat.)
Hear about the assassination of the Archduke of Austria in 1914, the recent Bosnian War, and see the main sights with a Local Guide. LF A visit has been included to the SARAJEVO TUNNEL, built between 1992 and 1995 during the Bosnian War to supply citizens with food and war supplies. Balance of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 5 SARAJEVO–BELGRADE, SERBIA. (Sun.)
A scenic drive through Bosnia brings you to Belgrade, capital of Serbia. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 304 mi / 490 km

DAY 6 BELGRADE. (Mon.)
First mention of Belgrade was in the 3rd century. Morning guided sightseeing features a drive to see the main sights, like the Santa Sava Church. Take a walking tour through the fascinating Kalemegdan Fortress, located at the confluence of the Danube and Sava Rivers, and symbol of the strategic importance of the city in the past. For centuries, the city population lived within the walls of the fortress. (B)

DAY 7 BELGRADE–TIMISOARA, ROMANIA–SIBIU. (Tue.)
In Timisoara, admire the Romanian Orthodox Church, seat of the archbishop, before arriving in elegant Sibiu. An orientation reveals its towers, churches, and buildings dating back to the 14th century. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 273 mi / 440 km

DAY 8 SIBIU–SIGHISOARA–BRAN CASTLE–BRASOV. (Wed.)
Enter the heart of Transylvania and stop at the fortified town of Sighisoara, one of the most beautiful and well-preserved inhabited citadels in Eastern Europe. Continue to Brasov for your overnight stay. Highlight is LF a visit to *Dracula's* BRAN CASTLE and its torture chambers. The Castle, dramatically located on top of a hill was built in the 14th century and has, because of the legends, attracted people from all over the world. Later, dinner has been prepared for you on the castle grounds at Queen Mary's Tea House. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 162 mi / 260 km

DAY 9 BRASOV–BUCHAREST. (Thu.)
Guided sightseeing features the Old Town Hall, the Merchants' Hall, the 15th-century Monastery, and School of St. Nicholas. Take a walk through the Old Town and visit the impressive BLACK CHURCH. Next stop is Bucharest, capital of Romania. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 124 mi / 200 km



BRAN CASTLE



BELGRADE



LOCAL FAVOURITE VISIT THE SARAJEVO TUNNEL, BUILT DURING THE BOSNIAN WAR TO ACCESS THE CITY OF SARAJEVO WHICH WAS ENTIRELY CUT OFF BY SERBIAN FORCES.



PEOPLE'S PALACE, BUCHAREST



DUBROVNIK

DAY 10 BUCHAREST. (Fri.)
Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive along flower-festooned parks, gardens, and wide boulevards shaded by century-old trees. Also, see the palace where former Romanian dictator Ceausescu lived, and visit the impressive PEOPLE'S PALACE, the second-largest government building in the world after the Pentagon. (B)

DAY 11 BUCHAREST–RUSE, BULGARIA–SOFIA. (Sat.)
Stop in Ruse, Bulgaria's most important river port, nicknamed "Little Vienna" because of its neo-baroque and neo-rococo architecture. Arrive in Sofia, proud capital of Bulgaria. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 249 mi / 400 km

DAY 12 SOFIA. (Sun.)
Hear about the history of this fascinating city during your guided sightseeing tour. Sofia was known as Serdica centuries before Christ, and was even ruled at one time by Alexander the Great's father, Philip of Macedonia. Visit the Byzantine HOLY SOFIA CHURCH. (B)

DAY 13 SOFIA–RILA–THESSALONIKA, GREECE (Mon.)
Head south to reach the village of Kocherinovo, from where LF a scenic trip takes you high up towards the RILA MONASTERY, a beacon of the Bulgarian nation during a half-millennium of Ottoman rule. The monastery is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and, throughout the centuries, has always been the spiritual, educational, and cultural centre of Bulgaria. Continue through the Struma Valley, Spartacus' mountainous homeland, before crossing the Greek border and arriving in Thessalonika. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 249 mi / 400 km

DAY 14 THESSALONIKA–THERMOPYLAE–ATHENS. (Tue.)
Guided sightseeing features the White Tower; the Arch of Galerious, the biggest triumphal arch of the Roman Empire; the Rotonda; a visit of the BASILICA OF SAINT DEMETRIOUS; and a panoramic view of the city and the bay from the walls of the Upper City. On the way to Athens, drive along the eastern and southern side of Mount Olympus and through the battlefield of Leonidas and the 300, the Spartan forces he led during the Second Persian War and the famous Battle of Thermopylae. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 342 mi / 550 km

DAY 15 ATHENS. (Wed.)
Discover one of the world's oldest cities with a Local Guide, starting with a visit to the world-famous ACROPOLIS, perched high on a rocky outcrop overlooking the city. Here, see the Parthenon, the Erechtheum with its Porch of Maidens, and the Temple of Athena Nike. Enjoy a panoramic view with glimpses of the Temple of Olympian *Zeus*, Theatre of *Dionysus*, and the beautifully preserved Theseum, where Socrates taught. Later, a city orientation drive features the Parliament House and a picture stop at the Panathenaic Stadium. Built in the 2nd century AD, it is the only stadium in the world built entirely of marble, and was host to the opening and closing ceremonies of the first modern Olympics in 1896. (B)

DAY 16 ATHENS. (Thu.)
A full day at leisure gives you the opportunity to take an optional cruise to the islands. This evening, celebrate the success of your Balkan tour during a farewell dinner at the hotel. (B,D)

DAY 17 ATHENS. (Fri.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD A 3-NIGHT GREEK CRUISE TO YOUR HOLIDAY TOUR REK **21 DAYS**



PRICED FROM $1,870AU

DAY 17 ATHENS–PIRAEUS (EMBARKATION)–MYKONOS. (Fri.)
This morning, head for Piraeus, where you will sail into the deep-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. Later, dock at the mountainous island of Mykonos with its characteristic windmills and dazzling white houses. Time to wander at whim through narrow paved streets before returning on board. (B,L,D)

DAY 18 CRUISING: KUSADASI, TURKEY–PATMOS, GREECE. (Sat.)
Two ports of call today. First, Kusadasi on the Turkish coast. Visit the fascinating Greek, Roman, and Byzantine excavations of EPHESUS. Next, discover the tiny Greek island of Patmos, where St. John the Divine wrote the *Revelation*. (B,L,D)

DAY 19 CRUISING: HERAKLION, CRETE–SANTORINI, GREECE. (Sun.)
First port of call today is Heraklion on Crete. A few miles away is KNOSSOS, the centre of the 3000 BC Minoan civilisation. Afternoon call (weather permitting) at Santorini, the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." Join the optional shore excursion to the cliff-top village of Oia for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas. (B,L,D)

DAY 20 PIRAEUS (DISEMBARKATION)–ATHENS. (Mon.)
After breakfast on board, disembark at Piraeus and return to Athens. Tonight is your chance to enjoy an optional dinner at a local restaurant. (B)

DAY 21 ATHENS. (Tue.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

All cruise services are provided by Celestyal Cruises. Your cruise ship is the *Celestyal Olympia.* See page 227 for more details.

TOURS RE AND REK DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,129AU

RE: 17 days from Dubrovnik to Athens
REK: 21 days from Dubrovnik to Athens including 3-night cruise

Departure Number	Start Dubrovnik*	TOUR RE End Athens	TOUR RE Land Only	TOUR REK End Athens	TOUR REK Land Only
0429	Wed 29 Apr	15 May	5129	19 May	6999
0513	Wed 13 May	29 May	5229	02 Jun	7099
0527	Wed 27 May	12 Jun	5259	16 Jun	7129
0610	Wed 10 Jun	26 Jun	5329	30 Jun	7199
0624	Wed 24 Jun	10 Jul	5329	14 Jul	7199
0708	Wed 08 Jul	24 Jul	5369	28 Jul	7249
0722	Wed 22 Jul	07 Aug	5369	11 Aug	7249
0805	Wed 05 Aug	21 Aug	5369	25 Aug	7389
0819	Wed 19 Aug	04 Sep	5369	08 Sep	7389
0902	Wed 02 Sep	18 Sep	5369	22 Sep	7389
0909	Wed 09 Sep	25 Sep	5369	29 Sep	7389
0916	Wed 16 Sep	02 Oct	5369	06 Oct	7249
0923	Wed 23 Sep	09 Oct	5269	13 Oct	7149
0930	Wed 30 Sep	16 Oct	5189	20 Oct	7059

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver on land portion: $231
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: $1339-$1483
Triple room reduction per person: $158

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

Cruise Details:
Tour RE plus 3-night cruise: holiday REK:
The above prices are per person in category IB twin inside cabin.

Port Taxes $185 & Gratuities $43 to service personnel on board the ship are included in the Globus price.
Gratuities for Cruise Host included in the Globus price.
Supplement per person to outside cabin XB: $180
Supplement for single room on land and single occupancy in inside cabin IB: $1850; in outside cabin: XB $2088
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in inside cabin IB: $274
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in outside cabin XB: $187
Cabin assignments and meal seatings are determined during the tour prior to boarding.

CLASSICAL GREECE 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ATHENS Welcome drink; guided sightseeing, visit the Acropolis

CORINTH Guided visit

MYCENAE Guided visit of the excavations and museum

EPIDAURUS Guided visit of the 2,300-year-old open-air theatre

OLYMPIA Guided visit of the archaeological site and the museum; LF learn how to make the traditional Greek *tzatziki* appetiser

DELPHI Guided visit of the excavations, visit the Archaeological Museum; LF learn to dance the *sirtaki* and have a glass of *Ouzo*

METEORA AREA Guided visit of the Varlaam and St. Stephen's Monasteries

THERMOPYLAE Guided visit

■ **HOTELS** ATHENS Athens Zafolia (SF), NAUPLIA Amalia (F), OLYMPIA Europa (F) or Amalia Olympia (F), DELPHI Amalia (F), METEORA AREA Amalia Kalambaka (F) at Kalambaka

■ **MEALS** Welcome drink in Athens; full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D) with wine

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Athens

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** with a 3-, 4-, or 7-night sea cruise

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE The above information is also valid for Tours RGK, RGH, RGL, RGLS, RGM and RGN.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE AT YOUR DANCING LESSON IN DELPHI, LEARN THE STEPS OF THE *SIRTAKI,* MADE FAMOUS IN THE MOVIE *ZORBA THE GREEK*.



METEORA



OLYMPIA



Add a three- to seven-night sea cruise to your holiday; see pages 220-225.

DAY 1 ATHENS, GREECE.
Welcome to Athens! At 6 pm, meet your travelling companions for a welcome drink with your Tour Director.

DAY 2 ATHENS.
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features a visit to the world-famous ACROPOLIS, perched high on a rocky outcrop overlooking the city. Here, see the Parthenon, the Erechtheum with its Porch of Maidens, and the Temple of *Athena Nike*. Enjoy a panoramic view that includes glimpses of the Temple of Olympian *Zeus*, Theatre of *Dionysus*, and the beautifully preserved Theseum, where Socrates taught. Later, a city orientation tour features the Parliament House and a picture stop at the Panathenaic Stadium. Dating back to the 2nd century AD, it is the only stadium in the world built entirely of marble, and was host to the opening and closing ceremonies of the first modern Olympics in 1896. The rest of the day is at leisure. Tonight, perhaps join an optional dinner outing to sample local fare. (B)

DAY 3 ATHENS–CORINTH–MYCENAE–EPIDAURUS–NAUPLIA.
Cross the spectacular Corinth Canal, and visit ANCIENT CORINTH, where St. Paul preached. Two highlights today: MYCENAE, where 19th-century excavations reveal impressions of the splendours so vividly described by Homer. Admire the Beehive Tombs, known as the Treasury of Atreus; the Lion Gate, Europe's oldest known monument; the remains of Agamemnon's Royal Palace; the impressive fortifications of the Citadel and visit the museum. A short drive brings you to EPIDAURUS for a tour of its amazingly well-preserved 2,300-year-old open-air theatre. Overnight in nearby Nauplia. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 132 mi / 212 km

DAY 4 NAUPLIA–OLYMPIA.
Spectacular scenery abounds on the way through the Arkadian Mountains. Spend the afternoon in OLYMPIA, where athletes of antiquity competed in honour of the king of deities. Learn about the history of those original Olympic Games as you walk among the impressive remains of the Gymnasium and the Temples of *Hera* and *Zeus*. Also visit the MUSEUM that displays Praxiteles' magnificent statue of *Hermes.* Tonight, LF enjoy a COOKING DEMONSTRATION and learn how to make the traditional Greek *tzatziki* appetiser. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 112 mi / 181 km

DAY 5 OLYMPIA–DELPHI.
Pass by the busy seaport of Patras, proceed to mystic Delphi. The afternoon is devoted to a fascinating tour of the ancient sanctuary of the god *Apollo* in its dramatic setting on Mount Parnassus. Hear about the Oracle and tour the EXCAVATIONS. End the day with a visit to the ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM to admire the *Charioteer,* an extraordinary 5th-century BC bronze statue. A highlight this evening is LF a DANCE LESSON, where you'll learn how to dance the *sirtaki,* made famous in the movie *Zorba the Greek,* accompanied by a glass of *Ouzo.* (B,D)
Today's Distance: 149 mi / 239 km

DAY 6 DELPHI–METEORA AREA.
Drive past Lamia and Trikala to Kalambaka in the unreal, fantastic landscape of Meteora with its rock-top monasteries. Visit VARLAAM MONASTERY, famous for its frescoes, and ST. STEPHEN'S MONASTERY, featuring a unique collection of icons and an incredible panoramic view. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 155 mi / 249 km

DAY 7 METEORA AREA–THERMOPYLAE–ATHENS.
Today's highlight is a guided visit to THERMOPYLAE, the site of the heroic battle of Leonidas' 300 doomed Spartans against Xerxes' huge Persian army. On the way back to Athens, your Tour Director will tell you about Thebes, the setting of Sophocles' *Oedipus Rex,* and Marathon, where 10,000 Athenians defeated more than twice that number of Persian invaders in 490 BC. Tonight, maybe join an optional dinner at a local restaurant. (B)
Today's Distance: 236 mi / 380 km

DAY 8 ATHENS.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD A SEA CRUISE TO YOUR HOLIDAY



PRICED FROM $1,690AU

Choose from a selection of 3-, 4-, or 7-night sea cruises.

For details, see pages 220-225.

TOUR RG DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,739AU

8 days from Athens to Athens

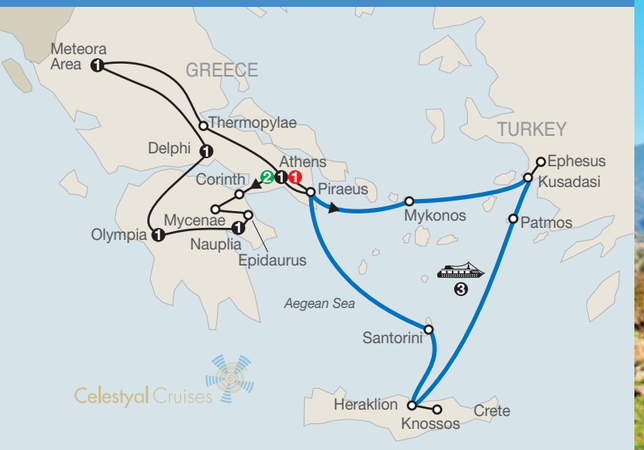
Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Sat 25 Apr	2739
0420	Mon 20 Apr	Mon 27 Apr	2879
0424	Fri 24 Apr	Fri 01 May	2879
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sat 02 May	2879
0427	Mon 27 Apr	Mon 04 May	2879
0501	Fri 01 May	Fri 08 May	2909
0502	Sat 02 May	Sat 09 May	2909
0504	Mon 04 May	Mon 11 May	2909
0508	Fri 08 May	Fri 15 May	2909
0509	Sat 09 May	Sat 16 May	2909
0511	Mon 11 May	Mon 18 May	2909
0515	Fri 15 May	Fri 22 May	2909
0516	Sat 16 May	Sat 23 May	2909
0518	Mon 18 May	Mon 25 May	2909
0522	Fri 22 May	Fri 29 May	2909
0523	Sat 23 May	Sat 30 May	2909
0525	Mon 25 May	Mon 01 Jun	2909
0529	Fri 29 May	Fri 05 Jun	2909
0530	Sat 30 May	Sat 06 Jun	2909
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Mon 08 Jun	2909
0605	Fri 05 Jun	Fri 12 Jun	2909
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sat 13 Jun	2909
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Mon 15 Jun	2909
0612	Fri 12 Jun	Fri 19 Jun	2909
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	2909
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Mon 22 Jun	2909
0619	Fri 19 Jun	Fri 26 Jun	2909
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	2909
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Mon 29 Jun	2909
0626	Fri 26 Jun	Fri 03 Jul	2909
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	2909
0629	Mon 29 Jun	Mon 06 Jul	2909
0703	Fri 03 Jul	Fri 10 Jul	2879
0704	Sat 04 Jul	Sat 11 Jul	2879
0706	Mon 06 Jul	Mon 13 Jul	2879
0710	Fri 10 Jul	Fri 17 Jul	2879
0711	Sat 11 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	2879
0713	Mon 13 Jul	Mon 20 Jul	2879
0717	Fri 17 Jul	Fri 24 Jul	2879
0718	Sat 18 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	2879
0720	Mon 20 Jul	Mon 27 Jul	2879
0724	Fri 24 Jul	Fri 31 Jul	2879
0725	Sat 25 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	2879
0727	Mon 27 Jul	Mon 03 Aug	2879
0731	Fri 31 Jul	Fri 07 Aug	2879
0801	Sat 01 Aug	Sat 08 Aug	2879
0803	Mon 03 Aug	Mon 10 Aug	2879
0807	Fri 07 Aug	Fri 14 Aug	2879
0808	Sat 08 Aug	Sat 15 Aug	2879
0810	Mon 10 Aug	Mon 17 Aug	2879
0814	Fri 14 Aug	Fri 21 Aug	2879
0815	Sat 15 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	2879
0817	Mon 17 Aug	Mon 24 Aug	2879
0821	Fri 21 Aug	Fri 28 Aug	2879
0822	Sat 22 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	2879
0824	Mon 24 Aug	Mon 31 Aug	2879
0828	Fri 28 Aug	Fri 04 Sep	2879
0829	Sat 29 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	2879
0831	Mon 31 Aug	Mon 07 Sep	2909
0904	Fri 04 Sep	Fri 11 Sep	2909
0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sat 12 Sep	2909
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Mon 14 Sep	2909
0911	Fri 11 Sep	Fri 18 Sep	2909
0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	2909
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Mon 21 Sep	2909
0918	Fri 18 Sep	Fri 25 Sep	2909
0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	2909
0921	Mon 21 Sep	Mon 28 Sep	2909
0925	Fri 25 Sep	Fri 02 Oct	2909
0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sat 03 Oct	2909
0928	Mon 28 Sep	Mon 05 Oct	2909
1002	Fri 02 Oct	Fri 09 Oct	2909
1003	Sat 03 Oct	Sat 10 Oct	2909
1005	Mon 05 Oct	Mon 12 Oct	2909
1009	Fri 09 Oct	Fri 16 Oct	2909
1010	Sat 10 Oct	Sat 17 Oct	2909
1012	Mon 12 Oct	Mon 19 Oct	2909
1016	Fri 16 Oct	Fri 23 Oct	2909
1017	Sat 17 Oct	Sat 24 Oct	2879
1019	Mon 19 Oct	Mon 26 Oct	2739

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $547
Triple room reduction per person: $101

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

CLASSICAL GREECE
PLUS 3-NIGHT CRUISE ICONIC AEGEAN

GLOBUS



Cruise itinerary subject to change.


GROTTO OF THE APOCALYPSE, PATMOS


DELPHI

TOUR RGK DATES & PRICES **PRICED FROM $4,569AU**

12 days from Athens to Athens including 3-night cruise

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land/ Cruise	Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land/ Cruise
0424	Fri 24 Apr	Tue 05 May	4569	0724	Fri 24 Jul	Tue 04 Aug	4669
0501	Fri 01 May	Tue 12 May	4699	0731	Fri 31 Jul	Tue 11 Aug	4669
0508	Fri 08 May	Tue 19 May	4699	0807	Fri 07 Aug	Tue 18 Aug	4669
0515	Fri 15 May	Tue 26 May	4699	0814	Fri 14 Aug	Tue 25 Aug	4669
0522	Fri 22 May	Tue 02 Jun	4699	0821	Fri 21 Aug	Tue 01 Sep	4669
0529	Fri 29 May	Tue 09 Jun	4699	0828	Fri 28 Aug	Tue 08 Sep	4839
0605	Fri 05 Jun	Tue 16 Jun	4699	0904	Fri 04 Sep	Tue 15 Sep	4839
0612	Fri 12 Jun	Tue 23 Jun	4699	0911	Fri 11 Sep	Tue 22 Sep	4839
0619	Fri 19 Jun	Tue 30 Jun	4699	0918	Fri 18 Sep	Tue 29 Sep	4839
0626	Fri 26 Jun	Tue 07 Jul	4699	0925	Fri 25 Sep	Tue 06 Oct	4699
0703	Fri 03 Jul	Tue 14 Jul	4669	1002	Fri 02 Oct	Tue 13 Oct	4699
0710	Fri 10 Jul	Tue 21 Jul	4669	1009	Fri 09 Oct	Tue 20 Oct	4699
0717	Fri 17 Jul	Tue 28 Jul	4669	1016	Fri 16 Oct	Tue 27 Oct	4569

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver on land portion: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
Cruise Details:
The above prices are per person in category IB twin inside cabin.
Port Taxes $185 & Gratuities $43 to service personnel on board the ship are included in the Globus price.
Gratuities for Cruise Host included in the Globus price.
Supplement per person to outside cabin XB: $180
Supplement for single room on land and single occupancy in inside cabin IB: $936; in outside cabin XB: $1166
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in inside cabin IB: $216
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in outside cabin XB: $122
Cabin assignments and meal seatings are determined during the tour prior to boarding.

DAYS 1 TO 7 (Fri. to Thu.)
Like Tour RG (see page 218).

DAY 8 ATHENS–PIRAEUS (EMBARKATION)–MYKONOS. (Fri.)
Arrive in Piraeus, and sail into the deep-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. Later, dock at the mountainous island of Mykonos with its characteristic windmills and dazzling white houses. Time to wander through narrow paved streets before returning on board. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 CRUISING: KUSADASI, TURKEY–PATMOS, GREECE. (Sat.)
Two ports of call today. First, Kusadasi on the Turkish coast. Visit the fascinating Greek, Roman, and Byzantine excavations of EPHESUS. Next, join an optional excursion to discover the tiny Greek island of Patmos, and see the Grotto of the Apocalypse. (B,L,D)

DAY 10 CRUISING: HERAKLION, CRETE–SANTORINI, GREECE. (Sun.)
First port of call today is Heraklion on Crete. A few miles away is KNOSSOS, the centre of the 3000 BC Minoan civilisation. Afternoon call (weather permitting) at Santorini, the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." The optional shore excursion takes you to the cliff-top village of Oia for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas. (B,L,D)

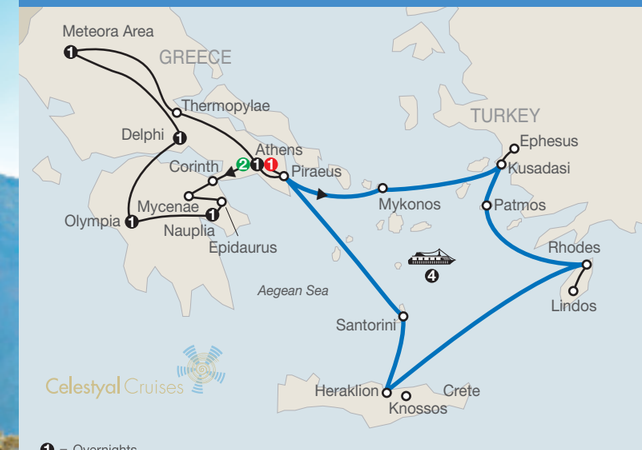
DAY 11 PIRAEUS (DISEMBARKATION)–ATHENS. (Mon.)
After breakfast on board, disembark at Piraeus and return to Athens. The rest of the day is free. (B)

DAY 12 ATHENS. (Tue.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

All cruise services are provided by Celestyal Cruises. Your cruise ship is the *Celestyal Olympia.* See page 227 for more details.

CLASSICAL GREECE
PLUS 4-NIGHT CRUISE ICONIC AEGEAN

GLOBUS
GREECE & TURKEY



Cruise itinerary subject to change.


RHODES HARBOR

DAYS 1 TO 7 (Mon. to Sun.)
Like Tour RG (see page 218).

DAY 8 ATHENS–PIRAEUS (EMBARKATION)–MYKONOS. (Mon.)
Arrive in Piraeus, and sail into the deep-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. Later, dock at the mountainous island of Mykonos. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 CRUISING: KUSADASI, TURKEY–PATMOS, GREECE. (Tue.)
Two ports of call today. First, Kusadasi on the Turkish coast. Visit the fascinating Greek, Roman, and Byzantine excavations of EPHESUS. Next, join an optional excursion to discover the tiny Greek island of Patmos, and see the Grotto of the Apocalypse. (B,L,D)

DAY 10 CRUISING: RHODES. (Wed.)
All day is dedicated to the island of RHODES. Explore the sights in the historic Old City with its ramparts and palaces built by the Knights of St. John during the Crusades. Next is LINDOS with the fabulous Temple of *Athena*. Sail from Rhodes around dinner time. (B,L,D)

DAY 11 CRUISING: HERAKLION, CRETE–SANTORINI, GREECE. (Thu.)
First port of call today is Heraklion on Crete. An optional excursion to Knossos, the centre of the 3000 BC Minoan civilisation, is available. Afternoon call (weather permitting) at Santorini, the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." The optional shore excursion takes you to the cliff-top village of Oia for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas. (B,L,D)

DAY 12 PIRAEUS (DISEMBARKATION)–ATHENS. (Fri.)
After breakfast on board, disembark at Piraeus and return to Athens. (B)

DAY 13 ATHENS. (Sat.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

All cruise services are provided by Celestyal Cruises. Your cruise ship is the *Celestyal Olympia.* See page 227 for more details.

TOUR RGH DATES & PRICES **PRICED FROM $4,899AU**

13 days from Athens to Athens including 4-night cruise

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land/ Cruise	Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land/ Cruise
0420	Mon 20 Apr	Sat 02 May	4899	0727	Mon 27 Jul	Sat 08 Aug	5089
0427	Mon 27 Apr	Sat 09 May	5039	0803	Mon 03 Aug	Sat 15 Aug	5089
0504	Mon 04 May	Sat 16 May	5119	0810	Mon 10 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	5089
0511	Mon 11 May	Sat 23 May	5119	0817	Mon 17 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	5089
0518	Mon 18 May	Sat 30 May	5119	0824	Mon 24 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	5089
0525	Mon 25 May	Sat 06 Jun	5119	0831	Mon 31 Aug	Sat 12 Sep	5289
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Sat 13 Jun	5119	0907	Mon 07 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	5289
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	5119	0914	Mon 14 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	5289
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	5119	0921	Mon 21 Sep	Sat 03 Oct	5289
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	5119	0928	Mon 28 Sep	Sat 10 Oct	5119
0629	Mon 29 Jun	Sat 11 Jul	5119	1005	Mon 05 Oct	Sat 17 Oct	5119
0706	Mon 06 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	5089	1012	Mon 12 Oct	Sat 24 Oct	5119
0713	Mon 13 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	5089	1019	Mon 19 Oct	Sat 31 Oct	5009
0720	Mon 20 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	5089				

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver on land portion: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.
Cruise Details:
The above prices are per person in category IB twin inside cabin.
Port Taxes $243 & Gratuities $58 to service personnel on board the ship are included in the Globus price.
Gratuities for Cruise Host included in the Globus price.
Supplement per person to outside cabin XB: $248
Supplement for single room on land and single occupancy in inside cabin IB: $1008; in outside cabin XB: $1318
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in inside cabin IB: $230
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in outside cabin XB: $115
Cabin assignments and meal seatings are determined during the tour prior to boarding.

CLASSICAL GREECE PLUS 7-NIGHT CRUISE IDYLLIC AEGEAN

GLOBUS



Cruise itinerary subject to change.



LOCAL FAVOURITE ENJOY A COOKING DEMONSTRATION AND LEARN HOW TO MAKE THE TRADITIONAL GREEK *TZATZIKI* APPETISER.

TOUR RGL DATES & PRICES **PRICED FROM $5,979**AU

16 days from Athens to Athens including 7-night cruise

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land/ Cruise
0509	Sat 09 May	Sun 24 May	5979
0516	Sat 16 May	Sun 31 May	6049
0523	Sat 23 May	Sun 07 Jun	6049
0530	Sat 30 May	Sun 14 Jun	6329
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	6329
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	6329
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	6329
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sun 12 Jul	6329
0704	Sat 04 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	6299
0711	Sat 11 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	6299
0718	Sat 18 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	6299
0725	Sat 25 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	6569
0801	Sat 01 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	6569
0808	Sat 08 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	6569
0815	Sat 15 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	6569
0822	Sat 22 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	6449
0829	Sat 29 Aug	Sun 13 Sep	6329
0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	6329
0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	6329
0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	6329
0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sun 11 Oct	6049

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver on land portion: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

Cruise Details:
The above prices are per person in category IB twin inside cabin.
Port Taxes $416 & Gratuities $101 to service personnel on board the ship are included in the Globus price.

Gratuities for Cruise Host included in the Globus price.
Supplement per person to outside cabin XB: $372
Supplement for single room on land and single occupancy in inside cabin IB: $1264;
in outside cabin XB: $1750
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in inside cabin IB: $281
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in outside cabin XB: $122
Cabin assignments and meal seatings are determined during the tour prior to boarding.



THE ERECHTHEUM, ATHENS

DAYS 1 TO 7 (Sat. to Fri.)
Like Tour RG (see page 218).

DAY 8 ATHENS–PIRAEUS (EMBARKATION). (Sat.)
Head for Piraeus, where you will sail into the deep-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. (B,D)

DAY 9 CRUISING: KUSADASI, TURKEY. (Sun.)
Port of call today: Kusadasi on the Turkish coast. Visit the fascinating Greek, Roman, and Byzantine excavations of EPHESUS. (B,L,D)

DAY 10 CRUISING: RHODES. (Mon.)
Today is dedicated to the island of RHODES. Explore the historic OLD TOWN with its ramparts and palaces built by the Knights of St. John during the Crusades. Next is LINDOS wiht the fabulous Temple of Athena. (B,L,D)

DAY 11 CRUISING: HERAKLION, CRETE. (Tue.)
Dock at Heraklion on the island of Crete. A few miles away is KNOSSOS, the centre of the 3000-BC Minoan civilisation and the setting for the legend of Greek hero Theseus and the Minotaur. (B,L,D)

DAY 12 CRUISING: SANTORINI. (Wed.)
This morning, call at Santorini (weather permitting), the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." The optional shore excursion takes you to the cliff-top village of Oia for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas. (B,L,D)

DAY 13 CRUISING: MILOS–MYKONOS. (Thu.)
First port of call today is the volcanic island of Milos, known as the "Island of Colours" for its spectacular colourful rock formations. The island is most famous for its ancient statue of *Aphrodite*—the world-famous *Venus de Milo*, which is on permanent display in Paris' Louvre. Milos is also renowned for its magnificent beaches, picturesque villages, and catacombs that are older than Rome's. This afternoon sail to Mykonos, and arrive in the early evening. (B,L,D)

DAY 14 AT LEISURE ON MYKONOS. (Fri.)
A whole day to do just as you please. Relax in the sun on one of the beautiful golden sandy beaches or take a short boat ride to see the archaeological ruins on the nearby island of Delos, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Inhabited since the 3rd millennium BC, Delos was known in ancient times as a sacred sanctuary and, later, as the birthplace of the twin gods *Apollo* and *Artemis*. (B,L,D)

DAY 15 PIRAEUS (DISEMBARKATION)–ATHENS. (Sat.)
After breakfast on board, disembark at Piraeus and return to Athens. Tonight, you may wish to join an optional dinner at a local restaurant. (B)

DAY 16 ATHENS. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

All cruise services are provided by Celestyal Cruises. Your cruise ship is the *Celestyal Crystal*. See page 223 for more details.

CLASSICAL GREECE PLUS 7-NIGHT CRUISE ECLECTIC AEGEAN

GLOBUS
GREECE & TURKEY



Cruise itinerary subject to change.



CELESTYAL CRYSTAL Gross tons: 25,611; 9 passenger decks; fully air-conditioned; swimming pool; gift shop; 476 staterooms with private facilities; beauty salon; sauna; spa and fitness centre.

The Celestyal Crystal features various restaurants and dining areas, duty-free shop, and bars.

TOUR RGLS DATES & PRICES **PRICED FROM $5,989**AU

16 days from Athens to Athens including 7-night cruise

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Sun 03 May	5989
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sun 10 May	6039
0502	Sat 02 May	Sun 17 May	6089
1003	Sat 03 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	6049
1010	Sat 10 Oct	Sun 25 Oct	6049
1017	Sat 17 Oct	Sun 01 Nov	5989

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver on land portion: $109
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

Cruise Details:
The above prices are per person in category IB twin inside cabin.
Port Taxes $416 & Gratuities $101 to service personnel on board the ship are included in the Globus price.

Gratuities for Cruise Host included in the Globus price.
Supplement per person to outside cabin XB: $351
Supplement for single room on land and single occupancy in inside cabin IB: $1241;
in outside cabin XB: $1670
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in inside cabin IB: $230
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in outside cabin XB: $86
Cabin assignments and meal seatings are determined during the tour prior to boarding.

Day 8 ATHENS–PIREAUS (EMBARKATION). (Sat.)
Head to the port city of Pireaus, where your cruise ship awaits to whisk you into the crystal-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. (B,D)

Day 9 CRUISING: ISTANBUL, TURKEY. (Sun.)
This afternoon, arrive in Istanbul, founded as Byzantium more than 2,500 years ago. Catch glimpses of Topkapi Palace, residence of the Ottoman sultans in the 15th century; Sultan Ahmed I's Blue Mosque, a masterpiece of Islamic architecture; and Hagia Sophia, symbol of Istanbul. (B,L,D)

Day 10 ISTANBUL. (Mon.)
Another full day to experience this mesmerising gateway between the Orient and the Occident. A private tender boat will take you on your included CRUISE on the Bosphorus strait that divides Europe and Asia. Then back to dry land to stroll around the SPICE MARKET. Join a shore excursion to complete your visit in Istanbul. Your ship departs in the early evening. (B,L,D)

Day 11 CRUISING: CANAKKALE. (Tue.)
Enter the Dardanelles Strait and dock at Canakkale in northwestern Turkey. Choose from exciting optional excursions to learn about this strategic area which boasts Troy and Gallipoli, where wars have been waged throughout the centuries. (B,L,D)

Day 12 CRUISING: VOLOS, GREECE. (Wed.)
Back in Greece, explore lively Volos, the enchanting area where mythology's centaur *Chiron* taught heroes such as *Jason*, leader of the Argonauts. You might enjoy visiting the archaeological museum, home to superb collections from the Neolithic, Hellenistic, and Byzantine eras. (B,L,D)

Day 13 CRUISING: HERAKLION, CRETE. (Thu.)
Discover Crete, the largest of the Greek islands. With an expert guide, visit KNOSSOS, centre of the 3000-BC Minoan civilisation. Stroll through the frescoed palace ruins with its ties to mythology's *King Minos* and the terrifying half-man/half-bull *Minotaur* imprisoned in the labyrinth. (B,L,D)

Day 14 CRUISING: SANTORINI, GREECE–MYKONOS. (Fri.)
Visit two ports today. First (weather permitting) is SANTORINI, the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." Don't miss the included excursion to clifftop Oia, dramatically perched on the sheer side of the island's caldera. With its brilliant whitewashed buildings, striking blue-domed roofs, and breathtaking views, this is Greece at its iconic best. Later, dock at Mykonos, where you're greeted by the charming collection of windmills. Time to wander the narrow, shop-lined streets or to relax at a shaded *taverna* before returning to your ship. (B,L,D)

Day 15 PIRAEUS (DISEMBARKATION)–ATHENS. (Sat.)
After breakfast on board, disembark for a final day in Athens. Tonight is your chance to join an optional dinner outing to try the local fare. (B)

Day 16 ATHENS. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

All cruise services are provided by Celestyal Cruises.

CLASSICAL GREECE PLUS ISLAND HOPPER

GLOBUS




EPIDAURUS

TOUR RGM DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,269AU

15 days from Athens to Athens

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only
0424	Fri 24 Apr	Fri 08 May	5269	0629	Mon 29 Jun	Mon 13 Jul	5909
0427	Mon 27 Apr	Mon 11 May	5429	0703	Fri 03 Jul	Fri 17 Jul	5909
0501	Fri 01 May	Fri 15 May	5429	0706	Mon 06 Jul	Mon 20 Jul	5909
0504	Mon 04 May	Mon 18 May	5429	0710	Fri 10 Jul	Fri 24 Jul	5989
0508	Fri 08 May	Fri 22 May	5429	0713	Mon 13 Jul	Mon 27 Jul	5989
0511	Mon 11 May	Mon 25 May	5429	0717	Fri 17 Jul	Fri 31 Jul	5989
0515	Fri 15 May	Fri 29 May	5429	0720	Mon 20 Jul	Mon 03 Aug	5989
0518	Mon 18 May	Mon 01 Jun	5429	0807	Fri 07 Aug	Fri 21 Aug	5989
0522	Fri 22 May	Fri 05 Jun	5429	0821	Fri 21 Aug	Fri 04 Sep	5909
0525	Mon 25 May	Mon 08 Jun	5579	0824	Mon 24 Aug	Mon 07 Sep	5819
0529	Fri 29 May	Fri 12 Jun	5679	0828	Fri 28 Aug	Fri 11 Sep	5819
0601	Mon 01 Jun	Mon 15 Jun	5679	0831	Mon 31 Aug	Mon 14 Sep	5819
0605	Fri 05 Jun	Fri 19 Jun	5679	0904	Fri 04 Sep	Fri 18 Sep	5819
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Mon 22 Jun	5679	0907	Mon 07 Sep	Mon 21 Sep	5819
0612	Fri 12 Jun	Fri 26 Jun	5679	0911	Fri 11 Sep	Fri 25 Sep	5819
0615	Mon 15 Jun	Mon 29 Jun	5679	0914	Mon 14 Sep	Mon 28 Sep	5519
0619	Fri 19 Jun	Fri 03 Jul	5679	0918	Fri 18 Sep	Fri 02 Oct	5519
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Mon 06 Jul	5749	0921	Mon 21 Sep	Mon 05 Oct	5519
0626	Fri 26 Jun	Fri 10 Jul	5909	0925	Fri 25 Sep	Fri 09 Oct	5429

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver on land portion: $109; on Island Hopper: $105
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1426-$2016

Triple room reduction per person: $202
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

DAYS 1 TO 7
Like Tour RG (see page 218).

DAY 8 ATHENS–PIRAEUS/RAFINA (EMBARKATION)–MYKONOS.
This morning head for the port of Piraeus or Rafina. Around 7:30 am, sail into the deep-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. Later, dock at the mountainous island of Mykonos, where mythology's *Hercules* defeated and killed the giants. Here, characteristic windmills, swaying palm and eucalyptus trees, and dazzling white Cycladic architecture greet you. At a local restaurant this evening, sample local specialties, like *louza loukaniko* (sausage) and *kopanisti* (peppery goat cheese), then mingle with the locals at a quaint *taverna* or take a bus to the main square of Mando Mavrogenous. (B,D)

DAY 9 MYKONOS.
The island of Mykonos is one of the most characteristic of the Cyclades and has retained its timeless beauty. Walk through the network of narrow streets and see the Church of Agia Kiriaki, renowned for its beautiful icons. Also LF taste a traditional Mykonian dessert, *Amygdalota.* Stroll around the town's waterfront in search of *Petros the Pelican*, the island's celebrated mascot. Afternoon at leisure to relax or for individual activities. (B)

DAY 10 AT LEISURE ON MYKONOS.
Enjoy the entire day to do just as you please. Relax in the sun on one of the beautiful golden sandy beaches or take a short boat ride to see the archaeological ruins on the nearby island of Delos, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Inhabited since the 3rd millennium BC, Delos was known in ancient times as a sacred sanctuary and, later, as the birthplace of the twin gods, *Apollo* and *Artemis*. (B)

DAY 11 MYKONOS–SANTORINI.
Today, board a high-speed EXPRESS FERRY and sail to Santorini (Thera), the stunning "Black Pearl of the Aegean"—according to some, the site of the legendary lost continent of Atlantis. Tonight, enjoy a traditional Greek meal. (B,D)

DAY 12 SANTORINI.
Spend the morning getting acquainted with the history and creation of Santorini. Stroll along the cobblestone streets and enjoy the local atmosphere. LF Taste traditional *Ouzo.* Later, maybe relax in one of the many cafés, or why not take an optional excursion to the cliff-top village of Oia for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas? (B)

DAY 13 AT LEISURE ON SANTORINI.
Colourful, sun-soaked beaches, stunning views, and tastings at famous local wineries are yours for discovering in your free time today, or join an optional excursion. (B)

DAY 14 SANTORINI–ATHENS.
Transfer to the airport for your flight to Athens. (B)

DAY 15 ATHENS.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

See pages 234-235 for more details.


LF LOCAL FAVOURITE IN SANTORINI, TASTE TRADITIONAL *OUZO.*


NAXOS

CLASSICAL GREECE PLUS GREEK ISLAND ADVENTURE

GLOBUS GREECE & TURKEY



DAYS 1 TO 7 (Sat. to Fri.)
Like Tour RG (see page 218).

Day 8 ATHENS–HERAKLION, CRETE. (Sat.)
Transfer to the airport for your flight to Crete, the largest of the Greek islands. Later, dinner at a local restaurant awaits! (B,D)

DAY 9 HERAKLION. (Sun.)
Today, discover Heraklion on a walking tour and see the legendary churches, fountains, monuments, and the LION SQUARE. Stop in a typical *bougatsa* pastry shop to taste LF the traditional *bougatsa*. An optional excursion to Knossos, centre of the 3000-BC Minoan civilisations and to the archaeological museum is available. (B)

Day 10 HERAKLION–NAXOS, GREECE. (Mon.)
Hop aboard a high-speed ferry this morning and cruise north across the Sea of Crete to the island of Naxos, inhabited continuously since the 4th millennium BC. Influenced over the centuries by the Greeks, Byzantines, Venetians, and Franks, the pretty port town is a showcase of cobblestone alleys lined with whitewashed houses and Venetian castles. Guided sightseeing shows you the highlights, including a visit to the ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM to see artifacts from all periods of Naxos' long and fascinating history. Follow your guide to a local *kafenio* to LF taste the famous citrus spoon desert (B,D)

Day 11 NAXOS. (Tue.)
The entire day is free to enjoy this lush, green island. You could spend time shopping for souvenirs; sampling the locally produced olives, grapes, figs, and citrus fruit; checking out the ancient Greek ruins; or heading to the beach for a refreshing dip in the sparkling waters of the Aegean! (B)

Day 12 NAXOS–PAROS. (Wed.)
This morning, a short ride on a high-speed ferry delivers you to Paros. The island was historically known for its fine white marble. Visit the 4th-century PANAGIA EKATONTAPILIANI, the "Church of a Hundred Doors," founded by Constantine the Great's mother, St. Helen, during her pilgrimage to the Holy Land. This evening, savour Greek specialties at a local restaurant. (B,D)

Day 13 PAROS–PIRAEUS–ATHENS. (Thu.)
After breakfast, board the ferry back to Athens. During your final day in this glorious city, you could catch up on some last-minute shopping or explore more of the city on your own. Tonight, how about an optional dinner at a local restaurant? (B)

Day 14 ATHENS. (Fri.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

See pages 236-237 for more details.

TOUR RGN DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,599AU

14 days from Athens to Athens

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Fri 08 May	4599	0627	Sat 27 Jun	Fri 10 Jul	4809
0502	Sat 02 May	Fri 15 May	4759	0704	Sat 04 Jul	Fri 17 Jul	4799
0509	Sat 09 May	Fri 22 May	4759	0711	Sat 11 Jul	Fri 24 Jul	4939
0516	Sat 16 May	Fri 29 May	4759	0718	Sat 18 Jul	Fri 31 Jul	4939
0523	Sat 23 May	Fri 05 Jun	4759	0822	Sat 22 Aug	Fri 04 Sep	4829
0530	Sat 30 May	Fri 12 Jun	4799	0829	Sat 29 Aug	Fri 11 Sep	4779
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Fri 19 Jun	4799	0905	Sat 05 Sep	Fri 18 Sep	4779
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Fri 26 Jun	4799	0912	Sat 12 Sep	Fri 25 Sep	4779
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Fri 03 Jul	4799	0919	Sat 19 Sep	Fri 02 Oct	4599

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver on land portion: $109
Gratuities per person for Tour Director on Island Hopper: $83
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: $950
Triple room reduction per person: $173
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ICONIC AEGEAN

7 DAYS WITH 3-NIGHT CRUISE

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ATHENS Welcome drink; guided sightseeing, visit the Acropolis

CRUISING Three-night cruise with ports of call at Mykonos, Kusadasi (Turkey), Patmos, Heraklion (Crete), Santorini (weather permitting)

INCLUDED SHORE EXCURSIONS Kusadasi: ancient Ephesus, Heraklion: Minoan Palace of Knossos

■ **HOTELS** ATHENS Wyndham Grand Hotel (SF)

■ **MEALS** Welcome drink; full buffet breakfast (B) in Athens and full à-la-carte breakfasts, lunches, and dinners (B,L,D) while cruising

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Cruise ship

■ **HEADSETS** Available on shore excursions

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Athens

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

■ **CRUISE DETAILS** Rotation of ports of call may vary for congestion reasons at certain ports with or without prior notice.

Cabin categories:
- Inside cabin (category IB)
- Outside cabin (category XB)

All cabins with two lower beds and private shower and toilet.

Full entertainment program on board.

Included drink package: selection of non-alcoholic & alcoholic drinks.

Globus Host service throughout the cruise.

Please ask your Travel Consultant for cruise ship details. At time of printing, the ship scheduled to depart for the cruise portion of your holiday is the *Celestyal Olympia,* operated by Celestyal Cruises. Certain departures may be operated by other Celestyal Cruises ships of similar standard.



OLIVE HARVEST



EPHESUS



KNOSSOS

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ATHENS, GREECE. (Wed.)
Welcome to Athens! At 6 pm, meet your Globus Host and travelling companions for a welcome drink.

DAY 2 ATHENS. (Thu.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features a visit to the world-famous ACROPOLIS, perched high on a rocky outcrop overlooking the city. Here, see the Parthenon, the Erechtheum with its Porch of Maidens, and the Temple of *Athena Nike*. Enjoy a panoramic view that includes glimpses of the Temple of Olympian *Zeus*, Theatre of *Dionysus*, and the beautifully preserved Theseum, where Socrates taught. Later, a city orientation tour features the Parliament House and a picture stop at the Panathenaic Stadium. Built in the 2nd century AD, it is the only stadium in the world built entirely of marble, and was host to the opening and closing ceremonies of the first modern Olympics in 1896. The rest of the day is at leisure. How about a Greek dinner tonight? Your local host knows where to find local fare and entertainment reminiscent of *Zorba the Greek.* (B)

DAY 3 ATHENS–PIRAEUS (EMBARKATION)–MYKONOS. (Fri.)
This morning, head for Piraeus, where you will sail into the deep-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. Later, dock at the mountainous island of Mykonos with its characteristic windmills and dazzling white houses. Time to wander at whim through narrow paved streets before returning on board. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 CRUISING: KUSADASI, TURKEY–PATMOS, GREECE. (Sat.)
Two ports of call today. First, Kusadasi on the Turkish coast. Visit the fascinating Greek, Roman, and Byzantine excavations of EPHESUS. Next, discover the tiny Greek island of Patmos, where St. John the Divine wrote the *Revelation*. Chance to see the Grotto of the Apocalypse. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 CRUISING: HERAKLION, CRETE–SANTORINI, GREECE. (Sun.)
First port of call today is Heraklion on Crete. A few miles away is KNOSSOS, the centre of the 3000-BC Minoan civilisation. Afternoon call (weather permitting) at Santorini, the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." The optional shore excursion takes you to the cliff-top village of Oia for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 PIRAEUS (DISEMBARKATION)–ATHENS. (Mon.)
After breakfast on board, disembark at Piraeus and return to Athens. Tonight is your chance to join an optional dinner at a local restaurant. (B)

DAY 7 ATHENS. (Tue.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

All cruise services are provided by Celestyal Cruises.





CELESTYAL OLYMPIA Gross tons: 37,584; 10 passenger decks; fully air-conditioned; swimming pool; gift shop; 724 staterooms with private facilities; beauty salon; sauna; spa and fitness centre.

The Celestyal Olympia features various restaurants and dining areas, duty-free shop, and bars.

TOUR RK DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,839AU

7 days from Athens to Athens

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only
0429	Wed 29 Apr	Tue 05 May	3029	0729	Wed 29 Jul	Tue 04 Aug	3069
0506	Wed 06 May	Tue 12 May	3069	0805	Wed 05 Aug	Tue 11 Aug	3069
0513	Wed 13 May	Tue 19 May	3069	0812	Wed 12 Aug	Tue 18 Aug	3069
0520	Wed 20 May	Tue 26 May	3069	0819	Wed 19 Aug	Tue 25 Aug	3069
0527	Wed 27 May	Tue 02 Jun	3069	0826	Wed 26 Aug	Tue 01 Sep	3069
0603	Wed 03 Jun	Tue 09 Jun	3069	0902	Wed 02 Sep	Tue 08 Sep	3199
0610	Wed 10 Jun	Tue 16 Jun	3069	0909	Wed 09 Sep	Tue 15 Sep	3199
0617	Wed 17 Jun	Tue 23 Jun	3069	0916	Wed 16 Sep	Tue 22 Sep	3199
0624	Wed 24 Jun	Tue 30 Jun	3069	0923	Wed 23 Sep	Tue 29 Sep	3199
0701	Wed 01 Jul	Tue 07 Jul	3069	0930	Wed 30 Sep	Tue 06 Oct	2959
0708	Wed 08 Jul	Tue 14 Jul	3069	1007	Wed 07 Oct	Tue 13 Oct	2959
0715	Wed 15 Jul	Tue 21 Jul	3069	1014	Wed 14 Oct	Tue 20 Oct	2879
0722	Wed 22 Jul	Tue 28 Jul	3069	1021	Wed 21 Oct	Tue 27 Oct	2839

The above prices are per person in category IB twin inside cabin.
Port Taxes $185 & Gratuities $43 to service personnel on board the ship are included in the Globus price.
Gratuities for Cruise Host are included in the Globus price.
Supplement per person to outside cabin XB: $180
Supplement for single room on land and single occupancy in inside cabin IB: $648;
in outside cabin XB: $878
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in inside cabin IB: $122
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in outside cabin XB: $43
Cabin assignments and meal seatings are determined during the tour prior to boarding.
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ICONIC AEGEAN

8 DAYS WITH 4-NIGHT CRUISE

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ATHENS Welcome drink; guided sightseeing, visit the Acropolis

CRUISING Four-night cruise with ports of call at Mykonos, Kusadasi (Turkey), Patmos, Rhodes, Heraklion (Crete), Santorini (weather permitting)

INCLUDED SHORE EXCURSIONS Kusadasi: ancient Ephesus, Rhodes: visit Lindos

■ **HOTELS** ATHENS Radisson Blu Park (SF)

■ **MEALS** Welcome drink; full buffet breakfast (B) in Athens and full à-la-carte breakfasts, lunches, and dinners (B,L,D) while cruising

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Cruise ship

■ **HEADSETS** Available on shore excursions

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Athens

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

■ **CRUISE DETAILS** Rotation of ports of call may vary for congestion reasons at certain ports with or without prior notice.

Cabin categories:
- Inside cabin (category IB)
- Outside cabin (category XB)

All cabins with two lower beds and private shower and toilet.

Full entertainment program on board.

Included drink package: selection of non-alcoholic & alcoholic drinks.

Globus Host service throughout the cruise.

Please ask your Travel Consultant for cruise ship details. At time of printing, the ship scheduled to depart for the cruise portion of your holiday is the *Celestyal Olympia,* operated by Celestyal Cruises. Certain departures may be operated by other Celestyal Cruises ships of similar standard.


KUSADASI


HERAKLION


OLD TOWN, RHODES

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ATHENS, GREECE. (Sat.)
Welcome to Athens! At 6 pm, meet your Globus Host and travelling companions for a welcome drink.

DAY 2 ATHENS. (Sun.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features a visit to the world-famous ACROPOLIS, perched high on a rocky outcrop overlooking the city. Here, see the Parthenon, the Erechtheum with its Porch of Maidens, and the Temple of *Athena Nike*. Enjoy a panoramic view that includes glimpses of the Temple of Olympian *Zeus*, Theatre of *Dionysus*, and the beautifully preserved Theseum, where Socrates taught. Later, a city orientation tour features the Parliament House and a picture stop at the Panathenaic Stadium. Built in the 2nd century AD, it is the only stadium in the world built entirely of marble, and was host to the opening and closing ceremonies of the first modern Olympics in 1896. The rest of the day is at leisure. How about a Greek dinner tonight? Your local host knows where to find local fare and entertainment reminiscent of *Zorba the Greek.* (B)

DAY 3 ATHENS–PIRAEUS (EMBARKATION)–MYKONOS. (Mon.)
This morning, head for Piraeus, where you will sail into the deep-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. Later, dock at the mountainous island of Mykonos with its characteristic windmills, and dazzling white houses. Time to wander at whim through narrowly paved streets lined with trendy boutiques and shady *tavernas* before returning on board. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 CRUISING: KUSADASI, TURKEY–PATMOS, GREECE. (Tue.)
Two ports of call today. First, Kusadasi on the Turkish coast. Visit the fascinating Greek, Roman, and Byzantine excavations of EPHESUS. Next, discover the tiny Greek island of Patmos, and join an optional excursion to see the Grotto of the Apocalypse. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 CRUISING: RHODES. (Wed.)
All day is dedicated to the island of RHODES. Explore the sites in the historic Old City with its ramparts and palaces built by the Knights of St. John during the Crusades. Visit LINDOS with *Athena's* temple. Rhodes' sun-drenched public beaches and colourful shopping districts are within easy walking distance of the port. Sail from Rhodes around dinnertime. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 CRUISING: HERAKLION, CRETE–SANTORINI. (Thu.)
First port of call today is Heraklion on Crete. An optional excursion to Knossos, the centre of the 3000 BC Minoan civilisation, is available. Afternoon call (weather permitting) at Santorini, the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." The optional shore excursion takes you to the cliff-top village of Oia for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 PIRAEUS–ATHENS (DISEMBARKATION). (Fri.)
After breakfast on board, disembark at Piraeus and return to Athens. The remainder of the day is free to catch up on last-minute shopping. Enjoy an optional dinner at a local restaurant. (B)

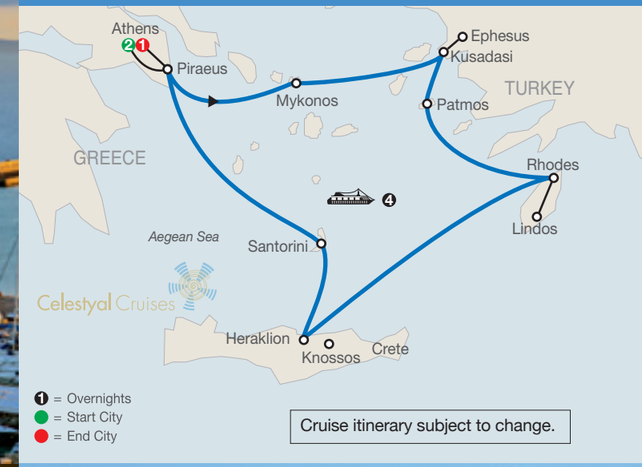
DAY 8 ATHENS. (Sat.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

All cruise services are provided by Celestyal Cruises.

ICONIC AEGEAN

8 DAYS WITH 4-NIGHT CRUISE

GLOBUS
GREECE & TURKEY



Cruise itinerary subject to change.



CELESTYAL OLYMPIA Gross tons: 37,584; 10 passenger decks; fully air-conditioned; swimming pool; gift shop; 724 staterooms with private facilities; beauty salon; sauna; spa and fitness centre.

The Celestyal Olympia features various restaurants and dining areas, duty-free shop, and bars.

TOUR RH DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,259AU

8 days from Athens to Athens

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only
0425	Sat 25 Apr	Sat 02 May	3259	0801	Sat 01 Aug	Sat 08 Aug	3459
0502	Sat 02 May	Sat 09 May	3459	0808	Sat 08 Aug	Sat 15 Aug	3459
0509	Sat 09 May	Sat 16 May	3459	0815	Sat 15 Aug	Sat 22 Aug	3459
0516	Sat 16 May	Sat 23 May	3459	0822	Sat 22 Aug	Sat 29 Aug	3459
0523	Sat 23 May	Sat 30 May	3459	0829	Sat 29 Aug	Sat 05 Sep	3459
0530	Sat 30 May	Sat 06 Jun	3459	0905	Sat 05 Sep	Sat 12 Sep	3629
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Sat 13 Jun	3459	0912	Sat 12 Sep	Sat 19 Sep	3629
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Sat 20 Jun	3459	0919	Sat 19 Sep	Sat 26 Sep	3629
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Sat 27 Jun	3459	0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sat 03 Oct	3629
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	3459	1003	Sat 03 Oct	Sat 10 Oct	3369
0704	Sat 04 Jul	Sat 11 Jul	3459	1010	Sat 10 Oct	Sat 17 Oct	3369
0711	Sat 11 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	3459	1017	Sat 17 Oct	Sat 24 Oct	3319
0718	Sat 18 Jul	Sat 25 Jul	3459	1024	Sat 24 Oct	Sat 31 Oct	3259
0725	Sat 25 Jul	Sat 01 Aug	3459				

The above prices are per person in category IB twin inside cabin.
Port Taxes $243 & Gratuities $58 to service personnel on board the ship are included in the Globus price.
Gratuities for Cruise Host are included in the Globus price.
Supplement per person to outside cabin XB: $248
Supplement for single room on land and single occupancy in inside cabin IB: $683; in outside cabin XB: $1007
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in inside cabin IB: $144
No reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in outside cabin XB.
Cabin assignments and meal seatings are determined during the tour prior to boarding.
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

IDYLLIC AEGEAN

11 DAYS WITH 7-NIGHT CRUISE

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ATHENS Welcome drink; guided sightseeing, visit the Acropolis

CRUISING Seven-night cruise with ports of call at Kusadasi (Turkey), Rhodes (Greece), Heraklion (Crete), Santorini (weather permitting), Milos, Mykonos

INCLUDED SHORE EXCURSIONS Santorini: clifftop village Oia (weather permitting), Heraklion: Minoan Palace of Knossos, Kusadasi: ancient Ephesus

■ **HOTELS** ATHENS Wyndham Grand Hotel (SF)

■ **MEALS** Welcome drink; full buffet breakfast (B) in Athens and full à-la-carte breakfasts, lunches, and dinners (B,L,D) while cruising

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Cruise ship

■ **HEADSETS** Available on shore excursions

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Athens

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

■ **CRUISE DETAILS** Rotation of ports of call may vary for congestion reasons at certain ports with or without prior notice.

Cabin categories:
- Inside cabin (category IB)
- Outside cabin (category XB)

All cabins with two lower beds and private shower and toilet.

Full entertainment program on board.

Included drink package: selection of non-alcoholic & alcoholic drinks.

Globus Host service throughout the cruise.

Please ask your Travel Consultant for cruise ship details. At time of printing, the ship scheduled to depart for the cruise portion of your holiday is the *Celestyal Crystal*, operated by Celestyal Cruises. Certain departures may be operated by other Celestyal Cruises ships of similar standard.


ATHENS GUARDS


MILOS


MYKONOS

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ATHENS, GREECE. (Thu.)
Welcome to Athens! At 6 pm, meet your Globus Host and travelling companions for a welcome drink.

DAY 2 ATHENS. (Fri.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features a visit to the world-famous ACROPOLIS, perched high on a rocky outcrop overlooking the city. Here, see the Parthenon, the Erechtheum with its Porch of Maidens, and the Temple of *Athena Nike*. Enjoy a panoramic view that includes glimpses of the Temple of Olympian *Zeus*, Theatre of *Dionysus*, and the beautifully preserved Theseum, where Socrates taught. Later, a city orientation tour features the Parliament House and a picture stop at the Panathenaic Stadium. Built in the 2nd century AD, it is the only stadium in the world built entirely of marble, and was host to the opening and closing ceremonies of the first modern Olympics in 1896. The rest of the day is at leisure. How about a Greek dinner tonight? Your local host knows where to find local fare and entertainment reminiscent of *Zorba the Greek.* (B)

Day 3 ATHENS–PIREAUS (EMBARKATION). (Sat.)
Today, head to the port city of Pireaus, where your cruise ship awaits to whisk you into the crystal-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. (B,D)

DAY 4 CRUISING: KUSADASI, TURKEY. (Sun.)
Port of call today: Kusadasi on the Turkish coast. Visit the fascinating Greek, Roman, and Byzantine excavations of EPHESUS. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 CRUISING: RHODES. (Mon.)
Today is dedicated to the island of RHODES. Explore the historic OLD TOWN with its ramparts and palaces built by the Knights of St. John during the Crusades. Next is LINDOS with the fabulous Temple of Athena. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 CRUISING: HERAKLION, CRETE. (Tue.)
Dock at Heraklion on the island of Crete. A few miles away is KNOSSOS, the centre of the 3000-BC Minoan civilisation and the setting for the legend of Greek hero Theseus and the Minotaur. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 CRUISING: SANTORINI. (Wed.)
This morning, call at Santorini (weather permitting), the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." The optional shore excursion takes you to the cliff-top village of Oia for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 CRUISING: MILOS–MYKONOS. (Thu.)
First port of call today is the volcanic island of Milos, known as the "Island of Colours" for its spectacular colourful rock formations. The island is most famous for its ancient statue of *Aphrodite*—the world-famous *Venus de Milo*, which is on permanent display in Paris' Louvre. Milos is also renowned for its magnificent beaches, picturesque villages, and catacombs that are older than Rome's. This afternoon sail to Mykonos, and arrive in the early evening. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 AT LEISURE ON MYKONOS (Fri.)
A whole day to do just as you please. Relax in the sun on one of the beautiful golden sandy beaches or take a short boat ride to see the archaeological ruins on the nearby island of Delos, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Inhabited since the 3rd millennium BC, Delos was known in ancient times as a sacred sanctuary and, later, as the birthplace of the twin gods *Apollo* and *Artemis*. (B,L,D)

DAY 10 PIRAEUS (DISEMBARKATION)–ATHENS. (Sat.)
After breakfast on board, disembark at Piraeus and return to Athens. Tonight is your chance to join an optional dinner at a local restaurant. (B)

DAY 11 ATHENS. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

All cruise services are provided by Celestyal Cruises.



Cruise itinerary subject to change.



CELESTYAL CRYSTAL Gross tons: 25,611; 9 passenger decks; fully air-conditioned; swimming pool; gift shop; 476 staterooms with private facilities; beauty salon; sauna; spa and fitness centre.

The Celestyal Crystal features various restaurants and dining areas, duty-free shop, and bars.

TOUR RL DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,279AU

11 days from Athens to Athens

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only
0514	Thu 14 May	Sun 24 May	4279
0521	Thu 21 May	Sun 31 May	4319
0528	Thu 28 May	Sun 07 Jun	4319
0604	Thu 04 Jun	Sun 14 Jun	4599
0611	Thu 11 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	4599
0618	Thu 18 Jun	Sun 28 Jun	4599
0625	Thu 25 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	4599
0702	Thu 02 Jul	Sun 12 Jul	4599
0709	Thu 09 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	4599
0716	Thu 16 Jul	Sun 26 Jul	4599
0723	Thu 23 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	4599
0730	Thu 30 Jul	Sun 09 Aug	4859
0806	Thu 06 Aug	Sun 16 Aug	4859
0813	Thu 13 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	4859
0820	Thu 20 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	4859
0827	Thu 27 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	4809
0903	Thu 03 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	4599
0910	Thu 10 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	4599
0917	Thu 17 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	4599
0924	Thu 24 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	4599
1001	Thu 01 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	4319

The above prices are per person in category IB twin inside cabin.
Port Taxes $416 & Gratuities $101 to service personnel on board the ship are included in the Globus price.
Gratuities for Cruise Host are included in the Globus price.
Supplement per person to outside cabin XB: $374
Supplement for single room on land and single occupancy in inside cabin IB: $979;
in outside cabin XB: $1454

Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in inside cabin IB: $209
Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in outside cabin XB: $36
Cabin assignments and meal seatings are determined during the tour prior to boarding.
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ECLECTIC AEGEAN

11 DAYS WITH 7-NIGHT CRUISE

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ATHENS Welcome drink; guided sightseeing, visit the Acropolis

CRUISING Seven-night cruise with ports of call at Istanbul (Turkey), Canakkale, Volos (Greece), Heraklion (Crete), Santorini (weather permitting), Mykonos

INCLUDED SHORE EXCURSIONS Istanbul: Bosphorus cruise, Santorini: clifftop village Oia (weather permitting), Heraklion: Minoan Palace of Knossos

■ **HOTELS** ATHENS Wyndham Grand Hotel (SF)

■ **MEALS** Welcome drink; full buffet breakfast (B) in Athens and full à-la-carte breakfasts, lunches, and dinners (B,L,D) while cruising

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Cruise ship

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Athens

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

■ **CRUISE DETAILS** Rotation of ports of call may vary for congestion reasons at certain ports with or without prior notice.

Cabin categories:
• Inside cabin (category IB)
• Outside cabin (category XB)

All cabins with two lower beds and private shower and toilet.

Full entertainment program on board.

Included drink package: selection of non-alcoholic & alcoholic drinks.

Globus Host service throughout the cruise.

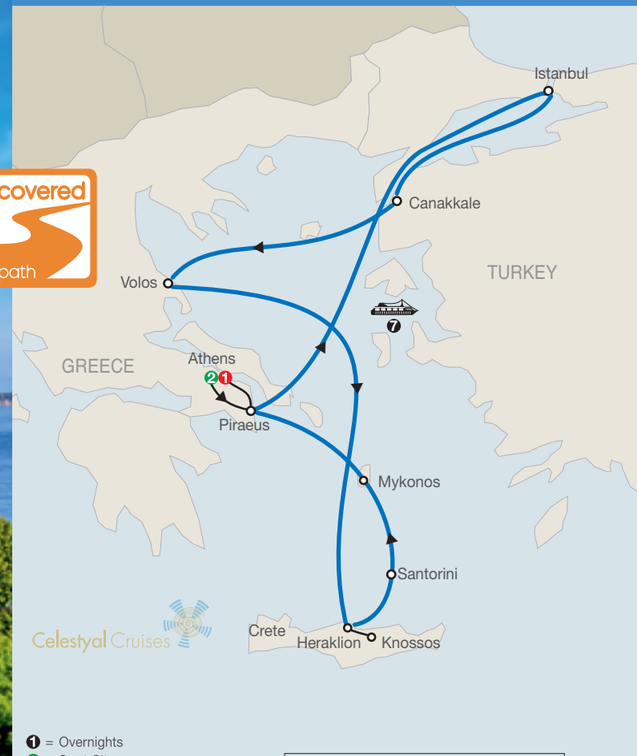
Please ask your Travel Consultant for cruise ship details. At time of printing, the ship scheduled to depart for the cruise portion of your holiday is the *Celestyal Crystal*, operated by Celestyal Cruises. Certain departures may be operated by other Celestyal Cruises ships of similar standard.



GREEK SPECIALTIES



BLUE MOSQUE, ISTANBUL



Cruise itinerary subject to change.

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ATHENS, GREECE. (Thu.)
Welcome to Athens! At 6 pm, meet your Globus Host and travelling companions for a welcome drink.

DAY 2 ATHENS. (Fri.)
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features a visit to the world-famous ACROPOLIS, perched high on a rocky outcrop overlooking the city. Here, see the Parthenon, the Erechtheum with its Porch of Maidens, the Temple of *Athena Nike*, and enjoy a panoramic view that includes glimpses of the Temple of Olympian *Zeus*, Theatre of *Dionysus*, and the beautifully preserved Theseum, where Socrates taught. Later, a city orientation tour features the Parliament House and a picture stop at the Panathenaic Stadium. Built in the 2nd century AD, it is the only stadium in the world built entirely of marble, and was host to the opening and closing ceremonies of the first modern Olympics in 1896. The rest of the day is at leisure. How about a Greek dinner tonight? Your local host knows where to find local fare and entertainment reminiscent of *Zorba the Greek.* (B)

Day 3 ATHENS–PIREAUS (EMBARKATION). (Sat.)
Today head to the port city of Pireaus, where your cruise ship awaits to whisk you into the crystal-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. (B,D)

Day 4 CRUISING: ISTANBUL, TURKEY. (Sun.)
This afternoon, arrive in Istanbul, founded as Byzantium more than 2,500 years ago. Catch glimpses of Topkapi Palace, residence of the Ottoman sultans in the 15th century; Sultan Ahmed I's Blue Mosque, a masterpiece of Islamic architecture; and Hagia Sophia, symbol of Istanbul. (B,L,D)

Day 5 ISTANBUL. (Mon.)
Another full day to experience this mesmerising gateway between the Orient and the Occident. A private tender boat will take you on your included CRUISE on the Bosphorus strait that divides Europe and Asia. Then back to dry land to stroll around the SPICE MARKET. Join a shore excursion to complete your visit in Istanbul. Your ship departs in the early evening. (B,L,D)

Day 6 CRUISING: CANAKKALE. (Tue.)
Enter the Dardanelles Strait and dock at Canakkale in northwestern Turkey. Choose from exciting optional excursions to learn about this strategic area which boasts Troy and Gallipoli, where wars have been waged throughout the centuries. (B,L,D)

Day 7 CRUISING: VOLOS, GREECE. (Wed.)
Back in Greece, explore lively Volos, the enchanting area where mythology's centaur *Chiron* taught heroes such as *Jason*, leader of the Argonauts. You might enjoy visiting the archaeological museum, home to superb collections from the Neolithic, Hellenistic, and Byzantine eras. (B,L,D)

Day 8 CRUISING: HERAKLION, CRETE. (Thu.)
Today, discover Crete, the largest of the Greek islands. With an expert guide, visit KNOSSOS, centre of the 3000-BC Minoan civilisation. Stroll through the frescoed palace ruins with its ties to mythology's *King Minos* and the terrifying half-man/half-bull *Minotaur* imprisoned in the labyrinth. (B,L,D)

Day 9 CRUISING: SANTORINI, GREECE–MYKONOS. (Fri.)
Visit two ports today. First, weather permitting, is SANTORINI, the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." Don't miss the included excursion to clifftop Oia, dramatically perched on the sheer side of the island's caldera. With its brilliant whitewashed buildings, striking blue-domed roofs, and breathtaking views, this is Greece at its iconic best. Later, dock at Mykonos, where you're greeted by the charming collection of windmills. Time to wander the narrow, shop-lined streets or to relax at a shaded *taverna* before returning to your ship. (B,L,D)

Day 10 PIRAEUS (DISEMBARKATION)–ATHENS. (Sat.)
After breakfast on board, disembark for a final day in Athens. Tonight is your chance to join an optional dinner outing to try the local fare. (B)

Day 11 ATHENS. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

All cruise services are provided by Celestyal Cruises.

TOUR RLS DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $4,179AU

11 days from Athens to Athens

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	
0423	Thu 23 Apr	Sun 03 May	4179	1008	Thu 08 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	4319
0430	Thu 30 Apr	Sun 10 May	4319	1015	Thu 15 Oct	Sun 25 Oct	4319
0507	Thu 07 May	Sun 17 May	4319	1022	Thu 22 Oct	Sun 01 Nov	4179

The above prices are per person in category IB twin inside cabin.
Port Taxes $416 & Gratuities $101 to service personnel on board the ship are included in the Globus price.
Gratuities for Cruise Host included in the Globus price.
Supplement per person to outside cabin XB: $351
Supplement for single room on land and single occupancy in inside cabin IB: $939;
in outside cabin XB: $1359

Reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in inside cabin IB: $144
No reduction for triple room on land and triple occupancy in outside cabin XB.
Cabin assignments and meal seatings are determined during the tour prior to boarding.
Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

GREEK ISLAND HOPPER

10 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ATHENS Welcome drink; guided sightseeing, visit the Acropolis

ATHENS–MYKONOS By high-speed ferry

MYKONOS LF taste a traditional Mykonian dessert, *Amygdalota;* dinner at a local restaurant

MYKONOS–SANTORINI By high-speed ferry

SANTORINI Walking tour; LF sample a glass of *Ouzo*

SANTORINI–ATHENS By air

■ **HOTELS** ATHENS Crowne Plaza (SF) or Athens Zafolia (F), MYKONOS Manoulas Beach (F) at Agios Ioannis, SANTORINI El Greco (F)

■ **MEALS** Welcome drink; full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D) with wine

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Two ferries; flight Santorini-Athens

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the holiday

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Athens

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Baggage handling not available on high-speed ferries.



LF LOCAL FAVOURITE TASTE A TRADITIONAL MYKONIAN DESSERT, *AMYGDALOTA.*



SANTORINI



MYKONOS



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ATHENS, GREECE.
Welcome to Athens! At 6 pm, meet your Globus Host and travelling companions for a welcome drink.

DAY 2 ATHENS.
Sightseeing with a Local Guide features a visit to the world-famous ACROPOLIS, perched high on a rocky outcrop overlooking the city. Here, see the Parthenon, the Erechtheum with its Porch of Maidens, and the Temple of *Athena Nike*. Enjoy a panoramic view that includes glimpses of the Temple of Olympian *Zeus*, Theatre of *Dionysus*, and the beautifully preserved Theseum, where Socrates taught. Later, a city orientation tour features the Parliament House and a picture stop at the Panathenaic Stadium. Built in the 2nd century AD, it is the only stadium in the world built entirely of marble, and was host to the opening and closing ceremonies of the first modern Olympics in 1896. The rest of the day is at leisure. Tonight, why not try out local fare and entertainment reminiscent of *Zorba the Greek*? (B)

DAY 3 ATHENS–PIRAEUS/RAFINA (EMBARKATION)–MYKONOS.
Meet your Tour Director and head for the port of Piraeus or Rafina this morning. Around 7:30 am, sail into the deep-blue waters of the Aegean Sea. Later, dock at the mountainous island of Mykonos, where mythology's *Hercules* defeated and killed the giants. Here, characteristic windmills, swaying palm and eucalyptus trees, and dazzling white Cycladic architecture greet you. This evening, sample typical specialties, like *louza loukaniko* (sausage) and *kopanisti* (peppery goat cheese), then mingle with the locals at a quaint *taverna* or take a bus to the main square of Mando Mavrogenous. (B,D)

DAY 4 MYKONOS.
The granite island of Mykonos is one of the most characteristic of the Cyclades and has retained its timeless beauty. Walk through the network of narrow streets and see the Church of Agia Kiriaki, renowned for its beautiful icons, and also LF taste a traditional Mykonian dessert, *Amygdalota.* Stroll around the town's waterfront in search of *Petros the Pelican*, the island's celebrated mascot. Afternoon at leisure to relax or for individual activities. (B)

DAY 5 AT LEISURE ON MYKONOS.
Enjoy an entire day to do just as you please. Relax in the sun on one of the beautiful golden sandy beaches or take a short boat ride to see the archaeological ruins on the nearby island of Delos, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Inhabited since the 3rd millennium BC, Delos was known in ancient times as a sacred sanctuary and, later, as the birthplace of the twin gods, *Apollo* and *Artemis*. (B)

DAY 6 MYKONOS–SANTORINI.
Today, board a high-speed EXPRESS FERRY and sail to Santorini (Thera), the stunning "Black Pearl of the Aegean" and, according to some, site of the legendary lost continent of Atlantis. Tonight, enjoy a traditional Greek meal. (B,D)

DAY 7 SANTORINI.
Spend the morning getting acquainted with the history and creation of Santorini. Stroll along the cobblestone streets and enjoy the friendly atmosphere. LF Taste traditional *Ouzo.* Later, maybe relax in one of the many cafés, or why not take an optional excursion to the cliff-top village of Oia for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas? (B)

DAY 8 AT LEISURE ON SANTORINI.
Colourful sun-soaked beaches, stunning views, and tastings at famous wineries are yours for discovering in your free time today, or join an optional excursion. (B)

DAY 9 SANTORINI–ATHENS.
Transfer to the airport for your flight to Athens. (B)

DAY 10 ATHENS.
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR RM DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,459AU

10 days from Athens to Athens

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only
0429	Wed 29 Apr	Fri 08 May	3459	0704	Sat 04 Jul	Mon 13 Jul	4209
0502	Sat 02 May	Mon 11 May	3729	0708	Wed 08 Jul	Fri 17 Jul	4209
0506	Wed 06 May	Fri 15 May	3729	0711	Sat 11 Jul	Mon 20 Jul	4209
0509	Sat 09 May	Mon 18 May	3729	0715	Wed 15 Jul	Fri 24 Jul	4279
0513	Wed 13 May	Fri 22 May	3729	0718	Sat 18 Jul	Mon 27 Jul	4309
0516	Sat 16 May	Mon 25 May	3729	0722	Wed 22 Jul	Fri 31 Jul	4309
0520	Wed 20 May	Fri 29 May	3729	0725	Sat 25 Jul	Mon 03 Aug	4309
0523	Sat 23 May	Mon 01 Jun	3729	0812	Wed 12 Aug	Fri 21 Aug	4309
0527	Wed 27 May	Fri 05 Jun	3729	0826	Wed 26 Aug	Fri 04 Sep	4209
0530	Sat 30 May	Mon 08 Jun	3859	0829	Sat 29 Aug	Mon 07 Sep	4139
0603	Wed 03 Jun	Fri 12 Jun	3949	0902	Wed 02 Sep	Fri 11 Sep	4109
0606	Sat 06 Jun	Mon 15 Jun	3949	0905	Sat 05 Sep	Mon 14 Sep	4109
0610	Wed 10 Jun	Fri 19 Jun	3949	0909	Wed 09 Sep	Fri 18 Sep	4109
0613	Sat 13 Jun	Mon 22 Jun	3949	0912	Sat 12 Sep	Mon 21 Sep	4109
0617	Wed 17 Jun	Fri 26 Jun	3949	0916	Wed 16 Sep	Fri 25 Sep	4109
0620	Sat 20 Jun	Mon 29 Jun	3949	0919	Sat 19 Sep	Mon 28 Sep	3819
0624	Wed 24 Jun	Fri 03 Jul	3949	0923	Wed 23 Sep	Fri 02 Oct	3779
0627	Sat 27 Jun	Mon 06 Jul	4039	0926	Sat 26 Sep	Mon 05 Oct	3749
0701	Wed 01 Jul	Fri 10 Jul	4179	0930	Wed 30 Sep	Fri 09 Oct	3599

Gratuities per person for Tour Director: $105
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1354-$1728
Triple room reduction per person: $130

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

GREEK ISLAND ADVENTURE

8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐■☐☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

ATHENS Welcome drink; guided sightseeing, visit the Acropolis

ATHENS–HERAKLION, CRETE By air

HERAKLION Guided sightseeing, LF *bougatsa* tasting

HERAKLION–NAXOS By high-speed ferry

NAXOS Guided sightseeing, visit the archaeological Museum, LF citrus spoon dessert tasting at a local *kafenio*

NAXOS–PAROS By high-speed ferry

PAROS Island tour, visit Panagia Ekantotapiliani Church; dinner at a local restaurant

PAROS–ATHENS By ferry

■ **HOTELS** ATHENS Athens Zafolia (SF), CRETE Astoria Capsis (F) at Heraklion, NAXOS Naxos Palace (F), PAROS Narges (F)

■ **MEALS** Welcome, drink; full buffet breakfast (B); 3 dinners (D)

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Three ferries; flight Athens-Heraklion, Crete

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the holiday

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Athens

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Baggage handling not available on high-speed ferries.



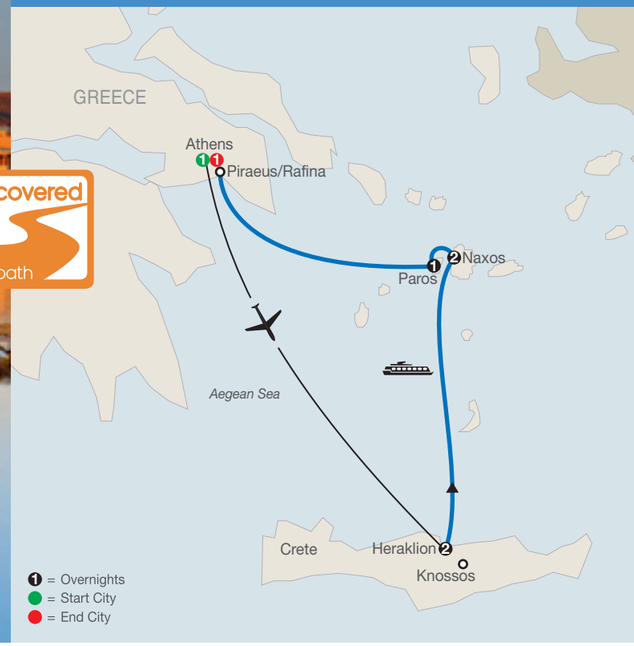
LF LOCAL FAVOURITE ON HERAKLION, STOP IN A PASTRY SHOP TO TASTE THE TRADITIONAL *BOUGATSA*.



PAROS



ATHENS



Undiscovered Tours
Off the beaten path

Day 1 ARRIVE IN ATHENS, GREECE. (Fri.)
Welcome to Athens! At 6 pm, meet your Globus Host and travelling companions for a welcome drink.

Day 2 ATHENS–HERAKLION, CRETE. (Sat.)
Guided sightseeing today introduces you to the world-famous ACROPOLIS. From its rocky hilltop setting, see the fabled Parthenon, Erechtheum with its Porch of Maidens, and the Temple of *Athena Nike*. Take in the incomparable views of the Temple of Olympian *Zeus*, Theatre of *Dionysus*, and the Agora where Socrates taught. Afterward, a city orientation showcases the Parliament House and 2nd-century Panathenaic Stadium, the only stadium in the world built entirely of marble! Transfer to the airport for your flight to Crete, the largest of the Greek islands. Later, dinner at a local restaurant awaits! (B,D)

DAY 3 HERAKLION. (Sun.)
Today, discover Heraklion on a walking tour and see the legendary churches, fountains, monuments, and the LION SQUARE. Stop in a typical *bougatsa* pastry shop to taste LF the traditional *bougatsa*. An optional excursion to Knossos, centre of the 3000-BC Minoan civilisations and to the archaeological museum is available. (B)

Day 4 HERAKLION–NAXOS, GREECE. (Mon.)
Hop aboard a high-speed ferry this morning and cruise north across the Sea of Crete to the island of Naxos, inhabited continuously since the 4th millennium BC. Influenced over the centuries by the Greeks, Byzantines, Venetians, and Franks, the pretty port town is a showcase of cobblestone alleys lined with whitewashed houses and Venetian castles. Guided sightseeing shows you the highlights, including a visit to the ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM to see artifacts from all periods of Naxos' long and fascinating history. Follow your guide to a local *kafenio* to taste LF the famous citrus spoon dessert. (B,D)

Day 5 NAXOS. (Tue.)
The entire day is free to enjoy this lush, green island. You could spend time shopping for souvenirs; sampling the locally produced olives, grapes, figs, and citrus fruit; checking out the ancient Greek ruins; or heading to the beach for a refreshing dip in the sparkling waters of the Aegean! (B)

Day 6 NAXOS–PAROS. (Wed.)
This morning, a short ride on a high-speed ferry delivers you to Paros, Naxos' neighbour to the west. The island was historically known for its fine white marble. Visit the 4th-century PANAGIA EKATONTAPILIANI, the "Church of a Hundred Doors," founded by Constantine the Great's mother, St. Helen, during her pilgrimage to the Holy Land. This evening, savour Greek specialties at a local restaurant. (B,D)

Day 7 PAROS–PIRAEUS–ATHENS. (Thu.)
After breakfast, board the ferry back to Athens. During your final day in this glorious city, catch up on some last-minute shopping or explore more of the city on your own. Tonight, how about an optional dinner at a local restaurant? (B)

Day 8 ATHENS. (Fri.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR RN DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $2,739AU

8 days from Athens to Athens

Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Athens*	End Athens	Land Only
0501	Fri 01 May	Fri 08 May	2739	0703	Fri 03 Jul	Fri 10 Jul	2999
0508	Fri 08 May	Fri 15 May	2959	0710	Fri 10 Jul	Fri 17 Jul	2999
0515	Fri 15 May	Fri 22 May	2959	0717	Fri 17 Jul	Fri 24 Jul	3159
0522	Fri 22 May	Fri 29 May	2959	0724	Fri 24 Jul	Fri 31 Jul	3159
0529	Fri 29 May	Fri 05 Jun	2959	0828	Fri 28 Aug	Fri 04 Sep	3059
0605	Fri 05 Jun	Fri 12 Jun	2999	0904	Fri 04 Sep	Fri 11 Sep	2999
0612	Fri 12 Jun	Fri 19 Jun	2999	0911	Fri 11 Sep	Fri 18 Sep	2999
0619	Fri 19 Jun	Fri 26 Jun	2999	0918	Fri 18 Sep	Fri 25 Sep	2999
0626	Fri 26 Jun	Fri 03 Jul	2999	0925	Fri 25 Sep	Fri 02 Oct	2739

Gratuities per person for Tour Director: $83
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $547
Triple room reduction per person: $72

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

FASCINATING ISRAEL 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

TEL AVIV Welcome dinner

LATRUN AREA Visit the site of David's victory over Goliath in the Valley of Elah, the Monastery of the Trappist Monks in Latrun

JAFFA Walking tour of the ancient port

CAESAREA Visit the Roman Amphitheatre and the Crusader fortress

ACRE Visit the underground Crusader city

HAIFA Visit the Baha'i Shrine

NAZARETH Visit the Church of the Annunciation

CANA Visit the site of the first miracle

SEA OF GALILEE Panoramic view; see an ancient fisherman's boat; LF enjoy a cruise

KIBBUTZ LF Lecture on *kibbutz* life

MOUNT OF BEATITUDES Visit the site where Jesus delivered his sermon

CAPERNAUM Visit the site where Jesus recruited his followers

RIVER JORDAN Visit a baptismal site

BET SHE'AN Admire its Roman and Byzantine relics

JERUSALEM A panoramic view from the Mount of Olives; visit the Garden of Gethsemane; guided walking tour, follow the Stations of the Cross along the Via Dolorosa and visit the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, the Western Wall, and walk through the Jewish Quarter to Mount Zion, visit the Upper Room, and the tomb of King David; visit Yad Vashem and the Israel Museum; the Church of Nativity in Bethlehem; the Garden Tomb; farewell dinner

MASADA Ride a cable car and visit the cliff-top fortress

DEAD SEA LF Experience the buoyancy feeling in the Dead Sea water and receive a salt scrub gift

■ **HOTELS** TEL AVIV Herods (SF), HAIFA Dan Panorama (F), KIBBUTZ Lavi (F), JERUSALEM Dan Panorama (F)

■ **MEALS** Full Israeli breakfast (B) daily; 6 three-course dinners (D), including a welcome dinner in Tel Aviv and a farewell dinner in Jerusalem

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach or minibus; boat cruise; cable car

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Tel Aviv, Jerusalem

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

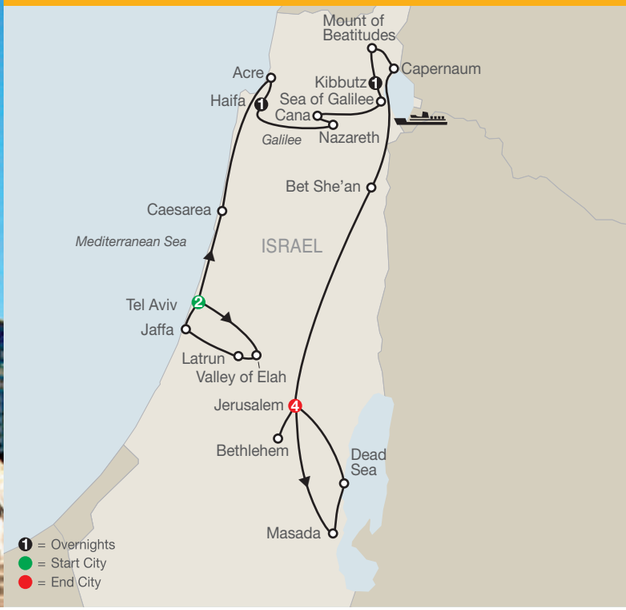
NOTE Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.


HAIFA


DOME OF THE ROCK, JERUSALEM

FASCINATING ISRAEL
9 DAYS

GLOBUS
ISRAEL & JORDAN



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN TEL AVIV, ISRAEL. (Mon.)
Welcome to Tel Aviv! Enjoy this evening's welcome dinner with your travelling companions and Tour Director. (D)

DAY 2 TEL AVIV. EXCURSION TO VALLEY OF ELAH–LATRUN–JAFFA. (Tue.)
Drive into the ancient land of the Philistines and in the Valley of Elah. Stop at the site of David's victory over the Philistine champion, Goliath, and hear about this biblical event. Later, refresh your memory with the tale of Samson and Delilah as you proceed through the land of the Dan tribe to the wide Valley of Ayalon. At strategic Latrun, visit the MONASTERY OF THE TRAPPIST MONKS. Continue along the Mediterranean shore and stop in Jaffa for a walk through the beautifully restored ancient port, where medieval pilgrims started their strenuous 2-day trek to Jerusalem. Return to Tel Aviv. (B)
Today's Distance: 50 mi / 80 km

DAY 3 TEL AVIV–CAESAREA–ACRE–HAIFA. (Wed.)
Start your tour of the Holy Land with Caesarea, the perfect place to learn about the Roman and Crusader presence in the country. Visit the ROMAN AMPHITHEATRE and the impressive CRUSADER FORTRESS, and admire Herod's stadium and harbour. Visit Acre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, at the northern end of the lovely Bay of Haifa. Acre became the capital of the Crusader kingdom after its conquest by Richard the Lionheart. Marvel at the forbidding Ottoman fortress and tour the excavated part of the immense underground CRUSADER CITY with its secret passageways and the vaulted crypt of the Knights of St. John. Continue to Haifa, a city with a long history dating back to biblical times, and enjoy a visit to the golden-domed BAHA'I SHRINE, the world centre of Baha'i faith. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 58 mi / 94 km

DAY 4 HAIFA–NAZARETH–CANA–SEA OF GALILEE–KIBBUTZ. (Thu.)
Drive to Nazareth in Galilee to visit the contemporary CHURCH OF THE ANNUNCIATION. Next, travel on to Cana, where Jesus changed water into wine at a wedding. To this day, many couples renew their wedding vows at this sacred place. After a panoramic view over Lake Tiberias, LF enjoy a relaxing CRUISE on the Sea of Galilee, and see an ancient fisherman's boat said to be from the time of Christ. Time to relax before dinner. This evening, you are invited for a LF LECTURE ON KIBBUTZ LIFE. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 55 mi / 88 km

DAY 5 KIBBUTZ–MOUNT OF BEATITUDES–CAPERNAUM–BET SHE'AN–JERUSALEM. (Fri.)
Heading towards the Sea of Galilee, visit the MOUNT OF BEATITUDES, where Jesus delivered his Sermon on the Mount. On to CAPERNAUM, where Jesus recruited his first followers among the fishermen. Via the ruins of Kursi, which memorialise two of Jesus' miracles, arrive at the Jordan River, and visit a BAPTISMAL SITE. Then, visit the ancient city of Bet She'an with its fine ROMAN and BYZANTINE RELICS. The city is located at the foot of Mount Gilboa, where King Saul and his son died by their own hands in battle with the Philistines. On the way to Jerusalem, stop for a breathtaking panoramic view of the Holy City, considered one of the oldest places in the world, with a history dating back as far as 4000 BC. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 122 mi / 197 km

DAY 6 JERUSALEM. EXCURSION TO MASADA & THE DEAD SEA. (Sat.)
Drive through the Judean wilderness to the Dead Sea, the lowest point on the surface of the Earth. Enjoy the scenery as you follow the road between the salty waters and majestic desert mountains. Catch glimpses of the caves of Qumran, where the precious *Dead Sea Scrolls* were found. Ascend by cable car to the spectacular cliff-top FORTRESS of Masada, and hear how 960 Jewish rebels made their last stand against Roman forces. Around lunchtime, reach one of the comfortable Dead Sea resorts for free time to LF experience the incredible buoyancy in the heavy saltwater and receive a SALT SCRUB GIFT. Then, back to Jerusalem. (B)
Today's Distance: 81 mi / 130 km

DAY 7 JERUSALEM. EXCURSION TO YAD VASHEM–THE ISRAEL MUSEUM–BETHLEHEM. (Sun.)
Visit YAD VASHEM, the "World Holocaust Remembrance Center," then continue to the ISRAEL MUSEUM to see the Shrine of the Book and the Dead Sea Scrolls as well as a scale model of Jerusalem at the time of Christ. Proceed to Bethlehem and see Shepherd's Field, where the angels announced the birth of Jesus. Also visit the CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, which stands on the site where Jesus was born. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 6 mi / 10 km

DAY 8 JERUSALEM. EXCURSION TO THE OLD CITY. (Mon.)
Visit the GARDEN TOMB and, after a stunning view of the city from the revered MOUNT OF OLIVES, start your guided walking tour. See the Chapel of Dominus Flevit, designed in the shape of a teardrop to symbolise the tears of Christ, and arrive at the GARDEN OF GETHSEMANE, where Jesus prayed the night before his arrest. Nearby are the Cave of the Assumption of Mary, believed to be the Virgin Mary's tomb; and the Cave of Betrayal, where Judas betrayed Jesus. Follow the VIA DOLOROSA with its Stations of the Cross, marking the path Jesus walked on the way to his crucifixion. In Golgotha, visit the CHURCH OF THE HOLY SEPULCHRE, erected on the site of the crucifixion and which houses the remaining five Stations of the Cross. On to the WESTERN WALL, the only remnant of the Second Temple. See the Temple Mount and the Dome of the Rock, which are sacred to both the Jewish and Muslim people. Stroll through the restored Jewish Quarter to MOUNT ZION and visit the UPPER ROOM, where Jesus and his disciples had the last supper; and visit the TOMB OF KING DAVID. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner with your travelling companions after an unforgettable journey through the Holy Land. (B,D)

DAY 9 JERUSALEM. (Tue.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Tel Aviv). (B)

TOUR QC DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $3,599AU

9 days from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem

Departure Number	Start Tel Aviv*	End Jerusalem	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Tel Aviv*	End Jerusalem	Land Only
0302	Mon 02 Mar	Tue 10 Mar	3599	0622	Mon 22 Jun	Tue 30 Jun	3859
0309	Mon 09 Mar	Tue 17 Mar	3689	0706	Mon 06 Jul	Tue 14 Jul	3749
0316	Mon 16 Mar	Tue 24 Mar	3749	0720	Mon 20 Jul	Tue 28 Jul	3749
0323	Mon 23 Mar	Tue 31 Mar	3749	0810	Mon 10 Aug	Tue 18 Aug	3859
0330	Mon 30 Mar	Tue 07 Apr	3749	0824	Mon 24 Aug	Tue 01 Sep	3859
0413	Mon 13 Apr	Tue 21 Apr	3859	0831	Mon 31 Aug	Tue 08 Sep	3859
0427	Mon 27 Apr	Tue 05 May	3859	0907	Mon 07 Sep	Tue 15 Sep	3859
0504	Mon 04 May	Tue 12 May	3859	0914	Mon 14 Sep	Tue 22 Sep	4019
0511	Mon 11 May	Tue 19 May	3859	1005	Mon 05 Oct	Tue 13 Oct	4059
0518	Mon 18 May	Tue 26 May	3859	1012	Mon 12 Oct	Tue 20 Oct	3859
0525	Mon 25 May	Tue 02 Jun	3859	1019	Mon 19 Oct	Tue 27 Oct	3859
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Tue 16 Jun	3859	1026	Mon 26 Oct	Tue 03 Nov	3749

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $122
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1411-$1858
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

ISRAEL & WONDERS OF JORDAN 14 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.
For standard inclusions, see page 10.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐■☐☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVOURITES
Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ **SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

ISRAEL:

For full details see Tour QC on page 238.

JORDAN:

JERASH Visit

WADI RUM Visit the largest *wadi* in Jordan and LF enjoy a four-wheel drive to the desert of Wadi Rum and receive a local scarf

PETRA Guided sightseeing, including LF the Siq and the Treasury; sip tea in a Bedouin tent

KERAK Visit the Crusader Castle

WADI MUJIB Visit the Jordanian Grand Canyon

MADABA Visit St. George's Church and the Archaeological Museum

MOUNT NEBO Visit the mountain where Moses saw the Promised Land

BETHANY BEYOND THE JORDAN Visit the site of John the Baptist's settlement

DEAD SEA Farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** TEL AVIV Herods (SF), HAIFA Dan Panorama (F), KIBBUTZ Lavi (F), JERUSALEM Dan Panorama (F), AMMAN Kempinski (SF) or Moevenpick (SF), PETRA Moevenpick Nabatean Castle (F), DEAD SEA Moevenpick Dead Sea Resort & Spa (SF)

■ **MEALS** Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 11 three-course dinners (D), including a welcome dinner in Tel Aviv and a farewell dinner at the Dead Sea

■ **TRANSPORTATION** Motorcoach or minibus; boat cruise; cable car

■ **FREE WI-FI** available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Tel Aviv, Dead Sea

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveller.


DEAD SEA


LF LOCAL FAVOURITE AT PETRA, STROLL THROUGH THE NARROW GORGE MADE FAMOUS IN *INDIANA JONES & THE LAST CRUSADE*, MARVEL AT THE ANCIENT ROCK-CUT TREASURY, THEN SIP TEA IN A REAL BEDOUIN TENT.


JERASH

DAYS 1 TO 8. (Mon. to Mon.)
Like tour QC on page 238.

DAY 9 JERUSALEM, ISRAEL–ALLENBY BRIDGE–JERASH, JORDAN–AMMAN. (Tue.)
A comfortable drive across the Allenby Bridge, brings you to Jordan, then north to JERASH, which was inhabited as early as 3200 BC. Although the city was impacted by the earthquake of 749 AD, it is the site of the best-preserved Greco-Roman ruins in the Middle East. Next, arrive in Jordan's capital, Amman. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 75 mi / 120 km


LF LOCAL FAVOURITE EXPERIENCE THE EXHILARATION OF FOUR-WHEELING THROUGH THE DESERT SANDS OF WADI RUM, AND RECEIVE A *KEFFIEYEH* (LOCAL SCARF).

DAY 10 AMMAN–WADI RUM–PETRA. (Wed.)
An exciting visit to Wadi Rum is on the program today. Wadi Rum is the largest *wadi* (ravine) in Jordan and made eternally famous in the movie *Lawrence of Arabia*. Enjoy a spectacular LF FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE through the sand dunes and receive a *keffiyeh*, a local headscarf. Continue to the "Rose-Red City" of Petra, where you can relax at your hotel this evening or explore the ancient city. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 216 mi / 347 km

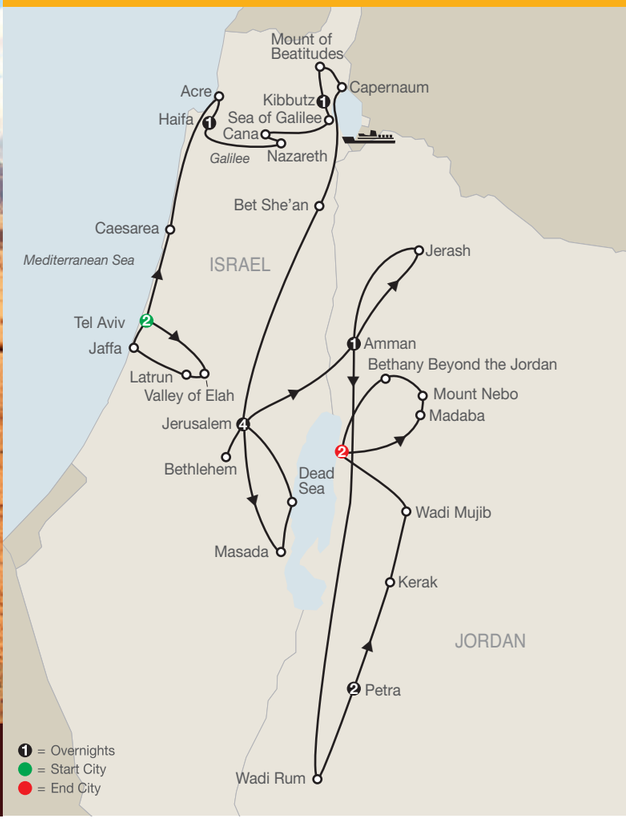
DAY 11 PETRA. (Thu.)
A full day of sightseeing with a Local Guide is dedicated to Petra, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of the New7Wonders of the World®. Lost to the world for centuries, it is located in the biblical land of Moab. LF Enjoy an unforgettable experience as you walk down the SIQ, the narrow gorge made famous in the movie *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*. Stand in awe in front of the iconic and famed TREASURY. See spectacular temples and tombs created out of the rose-coloured sandstone, and sip tea in a real BEDOUIN TENT. (B,D)

DAY 12 PETRA–KERAK–WADI MUJIB–DEAD SEA. (Fri.)
This morning, visit the CRUSADER CASTLE in Kerak, and Wadi Mujib, the "Jordanian Grand Canyon." Continue to your hotel at the Dead Sea for your 2-night stay. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 200 mi / 322 km

DAY 13 DEAD SEA. EXCURSION TO MADABA, MOUNT NEBO & BETHANY BEYOND THE JORDAN. (Sat.)
Spend a fascinating day visit to ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH in Madaba, which houses a precious 6th-century mosaic map of the Holy Land. Also, explore the MADABA ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM. Today's major highlight is a visit to MOUNT NEBO, where Moses saw the Promised Land. Next is Bethany Beyond the Jordan, where Christians believe Jesus was baptised by John the Baptist. Return to the Dead Sea and enjoy a farewell dinner at your hotel. (B,D)
Today's Distance: 75 mi / 120 km

DAY 14 DEAD SEA. (Sun.)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (The nearest airport is Amman.) (B)

ISRAEL & WONDERS OF JORDAN — GLOBUS
14 DAYS — ISRAEL & JORDAN



TOUR QCE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM $5,449AU

14 days from Tel Aviv to Dead Sea

Departure Number	Start Tel Aviv*	End Dead Sea	Land Only
0302	Mon 02 Mar	Sun 15 Mar	5479
0309	Mon 09 Mar	Sun 22 Mar	5609
0316	Mon 16 Mar	Sun 29 Mar	5689
0323	Mon 23 Mar	Sun 05 Apr	5689
0330	Mon 30 Mar	Sun 12 Apr	5689
0413	Mon 13 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	5759
0427	Mon 27 Apr	Sun 10 May	5759
0504	Mon 04 May	Sun 17 May	5759
0511	Mon 11 May	Sun 24 May	5759
0518	Mon 18 May	Sun 31 May	5759
0525	Mon 25 May	Sun 07 Jun	5549
0608	Mon 08 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	5549
0622	Mon 22 Jun	Sun 05 Jul	5549
0706	Mon 06 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	5449
0720	Mon 20 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	5449
0810	Mon 10 Aug	Sun 23 Aug	5549
0824	Mon 24 Aug	Sun 06 Sep	5759
0831	Mon 31 Aug	Sun 13 Sep	5759
0907	Mon 07 Sep	Sun 20 Sep	5759
0914	Mon 14 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	5949
1005	Mon 05 Oct	Sun 18 Oct	5989
1012	Mon 12 Oct	Sun 25 Oct	5759
1019	Mon 19 Oct	Sun 01 Nov	5759
1026	Mon 26 Oct	Sun 08 Nov	5689

Gratuities per person for Tour Director and Driver: $204
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single room supplement: $1886-$2549
No triple room reduction.

Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call or visit us online for details and prices.

DISCOVER A BETTER WAY TO TRAVEL AT MONOGRAMSTRAVEL.COM.AU

WHY GET LOST WHEN YOU CAN LOSE YOURSELF?

Monograms has created all-in-one packages that are a cut above going on your own. Most packages come complete with your choice of hotels, hand-selected based on location, amenities and service. At your chosen hotel, take advantage of the "they really do that?" service of your Monograms Local Host℠—a local expert on-call and accessible throughout your stay to help you make the most of your trip. They've arranged sightseeing with expert local guides, complete with VIP access into some of the world's most incredible attractions (that means with Monograms, you skip the lines). Plus we've arranged transportation, which includes high-speed trains connecting your chosen cities. And that's not all. To make your trip your own, we offer a selection of special activities and excursions, and for select packages, you have the ability to customise your number of nights in each city. With Monograms, you can travel independently in style without going it alone. There's nothing like it. Why travel any other way?

MONOGRAMS

GO THE WAY YOU WANT

Savour a stein of beer in a real German *Biergarten*. Enjoy fish & chips in the heart of Piccadilly Circus. Sing *O Sole Mio* as your gondola floats down a Venetian canal. Visit one city, several cities, or even multiple countries. And with frequent—in many cases, daily—departures, finding a package to fit your busy schedule is easy, so just go!





HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT AND LONDON EYE

A WEEK IN LONDON

YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

6 NIGHTS
hotel accommodation

MEALS
buffet breakfast daily

LOCAL HOST SERVICE
& Destination Guide with city map

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES
guided sightseeing; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

From $1,561AU

This holiday is also available with a 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-night (Package ML) option—see our website for details.

YOUR HOLIDAY

DAY 1 London, England. Welcome to London, a vibrant city with a diverse range of people and cultures, a huge offering of theatres and musical venues, and a dynamic art scene. Your Local Hosts will be on hand to help you make the most of your time.

DAY 2 London. Morning guided sightseeing includes all of London's famous landmarks. Drive past the Houses of Parliament and Big Ben; Westminster Abbey, where Prince William and Catherine, the Duke and Duchess of Cambridge, were married; Whitehall's mounted horseguards; the Prime Minister's Downing Street; Piccadilly Circus; and Buckingham Palace. Take photographs of the Shard, the tallest building in Western Europe. Visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays). Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece with its world-famous dome is an iconic feature of London's skyline, and the awe-inspiring interior holds fascinating stories about its history.

DAYS 3 TO 6 London. Four full days at leisure; your Local Hosts are available to assist with ideas. For example, you might want to visit the British Museum, London's most popular tourist attraction. Its vast collection of art and antiquities allows you to discover a lifetime of history.

DAY 7 London. Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOSTS



Your Monograms Local Hosts will make you feel right at home, offering suggestions for sightseeing and excursions, getting around town, where to shop and eat, and ways you can truly customise your holiday.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotel included in your holiday package:

Millennium Gloucester ●●●◐○ or Park Plaza Waterloo ●●●●○

Other hotel options are available to match your style and budget. Please visit our website for hotel descriptions and additional details with hotel pricing and availability.

MyACCOUNT ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

PUT MORE YOU INTO YOUR ADVENTURES WITH CUSTOM OPTIONS LIKE:

Take a ride on the London Eye, Europe's tallest observation wheel, and admire the stunning views of the city; visit Madame Tussauds celebrity wax figure exhibition for a life-like audience with Queen Elizabeth II and other members of the Royal Family; or treat yourself to a gourmet dinner at a first-class restaurant, followed by an acclaimed West End show.

DATES & PRICES

Package DL—Start London—7 Days Land Only

Daily departures from 6 Jan. to 14 Dec. | **from $1,561 to $2,119AU**

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.



ARC DE TRIOMPHE, PARIS

A WEEK IN PARIS

YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

6 NIGHTS
hotel accommodation

MEALS
buffet breakfast daily

LOCAL HOST SERVICE
& Destination Guide with city map

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES
guided sightseeing; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

From $1,839AU

This holiday is also available with a 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-night (Package MP) option—see our website for details.

YOUR HOLIDAY

DAY 1 Paris, France. *Bienvenue*—welcome to Paris. Your Local Host is on hand to help you personalise your trip so you can create lasting memories in the magnificent "City of Light."

DAY 2 Paris. Morning guided sightseeing includes a drive past the Latin Quarter, Les Invalides, Place de la Concorde, the Arc de Triomphe, and a stop to take photos of the Eiffel Tower from one of the best panoramic viewing points. Also admire the heart of the city from a different perspective on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE. Board your comfortable boat near the Eiffel Tower and spend a relaxing hour gliding by many of the city's important landmarks such as the L'Institut de France; Notre Dame Cathedral; Hôtel de Ville, the city's municipal headquarters; the Conciergerie, formerly a notorious prison where Marie-Antoinette spent the last days of her life; famous Louvre Palace and museum; and much more. (Note: there are occasions when your city sightseeing in Paris may be affected due to events in the city. On any of these dates, your Monograms sightseeing will be moved to an alternate day to ensure you have the full experience.)

DAYS 3 TO 6 Paris. You'll have four full days at leisure to immerse yourself in this fascinating city. Your Local Host has many recommendations, such as a visit to the Picasso Museum or Victor Hugo's home in the charming Marais District, high-tech Centre Pompidou, or the best places for *haute couture* shopping—the possibilities are endless!

DAY 7 Paris. Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOSTS



Your Monograms Local Hosts—like Florence, pictured—will make you feel right at home, offering suggestions for sightseeing and excursions, getting around town, where to shop and eat, and ways you can truly customise your holiday.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotel included in your holiday package:

Courtyard Paris Gare de Lyon ●●●◐○ or Mercure Paris Centre Tour Eiffel ●●●◐○

Other hotel options are available to match your style and budget. Please visit our website for hotel descriptions and additional details with hotel pricing and availability.

MyACCOUNT ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

PUT MORE YOU INTO YOUR ADVENTURES WITH CUSTOM OPTIONS LIKE:

Travel to Claude Monet's Giverny and Museum of Impressionism; discover the culinary treats of Paris on a guided walking tour; see three important castles on a Loire Valley excursion; try a wine-making workshop at an 18th century wine cellar; or explore the Louvre museum with Da Vinci's *Mona Lisa*.

DATES & PRICES

Package DP—Start Paris—7 Days Land Only

Daily departures from 9 Mar. to 11 Oct. **| from $1,839 to $2,604AU**

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.


ROMAN FORUM

A WEEK IN ROME

YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

6 NIGHTS
hotel accommodation

MEALS
buffet breakfast daily

LOCAL HOST SERVICE
& Destination Guide with city map

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES
guided sightseeing; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

ALSO INCLUDED: personal headset for included city sightseeing

From $1,764AU

This holiday is also available with a 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-night (Package MR) option—see our website for details.

YOUR HOLIDAY

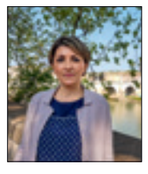
DAY 1 Rome, Italy. *Benvenuto*—welcome! Your Local Host is on hand to help you create lasting memories in the "Eternal City."

DAY 2 Rome. Your morning guided sightseeing, with headset, is rich in religious and ancient history. Visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS to see amazing treasures. In the SISTINE CHAPEL, where the Conclave is held to elect new popes, view Michelangelo's *The Last Judgment* and his famous ceiling paintings. Also on the agenda today, enter monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, built in 313 AD above St. Peter the Apostle's tomb and home to Michelangelo's masterpiece Renaissance sculpture, the *Pietà*. Cross the Tiber River and continue your immersion in history at the iconic COLOSSEUM, built for 50,000 spectators, and the ROMAN FORUM, where the oldest structures of the ancient city are located. (Please note the Vatican Museum is closed on Wednesdays and Sundays, therefore, your included guided sightseeing will be moved to an alternate day. Please be aware of this variation if making independent arrangements for your time at leisure.)

DAYS 3 TO 6 Rome. Your Local Host will have many ideas for your four full days at leisure, such as how to find the *Bocca della Veritá* (Mouth of Truth), which is said to be the face of a river god that will bite off a liar's hand; or a visit to Cimitero Acattolico of Testaccio (non-Catholic cemetery), a corner of peace in the heart of the city and resting place of poets Keats and Shelley.

DAY 7 Rome. Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOSTS



Your Monograms Local Hosts—like Oana, pictured—will make you feel right at home, offering suggestions for sightseeing and excursions, getting around town, where to shop and eat, and ways you can truly customise your holiday.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotel included in your holiday package:

Dei Borgia ●●●●○

Other hotel options are available to match your style and budget. Please visit our website for hotel descriptions and additional details with hotel pricing and availability.

MyACCOUNT ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

PUT MORE YOU INTO YOUR ADVENTURES WITH CUSTOM OPTIONS LIKE:

Enjoy a gourmet dinner with wine pairing; listen to enchanting opera at a classical music concert; visit the Catacombs on the "Magic of Rome" excursion; join a food-tasting experience in Trastevere; or visit the Borghese Gallery & Gardens.

DATES & PRICES

Package DI—Start Rome—7 Days Land Only

Daily departures from 9 Mar. to 11 Oct. **| from $1,764 to $2,091AU**

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

MORE MONOGRAMS HOLIDAYS

Making travel fun, easy, and personalised—that's our name and our game. In addition to everything we include in your Monograms package, we also give you the flexibility to add other elements for both customisation and convenience.

MONOGRAMS CITY PACKAGES INCLUDE

3-night accommodation in hotels preselected for their great location, amenities, and services. Pricing applies to included hotel package; additional hotel options may be available. Please see our website or contact your travel agent for details. Look for the YOURWAY icon to see which cities feature the option of customising the number of nights you wish to stay.

Services of a Local Host

Destination Guide with useful information and city map

Guided sightseeing

Inside visits & special features are shown in UPPERCASE

Buffet breakfast daily

Monograms holidays offer frequent departures—in many cases, daily—to fit your busy schedule. See our website for available departure dates.

Ability to add a wide selection of **ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS**, airport transfers, extra nights (in many cities), and SafetyNet Protection to your package.



LONDON & EDINBURGH

Package DE—6 Nights—Priced From $2,230AU

In London, see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. Then, in Edinburgh, drive through the 200-year-old "New Town" and the "Old Town." Visit EDINBURGH CASTLE for a tour of the castle and to admire the Scottish Crown Jewels.



LONDON WITH STONEHENGE & BATH, YORK & EDINBURGH

Package DYE—9 Nights—Priced From $3,013AU

In London, see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. An excursion to STONEHENGE and the ROMAN BATHS is also included. Then, discover York on a HOP-ON/HOP-OFF BUS TOUR and, in Edinburgh, drive through the 200-year-old "New Town" and the "Old Town." Visit EDINBURGH CASTLE for a tour of the castle and to admire the Scottish Crown Jewels.



DUBLIN & LONDON

Package DD—6 Nights—Priced From $2,490AU

A Dublin tour takes you along statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, and St. Patrick's Cathedral. Visit TRINITY COLLEGE, famous for the 1,200-year-old *Book of Kells*. On to London to see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL.



DUBLIN, BELFAST & LONDON

Package DEB—9 Nights—Priced From $3,409AU

In Dublin, a sightseeing tour takes you along statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, and St. Patrick's Cathedral. Visit TRINITY COLLEGE, famous for the 1,200-year-old *Book of Kells*. On to Belfast, where a HOP-ON/HOP-OFF BUS TOUR includes views of the City Hall and Queens University. A ticket for the TITANIC EXPERIENCE is also included. In London, see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL.



DUBLIN, LONDON & EDINBURGH

Package DED—9 Nights—Priced From $3,757AU

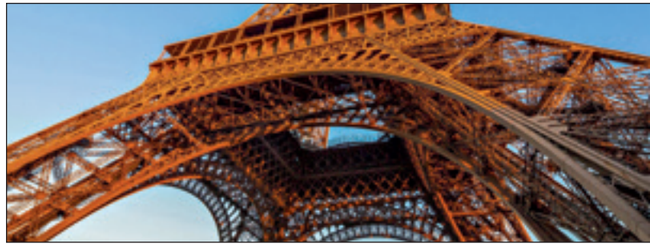
A Dublin tour takes you along statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, and St. Patrick's Cathedral. Visit TRINITY COLLEGE, famous for the 1,200-year-old *Book of Kells*. On to London to see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. Then, in Edinburgh, drive through the 200-year-old "New Town" and the "Old Town." Visit EDINBURGH CASTLE for a tour of the castle and to admire the Scottish Crown Jewels.



DUBLIN, LONDON & PARIS

Package DEP—9 Nights—Priced From $3,681AU

A Dublin tour takes you along statue-lined O'Connell Street, elegant Georgian squares, and St. Patrick's Cathedral. Visit TRINITY COLLEGE, famous for the 1,200-year-old *Book of Kells*. On to London to see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. In Paris, see famous landmarks, such as the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE.



LIMERICK, KILLARNEY, DUBLIN & BELFAST

Package DDB—10 Nights—Priced From $2,832AU

On a Limerick WALKING TOUR with a Local Guide, you will see the Treaty Stone, King John's Castle, and St. Mary's Cathedral. Then, travel on to Killarney, where you'll enjoy a JAUNTING-CAR RIDE through the national park. In Dublin, a sightseeing tour takes you past all the important landmarks, with a visit to TRINITY COLLEGE, famous for the ancient *Book of Kells*. In Belfast, a HOP-ON/HOP-OFF BUS TOUR includes views of the City Hall and Queens University. A ticket for the TITANIC EXPERIENCE is also included.



LIMERICK, KILLARNEY, DUBLIN, BELFAST & LONDON

Package DDE—13 Nights—Priced From $4,025AU

On a Limerick WALKING TOUR with a Local Guide, you will see the Treaty Stone, King John's Castle, and St. Mary's Cathedral. Then, travel on to Killarney, where you enjoy a JAUNTING-CAR RIDE through the national park. In Dublin, included sightseeing takes you past all the important landmarks, and you will also visit TRINITY COLLEGE, famous for the ancient *Book of Kells*. In Belfast, a HOP-ON/HOP-OFF BUS TOUR includes views of the City Hall and Queens University. A ticket for the TITANIC EXPERIENCE is also included. Your London sightseeing includes views of all the famous landmarks and a visit to ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL.



LONDON & PARIS YOURWAY

3 Nights London & 3 Nights Paris
Package DR (or reverse DK)*—Priced From $1,734AU

In London, see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays). See famous Parisian landmarks, such as the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE.

***These packages are also available with 2-night, 4-night, or 5-night options in each city. See our website for details.**



TWO WEEKS IN LONDON & PARIS

Package DQ—12 Nights—Priced From $2,899AU

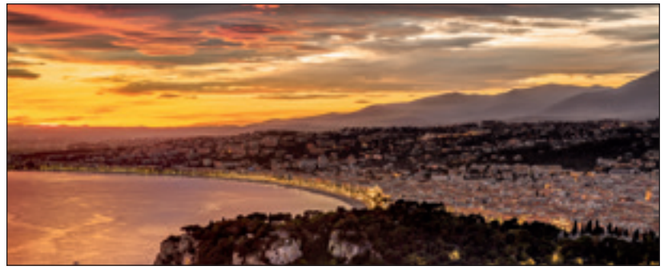
See London's Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays). In Paris, see famous landmarks, such as the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE CRUISE.



LONDON, PARIS & NICE

Package DRN—8 Nights—Priced From $3,350AU

See London's Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. See famous Parisian landmarks, such as the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE. In Nice, admire the PROMENADE DES ANGLAIS, and walk through the Old Town. See Cours Saleya with the Kings of Sardinia Palace and flower market, and the lovely Palace Square with Palais de Justice and Palais Rusca.



LONDON, PARIS, AIX-EN-PROVENCE & NICE

Package DRY—10 Nights—Priced From $4,028AU

In London, see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. See famous Parisian landmarks, such as the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE. In Aix-in-Provence, admire 17th-century Cours Mirabeau Boulevard, Mazarin Quarter, City Hall, the Jewish Quarter, and visit CATHEDRAL OF THE HOLY SAVIOUR. Stroll along Nice's PROMENADE DES ANGLAIS and discover the OLD TOWN. See Cours Saleya with the Kings of Sardinia Palace and flower market, and the lovely Palace Square with Palais de Justice and Palais Rusca.



PARIS & NICE

Package DRO—5 Nights—Priced From $2,368AU

In Paris, see famous landmarks, such as the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE. In Nice, admire the PROMENADE DES ANGLAIS and walk through the OLD TOWN. See Cours Saleya with the Kings of Sardinia Palace and flower market, and the lovely Palace Square with Palais de Justice and Palais Rusca.



PARIS, AIX-EN-PROVENCE & NICE

Package DRQ—7 Nights—Priced From $3,147AU

In Paris, see famous landmarks such as the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE. In Aix-en-Provence, admire 17th-century Cours Mirabeau Boulevard, Mazarin Quarter, City Hall, the Jewish Quarter, and visit the CATHEDRAL OF THE HOLY SAVIOUR. Stroll along Nice's PROMENADE DES ANGLAIS, and discover the OLD TOWN. See Cours Saleya with the Kings of Sardinia Palace and flower market, and lovely Palace Square with Palais de Justice and Palais Rusca.



MUNICH & BERLIN

Package DM—6 Nights—Priced From $2,333AU

In Munich, see MARIENPLATZ with the Old and New Town Halls and famous *Glockenspiel*. Pass the *Oktoberfest* grounds, Olympic Park, gothic Frauenkirche cathedral, and BMW World. Drive by baroque Nymphenburg Palace and PARK, residence of former Bavarian royalty. See Berlin's HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL, BRANDENBURG GATE, the restored Reichstag, remains of the Wall that once divided the city, Museum Island, and the *Siegessäule* (Victory Column).



VIENNA & PRAGUE

Package DVP—6 Nights—Priced From $2,173AU

In Vienna, visit SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, and admire many famous landmarks along the Ringstrasse. See Prague's 1,000-year-old Hradcany Castle and walk in the CASTLE COURTYARDS. Visit STAROMESTSKE SQUARE with the Astronomical Clock, and admire famous Charles Bridge.



VIENNA & MUNICH

Package DV—6 Nights—Priced From $2,424AU

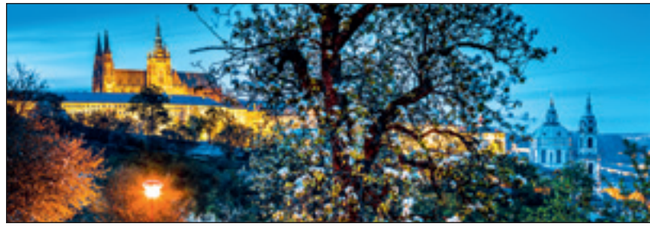
In Vienna, visit SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, and admire many famous landmarks along the Ringstrasse. Visit Munich's MARIENPLATZ with the Old and New Town Halls and famous *Glockenspiel*. See the *Oktoberfest* grounds, Olympic Park, gothic Frauenkirche cathedral, and BMW World. Drive by baroque Nymphenburg Palace and spend time in its PARK.



BUDAPEST, VIENNA & PRAGUE

Package DVQ—9 Nights—Priced From $3,035AU

See Budapest's impressive HEROES' SQUARE. Take a drive up to the Castle District with Matthias Coronation Church, Fishermen's Bastion, and magnificent panoramas of the city. In Vienna, visit SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, and admire many famous landmarks along the Ringstrasse. In Prague, see 1,000-year-old Hradcany Castle and the CASTLE COURTYARDS. Visit STAROMESTSKE SQUARE with the Astronomical Clock on the Old Town Hall Tower, and admire the famous Charles Bridge.



BUDAPEST, VIENNA, PRAGUE & BERLIN

Package DVG—12 Nights—Priced From $3,927AU

See Budapest's impressive HEROES' SQUARE. Take a drive up to the Castle District with Matthias Coronation Church, Fishermen's Bastion, and magnificent panoramas of the city. In Vienna, visit SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, and admire many famous landmarks along the Ringstrasse. In Prague, see 1,000-year-old Hradcany Castle and the CASTLE COURTYARDS. Visit STAROMESTSKE SQUARE with the Astronomical Clock, and admire the famous Charles Bridge. In Berlin, time for picture stops at the HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL and BRANDENBURG GATE. See the restored Reichstag, remains of the Berlin Wall, and the Victory Column.



BARCELONA & MADRID YOURWAY

3 Nights Barcelona & 3 Nights Madrid
Package DB*—Priced From $2,256AU

In Barcelona, see the captivating façades of Gaudì's Casa Batllò and La Pedrera. Passing the central Eixample district, reach the extraordinary SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Visit Madrid's palatial PRADO MUSEUM. Also, see the Plaza de España, Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, and other famous landmarks in Spain's capital city.

***This package is also available with 2-night, 4-night, or 5-night options in each city. See our website for details.**

BARCELONA, MADRID WITH TOLEDO, SEVILLE, CORDOBA & TORREMOLINOS

Package DBC—11 Nights—Priced From $4,506AU

In Barcelona, see the captivating façades of Gaudì's Casa Batllò and La Pedrera. Then reach the extraordinary SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Visit Madrid's palatial PRADO MUSEUM. Also, see the Plaza de España, Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, and other famous landmarks in Spain's capital city. Enjoy a special HIGHLIGHT EXCURSION TO TOLEDO. In Seville, visit the ALCAZAR and stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. Visit Cordoba's magnificent 8th-century MOSQUE OF THE CALIPHS, famous for its 850 pillars. Relax, soak up the atmosphere, and sample the seafood in the resort town of Torremolinos.

BARCELONA, MADRID & LISBON YOURWAY

3 Nights Barcelona, 3 Nights Madrid & 3 Nights Lisbon
Package DBL*—Priced From $3,348AU

In Barcelona, drive along elegant Passeig de Gràcia to see the captivating façades of Gaudì's Casa Batllò and La Pedrera. Passing through the central Eixample district, reach the extraordinary SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Visit Madrid's palatial PRADO MUSEUM. Also, see the Plaza de España, Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, and other famous landmarks in Spain's capital city. See Lisbon's ancient ALFAMA quarter, JERONIMOS MONASTERY, Belém Tower, and the Monument of Discoveries.

***This package is also available with 2-night, 4-night, or 5-night options in each city. See our website for details.**

LISBON & PORTO

Package DO—6 Nights—Priced From $1,721AU

See Lisbon's Baixa city centre, ancient ALFAMA quarter, JERONIMOS MONASTERY, Belém Tower, and the Monument of Discoveries. In Porto, visit the ornate interior of CHURCH OF SAO FRANCISCO, and the PALÁCIO DA BOLSA (Stock Exchange) with its ARAB ROOM decorated in the exotic Moorish Revival style. (In the rare event the Palácio da Bolsa is closed, the Lello Bookshop will be visited instead.)

BARCELONA, MADRID, LISBON & PORTO

Package DBO—12 Nights—Priced From $4,424AU

In Barcelona, drive along elegant Passeig de Gràcia to see the captivating façades of Gaudì's Casa Batllò and La Pedrera. Passing through the central Eixample district, reach the extraordinary SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Visit Madrid's palatial PRADO MUSEUM. Also, see the Plaza de España, Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, and other famous landmarks in Spain's capital city. See Lisbon's Baixa city centre, ancient ALFAMA quarter, JERONIMOS MONASTERY, Belém Tower, and the Monument of Discoveries. In Porto, visit the ornate interior of CHURCH OF SAO FRANCISCO, and the PALÁCIO DA BOLSA (Stock Exchange) with its ARAB ROOM decorated in the exotic Moorish Revival style. (In the rare event the Palácio da Bolsa is closed, the Lello Bookshop will be visited instead.)











ROME & SORRENTO

Package DIA (or reverse DIB)—6 Nights—Priced From $1,962AU

In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, famous for Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*. Also, visit the monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA. Cross the Tiber River to enter the iconic COLOSSEUM and ROMAN FORUM. Walk along Sorrento's OLD TOWN streets and admire Mount Vesuvius, see the 14th-century Sedil Dominova building, the ancient Bell Tower, and St. Francis Church and CLOISTER. TASTE LIMONCELLO and find out how this world-famous liqueur is made.

ROME & VENICE YOURWAY

3 Nights Rome & 3 Nights Venice
Package DIV (or reverse DIW)*—Priced From $2,061AU

In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, famous for Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*. Also, see monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the iconic COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM. See Venice's ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION.

***These packages are also available with 2-night, 4-night, or 5-night options in each city. See our website for details.**

ROME & FLORENCE YOURWAY

3 Nights Rome & 3 Nights Florence
Package DC (or reverse DS)*—Priced From $1,744AU

In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL. Also, see monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the iconic COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's original *David* (replaced with DUOMO MUSEUM on Mondays and the first Sunday of each month). See Piazza del Duomo, Piazza della Signoria, Santa Croce Square, and medieval Ponte Vecchio.

***These packages are also available with 2-night, 4-night, or 5-night options in each city. See our website for details.**

ROME, FLORENCE & VENICE YOURWAY

3 Nights Rome, 3 Nights Florence, & 3 Nights Venice
Package DIR (or reverse DIQ)*—Priced From $2,938AU

In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL. Also, see monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the iconic COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's original *David* (replaced with DUOMO MUSEUM on Mondays and the first Sunday of each month). See Piazza del Duomo, Piazza della Signoria, Santa Croce Square, and medieval Ponte Vecchio. In Venice, see ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION.

***These packages are also available with 2-night, 4-night, or 5-night options in each city. See our website for details.**

SORRENTO, ROME, FLORENCE & VENICE

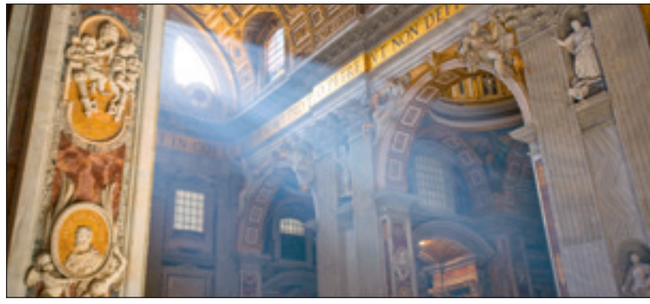
Package DIS (or reverse DIP)—12 Nights—Priced From $4,129AU

Walk along Sorrento's OLD TOWN streets, admire Mount Vesuvius, St. Francis Church and CLOISTER, and TASTE LIMONCELLO. In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the iconic COLOSSEUM, and ROMAN FORUM. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's original *David* (replaced with DUOMO MUSEUM on Mondays and the first Sunday of each month). See Piazza della Signoria and other famous landmarks. In Venice, see ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION.











ROME, FLORENCE, VENICE & LAKE MAGGIORE

Package DIX—12 Nights—Priced From $4,822AU

In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the iconic COLOSSEUM, and ROMAN FORUM. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's original *David* (replaced with DUOMO MUSEUM on Mondays and the first Sunday of each month). See Piazza della Signoria and other famous landmarks. In Venice, see ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION. On Lake Maggiore, enjoy a short boat ride to the PALACE and GARDENS of ISOLA BELLA.



SORRENTO, ROME, FLORENCE, VENICE & LAKE MAGGIORE

Package DIZ—15 Nights—Priced From $6,104AU

Walk along Sorrento's OLD TOWN streets, admire Mount Vesuvius, St. Francis Church and CLOISTER, and TASTE LIMONCELLO. In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS (replaced with DUOMO MUSEUM on Mondays and the first Sunday of each month). See Piazza della Signoria and other famous landmarks. In Venice, see ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION. On Lake Maggiore, enjoy a short boat ride to the PALACE and GARDENS of ISOLA BELLA.



LONDON, PARIS & AMSTERDAM YOURWAY

3 Nights London, 3 Nights Paris & 3 Nights Amsterdam
Package DRE (or reverse DKE)*—Priced From $3,160AU

In London, see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays). See famous Parisian landmarks, such as the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE. In Amsterdam, CRUISE on a glass-enclosed boat through the canals, and visit a DIAMOND CENTER.

***These packages are also available with 2-night, 4-night or 5-night options in each city. See our website for details.**



LONDON, PARIS & ROME YOURWAY

3 Nights London, 3 Nights Paris & 3 Nights Rome
Package DRS (or reverse DRR)*—Priced From $3,308AU

In London, see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall's mounted horseguards, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays). See famous Parisian landmarks, such as the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE. In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, famous for Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, as well as monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA. Cross the Tiber River to enter the iconic COLOSSEUM and ROMAN FORUM.

***These packages are also available with 2-night, 4-night or 5-night options in each city. See our website for details.**



LONDON, PARIS, BARCELONA & MADRID

Package DRB—12 Nights—Priced From $4,823AU

In London, see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays). See famous Parisian landmarks, such as the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE. In Barcelona, see the captivating façades of Gaudì's Casa Batllò, La Pedrera, and visit SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Visit Madrid's palatial PRADO MUSEUM. See the Plaza de España, Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, and other famous landmarks.



LONDON, PARIS, VENICE, FLORENCE & ROME

Package DRV—15 Nights—Priced From $6,332AU

See London's Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace, and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays). See Paris' Latin Quarter, Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE. In Venice, see ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS (replaced with DUOMO MUSEUM on Mondays and the first Sunday of each month). See Piazza del Duomo, Piazza della Signoria, Santa Croce Square, and Ponte Vecchio. In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM.



PARIS & ROME YOURWAY

3 nights Paris & 3 nights Rome
Package DX (or reverse DY)*—Priced From $2,405AU

See Paris' Latin Quarter, Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, and relax on a SEINE RIVER CRUISE. In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM.

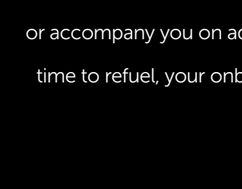
***These packages are also available with 2-night, 4-night or 5-night options in each city. See our website for details.**

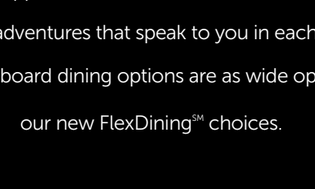


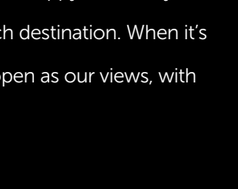




THE POSSIBILITIES ARE AS WIDE OPEN AS THE VIEWS.







If you want to see the world, cruise down its legendary rivers. If you want to see more of the world, look no further than Avalon Waterways. Our Suite Ships℠ feature one-of-a-kind Panorama Suites℠, with the widest-opening windows in river cruising, the industry's only Open-Air Balcony℠, and beds facing the incredible views.

Beyond our wall-to-wall, floor-to-ceiling windows is a world waiting to be explored—your way. Whether you want to enjoy a guided walking tour of one of Europe's great cities, join a cooking class, or paddle a canoe, our Avalon Choice℠ selections of Classic, Discovery, and Active excursions offer a wide range of possibilities. When you prefer to explore on your own, we can help you with all the recommendations, information, and gear you need with our Adventure Center and AvalonGO mobile app. Your Avalon Adventure Host℠ is happy to direct you or accompany you on adventures that speak to you in each destination. When it's time to refuel, your onboard dining options are as wide open as our views, with our new FlexDining℠ choices.

AVALON WATERWAYS®

PRICED FROM **$3,893**

8 DAYS | BASEL TO AMSTERDAM

ADD AN AVALON RIVER CRUISE TO SELECT GLOBUS HOLIDAYS–
THE PERFECT WAY TO ROUND OUT YOUR EUROPEAN TRAVEL EXPERIENCE.

ROMANTIC RHINE

DISCOVER THE ADVENTURE AND ROMANCE OF THE RHINE, FROM THE VIBRANT CANALS OF AMSTERDAM, TO THE MAGICAL RHINE GORGE, AND THE DEEP BLACK FOREST

RHINE GORGE









ADD THE ROMANTIC RHINE CRUISE TO THESE GLOBUS TOURS:

- Add cruise WZA to the Best of Austria & Switzerland (tour ZC)—Combination Code XZC5
- Add cruise WZA to Spectacular Switzerland (tour ZH)—Combination Code XZH5
- Add cruise WZA to Top of Switzerland (tour ZI)—Combination Code XZI5

ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetisers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalise your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

CRUISE WZA DAY-BY-DAY OVERVIEW

- **Day 1 Basel (Embarkation):** onboard welcome reception
- **Day 2 Breisach. Excursion to the Black Forest:** Choice of excursion to Black Forest, or visit to Badische Winzerkeller
- **Day 3 Strasbourg:** Guided sightseeing, visit La Petite France district and the gothic cathedral
- **Day 4 Excursion to Heidelberg–Mainz:** Choice of guided tour of Heidelberg Castle, see the Great Vat, or hike up Philosophers' Way, or visit the Gutenberg Museum in Mainz
- **Day 5 Rüdesheim–Rhine Gorge–Koblenz:** Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum in Rüdesheim; scenic cruise through the Rhine Gorge; free time in Koblenz
- **Day 6 Cologne:** Choice of "Cologne Highlights" walking tour, or Jewish Heritage walking tour
- **Day 7 Amsterdam:** canal cruise
- **Day 8 Amsterdam (Disembarkation):** your holiday ends this morning

FOR COMPLETE CRUISE ITINERARY DETAILS SEE FOLLOWING PAGES, OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE.


HEIDELBERG


AMSTERDAM


BLACK FOREST


COLOGNE

ROMANTIC RHINE CRUISE WZA

DAY 1
(D)

BASEL, SWITZERLAND (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to Basel. Your Suite Ship[SM] is Ready for Boarding.

■ Flights into Zürich must arrive by 3 pm.
Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Enjoy dinner and explore the ship on your first night on board.

EVENING CRUISE TO BREISACH

DAY 2
(B,L,D)

BREISACH, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO THE BLACK FOREST
History, Artistry, and the Beautiful Black Forest

DISCOVERY Visit to Badische Winzerkeller, the largest German wine producer in Europe. Discover Germany's southernmost wine country in Baden—ideally situated between the hills of the Black Forest and the Rhine River. Learn about the vintners' process in the vineyards here, and enjoy a wine tasting, OR:

DISCOVERY Join a full-day Guided Tour to the magical Black Forest to experience the Vogtsbauernhof open-air-museum, visit an authentic water mill, and see a traditional butter-making demonstration.

EVENING CRUISE TO STRASBOURG

DAY 3
(B,L,D)

STRASBOURG, FRANCE
Gothic Giants, Petite France, and Varietal Vintages

CLASSIC Join a City Sightseeing Tour, including Strasbourg's s gothic, stained-glass cathedral with its celebrated ancient murals and astronomical clock, as well as the magical La Petite France District.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO LUDWIGSHAFEN

DAY 4
(B,L,D)

LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY. EXCURSION TO HEIDELBERG
Castle Walls and the World's Biggest Barrel of Wine

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided Tour to Heidelberg Castle to see the ruins of the magnificent renaissance treasure towering above the city, and its famed Great Vat, the "World's Largest Wine Barrel," OR:

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a hike up Philosophers' Way for an inspiring view of the city below.

Alternatively enjoy a brief cruise to Mainz this afternoon and join our included tour.

MAINZ
Turning the Pages of History

CLASSIC Enjoy a Guided City Walk including a visit to the Gutenberg Museum to see the captivating history of printing.

Enjoy live entertainment on board your ship this evening.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN MAINZ

DAY 5
(B,L,D)

RÜDESHEIM—RHINE GORGE
Eat, Drink, and Be Merry in Wine Country

DISCOVERY Take a Guided Tour of the incredible Mechanical Music Museum for a one-of-a-kind instrumental experience.

Relax on the Sky Deck for an afternoon cruise through the spectacular Rhine Gorge to Koblenz. Sail past the legendary rock of The Lorelei—where the siren of mythology sang songs to lure ill-fated sailors.

DAY 5 cont.

KOBLENZ
Travel Through 2,000 Years Of Monumental History

Enjoy free time in Koblenz before a relaxing evening on board with dinner and live entertainment.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN KOBLENZ

DAY 6
(B,L,D)

COLOGNE
Prost! Celebrate in the Rhineland

CLASSIC Take a Guided City Walk of Cologne—with its soaring twin-steepled gothic cathedral, OR:

DISCOVERY Choose a Guided Walking Tour of Cologne's important Jewish heritage sites.

Don't miss the chance to enjoy free time over a glass of Kölsch pale lager—locally brewed for over 100 years!

AFTERNOON/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO AMSTERDAM

DAY 7
(B,L,D)

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND
Canals of Colourful Amsterdam

CLASSIC Explore the iconic waterways of Amsterdam on a Guided Canal Cruise past stately homes of Amsterdam's "Golden Age."

During tulip season, you may take a Guided Optional Excursion to Keukenhof gardens—with more than seven million tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, as well as other bulbs, planted each year. Outside of tulip season, join a Guided Optional Excursion to Zaanse Schans to see historic windmills and charming Dutch houses. You may also choose an Optional City Biking Tour to discover the countryside.

Take some free time to explore Amsterdam's colourful streets and canal houses, galleries, and shops.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN AMSTERDAM

DAY 8
(B)

AMSTERDAM (DISEMBARKATION)
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

PRICED FROM **$4,407**

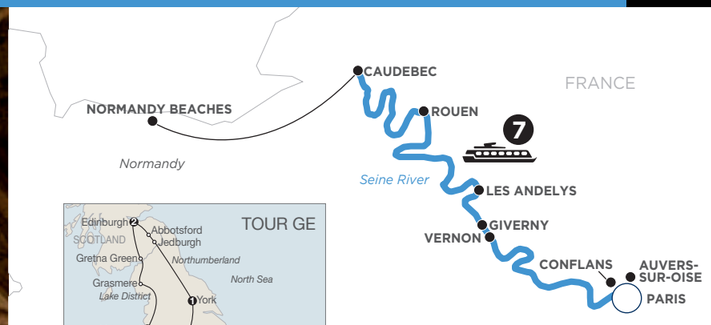
8 DAYS | PARIS TO PARIS

ADD AN AVALON RIVER CRUISE TO SELECT GLOBUS HOLIDAYS–
THE PERFECT WAY TO ROUND OUT YOUR EUROPEAN TRAVEL EXPERIENCE.

PARIS TO NORMANDY

ARTISTIC INSPIRATION AND INSPIRING HEROES FROM THE CITY OF LIGHT TO THE WHITE CLIFFS OF NORMANDY

ROUEN





After your Globus Holiday, transfer from London to Paris to join your Avalon ship.

ADD THE PARIS TO NORMANDY CRUISE TO YOUR GLOBUS TOUR

- Add cruise WPP to Britain Sampler (tour GE)—Combination Code XGE5

ALWAYS INCLUDED

- Complimentary regional wine, beer, and soft drinks at lunch and dinner on board
- Onboard meals, including daily four-course à la carte dinners with choice of appetisers, soups, salads, entrées, desserts, and Avalon Fresh® healthy cuisine options
- Included sightseeing with headsets and expert local guides
- Complimentary bicycles available for use on shore
- Onboard local entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout the ship

YOUR CHOICE

Avalon knows there is more than one way to explore new destinations. In addition to included ACTIVE, DISCOVERY, and CLASSIC excursions and activities, we offer Guided Optional Excursions designed to personalise your experience even more. And we are there with plenty of free-time suggestions to help you get the most out of every adventure.

CRUISE WPP DAY-BY-DAY OVERVIEW

- **Day 1 Paris (Embarkation):** onboard welcome reception
- **Day 2 Vernon–Les Andelys:** Choice of excursions to Giverny or Bizy Castle; choice of guided walk, or guided hike in Les Andelys
- **Day 3 Caudebec:** Choice of excursion along the "Normandy Abbeys Route," or hike in the Natural Park; lecture on board
- **Day 4 Caudebec:** Choice of full-day excursions to Normandy landing beaches, or "A Taste of Normandy" excursion
- **Day 5 Rouen:** Guided sightseeing, see the Astronomical Clock, and visit the cathedral
- **Day 6 Conflans:** Choice of excursions to Auvers-sur-Oise, or Napoleon and Josephine's Château de Malmaison
- **Day 7 Paris:** Choice of guided sightseeing or "Heart of Paris" walking tour to see Paris' historic sights
- **Day 8 Paris (Disembarkation):** your holiday ends this morning

FOR COMPLETE CRUISE ITINERARY DETAILS SEE FOLLOWING PAGES, OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE.


GIVERNY

PARIS TO NORMANDY CRUISE WPP

DAY 1 **(D)**

PARIS, FRANCE (EMBARKATION)
Welcome to France. Your Suite Ship® is Ready for Boarding

■ Flights into Paris must arrive by 2:30 pm. Guests must be on board ship by 5 pm.

Your day is free to explore the world's most romantic city before starting your cruise on the Seine. Get acquainted with the City of Light today with some shopping, strolling, or with a croissant and café au lait to watch the world go by amid the Parisian cityscape.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO VERNON

DAY 2 **(B,L,D)**

VERNON
Monet's Muses, Castle Courtyards, and Crêpes du Jour

Start the day with a Morning Stretch with your Avalon Adventure Host.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of Giverny, home and inspiration of the master impressionist painter Claude Monet. Walk the grounds and see Monet's charming residence, and the flower and water gardens captured in his masterpieces, OR:

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to Bizy Castle—called "Normandy's Versailles" for its magnificent courtyard, water garden, and stables.

DISCOVERY While sailing, enjoy a traditional French luncheon of authentic French crêpes, followed by a Pastry Demonstration.

This afternoon, enjoy a beautiful cruise to the picturesque town of Les Andelys.

LES ANDELYS
Serenity on the Seine's Most Beautiful Riverbends

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Les Andelys—one of France's most picturesque spots on the Seine, OR:

ACTIVE Join a Guided Hike up to the castle ruins of Château Gaillard—historic home of King Richard the Lionheart.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CAUDEBEC

DAY 3 **(B,L,D)**

CAUDEBEC
Churches, Cherry Orchards, and White Cliffs of Normandy

ACTIVE Join your Avalon Adventure Host for a Morning Jog in Normandy's town of Caudebec.

CLASSIC Take a Guided Trip along the Normandy Abbeys Route—where more than 100 medieval Benedictine and Augustine abbeys and churches were built along the Seine, OR:

ACTIVE Explore Boucles de la Seine Normande with a Guided Nature Walk of Normandy's vast regional nature park in a region rich in apple, plum, pear, and cherry orchards.

This afternoon you may choose a Guided Optional Excursion to the old seaside town of Honfleur. Later enjoy live entertainment onboard.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN CAUDEBEC

DAY 4 **(B,L,D)**

CAUDEBEC. EXCURSION TO NORMANDY
Heroic Bravery and French Farming Traditions

CLASSIC Join a Guided Tour of Normandy's WWII landing beaches, visit significant U.S. sites, including Omaha Beach, the Pointe du Hoc monument, and the American Cemetery, OR:

CLASSIC Take a full-day Guided Tour of the British and Canadian commemorative sites, including the British cemetery, Pegasus Memorial, the seaside town of Arromanches, the Juno Beach Center, and the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian War Cemetery, OR:

CLASSIC Join "A Taste of Normandy" Guided Tour for an in-depth look at this rich agricultural region. See the famous Bayeux Tapestry, visit the beautiful village of Beuvron en Auge, and taste Calvados at a local distillery.

Later, enjoy live entertainment on board your ship.

EVENING CRUISE TO ROUEN


TAKE AN EARLY MORNING WALK THROUGH PARIS


TASTE CALVADOS AT A LOCAL DISTILLERY


OMAHA BEACH

DAY 5 **(B,L,D)**

ROUEN
The Cathedral of Notre-Dame and a Heroine for France

CLASSIC Take a Guided Walking Tour of Rouen—site of Saint Joan of Arc's martyrdom—and see the medieval quarter with its 16th-century Astronomical Clock, and Notre-Dame Cathedral.

Enjoy onboard entertainment before setting sail this evening.

EVENING/OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO CONFLANS

DAY 6 **(B,L,D)**

CONFLANS
In the Footsteps of Van Gogh, Bonaparte, and Louis XIV

CLASSIC Join a Guided Visit to Auvers-sur-Oise, home and resting place of Vincent van Gogh, OR:

CLASSIC Take a Guided Tour of the opulent Château de Malmaison—home of Napoléon Bonaparte and his wife Josephine.

Perhaps, join a Guided Optional Excursion to the Palace of Versailles—home to a succession of French kings.

EVENING CRUISE TO PARIS

DAY 7 **(B,L,D)**

PARIS
Cafés, Cathedrals, & Canvases—The City of Light Truly Shines

ACTIVE Take a Morning Walk with your Avalon Adventure Host to see Paris at first light.

CLASSIC Join a Guided City Tour, that shows you the iconic sites of Paris, such as the Louvre Museum, the Arc de Triomphe, the Eiffel Tower, Opéra Garnier, and the famous Champs-Élysées.

Stroll through Paris on your own, or linger over wine in a literary café on the Left Bank.

OVERNIGHT DOCKING IN PARIS

DAY 8 **(B)**

PARIS (DISEMBARKATION)
Your cruise ends with breakfast this morning.

WHAT TO KNOW BEFORE YOU GO

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR MONEY

As a rule, a day with Globus costs you no more than you would pay on your own for a hotel overnight. Yet we also provide a Tour Director, transportation, many meals, a rich sightseeing program, and more!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE*

You want value for your money—and protection from any surprises. We put your mind at ease against price increases. After booking with us, simply confirm your booking with a full, per-person deposit and you are protected against any land price increases due to currency fluctuations.

Holiday departures in 2021 are subject to price and itinerary modifications. Full details of all our 2021 itineraries will be available in September 2020, and will include any necessary changes to itineraries shown in this brochure. If there are changes to your 2021 itinerary, you have the right to cancel your reservation without penalty within 7 days of notification of our new published itinerary.

Our holiday prices listed are per person and based on double occupancy. They do not include airfare, unless specifically noted on the itinerary pages. If there are single room supplements or reductions for triple occupancy, they are listed when applicable. Single and triple rooms are not available on all holidays.

*Please see the Terms & Conditions for full information on our Pricing Policy and applicable guarantees, as well as deposit, final payment, and cancellation terms.

SAVE BY FORMING YOUR OWN GROUP

If you form your own group, you may receive rebates on the land arrangement of your holiday:

On all tours:
- In a group of eight, one person travels at half price.
- In a group of 16, one person travels free.

Exceptions:
- On holidays including a cruise of three or more nights, one person travels free in a group of 32; while one person travels at half price in a group of 16.
- On Greek combination cruises (land + sea cruise), one person travels free in a group of 10.
- Small parties of 5 to 7 persons save 5% per person of the land only portion of a Globus tour.

Rebates are applicable to land-only prices (not air-inclusive prices). Free and half-price land arrangements are credited at the twin rate; single room supplements have to be paid in full.

Terms & Conditions for group bookings may differ from those for individual bookings. Contact Globus' Group Specialists for details.

TRIPLE ROOM REDUCTION

On most Globus holidays you receive a reduction when three people travel together and share the same accommodations. Triple room reductions are listed on the itinerary pages. A word of caution: Triple rooms are usually no larger than twin or double rooms. The additional bed is often a rollaway put in for the night. Three separate beds cannot be guaranteed.

SINGLE ROOM SUPPLEMENT

Single rooms cost extra and often are quite small. We do not take reservations on a "share" basis because we have found that strangers rarely enjoy sharing a room for the duration of a holiday. Sidestep the single room supplement by travelling with a friend. It is less expensive and much more fun!

DISCOUNT FOR YOUNG TRAVELLERS

Share the pleasure of a Globus family of brands holiday with your children and grandchildren and take advantage of a 10% discount on the land-only price. For eligibility, children must be under 18 years old on the departure date and must be accompanied by an adult. In our many years of travelling experience, we have found that children under the age of eight typically are too young to fully enjoy an escorted or cruise holiday. Because of this and for the safety and enjoyment of all passengers, we do not accept children under eight years of age on our escorted or cruise holidays. In addition, please note that there are no special arrangements or activities for children on Avalon Waterways river cruise ships.

For Monograms independent holidays the following land-only young travellers discounts apply:

- Free of charge: infants under 2 years of age sharing adult's accommodation.
- 25% discount: children 2-11 years of age.
- 10% discount: children 12-17 years of age.

Please see Terms & Conditions for more information about Young Traveller discounts.

ACCURATE, DETAILED ITINERARIES

Read our trip descriptions and you'll understand the true value of our holidays. The agenda for each day is spelled out so that you know exactly what is included in the price. Inside visits and special features are spelled out in UPPERCASE. With Globus you don't have to guess. Compare what we give you in a holiday with what other companies offer—and then compare prices. You'll see why knowledgeable travellers consider Globus family of brands holidays the best value on the market with even more savings in the off season.

JOINING LATE & LEAVING EARLY

Many Globus land arrangements start and end in London. If you have already spent time in the British capital, you may want to skip one or more of the included London nights or even join at the first overnight hotel on the Continent. Call your Travel Consultant for any reductions that apply to your holiday for joining late or leaving early. Holidays with these reductions are sold on a land-only basis.

IT'S IN YOUR INTEREST TO BOOK EARLY

Plan your holiday in advance, and book your tour as soon as possible to guard against the disappointment of not finding space. Many Globus holidays sell out months before the departure date.

And remember, the moment we receive your deposit your land price is guaranteed. This is valuable protection against currency fluctuations and other cost increases. So, please don't wait. Contact your travel agent now for a holiday you'll never forget!

MyACCOUNT℠

With the Globus family of brands you can personalise your travel experience by selecting and pre-purchasing optional excursions online via MyAccount. They are designed to enhance your experience and are scheduled perfectly within your itinerary. So, go ahead and immerse yourself in your destination according to your passions, whether it's cuisine, wine, museums, music, or whatever.

THE BEST WAY TO SEE EUROPE

We offer many modes of transportation. For example, our motorcoach travel is just like riding in the door-to-door comfort of a chauffeur-driven limousine! And there's more…

THE BEST SEAT FOR THE BEST VIEW

Each Globus touring vehicle has upholstered, reclining seats with headrests and individual air-conditioning vents. A high-fidelity sound system broadcasts your Tour Director's commentary to every seat. Our custom of daily seat rotation gives everyone a variety of vantage points to see the passing countryside and city scenes.

SMOKE-FREE MOTORCOACHES

Smoking is not allowed on the motorcoach. There are plenty of opportunities to smoke during the frequent stops.

AIR-CONDITIONED MOTORCOACHES EVERYWHERE

All Globus touring motorcoaches are fully air-conditioned.

EMERGENCY RESTROOMS WHILE TOURING

Touring motorcoaches in Europe are equipped with an emergency restroom (see itinerary pages for exceptions). We deliberately use the term "emergency restroom" because this facility is not meant to be used regularly in lieu of the restrooms at our frequent comfort stops.

MORE LEG ROOM & LIMITED GROUP SIZE FOR EXTRA COMFORT

The length and width are standard for modern touring motorcoaches, prescribed by law. The difference among Tour Operators is in the number of seats installed and actually sold. While it is customary to install and sell 53 seats, Globus installs fewer seats and limits group size. Our private deluxe motorcoaches include all the comforts you'd expect, including air-conditioning, an emergency restroom, free Wi-Fi in Europe, and extra leg room—comparable to the airlines' upgraded "plus" seating. Our average group size is just 36 travellers, so there's plenty of room to stretch out and relax!

GLOBUS DRIVERS ARE EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS

Globus drivers take pride in driving and in their vehicles. Your driver will help you on and off the motorcoach with a smile and load your bags with care. Our travellers consistently lavish the highest praise on the person behind the wheel!

CRUISES, TRAIN RIDES & MORE!

If your holiday features the Eurostar train you'll be guaranteed a smooth ride between London and Paris. To reach Seville from Madrid, you'll board the exciting high-speed AVE train. Other holidays feature cruises on the Rhine or Venetian canals to enhance your travel experience. To see if the holiday of your choice features other types of transportation, check out the map on the itinerary page. You'll see that alternative modes of travel are clearly pictured.

AIRPORT TRANSFERS MADE EASY

The beginning and end of your holiday should be as hassle free as the tour itself—and with Globus, it is! Transfers from and to the airport are easy...

AIRPORT TRANSFERS — AU$45

Transfers are available for flights arriving/departing within the following times on day of tour arrival and departure:

AIRPORT CITY

AMMAN
Queen Alia Int. 24 hours

AMSTERDAM
Schiphol 6 am – 3 pm

ATHENS
International 24 hours

BARCELONA
International 6 am – 3 pm

BELFAST
International 6 am – 3 pm

BERGEN 6 am – 6 pm

BERLIN
Tegel 6 am – 4 pm

BRUSSELS
Bruxelles-National 6 am – 3 pm

BUDAPEST
Ferenc Liszt Int. 6 am – 3 pm

CATANIA
Fontanarossa 6 am – 3 pm

COPENHAGEN
International 6 am – 4 pm

DUBLIN
International 6 am – 1 pm

DUBROVNIK
International 6 am – 5pm

EDINBURGH
International 6 am – 3 pm

FRANKFURT
International 6 am – 3 pm

GLASGOW
International 6 am – 2 pm

HELSINKI
Vantaa 6 am – 3 pm

LIMERICK
Shannon 6 am – 2 pm

LISBON
Portela 6 am – 4 pm

LONDON
Heathrow 24 hours
Gatwick 6 am – 3 pm

MADRID
Barajas 6 am – 3 pm

MÁLAGA
Costa del Sol 6 am – 3 pm

MARSEILLES
Provence 6 am – 3 pm

AIRPORT CITY

MILAN
Malpensa & Linate 6 am – 3 pm

MOSCOW
Domodedovo &
Sheremetyevo 24 hours

MUNICH
F.J. Strauss 6 am – 3 pm

NAPLES
Capodichino 6 am – 3 pm

NICE
Côte d'Azur 6 am – 3 pm

OSLO
Gardermoen 6 am – 4 pm

PALERMO
Falcone-Borsellino 6 am – 3 pm

PARIS
Charles de Gaulle
& Orly 6 am – 3 pm

PORTO
6 am – 3 pm

PRAGUE
Václav Havel 6 am – 3 pm

REYKJAVIK
Keflavik 24 hours

ROME
Fiumicino 24 hours

STOCKHOLM
Arlanda 6 am – 3 pm

ST. PETERSBURG
International 24 hours

TEL AVIV
Ben Gurion 24 hours

VENICE
Marco Polo 6 am – 3 pm

VIENNA
International 6 am – 3 pm

WARSAW
F. Chopin International 6 am – 3 pm

ZAGREB
Franjo Tuđman 6 am – 3 pm

ZURICH
Kloten
Arrival 6 am – 3 pm
Departure 10 am – 3 pm

Please see your Travel Documents for full details regarding set pick-up times at designated airport locations. For very early departures, please note that breakfast cannot be provided.

Transfers cannot be provided when you join late or leave early. Flight information is required for transfers at the time of booking.

AIRPORT TRANSFERS FOR EXTRA NIGHTS — AU$

Private airport transfers can be arranged when you purchase extra nights before or after your holiday. Tariffs are per transfer, one way, 24-hour service.

OVERNIGHT CITY	1-2 PAX	3-4 PAX	5-7 PAX
Amman	90	180	315
Amsterdam	125	180	315
Athens	131	259	413
Barcelona	187	233	461
Belfast	199	399	697
Bergen	90	180	315
Berlin	177	222	315
Brussels	147	213	315
Budapest	112	180	315
Copenhagen	225	249	315
Dead Sea (Amman)	115	240	386
Dublin	187	216	390
Dubrovnik	128	180	315
Edinburgh	130	259	389
Florence	130	180	315
Frankfurt	125	180	315
Glasgow	121	180	315
Helsinki	154	209	315
Jerusalem (Tel Aviv)	266	282	395
Lake Como (Malpensa)	193	235	315
Lake Como (Linate)	215	258	315
Lake Maggiore (Malpensa)	301	343	418
Lake Maggiore (Linate)	261	323	403
Limerick (Shannon)	135	180	315
Lisbon	115	180	315
London *	45*	45*	45*
Lucerne (Zurich)	384	458	605
Madrid	173	259	315
Malaga (Costa del Sol)	125	180	315
Marseilles	215	311	363
Milan (Malpensa)	202	239	315
Milan (Linate)	140	180	315
Monte Carlo (Nice)	262	343	384
Moscow (Sheremetjevo)	115	216	315
Moscow (Domodedovo)	115	216	315
Munich	202	262	315
Naples	108	180	315
Nice	192	258	301
Oslo (Gardemoen)	477	543	576
Palermo	215	245	399
Padua (Venice)	217	258	301
Paris	160	213	315
Porto	115	180	315
Prague	121	184	295
Reykjavik	259	340	396
Rome (Fiumicino)	125	180	315
Sorrento (Naples)	179	311	464
Stockholm	242	396	455
St. Petersburg	122	212	315
Taormina Riviera (Catania)	183	278	315
Tel Aviv	180	268	315
Venice Island-water-taxi	233	276	315
Vienna	153	180	315
Warsaw	90	180	315
Zagreb	90	180	315
Zurich	141	180	315

*London (Globus shuttle service): tariffs per person





GLOBUS OFFERS ADDITIONAL SERVICES

PRE PAY YOUR GRATUITIES

For all 2020 departures we offer the option to pre pay your gratuities. This option gives you a greater capacity to manage your holiday budget which means you will no longer need to reach into your pocket at the conclusion of your tour to pay your Tour Director and driver for their service. Please note that pre-paid gratuities cover only the land portion operated by Globus of the tour itinerary. Where we source other leading operators for cruising, rail or local guided elements of your holiday, the option to pre-pay your gratuities is not available.

WWW.GLOBUS.COM.AU

You can also check out www.globus.com.au for tour availability, read about our range of optional excursions, find answers to frequently asked questions and pick up some great tips and hints for planning your holiday.

SAFETYNET PROTECTION POLICY

Globus is dedicated to ensuring your trip is worry and hassle free, even when booking. Should you be uncertain what your commitments will be leading up to your departure, Globus offer a SafetyNet Protection policy*, for $75 per person (payable at time of deposit).

The SafetyNet Transfer Protection* enables Globus passengers to amend their tour up to 24 hours prior to the commencement of services to another tour departing in 2020, (once only) without any applicable cancellation charges or penalties. OR you can utilise The SafetyNet Cancellation Protection* which enables Globus passengers to cancel their tour in full – up to 30 days prior to the commencement of services in 2020, without any applicable cancellation charges or penalties.

*CONDITIONS OF THE SAFETYNET PROTECTION POLICY

The $75 SafetyNet Protection must be paid at the time of the tour deposit and is payable per person per booking (not per tour) and is non-refundable.

The SafetyNet Transfer Protection and SafetyNet Cancellation Protection applies to the tour, associated pre/post accommodation and transfers booked directly with Globus. The SafetyNet Protection does not apply to any airfares booked and ticketed via Globus, or any products purchased via another wholesale or retail supplier. The SafetyNet Protection does not apply to any service charge or cancellation fee charged to you by your Travel Agent.

Passengers can only use "one" of the two SafetyNet Protection Policies; choose either the SafetyNet Transfer Protection, or the SafetyNet Cancellation Protection, not both. For example: if a passenger uses the SafetyNet Transfer Protection to amend their 2020 tour (say 48 hours prior to the commencement of services) to a later 2020 Globus tour departure date, they then cannot use the SafetyNet Cancellation Protection to cancel their Globus tour in full without incurring the applicable cancellation charges or penalties – as per the 2020 Globus brochure terms and conditions.

If the SafetyNet transfer protection is applied and the booking is subsequently cancelled by the passenger, the original booking and transfer date will be reviewed and transfer date of the original booking will then be taken as a tour cancellation date. Cancellation penalties that apply to the original booking will be compared with the cancellation penalties of the tour-transferred booking, and the higher penalties will be applied.

NOTE: SafetyNet protection must be purchased for each individual passenger, and the purchase covers an individual passenger's Globus tours booked at the same time the SafetyNet Protection is purchased.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

1. The purchase/payment of any travel services offered by Circuit Travel Pty Ltd (ABN 12 001 268 257), authorised to trade as The Globus Family of Brands (which includes the authorisation to trade as Globus, Cosmos, Monograms and Avalon Waterways) ("The Company") constitutes a contractual arrangement between you (also referred to in these conditions as "traveller") and The Company, and represents your acceptance of The Company's Terms & Conditions as set out herein. Please ensure that you carefully read and understand these Terms & Conditions prior to booking. You must be at least 18 years of age to make a booking. As the lead traveller, you represent and warrant that you are authorised to accept The Company's Terms & Conditions on behalf of everyone named in your booking, and you will be deemed to have accepted The Company's Terms & Conditions on behalf of everyone named in your booking.
2. Terms & Conditions are accurate at time of printing, and are subject to change prior to booking. You are advised to check on the websites or to request the latest version of the Terms & Conditions from your travel agent or The Company prior to booking your holiday.

HOW TO MAKE YOUR RESERVATION

3. To make your reservation, see your travel agent, visit Globus.com.au, or call Globus at 1300 230 234.

HOLIDAY AGREEMENT

4. Payment of the deposit indicates you have read and accepted these Terms & Conditions. Your booking is not confirmed until the deposit is processed by Globus and you receive a confirmation invoice.

HOLIDAY DEPOSIT

5. Except as provided in clause 12, a non-refundable, non-transferable deposit of $250 per person, per land tour is required for The Company to reserve space for you, with some limited exceptions as noted below. The deposit must be received within 7 days of booking. On certain departures, deposits and/or passport details may be required at time of booking to hold or to confirm space for you. Your reservation will be automatically cancelled if the deposit is not received by The Company by the deposit due date. Your booking is not confirmed and payment is not deemed made until the deposit is received by The Company and The Company sends a confirmation invoice to you. Any bookings made within 21 days of your departure from Australia will incur a late booking fee of $30 per transaction.

EXCEPTIONS TO HOLIDAY DEPOSIT

6. The following holiday deposit dates apply to these holidays. Please see your invoice for more information on deposit and/or final payment dates.

- For holidays that include Oberammergau in 2020, a $750 per person non-refundable deposit is required to reserve space for you.

HOLIDAY FINAL PAYMENT

7. Payment of the balance in full must be received by The Company not less than 45 days prior to commencement of services, or earlier if specified for the particular holiday. For bookings made within these periods, payment in full is required at the time of booking. If final payment is not received by The Company by the due date, your reservation (land, cruise and air) will be cancelled and your full deposit, including SafetyNet Protection payments, will be retained by The Company. Additional Terms and Conditions apply to group reservations. For group reservations, please call 1300 330 334 or see the Travel Agent section on the website.

EXCEPTIONS TO HOLIDAY FINAL PAYMENT

8. The following holiday final payment dates apply to these holidays. Please see your invoice for more information on deposit and/or final payment dates.

- For holidays to Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Greece, Escapes by Globus, and Celestyal Cruises, final payment is due 60 days prior to the commencement of services.
- For holidays that include an Avalon Waterways cruise, final payment is due 90 days prior to the commencement of services.

INVOICING

9. You are responsible for verifying everything on your invoice is accurate and complete, including dates of travel, options selected, and that each traveller matches the relevant passport or government issued ID used for travel. The Company cannot accept responsibility if we are not notified of inaccuracies within 5 days of sending out the invoice. Changes are subject to the fees and penalties as noted on the invoice. In the case of billing errors, Globus reserves the right to re-invoice you with correct pricing.

FORM OF PAYMENT

10. The Company accepts payment via Bpay, electronic fundtransfer (EFT), Paypal, cheque, Visa, MasterCard and American Express. Merchant fees apply to purchases made by credit card.

SUBJECT TO CHANGE ITINERARIES

11. Holiday departures in 2021 are subject to itinerary modifications. Full details will be available in September 2020. Travellers have the right to cancel their reservation without penalty within 7 days of notification in the event of itinerary modifications for departures in 2021 prior to the release of the 2021 brochure.

BOOKING CANCELLATIONS & CANCELLATION FEES

12. Subject to clause 13 below, you have a cooling-off period of seven (7) days during which you may cancel your holiday. Your cancellation must be made in writing and received by The Company within the cooling-off period. The cooling-off period will commence on the first day following the day on which you book your holiday. If you cancel your holiday during the cooling-off period your deposit will be refunded and no cancellation fee will apply. If you do not cancel your holiday during the cooling-off period, then all other Terms and Conditions apply.
13. No cooling-off period will apply to holidays booked less than 45 days before a scheduled land tour departure, and less than 90 days before a scheduled cruise departure, or earlier if specified for the particular holiday. For bookings made within these periods, payment in full is required at the time of booking.
14. If cancellation is received in writing by The Company before the final payment due date of your holiday, the non-refundable deposit and SafetyNet Protection payments will be retained in addition to any airline imposed fees or cancellation charges. If cancellation is received in writing by The Company after the final payment due date of your holiday, the below specified per person cancellation fees apply for individual reservations. The total price specified below does not include discounts, promotions, or special incentives. (For group reservations, refer to the Group Policy. SafetyNet Protection does not apply to Group Bookings). No cancellation fee will apply to holidays cancelled within the cooling-off period (see clause 13).

STANDARD CANCELLATION FEES:

15. The following cancellations are applicable to all holidays unless otherwise noted.

- 45-22 days prior to commencement of services: 20% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 21-8 days prior to commencement of services: 30% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 7-1 days prior to commencement of services: 50% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- On departure day and later: 100% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)

16. Note: Pre-paid gratuities are not subject to cancellation fees.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE STANDARD CANCELLATION FEES

17. For Globus holidays that include Oberammergau in 2020, the following cancellation fees apply:

- 45-22 days prior to commencement of services: 40% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 21-8 days prior to commencement of services: 60% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 7-1 days prior to commencement of services: 80% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- On departure date or later: 100% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)

18. For holidays to Iceland, Israel, Jordan, Greece, Escapes by Globus, and Celestyal Cruises, the following cancellation fees apply:

- 60-31 days prior to commencement of services: 50% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 30-2 days prior to commencement of services: 90% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 1 or less days prior to commencement of services: 100% of total price* (including SafetyNet Protection)

19. Cancellation fees may also apply to any additional services, including extra night accommodations, independently supplied services, and optional excursions reserved prior to, during, and after the tour. If flight changes, including but not limited to flight cancellations or name changes, are requested after full cruise and air deposits are received, revision fees, change fees, or airline cancellation fees will apply (see "Revision Fees" below). In many instances, airline revision or change fees can be up to $300, but in some instances may be up to 100% of the ticket price. Cancellation penalties will be quoted at time of cancellation.
20. Other cancellation fees may apply to holidays listed in this brochure. Please check with your Travel Agent or the Company prior to booking for the latest Terms & Conditions.
21. Cancellation fees relating to insurance policies will be subject to the terms and conditions of the insurance provider's policy and will incur the standard Revision Fee (see "Revision Fees" below).

INSURANCE

22. The above cancellation charges will be applied in all cases. The Company strongly recommends you take out comprehensive travel insurance, including coverage for medical expenses, loss of luggage, and land content and airfare charges that may arise, including due to cancellation.

YOUNG TRAVELLER RESTRICTIONS & DISCOUNTS

23. Travellers who are under 18 years old on the departure date must be accompanied by an adult throughout the holiday and are requested to share an adult's accommodation.
24. Children under 8 years of age are not allowed on any Globus holiday, except if purchasing the tour as Private. For any special requirements regarding airline tickets for children, contact your airline directly.
25. The following young traveller discounts apply to Globus holidays. Special discounts may be available for tours booked as Private and will be communicated at time of booking. The below discounts apply when sharing accommodations with two adults. To receive the young traveller's discount, the age of the traveller must qualify at commencement of services.

- On Globus escorted holidays, young travellers ages 8-17 receive a 10% discount on the base land holiday price.
- There are no young traveller discounts on Avalon Waterways.
- On Monograms holidays, young travellers 12-17 receive a 10% discount on the base land price, and young travellers 2-11 receive a 25% discount on the base land price. Young travellers under the age of 2 are free of charge and require payment directly to the hotel for necessities (e.g., crib).

AIR ARRANGEMENTS

26. If airfares have been purchased through The Company, please note that all carriers are independent operators and are not owned, managed, or operated by The Company. Your airline ticket is a contract between you and the air carrier only, even if you purchase through The Company. By purchasing your air services through The Company, you waive all liability for The Company for such air services.
27. The Company is not responsible if an airline cancels, reschedules, or delays a flight for any reason. If you purchased air through The Company, we will try to assist in making new arrangements, providing you have not already checked in with your airline for your first flight segment. After check-in, you must work with the airline directly to reach your destination or to make any alternate arrangements, including amendments to return services. Airline fees often apply for modifications to air schedules not related to airline imposed flight cancellations, reschedules, or delays. These fees will be payable to the airline directly at time of request.
28. If you miss your departure flight or connection, it is your responsibility to work with the airline on which you are ticketed to reach your destination. No refunds will be provided by The Company for portions of trips missed due to cancelled, rescheduled, or delayed flights after airport check-in, nor is The Company responsible for any additional expenses you may incur prior to joining your trip if you miss your departure flight or flight connection.
29. For air purchased through The Company, if any air schedule requires an overnight stay in a gateway city, The Company can assist you with hotel reservations; however, the cost of the overnight stay (including but not limited to hotel and meals) is your expense. Air routings are subject to availability. Routings are not guaranteed and are subject to change at any time.
30. If you make your own flight arrangements, The Company will not be responsible for any loss resulting from cancellation or changes in international gateways, itineraries, or travel dates. We recommend that you do not purchase airline tickets with high penalty charges for changes.

AIR-INCLUSIVE HOLIDAYS & FINAL PAYMENT

31. Additional deposits or payments are required for international air added to the start and/or end of your holiday and/or for intra-holiday air, as specified in the itinerary ("air-inclusive holidays"). Air-inclusive holiday pricing is guaranteed upon receipt of tour deposit plus full airfare payment, subject to airline conditions.

AUTHORITY TO REMOVE OR REFUSE PASSENGERS

32. In the sole discretion of The Company, The Company may refuse transport to any passenger or may require any passenger to leave the tour if it is reasonably believed that the passenger (1) is dangerous to others or to himself or herself; (2) has engaged in, is engaged in, or is threatening to engage in behaviour that may adversely affect the safety, security, comfort, enjoyment, or well-being of other passengers or Globus representatives, including, but not limited to, behaviour that is disruptive, verbally abusive, physically abusive, obnoxious, harassing, discriminatory, or obscene; or (3) has failed or refused or is failing or refusing to following The Company rules and procedures or the instructions of Globus, its representatives, or the crew members. In the event a passenger is removed, such passenger may be left at any city without any liability to Globus or its representatives. The Company shall not be required to refund any portion of the fare paid by any passenger who is removed under the terms of this paragraph, nor shall The Company be responsible for expenses for lodging, medical care, meals, transportation, or any other expenses incurred by the passenger. The Company shall be entitled to recover from the passenger any costs or expenses incurred by The Company, its representatives, or the crew members in the removal of the passenger or the exercise or enforcement of this clause.

BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE & LIABILITY

33. Porterage at hotels for one suitcase per person is included in the holiday price (where available). Airport/train station porterage is not included, unless otherwise specified in your Travel Documents. Be prepared to carry your own suitcase on and off airplanes and trains and through airports and train stations. Regulations within most airports require passengers to handle their own luggage through Immigration & Customs.
34. Your single bag should have dimensions not exceeding 76x53x28cm (30"x21"x11") and weight not exceeding 22kg (50lbs). We regret that we are unable to accept a second suitcase or any luggage exceeding these limits on any Globus holiday. Some holidays have more restrictive regulations than those listed above. Refer to your Travel Documents for more information.
35. Air carrier restrictions may vary from the limitations listed above. Size and weight limitations for carry-on and checked baggage vary from airline to airline and even according to destination. While making an air-inclusive booking, you will be provided with baggage fee information. After booking an air-inclusive booking, up-to-date information on carrier specific standard checked baggage allowance (including size and weight limitations), the standard allowance (and fee, if applicable) for carry-on baggage, and the standard fee for the first and second checked bag, along with the information about additional discounts that may apply depending on flyer-specific factors (e.g., frequent flyer status, military, credit card used for purchase, or early purchase over the Internet, etc.) can be found on the carrier's website or by accessing iflybags.com. The Company is not responsible for additional fees imposed by air carriers for baggage, and these fees are not included in the air-inclusive holiday price. You will be required to pay these fees directly to the airline at check-in.
36. No responsibility is accepted by The Company for loss of or damage to baggage or any of the traveller's belongings throughout the duration of the holiday. Travellers are strongly encouraged to not bring valuables such as jewellery and large amounts of cash. Any such valuables should not be left in baggage out of the control of the traveller. Baggage insurance is highly recommended.
37. Carry-on bags should not exceed the dimensions of 30x28x14cm (12"x11"x6"). For safety reasons, wheeled carry-on bags are not suitable as hand luggage on motorcoaches and mini-buses. Carry-on bags must be small enough to store in overhead bins or under the seat in front of you on motorcoaches and other transportation.

DATA PROTECTION

38. The Company is committed to the privacy of both existing and prospective clients. The Company respects and shares concerns of our clients over the protection of their personal information. It is for this reason that The Company adheres to the provisions of the Privacy Act 1988 (Cth). Please visit globusfamily.com.au to view our Privacy Policy, which includes the name of the agency that will collect and hold your personal information and details to contact our privacy officer should you wish to access or request correction of your personal information.
39. Some local and foreign government agencies require The Company to collect and pass on in advance of travel certain personal and other details related to you, including but not limited to government-issued identification and passport details. If you fail to supply the details, as requested, fully and accurately, your trip may be interrupted or cancelled. There are no refunds for failure to provide documentation or failure to provide documentation by the time required.
40. We will use your personal data secured during your booking or during online check-in to process your booking with our suppliers. These details include your full name, address, date of birth, passport number and expiration date, occupation, credit/debit card information, and any disability, medical conditions, or dietary restrictions disclosed to The Company for you and all in your travelling party.
41. It may be necessary to transfer these details to other countries or authorities whose data protection and privacy laws may be different than ours. This may include requirements to pass details to our suppliers as well as certain governments or government-appointed bodies or agencies in the interest of security or because we are obliged to by law. By making a booking with The Company, you agree to The Company storing, using, and passing on this data to other third parties for reasons as stated above, and hold The Company not liable for the usage and protection of that data.

EMERGENCY CONTACT DETAILS

42. All passengers must provide emergency contact details, travel insurance information and passport or government issued ID information (when required) PRIOR TO TRAVEL. This includes a "Local" contact so that The Company can get in touch with friends or family in the rare case of an emergency as well as an "On Tour" contact, i.e. mobile phone number or email address, for use by the Tour or Cruise Director. Emergency contact details should be provided by creating a customer MyAccount at www.globusfamily.com.au and following the instructions given.

ENGLISH

43. All Tour Directors, Local Hosts, Local Guides, and ships' crews speak English, and all holiday commentary and instruction are conducted in English only. For maximum enjoyment and understanding, you should be able to read, understand, and speak English.

FORCE MAJEURE

44. The Company assumes no liability for any loss, damage, or entry of any nature in whole or in part resulting from an Act of God or any other force majeure condition, including without limitation: fire, volcanic eruption, environmental pollution or contamination, inclement weather, earthquake, low or high water levels, flood, water or power shortages or failures, tropical storms or hurricanes, riots or civil commissions or disturbances, and any other acts of a similar nature, sabotage, arrests, strikes or labour disruptions, restraint of rulers or peoples, expropriations, acts of terrorism, war, insurrection, quarantine restrictions, government health advisories or warnings or alerts of any kind of nature, government seizures, refusal or cancellation or suspension or delay of any government authority or any license, permit or authorisation, damages to its facilities or the travel supplier and its facilities, or any other unforeseen circumstances or any other factors unforeseen by The Company that impacts negatively on, or hampers, its ability to fulfil any of its contractual conditions. In the event that any of these conditions apply, The Company shall be excused, discharged, and released from performance to the extent such performance is so limited or prevented, without liability of any kind.

FREQUENT FLYER & HOTEL REWARD PROGRAMS

45. Frequent Flyer mileage accrual is at the discretion of the airline(s), and is not always granted for airfare purchased through The Company. You will need to contact the airline(s) directly for information on Frequent Flyer programs and any applicable reward mile accrual. The Company cannot assist with this process. Cancellation penalties, as noted above, will apply to all airfare, regardless of accrual grants. Take this into consideration before purchasing airfare.
46. Hotel rewards/points cannot be earned or redeemed with hotels used by The Company.

GRATUITIES

47. If you have prepaid your gratuities to your Tour/Cruise Director and Driver or if they are already included in the price of the holiday, this will be detailed within your Tour/ Cruise Member Certificate and vouchers will be included within your Tour Documentation. Please note that included gratuities for Globus cover wait staff at included meals, hospitality staff at hotels for nights purchased through Globus, porterage at hotels for one suitcase per person, the cruise director, crew, local guides and local drivers and the cruise portion only; prepaid gratuities cover only the land portion operated by The Company of the tour itinerary. Where The Company sources other leading operators for cruising or rail elements of your holiday, the option to prepay local gratuities is not available.

HOLIDAYS & SPECIAL EVENTS

48. During local or national holidays or special events, peak seasons, on Sundays, and during religious occasions, certain facilities such as museums, churches, restaurants, sightseeing tours, hotels, and shopping may be limited or not available. Alternatives will be offered whenever possible. The Company cannot be held responsible for any closures, necessary itinerary changes, or curtails for any reason.
49. Christmas markets generally open in late November and close around the third week of December.

HOTELS ACCOMMODATIONS & TRANSPORTATION

50. The hotels listed on the website or in the brochure are intended to be used on all departures; however, hotels are not guaranteed. The Company reserves the right to substitute other hotels than those listed on the itinerary pages. If a change becomes necessary for any reason, including alternate hotels for additional departures on the same date, or hotel location changes within or outside itinerary cities, the hotel substituted will be of equivalent quality to those shown. No refunds are provided for hotel changes; full cancellation penalties, as noted above, apply.
51. The Company contracts twin-bedded rooms. Double-bedded rooms may be requested, but are never guaranteed. Triple rooms are the same size as twin-bedded rooms and are at the discretion of the hotel. Triple rooms will have beds to accommodate three people, but three separate beds cannot be guaranteed. If there are only two beds, a roll-away may be requested but cannot be guaranteed. The additional bed, if available, is often a roll-away bed put in for the night, or a convertible sofa bed. Some hotels do not offer triple rooms. When a triple room is not available, hotels in some cases may provide one twin-bedded room and one single room.
52. Payment for a single supplement ensures your own room, not necessarily a twin bedded room. Single rooms in hotels are generally smaller in size and may be less conveniently located. On overnight ferries, single cabins may not be available or are limited and singles may be asked to share. On cruises, staterooms are subject to change and are finalised upon embarkation.
53. Accommodations outside your home country may not accommodate wheelchairs or be wheelchair accessible. See the TRAVELLERS WHO NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE ON TOUR AND/OR CRUISES clause below.
54. Room and bed preferences are not guaranteed.
55. Check-in times vary worldwide; The Company cannot control or guarantee check-in times.
56. Air-conditioning in hotels is not guaranteed and is dependent upon local and national laws and regulations. Though hotels may have air-conditioning as a listed amenity, the usage of air-conditioning is often not available at night or in the off-season. Other restrictions may apply. The Company has no control over air-conditioning restrictions and regulations.
57. In the rare event included train or air services are unavailable, alternate services will be provided. Itinerary timings are approximate, and are subject to change.

INSECTICIDE

58. Some countries may require aircraft cabin insecticide treatment for inbound foreign flights. For more information about aircraft disinfection requirements and a list of countries requiring disinfection of inbound flights, visit https://www.transportation.gov/airconsumer/spray.

MEDICAL & HEALTH

59. The Company does not employ medical personnel. The Company cannot guarantee the availability of medical facilities or for the quality of the care or services. Any medical attention you require while travelling with The Company must be sought through a local medical facility, if/when available, for diagnosis. All related charges are at your expense.
60. The Company reserves the right to remove or quarantine any passenger who shows signs of illness, or who poses a threat to the safety and health of other passengers. Removal or quarantine of passengers for any health, safety, or behaviour-related assessment is at the sole discretion of The Company. Any costs incurred for medical assessments, diagnosis and/or any other medically-related charges are your responsibility to pay and are due at time of services. Passengers will be allowed to rejoin The Company's tour with confirmed medical certification from a licensed health practitioner indicating fit to travel without causing harm or posing a safety threat to other passengers.

MOTORCOACHES

61. Globus follows a mandatory, daily seat rotation on motorcoaches. For the enjoyment of all passengers, you must adhere to the rules of the Tour Director regarding seat rotation. Alcohol consumption is not allowed on board Globus transportation.

62. Many local laws require the use of seatbelts while travelling. When seatbelts are provided, you are responsible for wearing your seatbelt. The Company is not liable, nor are our service providers, for any injury, loss, damages, claims, or death resulting from any accident or incident if you were not wearing your seatbelt at the time of the accident or incident when the motorcoach is equipped with them.

NOT INCLUDED IN THE LAND/CRUISE HOLIDAY PRICE

63. The following charges are not included in the land/cruise holiday price, unless otherwise noted: airfare to and from the start of your holiday; intra-holiday air, unless specified in the itinerary; fees and taxes; port taxes; airport transfers; passports; visas; vaccinations; tips to your Tour Director, Local drivers, Local Guides, and/or other ship personnel (unless otherwise noted in the specific itinerary pricing details); gratuities on ferries, trains, and cruise ships; laundry; telephone; minibar; alcohol, beverages, and food outside of the contracted Globus, Monograms, Cosmos or Avalon menu as presented at a hotel or restaurant or onboard your vessel (these extra items will be billed to you before leaving the hotel, ship, or restaurant); airport transfers; optional excursions; porterage at airports and train stations; insurance; and all other items of a personal nature.

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS

64. Optional excursions ("the Services") available for booking are provided by local operators or other third parties that are entirely independent of The Company and do not form any part of the product or services sold to you by The Company or of these Terms & Conditions, even where The Company suggests particular operators/other third parties and/or assists you in booking such optional excursions. Your contract for such Services will be with the organiser or operator of that Service, and will be subject to its Terms & Conditions, which may contain exclusions or limitations of liability. The Company has no liability for any such optional excursion or for any act(s) or omission(s) of the organiser or operator or for any of its employees or agents or any other person(s) connected with the optional excursion.

65. Any advice or assistance on or with any Service provided by any local representative does not mean or imply that the Service is sold, supervised, or controlled by The Company, or that any such advice or assistance is given on behalf of The Company. Holiday participants are asked to check with the operator of any optional excursion and the applicable Terms & Conditions before booking.

66. For operational reasons, not all optional excursions listed in the itinerary, in print, online, or in Travel Documents may be available during your holiday. Your Tour Director will advise of availability while on the tour.

67. Optional excursions may be purchased 90 days in advance of travel via MyAccount. Booking conditions apply (refer to MyAccount Terms & Conditions).

PHOTOGRAPHS & PICTURES

68. Photographs or pictures appearing in this brochure should be used solely as an indication of facilities and attractions. Actual facilities and attractions may vary according to itinerary. Maps shown on the holiday pages are current at the time of printing and may not reflect the actual routing should the itinerary change.

PRICE POLICY

69. All holiday prices are based on rates (reflecting foreign exchange rates) known at the time of publication and expected to be in effect at the time of departure, and do not include airfare, except where noted on specific itineraries. Holiday prices are per person, based on double occupancy (two people sharing a room). Single room supplements and triple reductions are listed where applicable. Not all accommodation types are available on all holidays.

70. Prices are subject to change without notice, subject to the guarantees set forth below.

71. Once The Company has received your full land deposit for any cruise holiday, that land price is guaranteed and you are protected against any base land or cruise price increase due to currency surcharge. Any subsequent land or cruise cost increases are at The Company's expense, not including energy cost increases and/or any government tax increases.

72. Pricing for air-inclusive holidays, including those with intra holiday air, are guaranteed when The Company has received your full land plus air payment, as noted above; thus, any subsequent revisions made at your request are subject to airline-imposed change fees, cancellation fees, and/or changes in airfare price, which are your responsibility to pay.

73. See above for holidays with itineraries noted "subject to change".

REFUNDS

74. Any request for refunds is subject to these Terms & Conditions; no refund will be made for unused services, for unused transportation where group activity tickets are involved, or for voluntary modifications made by the passenger. For Private Touring, changes made at your discretion en route to tour features or tour services (e.g. meals, included sightseeing, etc..) are not refundable nor exchangeable for other services. Airport transfers are complimentary with air booked through Globus on qualifying flights and dates. Customers not using the included transfer will not be given a cash equivalent or holiday price reduction.

REVISIONS & REVISION FEES

75. In addition to any airline-imposed change fees, a fee of $30 per person will be charged by The Company for any alteration or revision made to a reservation after deposit is received. Any revision to a booking, including but not limited to flight cancellations or name changes, may result in the loss of confirmed airline reservations or increased airfare, which will be payable by you. Additional airline and hotel charges may also apply and may be up to 100% of the full price.

76. Intra-holiday air and hotel penalties may also apply to alterations or revisions to a booking, and may be up to 100% of the full price.

77. A change of traveller name, holiday date, or itinerary within final payment will be treated as a full cancellation and new reservation; holiday and airfare cancellation fees, as above, apply.

SAFETY

78. Be aware that during your participation on holiday operated by The Company, certain risks and dangers may arise beyond our control, including but not limited to: the hazards of travelling in undeveloped areas; travel by boat, train, automobile, aircraft, or other means of transportation; forces of nature; political unrest; acts of lawlessness or terrorism; and accident or illness in remote regions without means of rapid evacuation or medical facilities. The Company will not have liability regarding provision of medical care or the adequacy of any care that may be rendered. While The Company will use its best efforts to ensure that adequate measures are taken, by agreeing to participate in a holiday and/or optional excursions, you agree that you will hold The Company harmless regarding any provision of medical care or the adequacy of any care rendered. The Company is not responsible for such risks and dangers that may arise beyond our control. Payment of your deposit indicates you accept these risks and dangers and agree to hold The Company harmless for such.

79. No weapons of any type are permitted on any services offered by The Company. This includes, but is not limited to, firearms, knives, mace, brace knuckles, and other weapons of any type.

SERVICE INQUIRIES AFTER THE HOLIDAY

80. After returning from your holiday, if you wish to inquire\ about any services provided, please ensure that all correspondence relating to those services is received by Globus, Client Relations, Circuit Travel Pty Ltd. Any complaint or claim involving the holiday services offered in the Globus brochure or on the Globus website involving the negligence of any suppliers, sub- contractors, or agents in relation to any service provided to the holiday participant must be notified to Tour/Cruise Director immediately while on holiday or within 30 days of the holiday completion, except where such time limitations are prohibited by law.

SMOKING & ILLEGAL DRUGS

81. Smoking is not allowed on transportation that is exclusively provided by Globus. On cruise ships, smoking is restricted to certain areas of the vessel. Smoking includes cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, e-cigars or any other smoking device.

82. Many hotels, restaurants, and other venues are smoke-free or have non-smoking regulations in public spaces. Smoking may be restricted to certain areas or not allowed. You are responsible to abide by all third-party smoking policies.

83. Hotels may impose a 100% non-smoking policy. If you require a smoking room, a request may be submitted, but we cannot guarantee availability.

84. Any carriage or possession of illegal drugs will result in immediate termination of the Globus holiday. You are responsible for knowing and observing the licensing laws for drug possession for all countries and states you are visiting. Repatriation is at your expense.

TOUR CANCELLATIONS

85. The Company reserves the right to cancel or reschedule any holiday departure for any reason, including insufficient demand or force majeure (see section 44 above). If a holiday is cancelled prior to departure, The Company' only responsibility will be to refund the amount received for the reservation. The Company will try to rebook the same holiday with a different departure date, or a similar holiday, but there is no guarantee of availability of offering. For air inclusive holidays, Globus will try to confirm air schedules for the selected new dates, subject to availability. Globus cannot assume responsibility for any additional costs or any fees relating to the issuance and/or cancellation of air tickets or other travel arrangements not made through The Company.

TRANSFERS

86. Unless otherwise specified, transfers arranged by The Company are provided by independent transportation suppliers and are group transfers operated by motorcoach and may have pre-set departures times. The Company is not responsible for flight delays, delays in immigration or customs, delays due to lost baggage, or delays for any reason beyond our control if you miss your transfer. Missed transfers are non-refundable.

TRAVEL DOCUMENTS

87. Travel Documents, including e-ticket itineraries, are available approximately four weeks prior to departure provided full payment, emergency contact details, travel insurance information and passport or government-issued ID used for travel information (when required) have been received, and passengers have acknowledged the Globus family of brands Terms and Conditions, via their customer MyAccount. If available, additional service changes and/ or shipping fees will be required for printed documents, documents requested early, early air ticketing, alternate delivery options (including delivery to multiple addresses), and for any delivery overseas. Expedited delivery charges are required for reservations made within 45 days of the commencement of services. Charges will be quoted at time of reservation and/or request. Escapes by Globus documents are only available electronically.

TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

88. Due to heightened security, many countries have adopted practices to prevent international abductions of children. If a person under the age of 18 years will be travelling with an adult other than his/her parents, or with only one parent, it is recommended that a notarised letter be written by the parents, or non-travelling parent, granting authorisation to travel, including the dates of travel. We suggest that you also contact the appropriate consulate and airlines because they may have additional requirements or recommendations.

TRAVELLERS WHO NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE ON TOUR AND/ OR CRUISES

89. You must report to The Company any disability requiring special attention while on tour or on cruise at the time the reservation is made. The Company will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the special needs of disabled passengers, but is not responsible in the event it is unable to do so nor responsible for any denial of services by air carriers, hotels, restaurants, or other independent suppliers. The Company does not provide personal services (such as pushing a wheelchair, assisting with walking, etc.) and The Company does not provide individual assistance to a tour or cruise participant for walking, dining, getting on and off\ coaches, cruise ships, and other vehicles, or other personal needs. A qualified and physically able companion should accompany passengers who need such assistance.

90. If we are not notified at time of reservation of any disability requiring special attention, The Company reserves the right to cancel your booking or terminate your holiday if your special needs or disabilities are not suitable for the holiday, pose a threat to the health and safety of other participants or personnel on board the vessel, are incompatible with other passengers, or if you are not travelling with a companion who provides all the assistance you require. The Company will not refund or cover any costs or expenses incurred for cancellation, booking, or termination of the holiday. Cancellation penalties, as above, apply.

91. Not all sightseeing stops/sites accommodate wheelchairs, and some locations and sightseeing activities require extensive standing, sitting, or walking—sometimes on unpaved or cobblestone streets. The Company will not refund or cover any cost or expense incurred for any missed activities due to a participant's inability to fully participate with the group. Most transportation services, including the touring motorcoaches and cruise ships, are not equipped with wheelchair ramps. Although some of our ships have elevators, many of our small ships do not. Passengers requiring ship elevators should inquire before making reservations.

92. Motorised scooters and motorised wheelchairs are not permitted on Globus tours. Arrangements cannot be made to carry or use these on tour or cruise and if you bring one, you will be asked to make alternate arrangements for transporting the scooter to your end destination at your expense.

93. Dietary requests and preferences must be provided to Globus at the time of booking. Generally, special dietary or meal requests cannot be processed and are subject to availability at the hotel or venue. There is no guarantee of availability, and there may be an additional charge associated with such request, which is payable by you at time of service.

HOLIDAY ACCEPTANCE

94. Acceptance on the holiday is subject to presentation of your Tour / Cruise Member Certificate, which details the services you have purchased from The Company and which will be available in your final Travel Documents.

VISAS & PASSPORTS

95. It is your responsibility to verify all visa and passport requirements necessary for your holiday. You are responsible for obtaining independently and paying for all visas and entry documents, for meeting all health and other requirements, and for any documents required by the laws, regulations, orders, and/or requirements of the countries you will visit. The Company cannot accept liability for any passenger refused entry on any transport or into any country due to failure of the passenger to carry correct documentation or adhere to specific entry and exit requirements.

96. You must have a passport to travel internationally. Most countries require that the passport be valid for at least six (6) months beyond the conclusion of your trip. It is recommended you have a minimum of three blank pages in your passport when travelling. Multiple-entry visas are required for some holidays. The process of obtaining a visa and/or passport can take up to three months or more.

WAIVERS

97. During the course of your cruise, tour, or excursion, you may encounter the opportunity to participate in additional, optional activities that are provided by independent third-party suppliers. The suppliers of those optional services may render those services subject to separate and additional terms and conditions, or may require you to execute additional documents, waivers, or releases. It is understood that any assumptions of liability, waivers, or releases that are part of the suppliers' terms and conditions or that are required by those independent suppliers will also inure to the benefit of Circuit Travel Pty Ltd, Avalon Waterways, Globus, Cosmos and Monograms.

WI-FI

98. Wi-Fi connectivity on transportation provided by The Company (for tours where Wi-Fi is available on the motorcoach) is provided by an independent third party with separate Terms & Conditions of usage and acceptance thereof. These can be found online or will be made available upon request. Wi-Fi connectivity is not always guaranteed, and is often may be disrupted, unavailable, and slower on board than you are accustomed.

RESPONSIBILITY

99. Circuit Travel Pty Ltd, is an independent company ("The Company") licensed to market and distribute travel products under the Avalon Waterways, Globus, Cosmos, and Monograms brand names, and arrange for the holiday services offered on this website, including transportation, sightseeing, and accommodations through independent contracts.

100. Subject to clauses 64 - 65 above, The Company is responsible for providing the services described in this brochure, including arranging transportation, sightseeing, and accommodation as described. All references to The Company include its agents and employees.

101. Air carriers, accommodations, and other suppliers (including but not limited to trains, cruises, ferries, motorcoaches, hotels, and restaurants) providing services are independent contractors and are not agents, employees, servants, or joint venturers of The Company or its affiliates. From time-to-time, and for the purpose of identifying those independent third-party suppliers of services as the provider of a component or part of a Globus tour, cruise or package, some or all of those entities may utilise the name "Globus" on promotional media, signage, or attire. Although you may see the name "Globus" on vehicles, signs, apparel, or elsewhere during your cruise, tour, or excursion, its use by third-party suppliers is solely for the purpose of identification and does not represent or signify in any way ownership, management, supervision, or control by The Company of services that are provided by independent third party suppliers or of the employees, servants, or agents of the third-party suppliers. All certificates and other Travel Documents for services issued by The Company are subject to the Terms & Conditions specified by the supplier, which are available upon request, and to the laws of the countries in which the services are supplied.

102. The international carriage of passengers is subject to international conventions and treaties. These international conventions and treaties limit and, in some events, exclude the carrier's liability to travellers. Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or involves any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea, inland waterways, rail, or road carrier or any stay in a hotel, The Company's maximum liability is the maximum which would be payable by the carrier or the hotel keeper concerned under the applicable international convention or treaty applicable to the travel arrangements or hotel stay. International conventions and treaties that may apply include: the Montreal Convention (1999), the Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, signed at Warsaw, 12 October 1929 (the Warsaw Convention), the Warsaw Convention as amended at The Hague on 28 September 1955 and the Warsaw Convention as amended at The Hague and by Additional Protocol No. 1, 2 or 4 of Montreal (1975) and the EU Regulation on Air Carrier Liability for air carriers with an operating license granted by an EU country, in relation to air travel; the Berne Convention for rail travel; Athens Convention 1974 for carriage by sea; the Geneva Convention for carriage by road and the Paris Convention 1962 for hotels.

103. Booking and payment for a tour shall constitute agreement and acceptance by the passenger of these terms and conditions which cannot be varied except in writing by an officer of The Company.

104. After departure, if the services included in the holiday cannot be supplied, or there are changes in an itinerary for reasons beyond the control of The Company, The Company will arrange for the provision of comparable services wherever possible. Any resulting additional expense will be payable by travellers and any resulting savings will be refunded by The Company to travellers.

105. The Company reserves the right to accept or reject any person as a traveller, to expel any traveller from the holiday, to make changes in the itinerary whenever The Company deems it necessary for the comfort, convenience, or safety of travellers, and to cancel a holiday at any time in accordance with operational requirements or circumstances beyond its control.

106. Notwithstanding anything contained in these conditions, The Company shall continue to be subject to any guarantees provided by the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 and the Australian Consumer Law (the Act) if and to the extent that the Act is applicable to these conditions and prevents the exclusion, restriction and modification of such guarantees.

107. The Company excludes all liability including liability for any loss, damage, costs and expenses whatsoever (including personal injury, death, and property loss) that may arise in connection with or arising out of your holiday and liability under implied conditions, and warranties and guarantees except any guarantees, the exclusion of which would cause this Clause to be void, such guarantees being referred to in these conditions as "non-excludable guarantees".

108. The Company limits its liability to you for breach of any nonexcludable guarantees to the supplying of the service again or the payment of the cost of having the service supplied again, as determined by The Company.

109. You agree that neither The Company nor its affiliates shall be liable for any damage, loss (including personal injury, death, and property loss) or expense occasioned by any act or omission of any Supplier providing services, or of any insurer or insurance administrator, or of any other person.

110. Legal proceedings against The Company may be instituted only in a court within the State of New South Wales, and any claim involved in such proceedings shall be decided in accordance with the laws of the State of New South Wales. Neither The Company nor any affiliate shall in any case be liable for other than compensatory damages, and you hereby waive any right to punitive or aggravated damages. No person, other than an authorised representative of The Company by a document in writing, is authorised to vary, add, or waive any term or condition in this brochure website, including any term or condition set forth in the preceding provisions.

TRADE NAME

GLOBUS and EVERY JOURNEY TELLS A STORY, are trade and service marks owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Globus Gateway Ltd. Inc., in the Australian Trademark Registry and in other global jurisdictions. Circuit Travel Pty Ltd., is an authorised user of the trade and service marks GLOBUS and EVERY JOURNEY TELLS A STORY owned by Globus Gateway Ltd. Inc.

AVALON WATERWAYS, and other AVALON formative marks, are trade and service marks owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Avalon Waterways Inc., in the Australian Trademarks Registry and in other global jurisdictions. Circuit Travel Pty Ltd., is an authorised user of the trade and service mark AVALON WATERWAYS and other AVALON formative marks owned by Avalon Waterways Inc.

MONOGRAMS is a trademark owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Globus Gateway Ltd. Inc., in the Australian Register of Trademarks and in other global jurisdictions. Circuit Travel is an authorised user of the trade and service mark MONOGRAMS owned by Globus Gateway Ltd. Inc.

Our Australian Address:
Globus
Circuit Travel Pty Ltd
Level 5 309 Kent Street
Sydney NSW
2000 Australia
GPO Box 3436
Sydney NSW
2001 Australia
E-mail: enquiries@globus.com.au
Telephone: 1300 230 234

Agent Reservations Only:
Sydney Metro: (02) 8259 1110
Interstate: 1300 130 134
Facsimile: (02) 8259 1120
E-mail: reservations@globus.com.au

Agent Online Reservations available at:
www.globusfamily.com.au/onlinebookings
Feedback and/or Service Enquiries after your Holiday:
Should you wish to contact Globus after returning from your holiday, please contact us at:
Email: clientrelations@globusfamily.com.au

ABN 12 001 268 257

PEFC™
PEFC/21-31-43

PEFC Certified

This product is from sustainably managed forest and controlled sources. Recognised in Australia through the Australian Forestry Standard.

www.pefc.org.au

EVERY JOURNEY TELLS A STORY℠

For more information or to book
Call **1300 230 234** | email **enquiries@globus.com.au** | contact your **Travel Agent**

For group bookings of 8 or more passengers
Call **1300 330 334** | email **groups@globus.com.au**

globus.com.au

GLOBUS family of brands

GLOBUS COSMOS MONOGRAMS AVALON WATERWAYS

Ask an expert to help you select the right holiday
and make all travel arrangements for you. Your Travel Agent:

PLEASE RECYCLE

Brochure Code: GEU20–AU